JAN LEWIS ON MEDIA • DVORAK ON MACWORLD EXPO

FREE

California's Computer Magazine

MARCH 1988 • 41

MICROTIMES™

CONNECTIVITY

SQL Database Power On The Desktop

Apple, Microsoft, And Ashton-Tate Meet Sybase, Inc.

Connecting Mac And IBM With TOPS

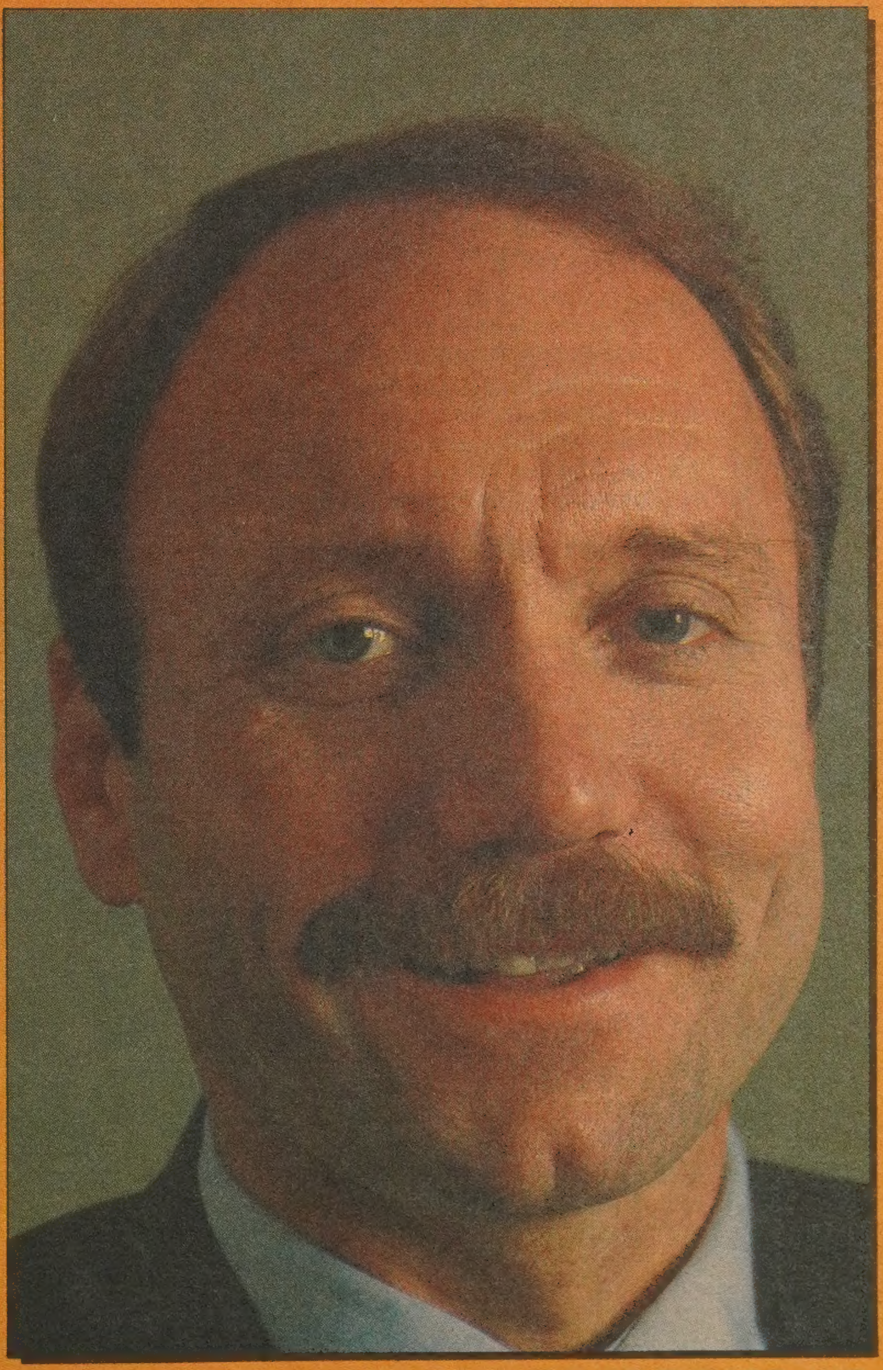
DESKTOP PUBLISHING:

- PageMaker On The PC
- Abaton Scanners
- GeoPublish From Berkeley Softworks

REVIEWS:

- **MS Windows 2.03**
  Presentation Manager Debuts
- **SeeMORE**
  Large Spreadsheets Onscreen
- **Cordata WPC**
  Affordable, Useful PC Compatibility

A DOS User Asks: Should You Buy A Mac To Get HyperCard?



MARK HOFFMAN OF SYBASE, INC.

MIDI And The Macintosh: Sequencers

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770

& MONITERM

Tell You

How to Buy the Right Monitor.

Let's cut through the hype and misinformation about large-screen monitors for desktop publishing. We've put together a set of tough questions to ask your dealer. Here are a few of them:

How fast can it update the screen?

Moving text or graphics around on a large-screen monitor means updating one million or more pixels. That can take forever on some monitors. Insist on a high-speed, built-in graphics coprocessor, like the Viking 1 controller board. Speed equals productivity!

What's it compatible with?

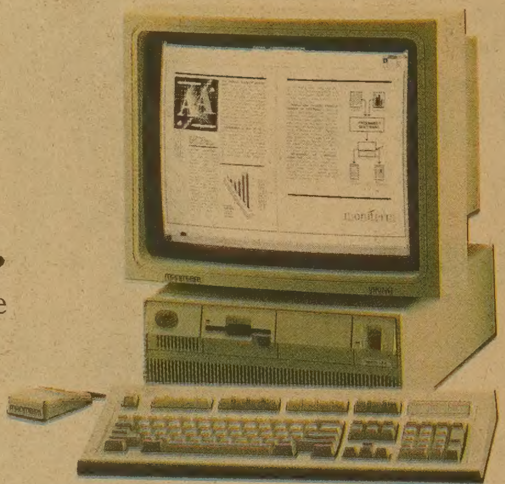
Protect your investment. Make sure your monitor can work on a variety of computers and software. The Viking 1 works with the IBM PC, PS/2, Mac SE, and Macintosh II. And with Aldus PageMaker, Ventura Publisher, Windows 2.0, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3 and most word processing and CAD/CAM programs. Now *that's* compatibility!

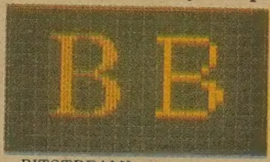
How big is the screen?

A 15-inch or 17-inch monitor shows you only part of a page. You'll quickly get frustrated scrolling and zooming. A 19-inch monitor is required for real page layout, especially for facing pages. We even offer a 24-inch monitor! The Viking 2400—for the ultimate in page layout productivity.

How WYSIWYG is it?

Eliminate guesswork. Your screen fonts should exactly match your printer's fonts. Bitstream® Fontware™ creates matching screen and printer fonts for use with Ventura Publisher and Aldus PageMaker. Moniterm is the only monitor company that bundles Fontware with every monitor. Free.





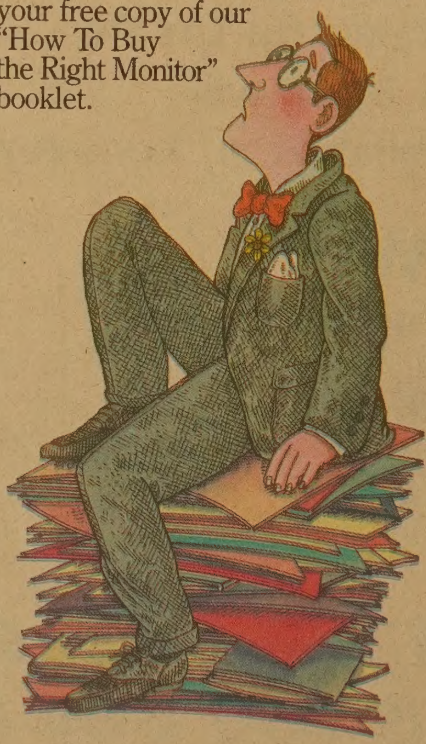
BITSTREAM® FONTWARE™ STANDARD FONT

What are the ergonomics?

Avoid screens that can cause headaches and eyestrain. Check for fuzzy fonts and screen reflections. (We offer optional non-glare filters.) Check for flicker (caused by "interlacing" and refresh rate lower than 63 Hz). Moniterm offers high refresh, super-crisp non-glare monitors. That's comfort!

To get the complete story—including simple monitor tests you can perform—write or call for your free copy of our "How To Buy the Right Monitor" booklet.

HOW TO BUY THE RIGHT MONITOR
moniterm



Mac SE Viking I 19″ Mono (1280x960)	$1595
Mac II Viking 10 19″ Color (1024x768)	$3795
IBM Viking I 19″ Mono (1280x960)	$1895
IBM Viking 10 19″ Color (1024x768)	$3695

MONITERM 5740 GREEN CIRCLE DRIVE MINNETONKA, MN 55343
(612) 935-4151 FAX # (612) 933-5701 TELEX #753626

Fry's Electronics 541 Lakeside Drive, Sunnyvale (408) 733-1770

Best Prices - Excellent Service - Quality Products
Will Meet Or Beat Any Advertised Price!
More Savings For You!

10 MHz 0 Wait State AT System

- 512K on 1Meg Mother Board
- 6/10 MHz switchable CPU
- 0 or 1 Wait State selectable
- Built-in Clock calendar w/Battery back-up
- 220 Watt Power Supply
- Monographic Printer Card
- 360K/720K/1.2MB Floppy Controller
- 360K Fujitsu Floppy Drive
- High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- AT/XT Keyboard
- 48 hrs. Burn-In

$749

16 MHz AT System
Fastest 286 System ever built

- 512K on 1Meg Mother Board
- 6/12 MHz switchable CPU running equivalent to 16 MHz at 0 Wait State
- Built-in Clock Calendar w/Battery Back-up
- 220 Watt Power Supply
- Monographic Printer Card
- 360K/720K/1.2MB Floppy Controller
- 360K Fujitsu Floppy Drive
- High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- AT/XT Keyboard
- 48 hrs. Burn-In

$899

Video Cards

* Herc. Comp. CGA/EGA/MGA	$139
* Herc. Comp. CGA/EGA/MGA Autoswitch with Printer Port	$169
* Color/Mono 2 in 1 Card	$79
* Monographic Card w/Printer Port	$45
* Color Graphic Card w/Printer Port	$45

Modems

* 1200 Baud Internal	$69
* 1200 Baud External	$89
* 2400 Baud Internal	$169
* 2400 Baud External	$189

DOS

* MS-DOS 3.21 w/GW-Basic	$79
* MS-DOS 3.3 w/GW-Basic	$99

Keyboards

* XT/AT 84 Keys	$49
* XT/AT Enhanced (102 Keys)	$65

21 MHz 386 System
Best Buy on 386's

- 1 Meg Memory on Board
- 2 SR, 1PR, 1 Game Port, Clock/Calendar
- 6/16 MHz CPU (21 MHz - Landmark)
- 250 W Power Supply
- Herc. compatible Monographic Card w/Printer Port
- Hard & Floppy Disc Drive Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- AT/XT Keyboard
- 48 hrs. Burn-In

$1995

Seagate Hard Disk

* 20 MB w/Controller & Cable	$259
* 30 MB w/Controller & Cable	$289
* 40 MB ST 251	$399

Floppy Drives

* Fujitsu/Teac 360K	$72/82
* Fujitsu/Teac 1.2MB	$92/102

Monitors

* Samsung Amber w/Tilt & Swivel	$72
* Samsung Color RGB	$249
* Samsung EGA	$379

Ser./Par./Clock/GameCards

* Serial/Parallel/Game Card for AT/XT	$49
* RS232 Serial for XT	$25
* RS232 + Clock for XT	$39
* Clock/Calendar for XT	$25
* No Slot Clock	$29
* Multi I/O for XT (provides SR/PR/Game Port, Fl. Contr., Clock/Cal. for XT)	$53
* Game Card, 2 Ports for AT/XT	$19
* Parallel Printer Card	$15

Power Supply

* 150 Watt for XT	$55
* 180 Watt for Baby AT	$59
* 220 Watt for AT	$69

12 MHz Baby AT

- 512K on 1Meg Mother Board
- 6/12 MHz clock speed
- Built-in Clock Calendar w/Battery back-up
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Monographic Printer Card
- Space saving small Baby AT Case
- 360K/720K/1.2MB Floppy Controller
- 360K Fujitsu Floppy Drive
- High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- AT/XT Keyboard
- 48 hrs. Burn-In

$799

10 MHz Turbo XT System

- 256K on 640K MB,4.7/10 MHz switchable
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Monographic Printer Card
- 360K Fujitsu Floppy Drive w/Controller
- High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- XT/AT Keyboard
- 48 hrs. Burn-In

$459

Mother Boards

* AT 6/12 0 Wait running at 16 MHz	$359
* AT 6/10 0 Wait	$299
* AT Baby 6/12	$329
* XT 10 MHz	$89
* XT 10 MHz w/Disk I/O	$129

Floppy/Hard Disk Controller

* 2 Dr. Floppy Controller	$25
* 2 Dr. AT/XT 360K/720K/1.2MB Fl.Contr.	$39
* Hard Disk Contr. for XT	$59
* Hard & Floppy Contr. for AT	$129

Memory Expansion Boards

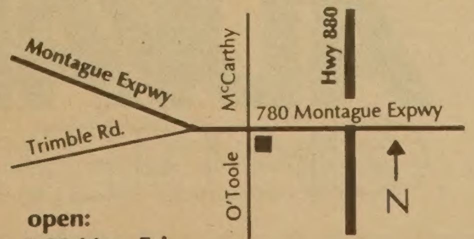
* **EEMS for XT/AT**, provides up to 2 MB of expanded/extended memory. SW incl.	$109
* **EEMS for AT**, provides up to 2 MB of 16-bit expanded or extended memory. Supports DESQview, Framework, Symphony, Lotus 1-2-3, etc.	$119

Mouse

* Microsoft and PC-Mouse system compatible	$59

Chassis

* XT Slide-In Case	$27
* AT Jr. Case	$39
* Baby AT Case	$49
* Super Deluxe Baby AT Case w/200 W Power Supply	$125
* AT Case	$69



408-432-6277

AMERICAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

780 Montague Expressway #305
Koll Commerce Center, Bldg. 3
San Jose, CA 95131

open:
8:30 - 5:00 Mon-Fri
Sat with Appointment

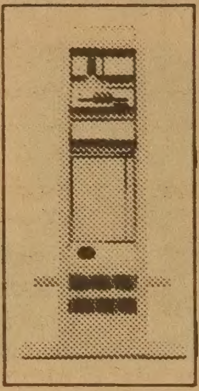
One Year Limited Warranty on all XT/AT Systems, Parts, 90 days Labor.

All Prices reflect 3 1/2 % cash discount. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

TO ALL OUR FRIENDS
"Business Is Booming"

386 CENTER

Mylex Board	LOW
Micronics Board	LOW
Minimicro	LOW
Memory Chips	
Static Column	$7.50
4 MB Board for Compaq 386+ Memory	1299



386 COMPUTER

20 MHz
80387 Co-processor + 10 MB Memory
1024 x 1024 Video Card + Monitor
130 MB Hard Disk, Tape Back Up
Plotter + Digitizer + Network
Lease or Finance from **$299** P.M.

386 PORTABLE

CALL

FAX MACHINES
CALL

3-user Network Special — **$129/Mo.***

NOVELL

Server/Work Station:
6/8 MHz 286, 12 slots, 238W P/S, S&P Ports, Monitor, 360K Flpy, 1 MbRAM, 44 Mb H.D.
NOVELL Non-Dedicated Netware 286
ARCNET 4-Port Passive Hub
3 ARCNET Cards and Cables up to 100 Feet Each.
2 SUPERturbo XT 640K, 10MHz, 8088-1, 360K Floppy and "AT-Style" Keyboard, "FCC" Approved.
3-Amber Monitors Included.

****A COMPLETE NETWORK****

RETAIL....$9,258 **NOW ONLY....$5,388**

*Leasing available to qualified businesses.

CONNECTIVITY

CONSULTATION AND INTEGRATION QUESTIONS??
CALL OUR EXPERT SALES & TECH STAFFS!!
NOVELL ADVANCED NETWARE STARTER KITS AND SERVERS....CALL

WESTERN DIGITAL

StarLan/Novell Starter
1 Star and 2 StarLink Cards
3 25 Foot Cables and NetBios
Novell Advanced Netware 286 v.2.0A
$1,795

ArcNet Starter Kits with Novell Software

NOVELL

Advanced NetWare 286 v.2.0A
3 CompuPro PC Arcnet Cards and Cables
1 CompuPro 4-Port Passive Hub

Complete Kit	$1,978
Above Kit with **4PC**-Arcnet Cards	$2,149
Above Kit with **5PC**-Arcnet Cards and an 8-Port Active Hub	$2,695
Intercontinental Micro Systems-MS-CPS-PC PC/XT **AT Slave CPU Card** and Graphics Terminal with Software to Install in Novell Environment	$1,095
ARCNET Compatible 1/2 Card	$235
ARCNET 8-Port Active Hub	$449
ARCNET 4-Port Active Hub PC/Card	$225
ARCNET 4-Port Passive Hub	$39

DIGITIZERS

SUMMAGRAPHICS	
12x12 w/4 BTN & STY	$369
12x18 w/4 BTN & SYS	799^{20}
NUMONICS	
12x12 w/4 BTN & STY	$499
12x17 w/PWR SUP	840
20x20 w/Power Sup.	1412
Larger Tablets Available	CALL
HITACHI	
11x11 w/Power Sup	$536
15x15 w/Power Sup.	1195
24x36 w/Power Sup	3491^{50}
larger Tablets Available	CALL
CALCOMP	
12x12 1000PPI w/CAB	$694
12x18 1000PPi w/CAB	929
Larger Tablets Available	CALL

PLOTTERS

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS	
PC-695 A/B 4 PEN	$639
DMP-29 A/B 8 PEN	1690
DMP-41/42 C/D	2450
DMP-51/52 C/D	3495
DMP-56A A-E	4395
CALCOMP	
1041 A-D SIZE, 8 PEN	$5071
1042 A-E SIZE, 8 PEN	9495
1043 A-E, 8 PEN, 24 IPS	6895
1044 Rollsheet 24 IPS	10825
Other Plotters Available	CALL
IOLINE	
LP3700 A-E 1 PEN	$3295
LP4000 A-E 1 PEN	3981
LP4000 w/ 8 PEN	4416
HEWLETT PACKARD	CALL

MONITORS

TAXAN	
118 12" Green 5x7 dots	$95
635 12" 640x350 res	425
760 145" 800x600 res	549
Multiscan 15-35 KHz	CALL
Other Models Available	CALL
AMTRON 1280x1024	CALL
HITACHI 15" -19"	CALL
MITSUBISHI 13" -19"	CALL

GRAPHIC CARDS

TAXAN EGA 640x350	$350
TAXAN 400 640x480	450
METHEUS	CALL
MAYTROX	CALL
NUMBER NINE	CALL
VERTICOM	
CAD-480 640x480	$556
M-16E 640x480	1196
H-16 1024x768	2170

ADVANCE
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

WALNUT CREEK 1987 N. Main St.
(415) 945-8011

SUNNYVALE 665 Grape Ave.
(408) 732-6200

SAN FRANCISCO 1231 Market St.
(415) 552-2902

inside San Franciscan Hotel main floor. Market & 8th Mezz
Not responsible for typographic errors
Subject to stock on hand Prices subject to change

3 LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

BEST ENGINEERING IN THE SILICON VALLEY!/FASTEST 386 ON THE MARKET 23.7 ON NORTON

AUTOCAD™

Training
Computers/Plotters/19" Monitor
386 Computer Digitizer
3D Software **$395**

MAC PRODUCTS

MAC +	$1539
MAC SE	1935
MAC SE 20 MB	2480
Keyboard	LOW

386 COMPUTER CENTRE

386 Board	$1295-1495
386 Intel Board	$CALL
386 Computer Motherboard, Power Supply & Case Only	**$1499**
386 Computer, 1.2 MB floppy 1 MB memory expandable to 10 MB, 23.7 Norton rating, case, keyboard, complete	$1999

Fastest 386 on the market

FOR PROFESSIONALS

386 Computer, 240 MB hard drive, 60 MB tape. Targa board, Forte boards, digitizers, plotters, slides, workstations, laser printers, 700 cps printers, net working, CAD. We set up & install custom configurations **$Call**

COMPUTERS

SAMSUNG AT	$1199
XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM	$399
3.5 FLOPPY	ADD $150
20MB	$865
30MB	$965
AT COMPATIBLE	$999
512K 6/10 MHz	$699
MONO SYSTEM	$1059
AST 386	**CALL**
AST PREMIUM	**LOWEST**
AT COMPATIBLE 10MHz EVEREX	$1075
APPLE MAC	$CALL
APPLE MAC SE	$CALL
COMPAQ PORT III -20	$4299
COMPAQ PORTABLE 2 + 20MB	$2995
COMPAQ PORTABLE II 40MB	$3395
COMPAQ DESK PRO 12MHz 30 MB SYS (M)	$2825
COMPAQ 386 40MB	$4495
COMPAQ 386 PORTABLE	$LOW
COMPAQ 12M2	$2220
IBM AT	$CALL
IBM 339	$3399
IBM SYS, 2.MOD 25	$995
IBM SYS, 2.MOD 30	$1174
IBM SYS, 2.MOD 50	$2624
IBM SYS, 2.MOD 60	$3724
IBM SYS, 2.MOD 80	4470
LEADING EDGE MONO	$895
LEADING EDGE, 20MB SYS	$1445
NEC LAPTOP/B/L	$1370/1695
NEC APC 40MZ	$CALL
ADVANCE 386 20 MHz	$1999
SAMSUNG 500	CALL
SUMSUNG 300	CALL
SURAH 386 130MB	$4300
TOSHIBA LAPTOP	$ON SALE
TOSHIBA 1000	828
WYSE COMPUTER	$CALL

MONITORS

NEC MULTISYNC	$LOW
SONY MULTISCAN	$585
AMDEK 410A/600/710	$CALL/409/499
HITACHI HIGH RES	$CALL
19" 1024 x 1024	$LOW
MONO	$85
QUIMAX	$LOW
NANAO 8060	$565
EGA	$365
MUTSHITA EGA	499

PRINTERS/PLOTTERS/

CITIZEN 120D	$155
CITIZEN 180D	$188
JUKI 600 LETTER QUALITY PRINTER	$169
EPSON LX 800	$199
EPSON FX 86E	$329
EPSON 286E	460
EPSON LQ 800	525
EPSON LQ 1000	$540
EPSON LQ 2500	$895
FUJITSU	LOW
NEC P2200	328
EPSON LQ 1050	710
TOSHIBA 321SL	$CALL
NEC P6/P7	$ 417/588
PANASONIC 1081i	$189
PANASONIC 1091/MODEL 2	$199/208
PANASONIC 1524	$589
OKIDATA 193	LOW
IBM PROPRINTER	419
IBM PROPRINTER/XL	$699
BROTHER HR20	385
STAR NX1000	199
HUSTON INST PLOTTERS	$CALL
HP LASER JET/CARTRIDGE	1645/95

DRIVES & TAPES

20MB	$238
30MB	$288
30MB	$440
40MB	359
70MB	$858
40MB.28M/S	$565
120MB/480MB	$LOW
FLOPPY ½ HT	$85
BERNOULLI BOX	$LOWEST
SYSGEN TAPE DRIVE	$CALL

MODEMS

HAYES 1200B/NO SOFTWARE	$CALL
HAYES 2400 EXT & INT	$CALL
HAYES 1200B PLUS	$CALL
BIZCOM	LOW
EVEREX 1200	$89
MIGENT	$LOW
1200B COMPLUS	$79

IC CHIPS/MEMORY

64K/256K	$LOW
80287-10	$LOW
386K	$LOW

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

SUMMA GRAPHICS	$400
CALCOMP, HP, HUSTON INSTRUMENTS	$CALL

SOFTWARE

LOWER THAN MAIL ORDER

LOTUS 1-2-3	$299
WORDSTAR 2000	$285
MICROSOFT WORD	$240
WINDOWS	$65
VENTURA DESKTOP	$488
PAGEMAKER	$439
WORDPERFECT	$199
ENABLE	$399
SYMPHONY	$450
HARVARD PROJECT	$CALL
NORTON	$104
MSC COMPILER	$299
dBASE III PLUS	$420
GEM	$248
MICROSOFT WINDOW/386	134
ACCOUNTING BPI/IUS	$LOW
SUPER CALC III/IV	$LOW
MATH MATE	$99
TURBO C	$63

CARDS/BOARDS

INTEL ABOVE BOARD	$359
PARADISE 480	$175
EVEREX EGA	$158
ATI EGA	$188
JRAM TALL TREE	$LOW
QUADRAM PROSYN	$399
NTH ENCLINE	$CALL
HERCULES MONO PLUS	$199
AST SIXPACK	$165
AST RAMPAGE AT	$464
VEGA 7 DEL	$239
PARADISE AUTO SWITCH	$LOW
ACCELERATOR TURBO	$295
MULTIFUNCTION	$85
EGA CARD	$188

LASER PRINTERS

HP LASER SERIES II	$1645
CARTRIDGE	$95
OKIDATA LASER	$1499
APPLE, NEC, AST LASERS	$CALL

DISKETTES

DS/DD 5¼	.42
HIGH DENSITY	1.59
3½	1.69

MOUSE

LOGITECH	$69
PC MOUSE	$94
MICROSOFT	$124
Mouse	**$69**

(A) PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
(B) CASH PRICES
(C) FINANCING AVAILABLE
(D) NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPO ERROR
(E) SUBJECT TO STOCK ON HAND
(F) DISKETTES IN MIN QTY 50
(G) PRICES VARY AT STORES

ADVANCE
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

3 LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

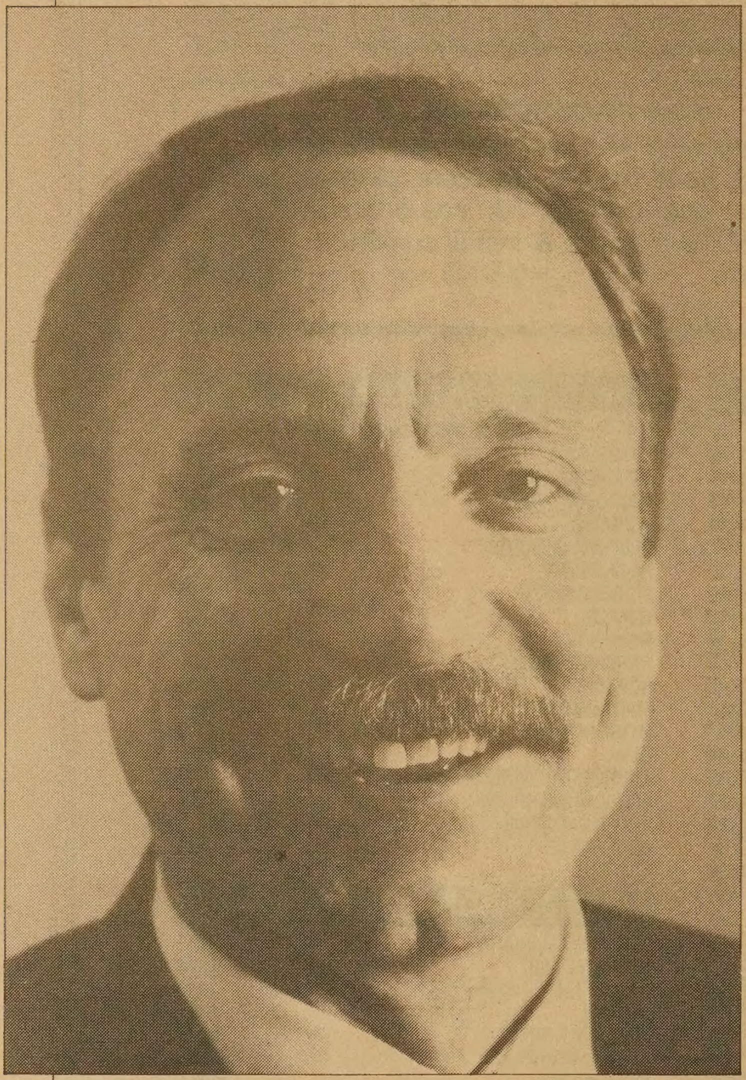
FAX (408) 749-9949

Sunnyvale	665 Grape Ave.	(408) 732-6200
Walnut Creek	1987 N. Main St	(415) 945-8011
San Francisco	1231 Market St.	(415) 552-2902

Inside San Francisco Hotel Mezzanine, Market & 8th

MARCH 1988 ISSUE #41
MICROTIMES

COVER STORY



COVER AND CONTENTS PHOTOS © 1988 BY MARC FRANKLIN

46

Sybase: Connectivity Solutions In Data Base Management

By Mary Eisenhart

Developers of elegant and powerful DBM software for the Fortune 500, this Berkeley-based company is part of the connectivity strategies of Apple, Ashton-Tate and Microsoft. In this interview, Sybase president and co-founder Mark Hoffman explains its products and strategies.

Mark Hoffman, president of Sybase, talks about data base management and connectivity.

DEPARTMENTS

10 But Jan Lewis Says...
Media, hyper- and otherwise, and what they do.

14 Calendar Of Events

23 News And Analysis
By Paul Hoffman

116 Buyers Guide

118 User Group Network

148 Classifieds

152 Index Of Advertisers

154 Dvorak's Last Column
By John C. Dvorak
The Macworld Expo, or why you should stick to user groups.

COLUMNS

96 Macintosh-PC Connectivity
By Robert Beauchamp
This new column debuts with an introduction to the TOPS network, linking a Mac Plus and an AT.

100 Telecommunications
By Brock N. Meeks
Fond of the First Amendment? The Office of Technology Assessment has a surprise for you.

104 UNIX
By Bennett Falk
Amazing timekeeping secrets, how Pope Gregory affected UNIX, and other matters.

106 Amiga Column
By Matthew Leeds
The AmiExpo in Los Angeles.

108 Atari ST
By Helmi Kobler
Great games and Atari's new laser printer.

112 Apple II
By Mike Markowitz
A veteran user addresses the perennial question: Is the Apple II doomed?.

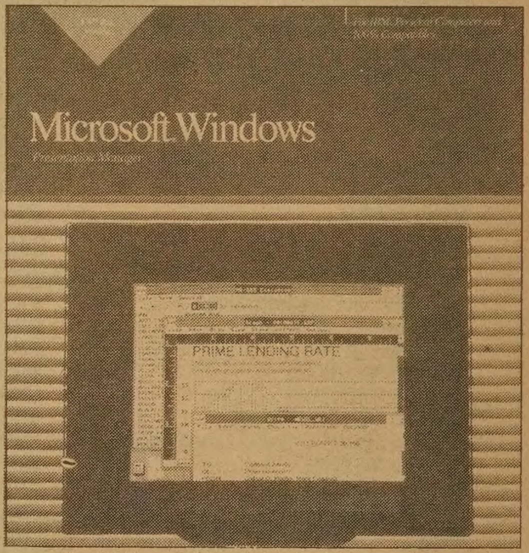
114 CP/M
By Robert D. Athey Jr.
The ON! computer, better than ever.

FEATURES

38 A DOS User Asks: Should You Buy A Macintosh To Get HyperCard?
By Birrell Walsh
The author is in favor of the notion.

90 MIDI And The Macintosh
By Paul Craner
The sequencer.

HANDS ON



Using Windows 2.03, DOS users don't have to wait for OS/2 to check out the Presentation Manager.

54 Microsoft Windows 2.03
By Robert Beauchamp
Now you don't have to wait for OS/2 to get the Presentation Manager.

58 PageMaker 1.0a For The PC
By David Garfinkel
The Aldus bestseller from the Mac world meets the document needs of the PC office.

62 The Abaton 300 Series Scanners
By Lenny Bailes
300-dpi graphics in a variety of file formats.

66 GeoPublish
By Sue Albert
The impossible dream of desktop publishing on a Commodore 64 is now reality.

70 TurboTax
By Birrell Walsh
If you do your own taxes, this program can save you pain, suffering, and money.

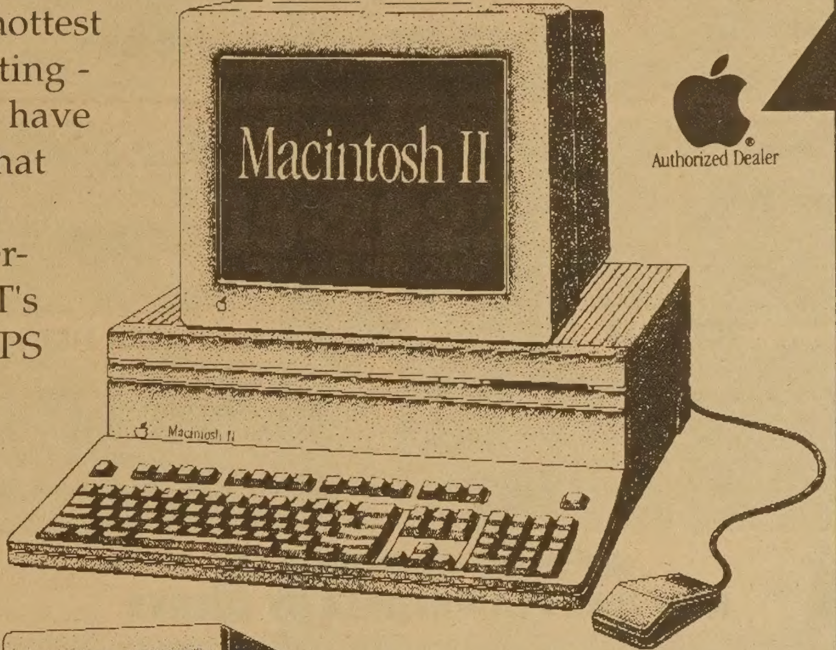
74 SeeMORE
By Woody Liswood
Gives you the big picture for 1-2-3 spreadsheets.

84 The Fujitsu FPG-310 Plotter
By Woody Liswood
High quality and resolution, low price.

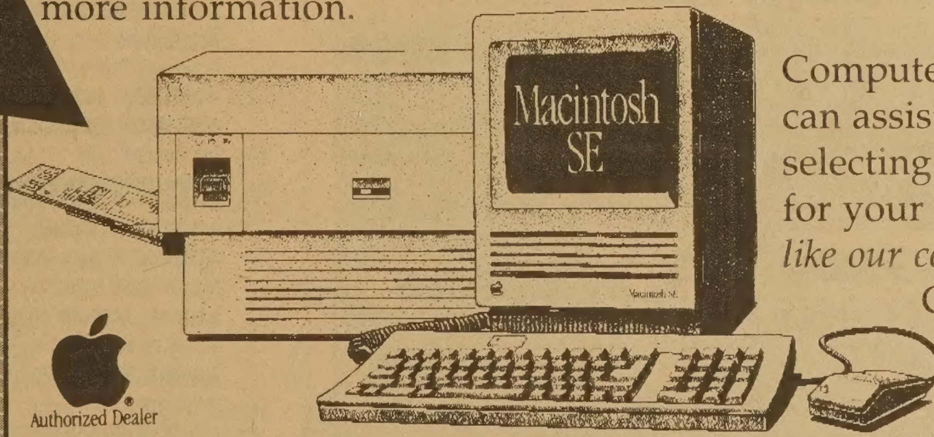
86 The Cordata WPC CS40
By David Batterson
Good features and performance, affordable price on this PC compatible.

Macintosh Experts

Computer Attic has the hottest name in business computing - Macintosh. And we also have all the new peripherals that can turn your Macintosh into a Productivity Powerhouse. Products like AST's MAC 286 or TurboLaser PS and Dest's PC Scan Plus. The Macintosh II is our specialty so visit your local Computer Attic soon for more information.



Authorized Dealer



Authorized Dealer

Computer Attic experts can assist your firm in selecting the right Macintosh for your needs. *And, unlike our competition,* Computer Attic *also carries hundreds of software titles in stock and discounted everyday.* That means you can do all of your computer product buying in one call - without the hassles of going from store to store to find all the products you need. Training, on-site service, and installation are also available.

Macintosh Plus
Macintosh Plus

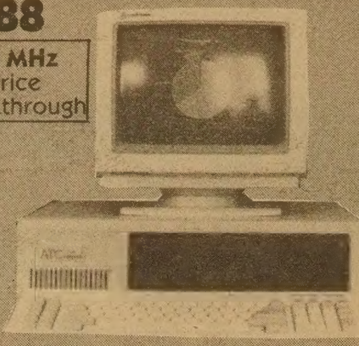
Macintosh II, Macintosh SE, and Macintosh Plus are all registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

COMPUTER ATTIC

Palo Alto
382 University Ave
(415) 322-0639
Corp. Sales: 322-4800

Cupertino
10251 S. DeAnza Blvd
(408) 253-5300
Corp. Sales: 253-5300

San Francisco
217 Sansome St.
(415) 398-4541
Corp. Sales: 398-4543



Local Area Networks

ATC-XT Turbo-88

System Includes:
- 512K RAM
- ½ Height Floppy Drive
- Hi Res Amber Monitor
- Mono Graphic Adapter w/Printer Port
- User's Manual and Spec

10 MHz Price Breakthrough

Only $450 Reg. $650

W/20 MB Seagate 225 Hard Disk

Only $750 Value $925

Base Systems Inc is a subsidiary of EVEREX

ATC Pro-286

Runs More Than 2 Times Faster Than AT Or Compatibles At 6 MHz
- Multispeed 6/10 MHz, 1/0 Wait State For Full Compatibility
- 512K RAM can expand to 1 MB
- 1.2 MB ½ Height Drive
- Fast AT HD/FD Controller
- Monographic Adapter
- Hi Res Amber Monitor

Only $835 Value $1100

W/ 40 MB Seagate Fast Access Time HD

Only $1245 Value $1975

System card made in USA

Genius Mouse

Only $69

FREE Dr. Halo II with purchase of Genius Mouse

Laser Jet Series II

$1689

1-2-3 Memory Expansion Board

$175

SPECIALS

Multi I/O $55
Mono/Color Card .45
Color Monitor . . . 250
EGA Monitor 370
1200/2400 Baud Modem 69/149
Others . . . . .Call

star NX 1000

8 Built-in fonts

Paper parking features

$189

Featuring

NOVELL Advanced Netware

10 NET LOCAL AREA NETWORK SYSTEM

LOCAL AREA NETWORKS

- We provide hardware & software installation & a full range of LAN services
- Maintenance/service contracts available

WE ALSO SUPPORT CAD

NEW MAC PERIPHERALS BY EVEREX

Everex Pocket Modem

1200 Baud

$119

List $229

MAC 20 MB HD

$495

Mac 40 MB HD (External). 875
Mac 90 MB HD (External). 1325

MAC II 20 MB

(Internal) $425
Mac II 40 MB (Internal) 795
Mac II 90 MB HD (Internal) 1295

Everex EVGA

Supports new analog PS/2 monitors, multisync, EGA, CGA, & monochrome. Resolution up to 1280x600, IBM VGA compatible

Only $259

List $399

EVEREX PRODUCTS

Everex 1200B Modem

Only $79 List $199

Evercom 2400B Internal/External

Only $180/230

List $289/499

20 MB Hard Disk Kit
- Seagate ST225
- Western Digital HD Controller
- User's Manual/cables

Only $265 List $480

30 MB Hard Disk Kit

Only $310 List $525

Everdrive 40 MB Internal
- ½ HT 40 MB Formatted
- Seagate ST 251

Only $399 List $865

Everdrive 80 MB Internal
- Full HT
- 30 MS
- Seagate ST 4096

Only $859 List $1299

EGA Micro Enhancer
- Supports 640×350 graphics in 16/64 colors
- Half card fits in a short slot
- Emulates Hercules and CGA modes
- Compatible with the IBM EGA

Only $125 List $395

ATC

1504 Franklin Street, Suite 306
San Francisco, CA 94109

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Sales, Upgrades, Repair Services, PC's For Rent Hourly On-Site

You MUST bring in this ad to get these prices!

(415) 776-1520

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer

FAST!! 12MHz 0WAIT FAST!!

80286 AT

- 12 MHz 0WAIT
- 512K 80ns RAM
- 1.2Mb Floppy
- 200W Power
- Mono Monitor
- Printer Port

$940

The Berkeley Telegraph 2490 Channing Wy #216 (415)843-1267

MICROTIMES

Consumer Audit BPA

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Dennis Erokan

CREATIVE

CREATIVE DIRECTOR Lee Ann Nelson
MANAGING EDITOR Mary Eisenhart
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Robert Beauchamp
PRODUCTION MANAGER Doug Boone
ASSISTANT PRODUCTION MANAGER Sheryl Manchester
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Michael P. Didier
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT Mary Beth DeSantis
ART STAFF David Cunha, Tim Levin, Lisa Lusk, Missy Mote, Heidi Sommer, Deborah Venezia
CAMERA OPERATOR John Moorehead
NEWS EDITOR Paul Hoffman
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Robert D. Athey, Jr., Bennett Falk, Helmi Kobler, Matthew Leeds, Michael Markowitz, Brock Meeks, Ken Milburn, Warren Sirota, Jeff Spurrier, Birrell Walsh
CONTRIBUTING WRITERS Sue Albert, Lenny Bailes, Woody Liswood, Ben Means, Jean Means, Nancy Mulvany, Aubrey Pilgrim, Sharon Rufener, Stephan Wickham, Jim Wolcott, Wayne A. Yacco
CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS Marc Franklin, Ken James, Pat Johnson, Ann Summa
EDITORIAL CONSULTANTS Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton
TYPESETTING Context, Image Factory, The Typesetting Shop, Inc.

ADMINISTRATION

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Miles Hurwitz
ACCOUNTING MANAGER Linda Schenk
ASSISTANT ACCOUNTING MANAGER Lesley Hunter
ACCOUNTING Brian DeLuca, Patrick Emerson, Rosemary Galten, Carol Hunter, Brian Murray
PUBLISHER'S ASSISTANT Erica Stein
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS Jef Brewer, Stephen Kearney, Jill Stauffer

ADVERTISING

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Joe Amadeo
ASSISTANT TO THE ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Marianne P. Stone
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Chuck Stanley
NATIONAL ACCOUNT DIRECTOR Bill Reefer
SC SALES MANAGER Reece A. Franklin
ADVERTISING & PROMOTION Susan R. Bower, Tina Gagliano, Barry Green, Lee Salem, Jane Shepherd
ADVERTISING ASSISTANTS Ruth Samberg (San Francisco), Sally Engelfried (L.A.)
National Reps.: Carol Oppenheimer, John Lockhart

DISTRIBUTION

DISTRIBUTION MANAGER John Erokan
Art Holland, *Assistant Manager/LA*
DISTRIBUTION STAFF John Clefstad, Rand Crook, Roe Eyth, Danny Fernandez, Bruce A. Fraser, Frank Grygus, Eliot Kleinberg, Kirk Lanier, Trevor Loffs, Ron Lubben, Loren Ozaki, Jac Michanovic, Joseph Rafalo, Resource Dist., SDS, Bill Smith, Alan Spector; Racks by Free Distribution
MICROTIMES FOUNDERS Dennis Erokan, Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

This Vol. 5. No. 3, March 1988, Whole No. 41 MicroTimes, California's Computer Magazine, is published by BAM Publications, Inc., 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. Phone (415) 652-3810. Los Angeles Office, 1800 N. Highland, Suite 220, Hollywood, CA 90028. Phone (213) 467-7878. San Jose Office, 36 Harold Ave., Suite 8, San Jose, CA 95117. Phone (408) 244-4400. Anaheim Office, 800 S. Brookhurst, Suite 1F, Anaheim, CA 92804. Phone (714) 776-2900.

MicroTimes™ is © 1988 by BAM Publications, Inc.

Subscriptions rate: 12 issues, U.S.: 3rd Class $24 (Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery), 1st Class $50 (Allow 1 to 2 weeks for delivery). MEXICO & CANADA: Surface Mail $40 (Allow 4 weeks for delivery), Air Mail $65 (Allow 1 week for delivery). OVERSEAS: Surface Mail $40 (Allow 6–10 weeks for delivery), Air Mail $160 (Allow 1 week for delivery). To receive sample issues, please send $2 ($4 for overseas) to cover postage costs. Back issues are $4 each.

All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission of Publisher is strictly prohibited.

Unsolicited material is gratefully accepted, but we can't be responsible for returning it unless it is accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope. The staff and management of MicroTimes do not advocate or encourage the use of any product or service advertised herein for illegal purposes.

Below Cost
Printing Calculator w/pur.
$9.88
Reg. 39.95

One of the *newest*, largest, and lowest priced displays in the USA!

WE BEAT EVERYBODY WE TAKE TRADE-INS

THE LET'S MAKE A DEAL CLEARANCE SALE

As Seen On "The People Are Talking" Channel 5

Thank you to our thousands & thousands of customers for making this give away possible!

SUPPLIES

BELIEVE IT OR NOT

Brand New
Interface Loaded
Office Typewriter

Only $^{\$}99^{88}$ ($695 value)

Trade in your working IBM Selectric II or III with correction and dual pitch and receive this offer for only $^{\$}99^{88}$

Check Great Tax Prices

Repair Service

Ribbons $^{\$}36$/doz

CLOSE OUT SPECIALS

Keytronic Keyboards	$^{\$}55^{88}$
Seagate 20 Meg ST 225 w/Contoller	254^{88}
Autoswitch EGA Card	155^{88}
Sigma EGA 720x420	179^{88}
Microsoft Compatible Mouse	49^{88}
Samsung CGA Monitor	240^{88}
Super AT I/O & Graphics Card	96^{88}
DS/DD 5¼" Diskettes—10 Pack	9^{88}
Bare Bones AT-286 (Case,PS,MB,512K,Bios)	589^{88}
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan EGA 920x580	499^{88}
Magnavox EGA 920x580	520^{88}

OEMI's True Blue XT Model II

Only $^{\$}999^{88}$

- Full IBM PC/XT Compatible
- 640K RAM, (1) 360K Floppy
- (1) Seagate 20 Meg w/WD Controller
- Monocard & Delux Hi-res Monitor
- 8 Expansion Slots-Calend & Clock
- High Quality AT Style keyboard
- (2) Par/(1) Ser Port
- 4.77-8 MHz

XT's low as $^{\$}469^{88}$

PC MAGAZINE

True Blue 286 As low as **899^{88}**

1000's of CRAZY PRICES

HOT PRINTERS!
DAISYWHEEL, DOT MATRIX, & LASERS

DYNAX

FORTIS	**DM 2010**	**299^{88}**
BROTHER	**DM 2015**	**385^{88}**

1 YR Guarantee Better than Epson

DX 15XL Serial	299^{88}
DX 25 7K	388^{88}
1310	239^{88}
DH 45	678^{88}

brother

1109	218^{88}
1509	378^{88}
1709	539^{88}
HR40	628^{88}

Free T/F

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laser Series II	1699^{88}
Laser Jet Plus	Call
Laser Jet 500	Call

C.ITOH

715A	949^{88}
315	629^{88}

Panasonic

1080i	178^{88}
1592	479^{88}
1524 (24 pin)	628^{88}
Laser Printer	1488^{88}

Others

STAR GEMINI

SG 10	228^{88}
2410 (24 pin)	499^{88}
1215 (wide carr.)	299^{88}
Other Models	Call

TOSHIBA

1000	868^{88}
321 SL	Call
341 SL	Call
351C	999^{88}
351	899^{99}
321 Par & Ser	Call
341E	569^{88}

OKIDATA

Okimate 20	135^{88}
192 Plus	299^{88}
193 Plus	488^{88}
292 P	489^{88}
293 P	659^{88}
Laser Printer	1388^{88}

Call For Latest Prices

SEIKOSHA
24 pin. . . .389^{88}

EPSON

SP 1000	199^{88}
SP 1300 (300 CPS)	499^{88}
SL 80 (Com 64)	229^{88}
SL Imagewriter	249^{88}
24 Pin (new)	399^{88}

Others

IBM

Proprinter	388^{88}
Other models	Call

DAISYWHEEL PRINTER
Par
169^{88}

DIABLO

625	529^{88}
635	888^{88}

HOT

THE BEST

EMULATES DIABLO

SILVER-REED

Exp 400 (10 CPS)	198^{88}
Exp 600 (25 CPS)	429^{88}
Exp 800 (40 CPS)	689^{88}
Exp 500 (16 CPS)	249^{88}

NEC

P5 XL (24 pin)	1048^{88}
3550	799^{88}
2200	374^{88}
P7 (24 pin)	628^{88}
Other models	Call

JUKI

6100	355^{88}
6300	669^{88}
5510 Color	359^{88}

Canon

BJ 80	469^{88}
LPBP-8 Model II	1788^{88}
Other Models	Call

FUJITSU

Daisymax 320	999^{88}
DX 2100F	379^{88}
DL 3400 Color	789^{88}

CITIZEN

120D	169^{88}
MSP 10	299^{88}
MSP 15	374^{88}
MSP 35	458^{88}

Call For Latest Prices

PRINTERS/TYPEWRITERS

OLIVETTI - World's Best

CX 880	368^{88}
901D (12K mem)	468^{88}

SILVER REED

EP34 w/int	299^{88}

ROYAL Typewriters

Beta 8200	299^{88}
Beta 9000 2K mem	378^{88}

OLYMPIA

Carrera/199^{88}
Compact S
338^{88} Int.
Compact I
299^{88}

Startype Office	Call
121 XL 80K Spellwrite	288^{88}
Orbit XP (parallel int)	269^{88}
125XL (7K mem)	349^{88}
Orbit/Int Heavy Duty ES95	399^{88}

brother

AX/10	129^{88}
CE65	249^{88}
CE58 3K mem	268^{88}
CE50	199^{88}
EM100 Heavy Duty	469^{88}

SHARP

370 17" carr. Office	399^{88}

EPSON

300 8K mem	226^{88}

PANASONIC

210 6K mem	199^{88}
TK 35 4K mem	268^{88}

100's of miscellaneous electric & electronic typewriters from 59^{88}
MUST SELL NEW, USED, DEMOS

SCM SMITH-CORONA

Sterling	129^{88}
Smith Corona X1000	149^{88}
5000/5100	188^{88}
6200	268^{88}
6600 12K mem	319^{88}
6700 16K mem	389^{88}
8000	389^{88}
8500 16K mem	499^{88}

Spellwrite Word Erase Electronics

Other models

Pwp 6	548^{88}

WORD PROCESSOR

		w/TW
Smith Corona Pwp 12	348^{88}	568^{88}
Smith Corona Pwp 14	448^{88}	649^{88}
Amstrad		388^{88}
Magnavox (w/rebate)		549^{88}

IBM

Selectric I	199^{88}
Selectric II	349^{88}
Selectric III	589^{88}

Others

CANON

Typestar 7	258^{88}
350 8K mem	499^{88}
500 7K mem	688^{88}

Others

COPIERS

Canon PC Cartridges . . 49^{88}

The Total Copier System

Sharp Z50	489^{88}
Sharp Z55	619^{88}
Sharp Z70	Call
Sanyo	599^{88}
Ripro Jr.	568^{88}
Sharp 7100	979^{88}
Ripro 2050	1188^{88}
Sharp 8100	2288^{88}
Sharp 8260	2788^{88}

Copier	**$^{\$}2995$**
Document Feeder	**$^{\$}899$**
10 Bin Sorter	**$^{\$}799$**
Total	**$^{\$}4693$**

- 15 CPM
- Enlargement & Reduction
- Color Capabilities
- Stationary Top

Call for special price
Hurry Now While Supplies Last!

CASH REGISTERS *SAVE 50-60%*

Sharp 1017	**169^{88}**
Maxi	**179^{88}**
Sharp 1050	**249^{88}**
Sharp 2050	**299^{88}**
Victor 3001	**269^{88}**
Victor 3008	**499^{88}**

For any size business
ELECTRONICS
We have others & accessories
(2-4 dept)

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

NEW LOCATION

YOU MUST BRING AD
TO GET THESE PRICES

OEM INC

102 Grand Ave., So San Francisco, CA 94080
(415) 872-6668

HOURS
M-F 9-5 Sat 10-5 Thurs till 7

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for misprints

CALL FOR DEALER PRICES

CORPORATE DISCOUNTS

THE COMPUTER INTERFACE SPECIALISTS

Specializing in dealer, department store, mail order and premium sale. All offers limited. Call! or come in for details. Cash, credit card, check or money order. We ship UPS — add $^{\$}5^{00}$ for handling.

REPAIR SERVICE

master charge VISA

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME

1000's TO CHOOSE FROM • 1000's IN STOCK!

MONITORS

Casper Amber	98^{88}
Samsung Deluxe	89^{88}
Amdek 310	148^{88}
Nanao 7030n	338^{88}
Nanao Green	128^{88}
Nanao EGA 842	488^{88}
Victor	99^{88}
Others	Call
Mouse	79^{88}

Ribbons
$^{\$}36$/doz

FAX MACHINES

Sharp 150	$^{\$}1188^{88}$
Sharp 210	1348^{88}
Panasonic KX 15	1478^{88}

BUT JAN LEWIS SAYS . . .

Understanding Media, Hyper- And Otherwise

By Jan Lewis

In the first part of this series, I analyzed the evolution of communication by categorizing seven key technologies that gave our species new means of communicating experience and knowledge. Each of these media democratized information by making it more accessible to more people. In this part of the series, we'll examine each of the seven media and explore how each altered the dynamics of communications. Our aim here is to understand the past in order to better predict and prepare for the future.

The seven key media that we outlined last time are pictureforms, speech, letterforms, printing press, electronic information, imageforms and hypermedia.

The first three were fully developed before my time. The latter four are still evolving. In this column, we'll examine how each of these are changing the dynamics of creating and accessing information.

Let's lay the groundwork with explanation of some basic concepts.

Distribution And Ease Of Access

Democratizing information simply means extending access to more people. There are two ways to do this: by extending the physical or logical distribution of information, and by improving the usability of the information once it has been distributed. All seven significant media alter distribution and/or ease of access. (Distribution and other factors of either omission or commission affect ease of access. If information is hard to access for any reason, it is a de-democratizing factor.)

Most media we encounter will be a combination of more than one of these media. Television, for instance, is imageform, but it is broadcast electronically. A drawing of a widget is a pictureform, but it may be sent over a fax machine electronically. Computer based icons are pictureforms stored in digitized electronic format.

Abstraction Of Experience And Knowledge

Pictureforms include any pictorial or iconic representation of information. A cave drawing is an example of a pictureform. So is the Mona Lisa. Today we look at cave drawing as primitive and ineffective. At the time, though, the experience was revelation, miracle, nightmare — more vivid than *Night Of The Living Dead.*

Letterforms are a level of abstraction beyond pictureforms. All forms of writing and alphabets fall into this category. With fewer symbols (26 in our alphabet, for instance) you can represent an almost infinite amount of information. Letterforms are intrinsically meaningless, taking on meaning by common convention rather than common experience.

Speech or storytelling, while it has more temporal limitations than letterforms or pictureforms, incorporates more sensory stimuli. Gestures, facial expressions, tone of voice, sound all enrich the experience in the imagination of the audience. The development of speech was also a civilizing influence. Speech first allowed individuals to relate and pass on history, celebrations, laws, etc. across geography and time to anyone who knew its ritual.

Mass Production

Like letterforms and pictureforms, storytelling has limitations. Letterforms, pictureforms and speech may have been effective methods of communication, but without any way to store and mass-produce them, its audience, or user base, remained limited.

While pictureforms and letterforms are a representation of of reality, imageforms are perceived as reality. There is something much more credible and more involving about imageforms that any other media.

The printing press brought a quantum leap to communication. It was the first technology that allowed for mass-produced information. A picture on a cave wall could exist once. More than one person could experience it, but it only had one existence.

You couldn't photocopy a picture of a battle portrayed on the wall of a cave and distribute copies. The same with speech. You could relate a story orally, for instance, and many people at a time could listen to it. But it still only had one occurrence. You had to be there. The printing press, on the other hand, allowed the physical creation of more than one occurrence of a story, i.e. mass production.

Trivial Duplication

Then came electronic representation and distribution of information. This one really made a difference. For the first time, information could be not only mass-produced, but duplication was trivial.

To illustrate this, consider publishing an essay in a newspaper. The newspaper expands your reach since many copies can be distributed. Nevertheless, some marginal amount of resources is required for every paper produced. For each additional paper, something material has to come off of a production line, get put into a truck, and get delivered to a newsstand or a user. Paper and ink are consumed, as is space on the truck and at the newsstand.

In the process of mass production, it's possible (and in fact, common) to count the number of copies in existence. Contrast this with putting that same essay onto the electronic networks.

Infinite copies could be spun off with no cost or effort whatsoever on the part of the creator. And with enough gateways or a large enough network, that essay could blanket the world within seconds.

Surrogate Experience

Imageforms — film, video, audiotape, photographs, etc. — impact on the experience of the audience in a

---

Jan Lewis is a well-known industry analyst and president of the Palo Alto Research Group, a consulting firm for the microcomputer industry. This article has been reprinted with permission from Computer Insider, *PARG's newsletter.*

Before you invest in an IBM®-compatible computer line, make sure it's a Blue Chip.

The Blue Chip IBM-compatible PC family. The most powerful computers a little money can buy.

When you're deciding which IBM-compatible computer line needs to be on your shelves, take a close look at what the company behind the product can bring to the table.

In the case of Blue Chip, it's the design and manufacturing strength it takes to deliver a complete family of IBM-compatible products that represents outstanding value and performance.

From our home office, first time user and educationally oriented pcPopular line, to our high end, 286 business oriented MasterPC line, you'll find every Blue Chip comes with a full specification.

What's more, we back our products with a money-back guarantee of 100% IBM PC XT™ compatibility, and a hassle-free warranty on both parts and labor that's good for a full year.

When you add it all up, the Blue Chip PCs are among the most powerful and feature-rich compatibles available. So find out what a Blue Chip investment could mean to the future of your business.

CVC Computer Inc, 1986-1988 Sales by Region
Sales (Thousands $$)
70
60
50
40
30
20
10
0
North
South
East
West
Region
1986
1987
1988

BLUE CHIP

pcPopular is a trademark of Blue Chip Electronics, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark and XT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Available at these dealers:

Fry's Electronics
Sunnyvale (408) 733-1770

Home Computing Centers
- San Leandro (415) 278-8881
- San Bruno (415) 588-1201
- Concord (415) 676-4244
- Mill Valley (415) 388-1407

COMPLETE COMPUTER SYSTEM
$0 DOWN/$55 MONTH (O.A.C.)

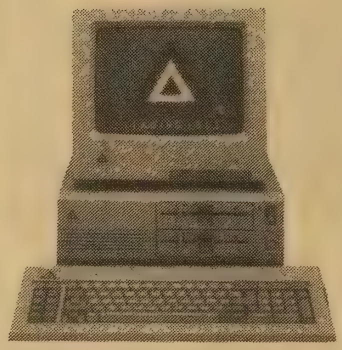
90 days same as cash

Includes:

- Leading Edge® Model D™ or Hyundai Computer
- Epson printer
- Word processor, spreadsheet and database software
- Computer table
- Surge protector
- Disks
- Paper

Your choice

Leading Edge® Model D™

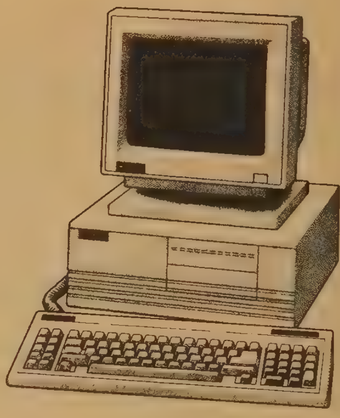


Features:

- IBM compatible
- 512K
- High resolution monochrome monitor
- 7.16 MHz
- 20 month warranty

Dual Floppy Cash Price $799

HYUNDAI PC



Features:

- IBM compatible
- 640K
- High resolution monochrome monitor
- Runs color software on the monochrome monitor
- 8 MHz
- 18 month warranty

The Leading Edge® Model D2™ AT in stock

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

Features:

- 80286 (6,8,10 MHz)
- 1.2 MB disk drive
- 6 full-size expansion slots
- Parallel and serial ports
- 640K RAM expandable to 1MB
- EGA, CGA, MDA & Hercules graphics
- 101 Keyboard
- High resolution monitor
- 20 month warranty

SHORELINE CLONES

10 MHz PC 20MB system	$995
10 MHz 286 20MB system	$1495

AST RESEARCH INC. computers in stock

CALL FOR BEST PRICING ON PRINTERS

brother EPSON Diablo®

NEC OKIDATA HEWLETT PACKARD

Shoreline is here to serve all of your PC needs. We offer sales, service, training, maintenance contracts and expert advice.

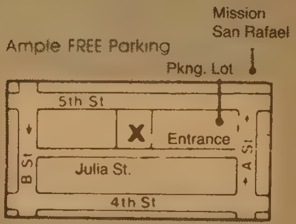
Leading Edge and Model "D" are registered trademarks and Leading Edge, logo, Model D2 and Superspeed are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. IBM, AT, and Selectric are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. GW Basic and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp.

LEADING EDGE AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

SHORELINE SOFTWARE & COMPUTERS
1125 A STREET, **SAN RAFAEL**
SINCE 1982
Mon-Fri 10-6 Sat 12-5 **459-5800**

FINANCING AVAILABLE

master charge VISA DISCOVER



> Access to massive databases on compact disks or through phone lines is changing the economics of information delivery, but hypermedia will change how effectively we use it.

more vivid fashion. While pictureforms and letterforms are a representation of of reality, imageforms are perceived as reality. There is something much more credible and more involving about imageforms that any other media.

Imageforms increase distribution of storytelling the way movable type increases the distribution of letterforms — by being mass produceable. Take video, for example. Videotapes have similar distribution economics as books. You might say that video is to storytelling what movable type is to writing.

The first imageform developed was photography. This medium captured only visual data. The early implementations of film also captured only visual data. Later, imageforms would evolve to include sound and time.

Until photography, any reproduction of sensory experience was the reproduction of a representation of that experience — either an iconic or a language-based representation. With photography you could not only reproduce the representations of sensory experience, but could reproduce the appearance of experience itself. This is the essence of imageforms: "surrogate" experience.

To illustrate this difference, let's say there is a fire in a village. In the early days of human communication, that story could be communicated by a person going to the next town and relating that story, or by representation of the story using drawings or letterforms. With imageforms, the story of a fire in a town could actually be communicated by bringing cameras and microphones to the scene and reproducing the actual visual and audial experience itself.

Imageforms can be mass-produced, like videotapes or compact disks. Or by using broadcast technology, they can be trivially duplicated.

Thoughtforms

The previous six media democratize information primarily by increasing distribution, but none really provide improvement in the ability to use the information. Hypermedia, on the other hand, do. Access to massive databases on compact disks or through phone lines is changing the economics of information delivery, but hypermedia will change how effectively we use it.

Hypermedia deal with the topology of information. Think of a "storyline" in any of the previously mentioned media, but with accommodation made for every conceivable tangent. Impossible, you say. Every possible tangent that could arise when reading every article in *Time* magazine would be impossible to print and unusable if they tried. Yet even with *Time*, there is some attempt at accommodating the way we think by providing a table of contents, which lets the reader do some level of shaping the "information space" contained in its pages.

The universe is an information space. Every other body of knowledge is a subset. But in all cases, information is multi-dimensional. Real information goes off in every tangent possible at every place possible. Through the use of one or more of the seven key media, we communicate pieces of that information space as knowledge. When we relate knowledge, we must retrofit our multidimensional knowledge space into a flat linear package. A book, a videotape, a speech, a television show — each requires that both the creator and the consumer change their associative thinking patterns to fit the limitations of the media.

In contrast, hypermedia allow the user to shape the media to fit his way of thinking, rather than vice versa. Human thinking is multidimensional. Since hypermedia accommodate "tangents," they eliminate linear media as a constraining factor. As a technology, the real challenge is data capture and storage, the tools to create a multidimensional information space, and the tools to easily navigate through it.

Just as imageforms communicate visual and audio data — sensory experience, hypermedia communicate mental processes and linkages — thinking experience. Since electronic media are starting to be able to carry immense amounts of information, it is necessary that it be accessible. Hypermedia provide the indices, the linkages, the associations, and the organization processes that allow users to follow their own logic, rather than be at the mercy of the librarian. Or of Big Brother. ☐

Want to save Time, Money, & Headaches?

GET SUPERSOFT's
SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS

All the software, alignment diskettes, parallel/serial wrap-around plugs, ROM POSTs and extensive, professional documentation to provide the most comprehensive testing available for IBM PCs, XTs, ATs and *all compatibles* under DOS or Stand Alone. No other diagnostics offers such in-depth testing on as many different types of equipment by isolating problems to the board and chip level.

NEW: SuperSoft's **ROM POST** performs the most advanced **Power-on-Self-Test** available for system boards that are compatible with the IBM ROM BIOS. It works even in circumstances when the Service Diagnostics diskette cannot be loaded.

NEW: 386 diagnostics for hybrids and **PS/2s!**

For over nine years, major manufacturers have been relying on SuperSoft's diagnostics software to help them and their customers repair microcomputers. End users have been relying on SuperSoft's Diagnostics II for the most thorough hardware error isolation available. Now versions of Service Diagnostics are available to save everyone (including every serious repair technician) time, money, and headaches in fixing their computers, even non-IBM equipment.

All CPUs & Numeric Co-processors
System Expansion & Extended Memory
Parallel & Serial Ports
Mono, CGA, Hercules & EGA Adapters
All Keyboards & the 8042 Controller
All Color Graphics & Monochrome Monitors
Floppy, Fixed & Non-standard Disk Drives
Standard & Non-standard Printers
System Board: DMA, Timers, Interrupt, Real-time Clock & CMOS config. RAM

Join the ranks of XEROX, NCR, CDC, SONY, PRIME, ... who have bundled SuperSoft's diagnostics with their microcomputers at no risk because of our 30 day money back guarantee.

Service Diagnostics for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only	$169
Alignment Diskette for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (48 tpi drives)	$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (parallel and serial)	$ 30
Service Diagnostics for AT and compatibles only	$169
Alignment Diskette for AT and compatibles (96 tpi drives)	$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for AT (serial)	$ 15
ROM POST for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only	$245
ROM POST for AT and compatibles only	$245
Service Diagnostics: The KIT (includes all of the above—save $502)	**$495**
Service Diagnostics for all other CPUs (386, V20, V30, Harris, etc.)	$195
Diagnostics II is the solution to the service problems of users of all CP/M-80, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS computers	$125
ROM POST for PS/2 and compatibles only	$245
Alignment Diskette for PS/2 and compatibles (3.5 inch)	$ 50

To order, call 800-762-6629 (in Illinois 217-359-2112), write to SuperSoft, or FAX 217-398-5923.

your microcomputer repair solution

SuperSoft

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O.Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

SUPERSOFT is a registered trademark of SuperSoft, Inc . CDC of Control Data Corp . IBM PC. AT & XT of International Business Machines Corp MS DOS of MicroSoft Corp . NEC of NEC Information Systems. Inc . PRIME of PRIME INC Sony of Sony Corp

INCREDIBLE SOFTWARE
For IBM PC's and Compatibles

AS LOW AS
$1.99 PER DISK

5 DISKS+ $4.99ea.
10 DISKS+ $3.99ea.
25 DISKS+ $2.99ea.
50 DISKS+ $1.99ea.
minimum order of 5 disks

3.5" format available - add $1.00 per disk

BUSINESS • 1708 • EZ-FORMS VC.25: Generate forms for home or business.
BUSINESS • 1808 • PC- PROJECT MANAGER V3.61: Up to 1000 tasks- cash flow, cost reports, Gantt charts,Precedence networks. (BASICA or GWBASIC)
CAD • 703/704 • KEYDRAW CAD V3.22: Graphics for home/business. (CGA)
COMMUNICATIONS • 308/327 • PROCOMM V2.42: Supports 300/19200baud rates: features Kermit, YModem, XModem etc. file transfer protocols. (2 disks)
COMMUNICATIONS • 303/304/358/359 • FIDO BBS : User friendly bulletin board.
DATABASE • 912/913 • FILE EXPRESS V4.02: Powerful user friendly Data Base Manager. Allows over 1 billion records and can sort up to 10 key fields. (2 disks)
DOS • 1902 • DOS TUTORIAL V4.31: Learn the powerful operating system.
EDUCATIONAL • 2502 • PC-TOUCH: Typing tutor for all ages.
EDUCATIONAL • 2517 • FUNNELS AND BUCKETS V2.00: Makes learning basic math skills, (+, -, x, +), fun.
EDUCATIONAL • LANGUAGE TUTORS • 2524/2549/274 • SPANISH V1.2.; **2522/2550/275** - FRENCH; **2526/2551** - GERMAN; **2522** - ITALIAN/HEBREW; **2534** - CANTONESE; **2521** - JAPANESE
FINANCE • 899 • PC-CHECK V3.0: Manage your checkbook & taxes. (Req. 192K)
GAMES • 251 • GLOBAL THERMAL NUCLEAR WAR.
GAMES • 204 • ARCADE GAMES: Kong, 3-D Pacman, Pango, (color monitor)
GAMES • 255 • DUNGEONS & DRAGONS V1.21: Be the dungeon master.
GAMES • 277 • CARD GAMES: 21, BJ, Bridge, Crazy8, Cribbage, Holdem, Jackpot2, Lowball, and Poker.
GRAPHICS • 759 • HGCIBM V2.02: Similar to SIMCGA -Emulate color graphics with your Hercules or compatible card.
HACKERS • 402/410/411/414/416: Back up commercial programs
MUSIC • 2401 • PC-MUSICIAN V1.7: Develop & play back songs on your PC.
RELIGIOUS • 3601-3106 • KJV Old testament; **3607/3608**- KJV New testament -arc'd, (8 disks) - also available unarc'd.
SPREADSHEET • 503/504 • EXPRESSCALC V3.09: "3-D" capable. (2 disks)
UTILITIES • 3116 • ARCMASTER V1.1: Full-featured menu driven file mgmt. system for compressing and decompressing ARC files.
UTILITIES • 3408 - STILL RIVER SHELL: Run DOS commands from a menu.
UTILITIES • 3106 • ARCHIVE V2.7C: Back up your hard disk. SST V2.01: A disk optimizer, and SUPERDOS V0.9: A hard disk directory mgmt. program.
UTILITIES • 3110 • MASTERKEY V1.7c: Like Norton Utilities, only better!
UTILITIES • 607 • LOTUS 1-2-3 UTILITIES: Worksheets to develop a budget, perform dividend and interest calculations and more. (Req. Lotus 1-2-3)
WORD PROCESSORS • 115/116 • PC-WRITE V2.71: A powerful word processing program which also includes a spelling checker. (2 disks)
WORD PROCESSORS • 103 • LETTER WRITER V3.1: Letter writing is a snap.

OUR 1500 DISK CATALOG INCLUDED WITH EVERY ORDER
PROGRAMS ALSO AVAILABLE FOR MACINTOSH, APPLE,
CP/M, & COMMODORE - CALL TODAY

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY
511-104 Encinitas Blvd., Encinitas, CA 92024
(619) 942-9998 Foreign
(800) 992-1992 Nat'l. • (800) 992-1993 Calif.
VISA, MC, AMEX, (COD - add $1.90)
Shipping and Handling Extra
HOURS: Mon. - Sat. 8:30am to 4:30pm PST

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

February 17 – 19 Software Development '88. Ramada Renaissance, San Francisco. Contact JoAnn Tingley, Conference Coordinator, Seminar Division, Miller Freeman Publications. (415) 995-2426. Fax: (415) 543-0256.

February 20 Santa Rosa Computer Show And Sale. Sonoma County Fairgrounds. Golden Gate Shows, (415) 388-8893.

February 20 Amiga Class: Business Applications. Contact Patrick Bailey at (415) 949-4864.

February 22 – 26 UNIX System Classes; Including Bourne Shell Programming And System V Administration. Holiday Inn, Palo Alto. Contact Berkeley Decision/Systems at (408) 458-0500 for more information.

February 24 Managing The Power Of Information: An Up-To-Date Look At Information Systems. Hyatt Regency, Oakland. Contact AIIM Conference, John Glover, (415) 550-1600.

February 25 – 26 Desktop Publishing Seminar. Concord, CA. Association For Systems Management, (212) 243-6900.

February 27 – 28 Computer Supermarket Show And Sale. San Mateo County Fairgrounds, San Mateo. Microshows (800) 433-7469.

February 29 – March 2 Simulation Performance Seminar. Meridien, San Francisco. Contact the Technology Transfer Institute at (213) 394-8305.

March 1 – 3 Third International Conference On CD-ROM. Seattle, Washington. Contact Microsoft, Sherrie Eastman, (206) 882-8080 extension 7213.

March 3 Power Communications Skills For Women. Stockton. Call (303) 447-2300 for more information.

March 4 Power Communications Skills For Women. Concord. Call (303) 447-2300 for more information.

March 5 Bay Area Computer Swap. San Francisco, Cow Palace. Microshows (800) 433-7469.

March 5 Santa Clara Computer Show And Sale. Santa Clara Convention Center. Golden Gate Shows, (415) 388-8893.

March 7 – 9 Small Computers In Libraries Conference and Exhibition (SCIL '88). Hyatt Regency Chicago, Illinois Center, Chicago, Illinois. Call (800) 635-5537 for more information.

March 7 – 11 Seybold Seminars '88: Frontiers In Electronic Publishing. Hyatt Regency Embarcadero, San Francisco. Contact Seybold Seminars, (213) 457-5850.

March 10 Desktop Publishing Service Center Review. Fort Mason, Bldg. A, San Francisco. Showpage (415) 621-8808.

March 10 Time Line Workshop. Know How, Inc. San Francisco. Contact Sherri Davis, Symantec-Breakthrough Software, (415) 898-1919.

March 10 – 12 Small Business Focus Trade Show. Santa Clara Convention Center. Sponsored by the U.S. Small Business Administration. Contact (415) 941-9773 ext. 100 for more information.

March 12 – 13 Computer Supermarket Show And Sale. Brooks Hall, San Francisco. Microshows (800) 433-7469.

March 12 – 13 Oakland Computer Show And Sale. Oakland Coliseum Golden Gate Shows, (415) 388-8893.

March 16 Power Communications Skills For Women. Oakland. Call (303) 447-2300 for more information.

March 17 Power Communications Skills For Women. Union City. Call (303) 447-2300 for more information.

March 17 – 18 The Western Educational Computing Workshops. Cerritos, College, Norwalk, California. Contact Judah Rosenwald, (415) 338-1212.

March 18 Power Communications Skills For Women. Oakland. Call (303) 447-2300 for more information.

March 20 – 23 68th ADAPSO Management Conference. Marriott Desert Springs, Palm Desert, California. Call (703) 522-5055 for more information.

March 21 Time Line Workshop. Know How, Inc. San Francisco. Contact Sherri Davis, Symantec-Breakthrough Software, (415) 898-1919.

March 21 – 23 National Database & 4th/5th Generation Language Symposium. Washington, D.C. Digital Consulting Inc., (617) 470-3880.

March 22 Seminar With James Levy, Founder And Former CEO Of Activision. Contact the Learning Access at (415) 922-9900.

March 26 Amiga Class: Music Applications. Contact Patrick Bailey at (415) 949-4864.

March 26 Computer Swap. Alameda County Fairgrounds, Pleasanton. Microshows (800) 433-7469.

March 26 Computer Swap. Santa Clara County Fairgrounds, San Jose. Computer Swap America. (415) 366-9162.

March 26 San Francisco Computer Show And Sale. Fort Mason Center. Golden Gate Shows, (415) 388-8893.

March 27-30 Software Publishers Association's Spring Symposium. Claremont Hotel, Berkeley. Contact the SPA at (202) 452-1600.

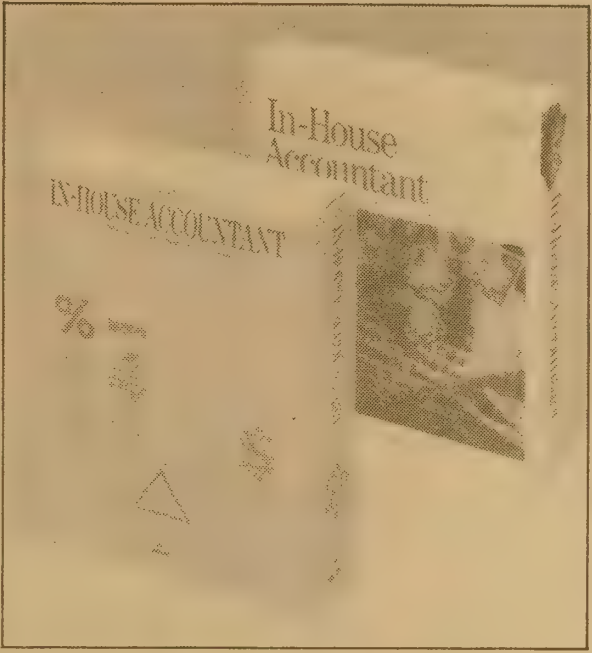
March 28-31 World Congress On Computing. Chicago, Illinois. Contact The Interface Group, (617) 449-6600, for more information.

April 2 Sacramento Computer Show. Cal Expo. Golden Gate Shows, (415) 388-8893.

April 7 Time Line Workshop. Know How, Inc. San Francisco. Contact Sherri Davis, Symantec-Breakthrough Software, (415) 898-1919.

continued

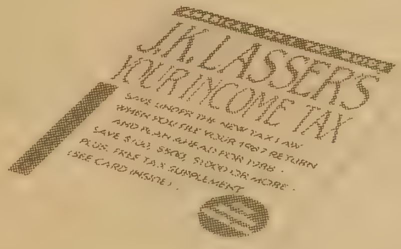
Less Taxing



We can't lower your taxes, but we can make your bookkeeping less taxing with IN-HOUSE ACCOUNTANT™.

Designed especially for small businesses, IN-HOUSE ACCOUNTANT gives you everything you need to put your accounts in order. It's easy to understand and extremely flexible — so you can do things the way you want to do them. You'll be able to print checks, invoices and statements, analyze cash flow, reconcile bank accounts, and keep track of your expenses easier than ever before. And you'll never have to buy extra "modules". Because with IN-HOUSE ACCOUNTANT, G/L, A/R and A/P are all in this one simple package.

And, for a limited time only, when you purchase IN-HOUSE ACCOUNTANT, we'll give you a free copy of J. K. Lasser's *Your Income Tax.* Together, they'll make April 15, and the rest of the year, much less taxing.



IN-HOUSE ACCOUNTANT is available for both MACINTOSH™ and IBM® compatible machines.
See the dealers listed below. Suggested Retail Price: $199
Trademarks: In-House Accountant, PC Software Development; Macintosh, Apple Computer, Inc; IBM, International Business Machines Corp.

BASIC LIVING
1321 67th Street
Emeryville, CA
(415) 428-1600

COMPUTER ATTIC
217 Sansome Street
San Francisco, CA
(415) 398-4541

COMPUTERWARE
490 California Street
Palo Alto, CA
(415) 323-7559

FRY'S
541 Lakeside Drive
Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 733-1770

M.A.C.
2156 A University Avenue
Berkeley, CA
(415) 644-0516

MACORCHARD
1502 A Walnut Street
Berkeley, CA
(415) 540-6224

PENINSULA OFFICE EQUIPMENT
231 Main Street
Salinas, CA 93901
(418) 424-2103

SOFTWARE FOR LESS
950 Taraval
San Francisco, CA
(415) 753-1066

MIGENT™

APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

½ Height Apple Comp.	$89
Full Height Apple Comp	.99
IIc ½ Height Floppy Drive	.95
Macintosh 800K	.175
Apple IIgs Drive	.169

APPLE TYPE CARDS

IIe 80 column w/64K	$44
IIe Column w/128K	.59
Disk Controller	.42
Parallel Interface	.40
Graphics Parallel	.59
16K RAM Card	.34^{95}
Super Serial Card	.69
CPM Card	.29
300 Baud Modem Int	25

DISKETTES

DS DD 5¼″ Box of 10	.$4^{50}
High Density Box of 10	.$13
DS DD 3½″ 10 Pieces	.12^{50}
Apple & IBM Joysticks	$22
6 Outlet Surge Protector	.9
Apple II, II+ Joysticks	.15

MOUSE SPECIALS

M-2 Mouse w/Microsoft & PC Mouse Software	$64
IMSI w/Dr. Halo & One Look Software	79
OPTICAL Mouse	.99
Mouse Pads	.6

CHIPS

Due to Price War Please Call For Best Prices
16K, 64K, 256K, 1 Meg 2716, 2732, 64, 256, 8087, 8087-2, 80287-6, 80287-8, 80287-10

STOP

AND COMPARE OUR PRICES

IBM COMPATIBLE DRIVES

TEAC 55BV ½ Height 360K	$80
Fujitsu ½ Height 360K	.75
Toshiba 1.2 Meg AT	.119
Toshiba 3½″ 720K with 5¼″ mounting kit	.109
Toshiba 3½″ 1.44MB	.130

IBM TYPE CARD

Floppy Controller	$34
XT 1.2MB Floppy Controller	.59
Clock Card	.34
Serial Card	.34
Multi I/O	.59
Hard Drive Controller	.65
Hard Drive RLL Controller	.75
Monochrome w/Print	.54
DOS 3.2/3.3 w/GW BASIC	.69/92
20 Meg w/Controller	.269
30 Meg w/Controller	$319
Samsung Amber Monitor	.82
Clock Card w/Serial Port	.44

MODEMS & CABLES

IBM 1200 Baud Internal	$69
1200 Baud HC AVATEX	.109
2400 Baud HC AVATEX	.219
1200 HC EXTERNAL	.89
2400 HC EXTERNAL	.189
300 Baud External	.44
6′ Parallel Cable	.8
Serial M-M or M-Female	.8
IIc Modem Cable	.10
Macintosh Modem Cable	.10
IIe to IIC Drive Adapter	.10

We Ship Daily • 90 Day Replacement Warranty
DEALER Inquiries Welcome • Minimum $2 Shipping Charge
No Charge Cards Accepted

GUENTHER

COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

312 Locust St.
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
New Larger Location To Serve You Better

(408) 458-9404

Please Include
$2 Minimum Shipping Charge

April 7 – 10 13th Annual West Coast Computer Faire. San Francisco, Moscone Center. Contact The Interface Group, (617) 449-6600, for more information.

April 11 – 13 1988 Facsimile And Image Communications Conference. Marriott Copley Place, Boston, MA. CAP International, (617) 837-1341.

April 11 – 14 Adding Image To Information Management 1988 AIIM Show. McCormick Place, Chicago, Illinois. Association For Information And Image Management (301) 587-8202 or Dan Dowd Communications (415) 593-9899.

April 16 Computer Swap Meet. Santa Clara County Fairgrounds, San Jose. RK Productions. (800) 252-7927.

April 18 Time Line Workshop. Know How, Inc. San Francisco. Contact Sherri Davis, Symantec-Breakthrough Software, (415) 898-1919.

April 23 Computer Swap. Alameda County Fairgrounds, Pleasanton. Microshows (800) 433-7469.

April 23 Vallejo Computer Show And Sale. Solano County Fairgrounds. Golden Gate Shows, (415) 388-8893.

April 26 How To Automate Your Business Accounting System. Gateway Holiday Inn, San Francisco. Contact Beth Markus at J.C. Lukrich & Company CPA's, (415) 864-6770.

April 30 Marin Computer Show And Sale. San Rafael Civic Center. Golden Gate Shows, (415) 388-8893.

May 2 – 3 The Elusive Payoff In Information Technology: A Conference For Senior Executives. McGraw Hill World Headquarters, New York City. Call (212) 512-4402 for more information.

May 2 – 5 AutoCAD Expo '88. McCormick Place North, Chicago, Illinois. Contact Autodesk at (415) 332-2344 ext. 799.

May 14 Computer Swap. Alameda County Fairgrounds, Pleasanton. Microshows (800) 433-7469.

May 14 Santa Rosa Computer Show And Sale. Sonoma County Fairgrounds. Golden Gate Shows, (415) 388-8893.

May 14 – 15 Amiga-Commodore Show. Santa Clara Convention Center. Golden Gate Shows, (415) 388-8893.

May 16 – 18 National Database & 4th/5th Generation Language Symposium. Chicago, IL. Digital Consulting Inc., (617) 470-3880.

May 21 Computer Swap. Santa Clara County Fairgrounds, San Jose. Computer Swap America. (415) 366-9162.

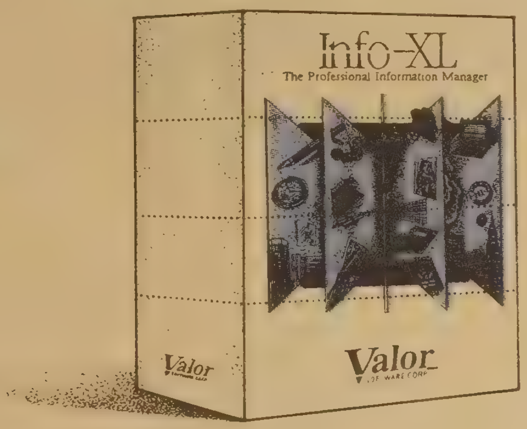
OUT OF AREA EVENTS

February 23 Seminar: Computer Systems For Law Firms. Westin Bonaventure, Los Angeles, 6:30 p.m. – 9 p.m. Sponsored by Kenfil Distribution. Call (818) 785-1181 for information.

February 23 – 26 Adam Green's dBASE Seminars. Los Angeles. Contact Digital Consulting, Inc.,

continued

IF YOU NEED TO MANAGE LIMITLESS INFORMATION, YOU'RE LIMITED TO ONE CHOICE.



If you manage a variety of information, you probably use a variety of methods. Unfortunately, that just adds to the confusion.

What you need is one tool to manage it all. Clients. Projects. Notes. Reports. Events. Everything you do.

And that leaves you with only one choice. Info-XL.

Info-XL is new software technology created to help you maintain control. No matter what business you're in.

It's the only software which lets you easily manage unlimited amounts of information, regardless of form. And you don't need a degree in programming to make it work.

Info-XL has the unique ability to link structured data and free form text within a single information base. Plus, Info-XL's features, like multiple active viewing and automatic data retrieval, make searching a snap.

No other software gives you this versatility.

To find out how you can get Info-XL, call (408) 978-3044. Or write to Valor Software, 1700 Don Avenue, San Jose, CA 95124.

Info-XL. Literally your link to a better, more productive world.

Valor
SOFTWARE

Resellers Only

ICON

415-659-1293

AT 80286 6/10 MHz, 0KB case, power supply, keyboard FCC approved unit $425
XT Turbo, 4.77/8MHz 0KB, sliding case, power supply, keyboard, FCC approved unit $199
FCC approved Complete systems available

Mylex 386 16MHz. $1450.00
Mylex 386 20MHz. $2100.00
MEGA 386 16MHz $1550.00
DTK 286 Motherbrd $299.00
DTK 8088 Motherbrd $75.00

Monographics adapter $39.00
Colorgraphics adapter. $38.00
Enhanced graphics adp. . . . $105.00
AT HD/FD Controller. $115.00
AT Floppy Controller $44.00
AT Multi I/O $39.00
AT Cases $55.00
AT Power supply $65.00

IBM
COMPAQ
Apple
H.P. Laserjet
NEC Monitors

Best Prices!

Calendar Of Events *continued*

6 Windsor Street, Andover, MA 01810. (617) 470-3880.

February 27 Computer Swap Meet. Los Angeles County Fairgrounds, Pomona. Call RK Productions at (800) 252-7927 for information.

March 12 Computer Swap Meet. San Diego County Fairgrounds, Del Mar. Call RK Productions at (800)252-7927 for information.

March 12 San Fernando Valley Computer Swap. California State University, Northridge, North Campus. Contact Microshows (800) 433-7469.

March 14 – 16 OSI & ISDN Seminar. Technology Transfer Institute, Santa Monica. Call (213) 394-8305 for more information.

March 14 – 17 Queueing Systems Seminar. Technology Transfer Institute, Santa Monica. Call (213) 394-8305 for more information.

March 19 Computer Swap Meet. Los Angeles County Fairgrounds, Pomona. Call RK Productions at (800) 252-7927 for information.

March 28 – 31 Interface '88. McCormick Place, Chicago, IL. Contact The Interface Group, 300 First Ave., Needham, MA 02194. (617) 449-6600.

April 2 Computer Swap Meet. Orange County Fairgrounds, Costa Mesa. Call RK Productions at (800)252-7927 for information.

April 2 San Diego Computer Show. Scottish Rite Center. Contact Golden Gate Shows (415) 388-8893.

May 9 – 12 COMDEX. World Congress Center, Atlanta, GA. Contact The Interface Group, 300 First Ave., Needham, MA 02194. (617) 449-6600.

May 31 – June 3 National Computer Exposition/Conference. Los Angeles Convention Center. Contact NCE/NCC '88, Suite 500, Chicago, IL. (312) 222-0198.

June 1 – 3 Independent Computer Consultants Association National Conference. Stouffer's Inn on the Square, Cleveland, Ohio. Call 1-800-GET-ICCA for more information.

June 7 – 9 Distributed Data Base Systems. Computer Science Short Course. UCLA Extension (213) 825-1047.

June 15 – 17 MacHack '88 The Macintosh Technical Conference. Ann Arbor, Michigan. Expotech Inc., (313) 882-1824.

June 13 – 15 The Design And Analysis Of Reusable Software. Computer Science Short Course. UCLA Extension (213) 825-1047.

June 18 Computer Swap Meet. Los Angeles County Fair grounds, Pomona. Call RK Productions at (800) 252-7927 for information.

---

*As a community service, **MicroTimes** lists trade shows, seminars, and other special events in the Calendar of Events free of charge on a space-available basis. To improve the likelihood of your listing's timely inclusion, please make sure we have the necessary information no later than the first of the month two months before the cover date of the issue in which you'd like it to appear (i.e. the deadline for the March issue, on the street in February is January 1). Send to: MicroTimes Calendar of Events, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609.*

News about user group meetings and other regularly scheduled activities should be sent to User Group Network at the same address.

Belmont Computer Products

Turbo XT System $359

- 4.77/8 MHz Switchable
- 256K RAM on 640K Board
- 360K Floppy Drive w/Controller
- AT Style Keyboard
- 150W Power Supply
- Mono Graphic Card w/Printer Port
- 1 Yr Limited Warranty

AT 286 System $769

- 6/10 MHz 0 Wait
- 512K RAM on 1 MB Motherboard
- Real Time Clock, Calendar
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive w/Controller
- 200W Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Mono Graphic w/Printer Port
- Western Digital FD/HD Controller
- 1 Yr Limited Warranty

386 System • INTEL 80386-16 32-Bit CPU • 16 MHz 0 Wait • 1 MB Static RAM on Board • Real Time Clock, Calendar • 1.2 MB Floppy Drive • Monographic Card w/Printer Port • Western Digital FD/HD Controller • Enhanced Keyboard **$1799**

Monthly Sale

Epson LQ 800 $349
Star NX 1000 $179
Citizen 120D $145
Citizen 180D $169
AT 12 MHz 0 Wait Motherboard Landmark=16.1 MHz $319

Motherboard

Turbo XT	$80
10 MHz XT Motherboard	90
AT 6/10 MHz, 0 Wait	265
Baby AT 6/10 MHz, 0 Wait	265
AT 6/12 MHz, 0 Wait	319

Interface Card

Mono Graphic Card	$40
Color Graphic Card	40
Multi I/O (XT)	55
Floppy Disk Card XT/AT	25/45
Everex Micro Enhancer EGA Card 640x480, 132 column	125
Genoa Super-Hi 800x600	185
AT Multi I/O	45
AT WA2 Floppy/Hard Disk Controller	119

Modem

Easy Data 1200 In/Ex	$70/75
Easy Data 2400 In/Ex	160/165
Everex 1200 Baud	79
Everex 2400 Baud	175

Floppy Drive

Fujitsu 360K/1.2M	$69/83
Teac 360K/1.2M	76/86
Toshiba 3.5″ 720K	95
Toshiba 3.5″ 1.44MB	125

Keyboard

BTC 5060 XT/AT	$40
BTC 5339 Enhanced	52
Keytronic Enhanced	54

Misc.

150/200W P.S.	$45/65
LogiMouse C7	65
XT/AT Case	28/55

Hard Disk

Seagate-225 Kit	$255
Drive Only	210
ST-238 Kit (30M)	285
ST-251 (40M 39MS)	380
ST251-1 (40M 28MS)	450
ST-277R (60M 39MS)	469
ST-4096 (80M 28MS)	839

Monitor

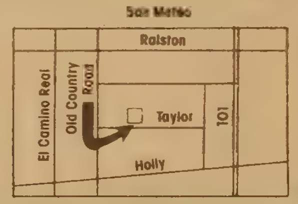
Samsung Mono	$70
Samsung Color	225
Samsung EGA	330
Casper Mono	80
Casper Color	235
Casper EGA	345
NEC Multisync	555
Nanao 8060S	535

Printer

Epson Printer	Call
Citizen 120D	149
Ricoh 3200Q (Daisywheel, 132 column)	199

Hours: M-F 9-7

UPS Shipping Daily
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Co. Purchase Welcome



Belmont Computer Products
1775 Old Country Rd. #21
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 598-9058

RENT or BUY

ZENITH data systems
AUTHORIZED DEALER

The Perfect Monitor from Zenith Data Systems

Perfect Monitors

ZCM-1490

The Zenith Data Systems Z-183 Laptop PC

Laptops

[415] 777-2112
[408] 446-4464

micro Computer Support, inc.

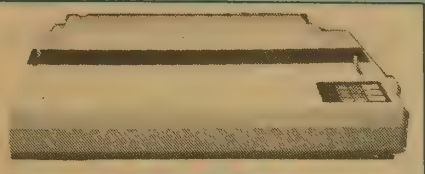
WE SELL DELIVER INSTALL SERVICE & TRAIN YOU

REPAIR & SERVICE
CALL FOR SERVICE CONTRACTS
Your Guaranteed #1 Source for Authorized Repair
FREE DELIVERY OF COMPUTERS IN SAN FRANCISCO

PLEASANT HILL
1527 Contra Costa Boulevard
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523
Off Hwy 680
Contra Costa Blvd Exit
(415) 634-TOWN
(415) 634-8696

SAN FRANCISCO
760 Market Street, Ste 219
(Phelan Bldg)
S.F., CA 94102
(415) 956-TOWN
(415) 956-8696
Fax (415) 989-TOWN
Mon-Fri 8-6, Sat 10-5

MOUNTAIN VIEW
2455M Old Middlefield Way
Mt. View, CA 94043
(415) 962-TOWN
(415) 962-8696
Mon-Fri 9-6, Sat 10-5



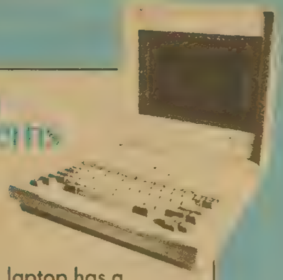
EPSON

Fast, efficient and super versatile, the EX-800 and EX-1000 dot matrix printers are two of the best choices you'll find where volume printing and ease of use are a must.

Remarkably fast, they print 300 characters/second printhead speed in 12 character/inch draft mode. That's fast enough to print a typical business letter in under 15 seconds. When you want to make the right impression, switch to the 60 characters/second Near Letter Quality mode for results that rival an office typewriter. And for maximum throughput, their intelligent, logic-seeking electronics systems print text and graphics bidirectionally.

No. 1 Authorized EPSON Dealer.

ZENITH data systems



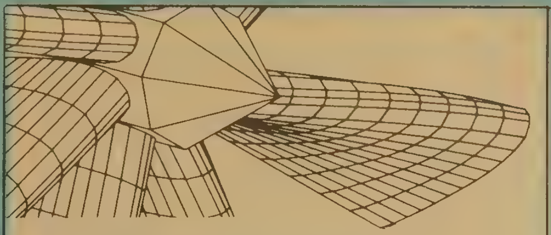
Zenith's new **Z-183** laptop has a built-in hard drive powered rechargeable battery. So you can run it anywhere, anytime. The **Z-183** boasts 10 megabytes of hard disk storage; 640K of memory; and a 3½" floppy drive which can run most PC/XT compatible software. What's more, it features our top-rated, blue, super-twist back-lit LCD screen.

Also available is the **Z-181**; weighing less than 12 lbs; featuring large capacity software. The **Z-181** boasts the most advanced screen available in a portable.

Authorized **Zenith** Dealer

Zenith Z-183/20
Z-181
Z-183

Best Prices In Town!

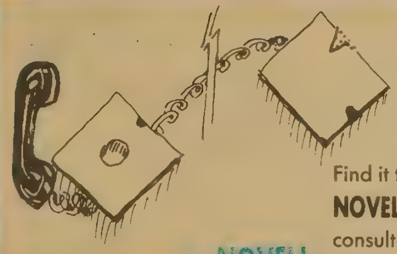


INTRODUCING: AUTOCAD RELEASE 9

Featuring a new user interface with pull-down menus, icon menus, file portability across operating systems, twenty new text fonts, and more. We listen to our customers.

Authorized **AutoCAD** Dealer
AutoCAD is registered in U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by AutoDesk Inc.

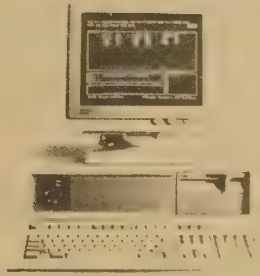
AUTOCAD



Have you been searching for the perfect link?

Find it through us and **NOVELL**. Call for estimate & consultation. **NOVELL** Authorized Dealer.

NOVELL



AST PREMIUM 286/386 EXTRAVAGANZA

Models Available:
AST-40, 70 & 130
AST 286 10 MHZ 40 MB Full Mono System

Lowest Prices

Largest Stock

Best Selection

IN TOWN!

We Also Carry:
Toshiba Laptops, Samsung, Multitech Acer, Wyse, NEC, Microsoft, Intel, Iomega

We are proud to be an Authorized Dealer for:
Novell, AutoCAD, Zenith, Epson, AST

COMPUTOWN

Cost and Quality . . . the Rose Hill Compatibles!

On-Site Service and Leasing Available!

ATROSE MODEL 1800

IBM AT Compatible
80286, Runs at 6 or 8MHz
512K Expandable to 1 MB
Floppy/HD Controller
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
192 Watt Power Supply
AT Style Keyboard
200 Page Manual
48 Hour Burn-In & Test
One Year Warranty
MADE IN U.S.A.

UNIT PRICE
$875.00
(Add $125 for 10 MHz)

ATROSE MODEL 1700

IBM AT Compatible
80286, Runs at 8 or 12MHz
1 MB on Board
Floppy/HD Controller
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
192 Watt Power Supply
AT Style Keyboard
Small Footprint
200 Page Manual
48 Hour Burn-In & Test
One Year Warranty
MADE IN U.S.A.

UNIT PRICE
$1,275.00

XTROSE SUPER TURBO

IBM XT Compatible
4.77 or 10MHz
AT JR. Style Case
Lock, Reset & Turbo Switch
256K on Board, Expandable to 640K
360K Floppy Drive
Floppy Adaptor
8 Slots
150 Watt Power Supply
On Year Limited Warranty
Full Documentation
Burned In & Tested

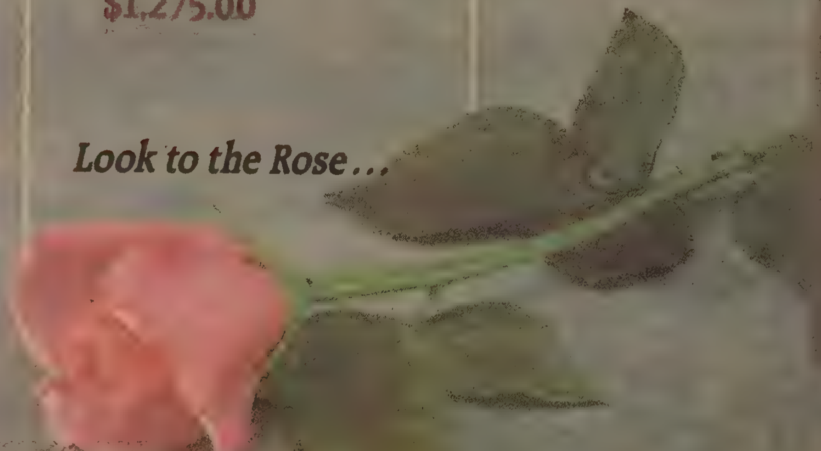
UNIT PRICE
$399.00

386 ROSE MODEL 81 TOWER SYSTEM

80386, Runs at 20 MHz
1 MB Expandable to 2 MB on Board
LSI Logic Support to 16 MB 32 Bit memory
PC AT BUS Timing for Adaptor Compatibility
Socket for 80387
Socket for 80287
EGA Graphics on Board
Support 640 × 480
System & EGA BIOS Executed in 32 Bit Memory
EGA BIOS Supports Extended Video for Multisync
32 Bit Slot
2 Serial Ports
2 Parallel Ports
Floppy/HD Controller
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
Enhanced RT Style Keyboard
200 Watt Power Supply
Burned-In & Tested
Documentation
One Year Limited Warranty
MADE IN U.S.A.

UNIT PRICE
$2,499.00

ROSE HILL SYSTEMS



Look to the Rose . . .

4865 Scotts Valley Drive Scotts Valley, CA 95066
CA Call: (408) 438-3871 Outside CA, Call: (800) 248-ROSE Tech Support, Call: (408) 438-3939

No Surcharge for VISA or MasterCard TERMS: Cash, VISA, or MasterCard. C.O.D. and Company Check on Approval.
Because of our Low Prices, all sales are final. A 15% charge will be applied for all unauthorized returns. Prices subject to change without notice.
IBM, AT, and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation. NEC Multispeed EL is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation.

386 ROSE MODEL 3800

80386 Runs at 20MHZ
SI = 21.5
1 MB Expandable
to 2 MB on Board
Supports 16 MB
32 Bit Memory
PC AT BUS Timing for
Adaptor Compatibility
Socket for 80387
Socket for 80287
EGA Graphics on Board
Supports 640 × 480
Multisync Extended
Graphics
System & EGA BIOS
Executed in
32 Bit Memory
32 Bit Slot
2 Serial Ports
2 Parallel Ports
Floppy/HD Controller
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
Enhanced RT Style
Keyboard
200 Watt Power Supply
Burned In & Tested
Documentation
One Year Limited
Warranty
MADE IN U.S.A.

UNIT PRICE
$2,199.00

NEC MULTISPEED EL

(2) 3.5″ Floppies
V30 CPU 9.54MHz
640K
6 Built-In Programs
Including DOS
Compatible with
Standard PC Software
NiCd Battery Pack
One Year Limited
Warranty
Options include:
2400 BD Modem
20 MB Hard Disk

UNIT PRICE
$1,899.00

ATROSE 1800B

IBM AT Compatible
Runs at 10MHz 0 Wait
512K Expandable
to 1 MB
Floppy/HD Controller
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
AT Style Keyboard
192 Watt Power Supply
2 Serial Ports
2 Parallel Ports
Reset Switch
200 Page Manual
48 Hour Burn-In & Test
One Year Limited
Warranty
MADE IN U.S.A.

UNIT PRICE
$1,149.00

386 ROSE MODEL 3000

80386 16 MHz
1 MB with 64K
Ram Cache
LEDs for Speed, Power,
and H.D.
8 Expansion Slots
Floppy/HD Controller
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
AT Style Keyboard
Front Panel Reset
200 Watt Power Supply
48 Hour Burn-In & Test
One Year Limited
Warranty
MADE IN U.S.A.

UNIT PRICE
$1,799.00

SYSTEM OPTIONS:

Mono System, add	125.00
Color System, add	325.00
EGA System, add	525.00
XT HARD DISKS	
20 MB System, add	$299.00
30 MB System, add	$325.00
40 MB System, add	$399.00

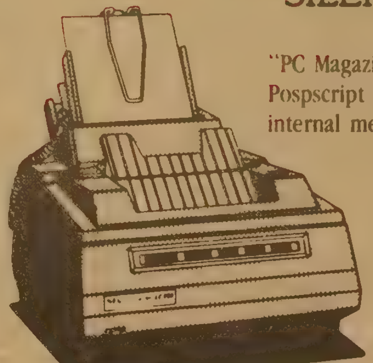
AT HARD DISKS	
20 MB System, add	$250.00
40 MB System, add	$450.00
60 MB System, add	$575.00
80 MB System, add	$950.00
150 MB System, add	$2,100.00

Send for Rose Hill Catalog * Hundreds of Other Items!

Visualize The Power In Your Future

Meet the NEC Family of Products that can make your vision a reality.

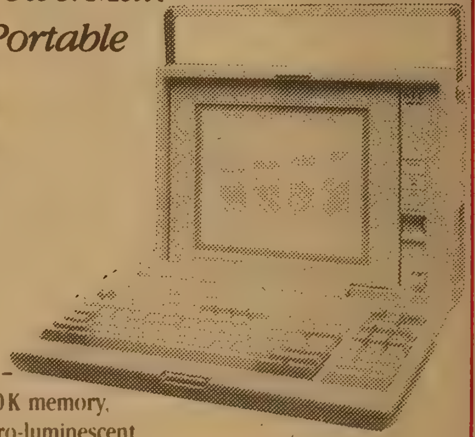
SILENTWRITER™



"PC Magazine Editor's Choice." Pospscript page printer, with 3MB of internal memory, 35 resident fonts, dual input trays. Interfaces with Apple MacIntosh. Great for all desktop publishing applications!

Call for pricing

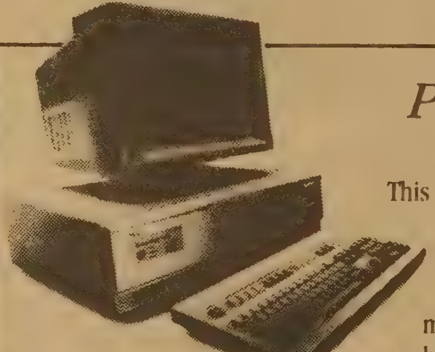
PowerMate™ Portable



Powerful 80286 cpu, 20MB–40MS high speed drive, 640K memory, EGA monitor support, electro-luminescent backlit LCD display. Goes where a desktop computer can't!

Call for pricing

PowerMate™ 386

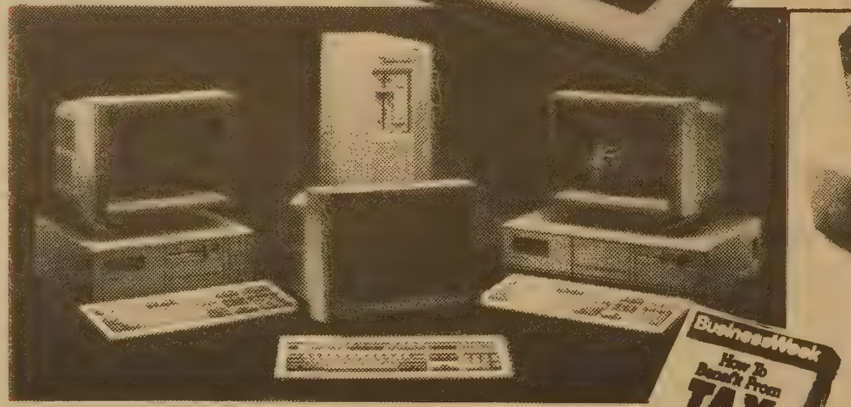


This system includes 2MB of memory, 1.2MB drive, 80386 cpu, 2 serial ports, 40MB high speed drive, great all purpose machine for your most sophisticated applications.

W/O Drive

Call for pricing

Call for pricing



BusinessWeek
How To Benefit From
TAX REFORM

FREE with any purchase

Saving money is a year-round proposition. The sooner you know what to do, the more you'll save. And this video is all the help you'll need. *"How to Benefit From Tax Reform"—New, from Business Week Video Magazine.*

Also included, get "The Business Week Personal Tax Planning Guide"—a comprehensive 48-page guide, prepared by *Deloitte, Haskins & Sells*—that complements the video. And helps you forecast your own 1987 and 1988 taxes.

$30⁰⁰ value

Managing Technology

"Builds Business Success"

WHY ARE WE THE FASTEST GROWING COMPUTER DEALER IN THE BAY AREA?

BUSINESS INTEGRITY
PRODUCT KNOWLEDGE
EXCELLENT PRICING

GRAND OPENING IN FOSTER CITY FEBRUARY 1
METRO CENTER, FOSTER CITY, CA 415 578-1276

4411 GEARY BLVD. • SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94118 • (415) 386-2700

By Paul Hoffman

Intel/NEC Case Starts Over; AT&T Invests In Sun; Apple And DEC Join Forces

Intel Vs. NEC Case Back To Square One

One of the most important chip cases in American law, determining whether the instructions in CPUs could be copyrighted, was derailed last month when the judge in the dispute between Intel and NEC quit due to a conflict-of-interest charge in the case. As he left the case, the judge, William Ingram, voided his previous rulings, making it unclear again whether the microcode which tells CPU chips how to operate was covered by U.S. copyright law. Intel had charged that NEC made an illegal copy of its 8086 CPU; NEC had countered that the microcode couldn't be copyrighted, and, even if it could, NEC hadn't copied it.

The judge had ruled earlier that microcode could be copyrighted, but had not ruled on whether NEC's design infringed on Intel's copyright. At the time, the ruling was hailed by large American chip manufacturers as a method of protecting them from foreign competition. However, it also locked in almost absolute monopolies for manufacturers of popular chips like the Intel family of chips used in IBM PCs or the Motorola family of chips used in the Apple Macintosh.

Late last year, NEC discovered that the judge unknowingly owned $80 worth of Intel stock through a stock club and asked that he be disqualified. That request was being decided by a higher court when the judge resigned voluntarily. The new judge will be William P. Gray of the U.S. District Court in Los Angeles. The first arguments in the new case will be heard this month.

AT&T Will Buy 20% Of Sun Microsystems Stock

Sun Microsystems and AT&T announced that the telecommunications giant will buy a 20% stake in the rapidly-growing computer manufacturer. The move gives Sun extra cash to spend on research and development and gives AT&T a seat on Sun's board of directors. AT&T announced that they plan to nominate Vittorio Cassoni, president of AT&T's Data Systems Group.

AT&T has had a disastrous four years in the computer industry, and its liaison with Sun could help pull AT&T out of its slump. Sun has proven to be an excellent research and development company for AT&T's UNIX operating system, and is on the forefront of the move to unify the various types of UNIX in the marketplace. AT&T may also decide to remarket Sun's computers.

The working capital will help Sun in the short run with their research. AT&T has agreed to buy 15% of Sun in any new stock that Sun issues at a 25% premium. This premium will net Sun approximately $50 million over what it would have gotten at normal prices. AT&T will buy the remaining 5% in the open market.

Sun and AT&T have made many technology agreements in the last few months. In October, AT&T and Sun agreed to work together on a unified version of UNIX that will run on Sun's RISC chip. That chip will also be produced by other chip manufacturers.

Although Sun claims that the agreement prevents AT&T from taking over Sun for at least ten years, many stock analysts disagree. One of the provisions of the agreement is that if another company buys a bigger share of Sun than AT&T already owns, AT&T can up its stake to the same amount. If another company buys 40% or more of Sun, AT&T could buy Sun outright. Although there are no known companies planning a hostile takeover of Sun, its prominence in the computer industry and its rapid growth could make it an attractive target in the next few years.

Not everyone was happy with the announcement. Sixteen computer manufacturers complained in a telegram to AT&T Chairman James Olson that the pact could lead to AT&T's ignoring or downplaying other attempts at standards, such as the international X/Open committee. Signers of the telegram included a wide range of UNIX computer manufacturers, including Apple, DEC, Hewlett-Packard, Apollo, NCR, Unisys, Honeywell Bull, Gould, Silicon Graphics, and MIPS.

Stock market watchers compared AT&T's move to IBM's move with Rolm. Initially, IBM bought a small part of Rolm's stocks and talked about their similar market views. Later, however, IBM bought more of Rolm and folded it into the IBM corporation. AT&T would have a much harder time doing that to Sun since the corporate styles are vastly different. However, if AT&T has more bad years in the minicomputer market, the prospect of having a well-respected and complete mid-range line might become very attractive.

DEC And Apple Sign Connectivity Pact

In a much-heralded announcement made at the beginning of the MacWorld Expo, DEC and Apple announced a joint plan to link their products more closely. The agreement by Ken Olsen of DEC and John Sculley of Apple indicates that the two firms will work closely on creating standard methods for DEC's VAX line of minicomputers and Apple's Macintosh line of microcomputers to share data. In addition, the firms will make it easier for VAXes to use Macintoshes as intelligent terminals.

Less than a week after the Apple-DEC announcement, DEC went further to say that it will also integrate micros from IBM and compatible manufacturers into its network. At that second announcement, Olsen said, "The Macintosh is just

Kenfil Announces Top Software Sellers

BUSINESS & PRODUCTIVITY —MS-DOS

Last Month	February	
–	1	Turbo Tax
1	2	WordPerfect
–	3	Quattro
11	4	Turbo C
2	5	Managing Your Money
7	6	Turbo Pascal 4.0
5	7	Formtool 2.0
3	8	Carbon Copy Plus
9	9	WordPerfect Library
8	10	PrintMaster Plus
10	11	Mirror II
4	12	Dac Easy Accounting
–	13	Gem Draw Plus
–	14	Dac-Lite
–	15	Clipper

UTILITIES—MS-DOS

Last Month	February	
1	1	Norton Utilities Advanced
9	2	XTree Professional
14	3	Norton Utilities 4.0
2	4	Disk Technician Plus
–	5	Fastback Plus
4	6	Sideways
5	7	Mace Utilities
7	8	Direct Access
3	9	Disk Optimizer
11	10	Print Q
–	11	PC Tools
6	12	Desqview
8	13	XTree
10	14	SeeMORE
12	15	COREfast

MACINTOSH

Last Month	February	
2	1	MacMoney
3	2	Dark Castle
1	3	Superpaint
–	4	Canvas
–	5	Suitcase
–	6	Write Now
7	7	Stepping Out
8	8	Silicon Press
9	9	Smart Alarms
–	10	Apache Strike

Source: Kenfil Distribution, Van Nuys, CA. "Kenfil February Bestsellers."

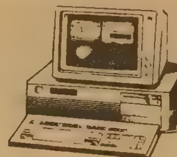
Paul Hoffman is a freelance writer who has written five books about computers.

LOW PRICE! QUALITY! SERVICE!

AT 386 SYSTEM
(16 MHz 0 Wait)

- 80386 Microprocessor
- 1 MB Fast Memory On Board (80ns)
- On Board Memory Expandable to 4 MB
- 32 bit Data Bus
- 200 Watts Power Supply
- TEAC 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Western Digital WA-2 Floppy Disk/Hard Disk Controller
- AT Style Keyboard

$1899



AT 286 COMPLETE SYSTEM

- 10/6 MHz 0 Wait (12 MHz Optional)
- 512K Memory On Board
- TEAC 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Western Digital WA-2 H/F Controller
- Monographic/Printer Port Card
- Monochrome Monitor (Amber)
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard

$905

SUPER SALE ITEMS

Hard Disk (Seagate) (Limited Qty)

- ST-4051 (40 MB, 28 ms) . . . . ~~$560~~ . . . **$460**
- ST-4026 (22.5 MB, 38 ms). . . . . ~~$397~~ . . . **$325**

Full Height, More Reliable

3½" Toshiba Drive

- 720 KB (installed). **$99**
- 1.44 MB (installed). **$139**

Modem (2 Year Warranty)

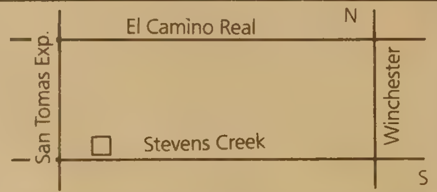
- 300/1200 (Int) **$69**
  (Ext). **$89**
- 2400 (Int) **$149**
  (Ext). **$159**

XT COMPLETE SYSTEM

- 10/4.77 MHz Turbo Mother Board
- Fujitsu 360 Floppy Drive
- 256K Memory On Board
- Monographic/Printer Port Card
- Monochrome Monitor (Amber)
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard

$495

★ 1 Year Labor & Part Warranty
★ 7 day Money Back Guarantee
★ 24 Hour Turn Back



COMPUTER SPOT Inc.

3575 Stevens Creek Blvd. Suite E
San Jose, CA 95117

Mon-Fri 11-9:30
Sat 11-6
Sun 12-6
(408) 246-7701

MicroCom Systems

OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE

For IBM PC's and Compatibles

$3.50 PER DISK SMALL QUANTITIES

$3.00 PER DISK FOR TEN OR MORE

$1 OFF 5 DISKS OR MORE WITH THIS COUPON

☐ **BUSINESS 1**—EZ-Forms business form generation.
☐ **CAD 1**—Altamira, 4 color object oriented drawing prog ★
☐ **COMM 3**—Compression and archival utilities
[5] **COMM 4a,b,c,d,e**—(5 disks) RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.1D.
[2] **DATABASE 1a,b**—(2 disks) The File Express menu driven general purpose database
☐ **DATABASE 3**—The pBASE relational database
☐ **EDUCATION 1**—Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users. Makes learning DOS painless
[2] **FINANCE 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Accountant 2.0 personal bookkeepping/finance management
☐ **GAMES 1**—3-D PacMan, Kong, SpaceWar, JanitJoe ★
☐ **GAMES 2**—Qubert, Pango, Centipede, Monopoly ★
☐ **GAMES 3**—Blackjack, Arm Chair QB, and Empire.
☐ **GAMES 4**—Castle, StarTrek, and the original Adventure
☐ **GAMES 5**—The Hack adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue, only more complex.
☐ **GAMES 6**—Pinball, Othello, Sopwith (fly one). ★
[2] **INFO 1a,b**—(2 disks) Cooking recipes database with keyword/ingredient retrieval prog Add your own recipes
☐ **LANGUAGE 5**—Turbo Pascal interactive debugger, pop-up help, formatters, et cetera
☐ **LANGUAGE 7**—Complete Pascal interpreter, compiler, and debugger. Great for learning Pascal!
☐ **LANGUAGE 8**—Xlisp 1.7, the standard for AI langs
☐ **MUSIC 1**—Many clever tunes, and an excellent color graphics music editor
[2] **MUSIC 2a,b**—(2 disks) PianoMan 3 0 polyphonic music recording and playback program
☐ **ORGANIZER 1**—DeskMate, a Sidekick clone, and the Judy calendar program
☐ **ORGANIZER 3**—The PC-Outline Resident windowing outline editor/thought organizer
☐ **PICTURES 2**—High res. digitized pictures. Graphics req'd
☐ **PINUP 2**—Provocative high res. pinups. Graphics req'd.
☐ **PRINTER 1**—Font & sideways utils, spooler, banner mkr
☐ **UTILITIES 1**—A collection of invaluable DOS utilities
☐ **UTILITIES 2**—More invaluable DOS utilities Too many to list here!
☐ **UTILITIES 3**—Complete set of debugging and diagnostic utilities

NEW RELEASES/UPDATES

[2] **CAD 2a,b**—(2 disks) Advanced 2D/3D drafting program. 640k. ★
☐ **CAD 3**—The PC-Flow, flowchart creation program. ★
[2] **COMM 1a,b**—(2 disks) Version 2.4 of the ever-popular Qmodem
[2] **COMM 2a,b**—(2 disks) Procomm 2.42, an excellent modem program with terminal emulation

☐ **EDUCATION 2**—Learn the Presidents, States (and capitals) and the periodic table. ★
☐ **EDUCATION 5**—Learn Origami, the Japanese art of paper folding, with step by step animated instructions. ★
☐ **EDUCATION 7**—Learn Basic with this interactive Basic tutorial.
[2] **FINANCES 3a,b**—(2 disks) Express Calc 3.12, a powerful spreadsheet program.
☐ **GAMES 8**—The Striker helicopter attack game, and Risk, the game of world domination. ★
☐ **GAMES 9**—EGARisk, world domination in very high res. EGA required
☐ **GAMES 10**—Solitaire, Golfing, and Sailing in the Bermuda triangle. ★
☐ **GAMES 12**—Chess, Backgammon, and Wheel of Fortune. Graphics not required
☐ **GRAPHICS 1**—Record and play back screen images! Excellent for demo creation, training, etc. ★
☐ **HUMOR 1**—Practical, impractical & other jokes
[2] **INFO 2a,b**—(2 disks) Zip-Phone, national areacode/prefix to zip-code cross ref. A must for businesses
☐ **LANGUAGE 1**—PDProlog 1.91a, an advanced language for artificial intelligence applications.
[2] **LANGUAGE 3a,b**—(2 disks) The A86 2.18 macro assembler and debugger. A complete assembly development system
☐ **LANGUAGE 10**—Augusta, a subset of the Department of Defenses' new programming language ADA.
[2] **LANGUAGE 11a,b**—(2 disks) Forth-83 2.1 4th generation programming language.
☐ **SHELL 4**—Automenu customizable menu facility, and the HDM II 4.04 hard disk menuing system.
☐ **UTILITIES 5**—Utilities for formatting, parking, and optimizing hard disk drives
☐ **UTILITIES 6**—Advanced utilitiess including Dpath, Esc, Hotdos, Pushdir and Popdir. Resident program utilities and more
☐ **UTILITIES 7**—More Advanced utilities including MasterKey (undeletes files from hard disks), Killdir
[2] **WORD 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Write 2 71, a powerful word processing system, with built in spell checker.

MT-3/88

★Disks so marked require color graphics.

Cost of Disks ______________
CA Res Sales Tax ______________
Ship/Handling $1.00
Total Enclosed ______________

MicroCom Systems
3673 Enochs Street, Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 737-9000
M-F 7 am-9 pm, Sat-Sun 8 am-5 pm

JUST SAY LOW TO DISKETTE PRICES

ADIVAN	5.25" DS/HD 100 minimum	**65¢ each**
PLATINUM SERIES UNIVERSAL DISKETTES	5.25" DS/HD 5 box minimum	**$7.85 box**
PRECISION™ FLEXIBLE DISKS Manufactured by Xidex	3.5" DS/DD 10 box minimum	**$12.75 box**

Diskette duplication and silkscreening available.
C.O.D., Visa and Mastercard

WE SHIP IN 24 HOURS. GUARANTEED SATISFACTION.

NATIONAL COMPUTER CONSULTING

41662 Christy Street, Fremont, CA 94538

(415) 651-8933

Quality Products, lowest prices.

one piece, although one of the more interesting pieces, of the broader strategy." It is likely that DEC will make stronger connections to computers running OS/2.

The Apple-DEC agreement makes it easier for Apple to penetrate business markets in which DEC has been successful. DEC has tried many times to create a successful microcomputer, each time having it rejected by both its own customers and non-DEC buyers. The pact makes it easier for VAX users to use Macintoshes and Macintosh users to connect to large minicomputers.

Although very few specifics were mentioned in the announcement, the firms did say that the outcome would be a better linking of Apple's LocalTalk network to DEC's DECNet system. DECNet is a open system based on a widely-published (and still unfinalized) standard called OSI (Open Systems Interconnect). The OSI standard is being formulated by the International Standards Organization. The result will be that Macintoshes will be able to share tasks such as data management and printing with VAX computers. Other companies can participate in the sharing simply by following the OSI standard. The firms claim that the agreement makes OSI one of the most important open standards in the computer industry. In addition, the firms said that they will work on methods for the systems to be able to share files and printers.

Conspicuously absent from the announcement was any mention of IBM. Both Apple and DEC have long attempted to thwart IBM's dominance in the connectivity market, but with little success. After the issue of IBM's SAA was raised during the question period after the speeches, both Apple and DEC stated that they were still working on connecting to SAA.

The two companies may or may not market each other's products. Both companies pledged to continue to compete in their current markets (the Macintosh II vs. the DEC MicroVAX). Both companies emphasized that there is no plan for either to purchase the other. More announcements about the pact will be made in August during a DEC-Apple developer's seminar.

Apple Introduces Printers, MS-DOS Connectivity Software, And MIDI Interface

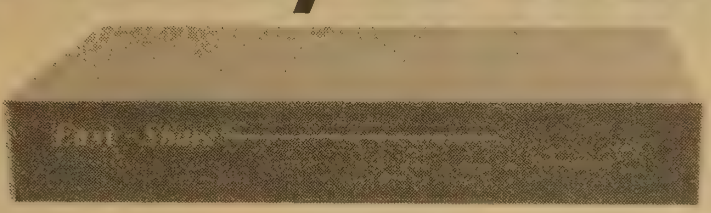
Using the MacWorld Exposition as its platform for showing new products, Apple announced many long-rumored additions to its hardware and software lines. The most popular additions were three new LaserWriter printers, which replace the older LaserWriter and LaserWriter Plus. The three LaserWriter IIs cover a wider range of price than the previous series. All three printers use a new internal engine which produces blacker printing, and can hold more paper in their paper trays.

The high-end LaserWriter II NTX is a much faster and more convenient PostScript printer than the current LaserWriter. The NTX has a faster processor, and its two megabytes of internal RAM memory can be expanded by adding more RAM or by adding a hard disk through its SCSI port. Adding a hard disk is a low-cost method of storing hundreds more fonts or allowing for more complex drawings, according to Apple. It would also greatly speed up printing for documents that do not use the standard internal fonts. The list price will be $6599.

The mid-line printer, the LaserWriter II NT, is a slower version of the NTX printer without the SCSI capabilities; however, it can be upgraded to an NTX by changing its controller board. Although Apple allows users to upgrade their own printers, it strongly recommends that only dealers perform the work since the boards are sensitive to static electricity. The NT costs $4599, which means that

It's Easy To Share

2 Year Warranty



Easy-Share
The Peripheral Sharing Solution

Now you can quickly and easily share your printers, plotters and modems with your computers. Easy-Share automatically buffers and routes your data to the desired output device, eliminating cable or diskette swapping and manual switchboxes.

Easy-Share doesn't require any special software to operate. It easily connects to your computer's serial or parallel ports and is compatible with all of your application software.

Modem | Laser Printer | Plotter
Easy-Share
PC | PC | PC | PC | PC

- Share up to 8 PCs and peripherals with Easy-Share

Easy-Share Gives You:

Easy Configuration
You can configure each port as "input" or "output"–allowing you to connect 7 computers to 1 printer, 6 computers to 2 printers, or any combination of up to 8 ports. And each port can be configured independently for Parity, Wordlength, Baud Rate, Input/Output operation as well as for "handshake" method (DTR/XON).

Easy Operation
Easy-Share automatically transfers data and performs any required switching. There are NO OPERATOR CONTROLS or switches to set. And, any or all "on-line" users can send documents at the same time. Buffer space is automatically allocated to insure maximum efficiency.

Easy Expansion
Easy-Share has 4 serial ports standard, and is expandable up to 8 ports. Plug-in interface cards allow for serial or parallel expansion. Plus, Easy-Share comes standard with 256K of RAM and is expandable to 1 megabyte of internal onboard RAM!

PLUS THESE OTHER FEATURES, FREE!

Bi-Directional Mode
Easy-Share supports a special bi-directional mode allowing the use of Modems, Plotters, or even the exchange of files between computers (requires user provided file exchange program).

Advanced Software Command Support
Easy-Share supports advanced software commands, including: Number Of Copies, Pause For Paper Change, Printer Select, Bi-Directional Modem Support, No Timeout (for Accounting Audit Trail Use), and others.

CALL TODAY AND SEE why companies like–Amdahl, World Savings, and Barnes-Hind Pharmaceuticals–have made Easy-Share their peripheral sharing solution.

FIND OUT HOW EASY (and inexpensive) it can be to share your peripherals in your own company with Easy-Share!

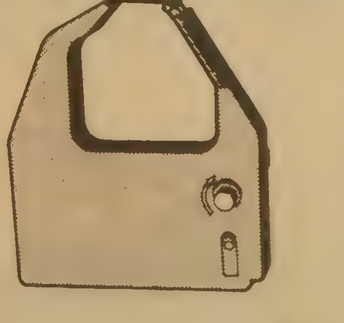
CALL NOW
(408) 748-9330

TANSTAAFL Manufacturing, Inc.
1800 Wyatt Drive, Suite 6
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 748-9330

The Secret of Great Printing

A high quality ribbon can be the best kept secret to good-looking printing. We use a higher quality ink and more of it. Now—you can have a ribbon that will run smoothly, won't fade, and will last longer. So if you want great printing, get your next ribbon order from us.

Colors Available!



"Providing Quality Ribbons For 27 Years"

American Ink Products Co.
630 E. 10th Street, Oakland, CA 94606
(415) 268-0825

Your Source for Reliable Computers & Peripherals Since 1983

NEW PRODUCT

EGA Color Portable System .... **CALL**
(Available in March)
Super Tower 386 System .... **$AVE**
12 MHz (0 Wait) 286 System .... **CALL**

MONTHLY SPECIAL

30 MB Hard Disk w/Controller (65ms) **$288**
20 MB Hard Disk Drive Only (65ms) **$215**
Tower Case w/Power Supply **$370**

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL

20MB HARD DISK (65ms) **$215**

10MHz BABY 286 SYSTEM
• Monitor • 1MB RAM • 1.2MB floppy • 0 Wait • **Small foot print case**
$995

256K DRAM (100ns)
BEST

SYSTEMS

PORTABLE 386 .... $2999
• 44MB hard disk (28ms) • 1MB RAM
• 16 MHz (0 Wait) • 1.2 MB floppy
• Serial/parallel port
(Call for 20 MHz System)

PORTABLE 286 SYSTEM $1375
• 1MB RAM • 10MHz (0 wait)
• 1.2MB floppy • MGP card

PORTABLE TURBO XT $895
• 10MHZ • 640K • Two floppy drives
• Serial/parallel/clock/game

SUPER BABY 286 .... $995
• Small Foot Print Case • 200W PS
• 1 MB RAM • 10 MHz (0 Wait)
• 1.2 MB floppy • Mono Monitor

386 DESKTOP SYSTEM .... $CALL
• 1 MB RAM • 1.2MB floppy • 200W P/S
• WA-2 controller • 101-key keyboard

10MHz TURBO XT $595
• Monitor • 150W P/S • 640K RAM
• Two floppy drives • Keyboard
Call For EGA or Color Upgrade

MONITORS

Sony Multiscan $540
14″ Amber w/base (by SONY) 115
Samsung amber 12″ w/base 74
RGB Monitor (14″) 265
Casper EGA Monitor 369
(all models)

POWER SUPPLY

200W $75
150W 50

KEYBOARDS

RT style enhanced 101-key
• with **CLICK** sound $65
• no click sound 55
AT style 84-key
• with **CLICK** sound 55
• no click sound 42
XT style 83-key 39

BOARDS & ADD-ON CARDS

386 System board $1499
Baby AT System (0K) 325
10MHz XT system board (0K) 89
(half size of regular XT board by Faraday)
AT I/O card (**2S/2P**) 55
XT multi I/O card 59
XT I/O Plus II card 49
AT/XT floppy controller 49
(for 1.2MB/720K/360K floppy)
XT floppy controller 25
286 accelerator card 259
Hard disk controller (XT) 60
WA-2 controller (AT) 139
EGA Wizard Deluxe 199
Mono/graphic/printer card 45
Color graphic w/printer card 45

ACCESSORIES

Baby AT case w/200W power $140
Full size AT case 70
XT case 28
Portable computer case
for 386/286 475
for XT 425
Keyboard drawer (wood) 30
Diskette box 5.95
Vertical computer stand 15
Switch box (all models) 25

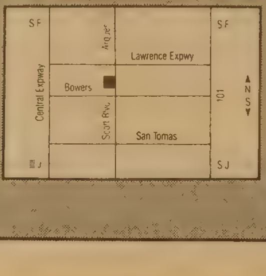
DRIVES

44 MB HARD (28ms, half height) $565
30MB w/controller 288
20MB w/controller 280
40MB drive (40ms) 399
1.44MB 3.25″ floppy 149
1.2MB floppy 95
720K 3.25″ floppy 105
360K floppy 69

Dealer Pricing & Quantity Pricing Available

STORAGE SYSTEM ENGINEERING SERVICE

3350 Scott Blvd., Building 19, Suite 1902 (near Bowers Ave.)
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 727-6040



FAX 727-6042
HOURS: 10 AM-7 PM
Mon-Sat

master charge
VISA

it will probably cost less than the current LaserWriter.

The low-end LaserWriter II SC is Apple's first non-PostScript laser printer, although it will be capable of printing text and graphics at 300 dots per inch. The printer driver software supplied with the SC allows you to print text at this high resolution if your system has fonts that are four times the size of the font used on the screen. For example, if you use 12-point Helvetica font and your system has 48-point Helvetica, you will be able to print at the high resolution. Apple will supply these large sizes for popular LaserWriter fonts, and other font manufacturers also announced larger sizes. At $2799, the SC is more expensive than other non-PostScript printers, but it can be upgraded to the NT and NTX later.

Apple also lowered the cost on its LocalTalk PC card to $249 from $399. LocalTalk (previously AppleTalk) is Apple's networking scheme for Apple computers and IBM PCs. Apple also released the AppleShare PC software product, announced last August, which allows users to treat an IBM PC as a disk server, and allows the PC to access files and printers on the network.

Apple also released a MIDI (musical instrument digital interface) interface box for the Macintosh and Apple IIGS. The $99 box allows the computer to control musical instruments that have their own MIDI interfaces. There are already many programs for both the Mac and IIGS that work with the box. Apple also showed the interface at the National Association of Music Merchants conference that was held at the same time as the MacWorld Expo. Apple, 408/996-1010.

Claris Announces Upgrades To Apple Products

Apple's software spinoff, Claris, announced upgrades to its mainline products. *MacWrite* now has a spelling checker. *MacPaint* can have many windows open at the same time, and the windows can be at different resolutions. *MacDraw II* will be much faster than the original *MacDraw* and can be used at much higher accuracy; it will cost $395. *MacProject II* handles much more complex resources than its predecessor, and will cost $495. Claris also introduced a form-handling package called *SmartForms*.

Claris also announced that it would do extensive technical support for its programs. The technical support phone number, 415/962-0371, will be staffed from 6 AM to 8 PM Pacific Standard Time during the week. Claris will also participate on electronic mail networks to support its products.

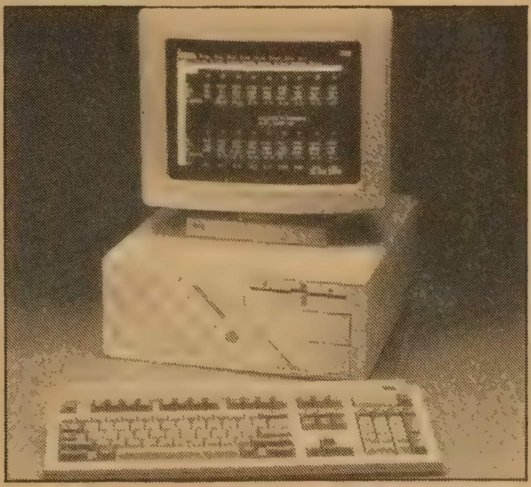
Claris took out its first advertising, premiering in the *Wall Street Journal*. Although both Claris and Apple have made many statements about how separate the two companies are, Claris has angered many other software developers by seemingly keeping close ties with Apple. For instance, Claris uses the same advertising agency (BBD&O) as Apple, as could be seen from the style of the advertisements. Claris also uses the same public relations firm, Regis McKenna. Claris says that the teams working on the Claris accounts at both firms have been told to avoid contact with the teams working on Apple's accounts. Claris, 415/962-8946.

Other MacWorld Expo Announcements

Many other companies used the MacWorld Expo as a vehicle for making product announcements.

- Activision showed an advanced report generator for *HyperCard*. The program, *REPORTS!*, gives *HyperCard* more capabilities for printing from *HyperCard* stacks. The stack costs $100.
- Addison-Wesley showed Volume 5 of *Inside*

Get WYSE with Diamond Software



WYSEpc 286 Model 2108

The WYSEpc 286 Model 2108 is designed to provide the best value in a PC AT-compatible system. It is based on the 16-bit 80286 processor running at 8 MHZ (one wait state) and comes standard with 512 K, 1.2 MB internal 5 1/4″ diskette drive, serial/parallel adaptor and seven PC-AT-compatible accessory slots (five 16-bit and two 8-bit slots). The model 2108 is based on the WYSE Modular Systems Architecture, which allows you to increase your systems performance as your needs grow.

$1,384 **List $1,604 (includes WYSEpc 286 Model 2108 and enhanced AT-style keyboard)**

WYSEpc 386 Model 3216

The WYSEpc 386 Model 3216 provides the computation power of a dedicated 32-bit supermicrocomputer for the price of a personal computer. It utilizes the 32-bit 80386 CPU Chip operating at 16MHZ and includes 1 MB RAM, 1.2 MB internal 5 1/4″ diskette drive, serial/parallel adaptor, socket for either 80387 or 80287 numeric coprocessor chip and six PC-AT-compatible accessory slots (four 16-bit slots, two 8-bit slots). The WYSEpc 386 is the ideal choice in applications that demand the highest level of performance.

$2,999 **List $3,804 (includes WYSEpc 386 and enhanced AT-style keyboard)**

Desktop Publishing System Special

Includes the WYSEpc 286 Model 2108, keyboard, 40MB Seagate ½ ht 28ms drive, WYSE 700 monitor, 1280 x 800 (includes card), AST Turbo Laser Printer with PostScript, Microsoft Mouse, PageMaker, and Microsoft Windows.

Early Bird Special: The first two people who order this system can save $359 off the $6978 special price. Hurry, supply is limited.

$6978 List $9032

Diamond Software

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE
FOR CORPORATE AMERICA

(415) 633-2588

7916 Capwell Drive Oakland, CA 94621

WYSE
Authorized Reseller

Trademarks/Owners: WYSE is a registered trademark of WYSE Technology, WYSEpc 286 and WYSEpc 386 are trademarks of WYSE Technology, PC-AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

On The Firing Line

A 386 In Your PC

By Stephan Wickham
and the Diamond Software Technical Team

As long as computer innovators keep designing miracles, the old trusty IBM PC will not be thrown on the scrap heap. Years of service life can be added to your personal computer by adding one of the 80386 coprocessor boards from Intel or Quadram. It is true that you can't gain all the advantages of a machine built from the ground up as an 80386, but in the end you give up few of the major benefits.

Quadram's Quad 386XT and Intel's Inboard 386/PC are designed to easily slip into one of the standard full-size PC expansion slots. Your machine will beat with the heart of a powerful 80386, just like the expensive desktop units from companies like Compaq. If you need maximum 80386 performance, it is possible to upgrade your machine with a motherboard replacement, which delivers processing speed as fast or faster than many OEM 386 PCs. A motherboard replacement also gives you 16-bit slots for IBM AT style cards and allows you to take advantage of the super-fast hard disks that run off 16-bit hard disk controllers. But there is a catch: 80386 mother boards cost over 50% more than one of the new accelerator cards from Intel or Quadram. So if you have applications that require high speed processing, but don't need high-speed disk access, you can enjoy the wind-in-the-face horsepower that a simple card in the slot upgrade can bring.

The Intel Inboard

The Intel Inboard is very easy to install and runs with most of the everyday applications on the business market. Programs such as *WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, AutoCAD* and *Ventura* run without a hitch. The documentation provided is excellent and will serve to make your installation a breeze. Intel even provides two boxes for you to put your 8088 and 8087 in after you remove them from your system.

To install an Inboard, just remove the 8088 from your system's mother board and plug the Inboard into a slot in the PC. A ribbon cable is then run from the empty 8088 socket to the Inboard add-in card. There are no dip switches or jumpers on the Inboard 386/PC to set. The new system is configured through a fully automatic program. If you had less than 640K conventional memory on your PC before the upgrade, you will need to set your system switches on the motherboard of your PC to the 640K setting. This is because the Inboard provides a full 640K of 32-bit conventional memory. The remaining 384K of memory on the Inboard is divided between 128K for the basic input/output system (BIOS) and 256K that becomes extended memory.

Since the BIOS is cached in fast 32-bit memory, it can be accessed quickly without the slow speed common to 8-bit systems. The advantage is easily seen when producing a directory listing that flies off the screen. As an added plus, users with EGA cards can copy the EGA's BIOS into the Inboard's 128K BIOS memory segment.

The one weak point of the Inboard 386 in a PC installation is that the processor can be so hungry for data that the I/O channels will be hard pressed to keep up with its appetite. This is because the 8-bit I/O hard disk controller card is no match for the 80386's ability to absorb data. Intel tries to remedy this by providing a program that places a disk-cache in extended memory to store the most frequently used data. This works well for many applications, but it is no match for a full 16-bit controller.

The Inboard 386/PC has about 80% of the power of the 16MHz Compaq Deskpro 386, because the 1MB of memory on the Inboard has not been optimized. Unlike the Intel Inboard 386/PC, many 80386 systems use interleaving or memory caching in such a way as to produce zero wait states with standard Dynamic RAMs (DRAM). The Intel Inboard architecture automatically compensates for its non-optimized memory by adding two wait states. Even so, the Inboard 386/PC returns a respectable 2.476 millions of instructions per second (MIPS), which is a vast improvement over the IBM XT's .305 mips.

The Intel Inboard 386/PC has been tested in the IBM PC and IBM XT, Compaq Portable and Portable Plus, and the Tandy 1200HD. It is compatible with Intel Above Boards with the EMS 4.0 expanded memory specification. An expanded memory driver that can be used with Intel Above Boards is provided with the Inboard. The Inboard also includes a device driver for converting the extended memory on the Inboard to EMS. It is important to note that you can't configure the system for both types of memory at the same time.

The Quadram Quad 386XT

The Quadram Quad 386XT is installed into an IBM PC in the same manner as an Intel Inboard 386/PC. The Quad 386XT does not provide conventional memory in the same fashion as the Inboard. The Quad uses a device driver to control the 80386's internal memory management unit; it maps the operating system and applications from the system board's conventional memory to the Quad's extended memory. This results in DOS and applications executing in 32-bit memory. On the Intel Inboard the 32-bit memory is used to fully replace all conventional memory on the PC's system board. Users are well advised to note that they will still need 640K of conventional memory for their PC system board separate from the memory on the Quad, a fact which Quadram fails to explain in the documentation. If users are not careful, they will read the Quadram manuals and think they can take out any memory boards that add to system memory (such as AST Sixpaks). You must leave them in for the Quad to work properly.

The Quad memory approach is quite rational. It swaps rather than replaces 8-bit with 32-bit memory. This leaves the 8-bit memory for other uses such as disk caching. The idea is that you've paid for this conventional system memory, so use it! Care should be exercised when setting up a system that uses this type of memory architecture or a system can start running like it's crawling through mud. It is recommended that the conventional system memory on the PC be set up as a disk cache or it might be grabbed by programs such as *DESQview*. The technical care necessary in the Quad installation might make it a less ideal product than the Intel Inboard.

The Quad is slightly faster than the Inboard 386/PC. This board hums along at 2.619 MIPS. The Quad provides its own BIOS and at the time of writing this article there are no known major incompatibilities. The Quad 386XT should work in a greater variety of PC compatibles than the Intel Inboard 386/PC. The Quad 386XT is packaged with a software device driver to convert the Quad's extended memory to expanded memory specification (EMS 3.2). Also included are a RAM disk and print spooler that can use conventional, expanded or extended memory. Additional 2MB or 8MB memory daughter cards will be available soon.

The Weitek 1167 Floating Point Processor

Power users, please take note that the Quad 386XT has a socket that is compatible with the Weitek 1167 floating point processor. This should appeal to users of power hungry applications such as CAD and numerical analysis. The Weitek 1167 is a board set built around the Weitek 1163/64 floating point multiplier/adder with a chip designed by Intel and Weitek to integrate the new coprocessor with the 80386 CPU. The board snaps onto the 121 pin Weitek socket that is a superset of the 80387 coprocessor. A Weitek compatible socket can also be found on such 80386 computers as the Tandy 4000, AT&T 6386, Compaq 386/20, Hewlett-Packard RS/20 and Wyse 386pc. The Weitek runs at two to four times the speed of an 80387 and about 16 times the speed of an 80287. To make full use of this new coprocessor you will need software written to take advantage of it.

The Hauppauge 386 MotherBoard

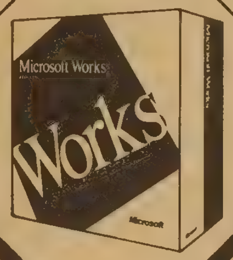
Customers wanting the ultimate PC upgrade might consider the Hauppauge 386 MotherBoard. The 386 MotherBoard is a complete replacement for the system board in your IBM PC or IBM XT. There are two models made. The 386 MotherBoard/XT is for users that have the eight slot IBM system board; the 386 MotherBoard/PC is for users that have the five slot IBM system board. The Hauppauge 386 MotherBoard comes with 1 MB of 100ns RAM, which is interleaved. Maximum performance is achieved, with most memory access requiring zero wait states.

There is a 32-bit slot available on the Hauppauge 386 MotherBoard for the addition of up to 12 MB of 32-bit memory. The Hauppauge 386 MotherBoard provides two 16-bit IBM AT compatible slots, designed for cards that will fit in an IBM XT/286. In addition, the 386 MotherBoard/XT provides six 8-bit only slots, of which two are for half length boards. The 386 MotherBoard/PC provides three 8-bit only expansion slots. Eight-bit only cards such as disk controllers, video cards and tape controllers are compatible with the 8-bit slots. These boards run at 2.933 MIPS.

The Hauppauge MotherBoards, Intel Inboard 386/PC and the Quadram Quad386XT can be purchased from Diamond Software at (415) 633-2588. Our technical department is available for your questions at (415) 633-2589. Please call us. We are here to help. ☐

Diamond's Great Buys on New Products from Microsoft

MICROSOFT WORKS



Microsoft Works combines four important business tools in one easy to use program. Word processing, database management, spreadsheets, and communications. For IBM PCs and compatibles and the IBM Personal System/2.

$135 List $199

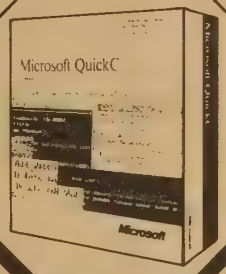
MICROSOFT EXCEL

Microsoft Excel
Microsoft

Microsoft Excel combines the muscle of a powerful spreadsheet, the flexibility of a fast database and the brilliance of outstanding graphics. Works with the IBM Personal System/2, IBM PC AT, and 100% compatibles.

$325 List $495

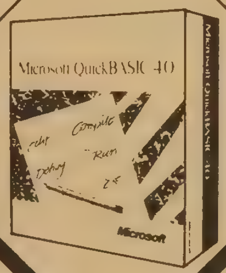
MICROSOFT QUICK C



The Microsoft Quick C editor helps you write source code efficiently and easily. You can copy, cut and paste anything from a single character to whole sections of code. For IBM PCs and compatibles.

$64 List $99

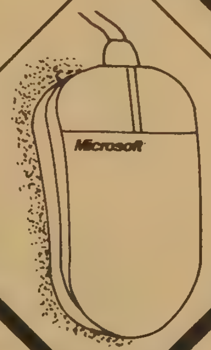
MICROSOFT QUICK BASIC 4.0



Microsoft Quick Basic 4.0 is the only BASIC for personal computers that lets you run, edit and debug, then continue to run your program without a time consuming compile step. For the IBM Personal System/2, IBM PCs and compatibles.

$65 List $99

MICROSOFT MOUSE



The new Microsoft mouse is better than ever. It has a brand new look and feel and is packaged with either Microsoft Windows, EasyCAD, or Microsoft Paintbrush. Compatible with IBM PCs, 100% compatibles and the IBM PS/2 series.

Serial or Bus w/ Paintbrush **$107** List $175

Microsoft®

Diamond Software
HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE
FOR CORPORATE AMERICA

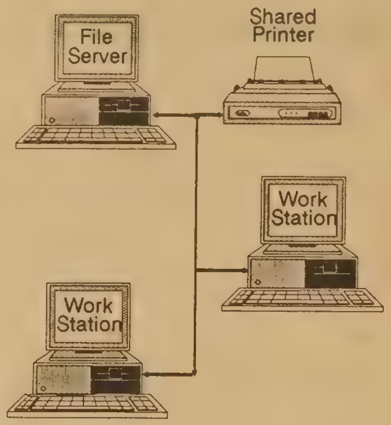
7916 Capwell Drive, Oakland, CA 94621

(415) 633-2588

Prices subject to change without notice. All trademarks apply to trademarked products and their respective companies.

LOCAL AREA NETWORKS

Featuring : NOVELL Advanced Netware and ITT XTRA Business Systems Computers



We Provide a Full Range of Services

- Complete LAN Packages
- Complete Hardware Solutions
- Full On-site Installation and Training
- Pre-purchase site evaluation
- Systems Consulting, as needed
- Remote Support Services

Our Areas of Specialty Include

- Non-profit Organizations
- Finance / Accountancies
- Professional Corporations
- Entreprenuerial Environments

Introducing......

Diskless Workstations

Diskless PC & AT Network Stations

- Full Function Network Workstations
- Boot Directly from the Network
- Include Full RAM, Monitor & Keyboard
- Outstanding Price/Performance

PC Workstation	$965
10 Mhz AT Workstation	$1,465
12 Mhz AT Workstation	$1,685

March Special !

ITT 386 File Server

ITT XTRA 386 FILE SERVER

- ITT XTRA PS 700 File Server
- 16 Mhz 80386 Processor
- 1 MB RAM, 1.2 MB Floppy
- Mono Monitor, Keyboard
- 40 MB High Speed Hard Disk
- *Fully Network Ready*

$4,395

Novell Netware

Entry Level Netware	$595
Adv. Netware/286	$2,195
Non-Ded.Netware	$2,195
SFT/286 Ver 2.1	$4,295
Disk Coprocessor	$500

Onsite Installation Included

File Servers

ITT PS 400 Server • 10 Mhz 80286, 1M RAM • 1.2 MB Floppy, Monitor	$2,195
ITT PS 700 Server • 16 MHz 80386, 1 M RAM • 1.2 MB Floppy, Monitor	$3,995
Racore 386 Server • 16 MHz 80386, 1 M RAM • 1.2 MB Floppy, Monitor	$3,595

Disk Subsystems

40 MB	28 msec	$550
70 MB	28 msec	$1,095
104 MB	28 msec	$1,695
160 MB	16 msec	$2,895
274 MB	25 msec	$4,295

Formatted Disk Capacities

Work Stations

ITT PS 300 Station • 10 Mhz 8088, 768K RAM • 760K Floppy, Monitor	$1,135
ITT PS 400 Station • 10 Mhz 80286, 1M RAM • 1.2 MB Floppy, Monitor	$1,895
ITT PS 700 Station • 16 Mhz 80386, 1M RAM • 1.2 MB Floppy, Monitor	$3,895

Novell Network Interfaces Supported:........Ethernet, ARCNET, Token-Ring, StarLan, Lanpac II, X.25 Remote Bridge

Precision Software Products

833 Market St. Suite 506
San Francisco, CA 94103

(415) 896-5464

P.S. We sell single user systems too!! ... The Management.

Macintosh, which includes the Mac SE and Mac II. They also showed *HyperCard Power: Techniques And Scripts* by Carol Kaehler, a member of the *HyperCard* team.

- Adobe announced an upgrade to *Illustrator* that supports color and new special effects. The software will let users specify colors in terms of the Pantone Matching System that is common in the print industry. The program will be $495, and will be released in May.
- Adobe Systems showed its Display PostScript on five different computers: a DEC MicroVAX, a Sun microcomputer, a Mac II, an IBM RT, and an IBM PS/2 Model 80. Adobe is trying to convince computer manufacturers to use Display PostScript technology to control the screens of their computers.
- Coda Music announced a program that allows musicians playing a MIDI keyboard to record their music in standard musical notation. This greatly reduces the amount of work required to turn played music into a written composition. The software will cost $795.
- CompuServe has changed its *Navigator* program from being shareware to being a commercial program that costs $59. *Navigator* allows users to automatically choose which information they want to see in CompuServe. The program then dials into CompuServe and retrieves the information.
- Cypress Research showed a combination 2400 baud modem/9600 baud fax system. The peripheral will cost $900 and will work in the background in MultiFinder.
- Emerald City Software displayed a new environment for people writing programs that produce PostScript. *Lasertalk* generated a great deal of excitement among programmers, since it lets them view the output of their actions on the screen, making debugging much easier. *Lasertalk* costs $249, and includes on-line PostScript operator descriptions.
- Innovative Software created a stir by having a high-tech booth to show off its new spreadsheet, *Wingz*. Reminiscent of lines at Disneyland, conference attendees lined up to see the preview movie. The program can produce three-dimensional graphs in color that are dynamically linked to the data.
- Kodak showed the *Datashow HR*, a panel that connects to a Mac SE or Mac Plus and allows an overhead projector to display the Mac's screen. The panel costs $1,495.
- MacroMind showed a *VideoWorks II* driver for Apple's *HyperCard* which lets you add color and animation to *HyperCard* stacks. Users can use "clip animation" and sound created in *VideoWorks II* in any of their stacks. The driver costs $100. MacroMind also showed the *VideoWorks II Accelerator* that speeds up *VideoWorks* animation to between 30 and 40 frames per second. The compiler allows even complex presentations to be shown at movie-quality speeds, and costs $100.
- Microsoft announced an agreement with Genigraphics to jointly develop desktop slide-making services. Users of Microsoft's *PowerPoint* presentation software will be able to output their pictures on LaserWriters and send them to a Genigraphics service bureau to turn them into slides.
- Mirus also introduced a slide recorder called the FilmPrinter that connects to the Mac's SCSI port. The recorder copies onto standard 35mm slide film at a resolution of 2000 lines, and will be available in approximately six months.
- Radius announced the Accelerator 25, an accelerator board for the Mac SE that contains a 68020 CPU running at 25 MHz. This is significantly faster than other accelerator boards, which usually run at 17 MHz. It will cost around $2000.

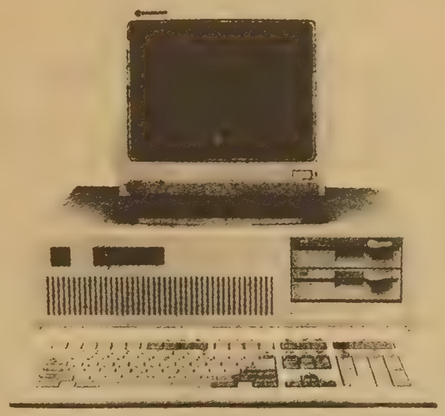
12 MHz 0 Wait 286 SYSTEM

SPC/286 SYSTEM: $899
- 12 MHz 0 wait
- 512k DRAMS (up to 4 Meg)
- EMS memory on M/B
- 1.2Mb Floppy
- Licensed BIOS

SPC/386 SYSTEM $1899
- 16MHz 0 wait
- 1Mb DRAMS
- 1.2Mb Floppy
- Licensed BIOS
- Optional 20MHz $CALL

SPC/88 SYSTEM $419
- 8MHz Turbo XT
- 256k DRAMS
- 360k Floppy
- Parallel/Serial port
- Optional 10MHz add $25

SYSTEM OPTIONS
- Mono/Graphic System add $110
- EGA System add $460



ADD ON CARDS
- Monographic with printer port $38
- EGA card $110
- HD/FD Controller (AT) $120
- XT HD Controller $80
- XT Multi I/O $65
- AT Multi I/O $55

MONITORS
- Sam Sung Mono $75
- Caspar EGA $365

DISK DRIVE
- Tandon 755 $500
- Seagate 225 $220
- 360k Floppy $85
- 1.2M Floppy $95

ICs
- 256k DRAMS $CALL
- 27256 EPROMS $CALL
- 4464 (64k x 4) DRAMS $CALL
- 1 Meg DRAMS $CALL

SUN PC INC.
43066 Christy Street
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 659-8793
FAX: (415) 586-0168

Price subject to change without notice

BEST PRICES FOR ADD-ON CARDS & MOTHERBOARDS

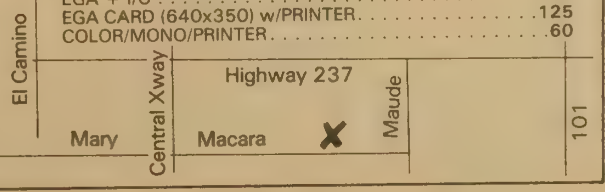
MOTHER BOARD	
386 MAIN BOARD (0K) (16 MHz)	CALL
TURBO MAIN BOARD (0K) (10 MHz)	$95
TURBO MAIN BOARD (0K) (4.77/8MHZ, 4-LAYER)	95
TURBO MAIN BOARD (0K) (4.77/8MHZ, 2-LAYER)	75
BABY AT MAIN BOARD (0K) (10MHZ, 0 WAIT)	275
BABY AT MAIN BOARD (0K) (12 MHz. 1 Wait)	275
AT MAIN BOARD (0K) (10 MHz 1 Wait)	255
AT MAIN BOARD (0K) (10MHz 0 Wait)	275

XT SERIES	
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER (2 Port)	$22
384K MULTIFUNCTION CARD	65
I/O PLUS II	45
576K RAM CARD (0K)	27
MULTI-I/O CARD	50
RS-232 SERIAL CARD	25
KEYBOARDS	**CALL**

AT SERIES	
2.5 Mb RAM CARD (0K) W/EMS SOFTWARE	$80
3 MB MULTIFUNCTION (0K) W/EMS SOFTWARE	120
AT I/O CARD (S.P.G.)	48

AT/XT SERIES	
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER (360K/720K/1.2M)	$45
CGA/MDA/PRINTER	45
PRINTER CARD	15
MONO/GRAPHIC/PRINTER	45
MGP + FDC (1.2 M/360K)	70
EGA + I/O	155
EGA CARD (640x350) w/PRINTER	125
COLOR/MONO/PRINTER	60

SUMMIT MICRO DESIGN
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
479 Macara Ave. Suite 803
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: (408) 739-6349
Fax: (408) 739-4643
2 blocks East of Mary & Central Expway · Mon-Fri 9-6 Sat 10-5



80386 16 MHz AT $1879 20MHz CALL

• 1 MB Static RAM • Maxi-Switch 101 Keyboard • 220 W P/S • Western Digital Hard/Floppy Disk Controller • MGP • Samsung 1252G Monitor • 1.2MB Teac Floppy Disk

TURBO XT COMPLETE MONO SYSTEM

- 4.77/8MHz/256K RAM
- 360K Floppy Drive
- Hi-Res MGP
- AT Style Keyboard (K151L)
- 150W Power Supply
- High Res Mono Monitor
- Floppy Disk Controller (DTK)
- One Year Warranty

$429

10 MHz SYSTEM **$449**

6/10 MHz O-WAIT MONO 286 SYSTEM

- 512K RAM Exp. to 1MB on Motherboard
- 1.2 MB Teac Drive
- FD/HD Controller
- 200 W Power Supply
- MGP
- AT Style Keyboard (K151L Available)
- High Res Mono Monitor
- One Year Warranty

$845

BABY AT SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

6/12 MHz 286 System **$925**

Monthly Special

- 14″ Paper White Monitor (model QC-1418) with Reverse Mode
- Flat Screen
- Swivel Base
- Universal Power Supply
- One Year Warranty

$119

RELISYS CGA/EGA COLOR MONITOR

Model RE5154

- 14-Inch, Non-Glare Display
- TTL Video Input
- High-Resolution, CGA/EGA Color Monitor
- 64 Display Colors
- 15-Month Warranty on Labor, 24 Months on Parts
- Tilt/Swivel Base

$339

ADD ON BOARDS

Monochrome graphics/Printer Port	$40
Color graphic card/printer port	45
Everex micro enhancer EGA	123
Everex VGA Board	CALL
XT floppy controller	24
1.2/360 Floppy Controller	45
RS-232 card	25
AT-I/O card (S/P/G)	55
Multi I/O card (FDC/S/P/D/Clock)	55
Printer card	20
Hard disk controller + cable	65
WD FD/HD Dual Controller	115
DTC RLL Contrlr AT	159
FD/HDD Controller for XT	CALL
AT Everex 3 MB RAM Card	84
AT MultiFunction Card	105
Memo-576 card (upgrade XT memory)	35

MONITORS

Nanao 8060S (800x600)	$519
Casper 1266	69
Samsung Mono Swivel	69
Quimax DM-14	125
Samsung Color	235
Relisys 5154	349
NEC Multi-Sync	579

KEYBOARDS

K151L (AT Style)	$45
BTC 5339 enhanced	55
Click 6151 enhanced	55
Maxi-Switch 84/101 Key	57/69

DISK DRIVES

Fujitsu 360K/1.2 MB	$69/83
Teac 360K/1.2 MB	75/89
Teac 3.5″ Drive (720KB)	99
Mitsubishi 3.5″ (1.44 MB)	129
20MB ST-225 Kit	255
30MB ST-238 Kit	279
ST-225	215
ST-238	235
ST-251 (38ms)	389
Micropolis 44MB	CALL
Micropolis 71MB	CALL

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D	$150

MAIN BOARDS

386 M/B w/1MB (static)	$1350
4.77/8 MHz Turbo XT motherboard (OK)	$75
10MHz Turbo XT motherboard (OK)	85
Full size 6/10 MHz 0 Wait AT M/B (DTK)	299
ELT-286B 8/10 MHz Baby AT M/B	315
Baby 386 16 MHz M.B. w/2 MB	1450
Full size 6/12 MHz 0 Wait AT M/B (DTK w/80286-12 CPU)	379

COMPUTER CASE

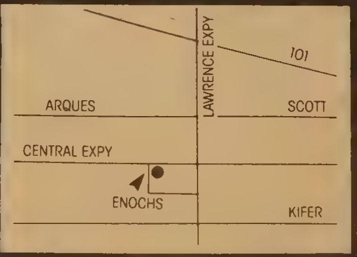
XT Case	$27
AT Jr. Case/XT	32
Small Foot Case w/200 WPS	99
Tower Case	250
AT Case	54

MISC.

DOS 3.3	$85
6′ printer cable	3.50
Keyboard drawer	29
Computer floor stand	14
Power center	19
Printer switch box (AB/ABCD)	20/29
Logic mouse C7/Bus mouse	69/69
Everex modem 1200/2400	75/169
Keyboard Extension Cable	8
Monitor Extension Cable	8
Joystick (IBM & Apple)	22

AROMA
computer systems

3685 Enochs St.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Tel: **(408) 736-4355** M-F 9-7 Sat 10-4
FAX: **(408) 736-4356**



MODEL RE5155 MULTISCAN COLOR MONITOR

- Full-Featured Multiscan Color Monitor
- High-Resolution, 14-Inch, Non-Glare Display
- TTL/Analog Video Input
- Auto-Switching Circuitry
- Unlimited Display Colors
- 15-Month Warranty on Labor, 24 Months on Parts
- Tilt/Swivel Base

$509

RELISYS
Hex Computers

16392 E. 14th St
(Corner of 14th St & 164 Ave)
San Leandro, CA 94578
Tel (415) 276-9080

Sales & Service
Consulting, Training
Custom Software
Accessories, Furniture

•Second Wave introduced a chassis that allows Mac Pluses to use cards intended for the Mac SE. The chassis is claimed to work with all major SE expansion cards, such as accelerator boards and mainframe communications cards. It costs $995.

- SuperMac introduced a 24 bits-per-pixel color board for $2995. The board was shown in many booths around the show.
- Symmetry Corporation showed a desk accessory that can view most *HyperCard* stacks. *HyperDA* allows users to view stacks but not to update them or add information. It works on any Macintosh with 512K of memory, and costs $69.
- Tangent Technologies introduced two LocalTalk boards, one for IBM PCs and one for IBM PS/2s. The boards support all LocalTalk software from Apple, TOPS, and other vendors.
- TOPS announced the TOPS TeleConnector, a device that allows you to create a LocalTalk network using telephone wiring. The TeleConnector is similar to Farallon's PhoneNet connector, and costs $59.
- Truevision introduced the NuVista high-resolution graphics board for the Mac II. It uses the Texas Instruments 34010 graphics processor, and supports up to 32 bits per pixel at 1024 by 1024 pixels. It will cost $5995.
- *WordPerfect* for the Mac is still not available, but the company showed off a beta version of the software. Most of the keystrokes available on the PC version are the same on the Mac version.

Lotus Will Release Modern Jazz

After taking a drubbing for the limited scope and poor performance of its *Jazz* product for the Macintosh, Lotus has announced a new product, *Modern Jazz*, to be its successor. Lotus claims that to have kept the features of *Jazz* that owners liked and added many new features, such as macros and 3278 emulation. The new program requires one megabyte of RAM and an 800K disk drive. It will cost $395, and will be available to *Jazz* owners for a $95 upgrade fee. Lotus, 617/577-8500.

Microsoft, Ashton-Tate, And Sybase Join Forces To Create SQL Server For OS/2

In a major move to counter the effects of IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition on PC manufacturers, Microsoft and Ashton-Tate will sell an OS/2 data base management system that allows personal computers to access data on other PCs, as well as on minicomputers and mainframes. The software, called *SQL Server*, will be marketed to end users by Ashton-Tate and sold to hardware manufacturers by Microsoft; it will not be available for at least six months. The technology behind the software was developed by Sybase in Berkeley, California.

SQL Server allows data to be accessed in a standard fashion anywhere on the network. SQL is a standard for requesting data; thus, an SQL server is a system that can respond to SQL-formatted requests for data. IBM has been pushing the SQL language standard for many years, and many database manufacturers have responded by making their products compatible with SQL.

The package will be used as a software platform for other vendors. Ashton-Tate has already stated that it will come out with a version of the popular *dBASE* program that can talk with the SQL Server platform. This means that most current *dBASE* programs will work properly in the new networked environment. Other software vendors, such as Borland and Blyth, said that they will support the platform as well.

The program will cost between $1500 and

3F ASSOCIATES INC.

Presenting The Products That Make The Difference!

CORPORATE LEASING AVAILABLE

3FAT-10

10 MHZ MONOGRAPHIC SYSTEM

$1100

(EVEREX SYSTEMS 1800 A)

Call for 12MHz System

- 720KB 3.5″ Drive (Option)
- Mono Monitor
- Mono Graphic Card
- 8/10 MHz CP
- 1024KB Memory, (optional) 512K standard
- Hard Disk/ Floppy Controller
- Maxi Keyboard
- 192W Power Supply
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup

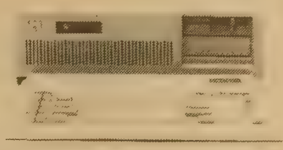
- Fully IBM Compatible with AMI BIOS
- 1.2MB FDD
- Option Math Co-processor 80287
- 1 Year Warranty
- Made in USA
- 1.44MB 3.5″ Drive (Option)

3 FAST-12

12 MHz Zero WAIT STATE

$1195

(EVEREX SYSTEMS 1700C) **Call for IBM Computers**



- INTEL 80286-10 CPU
- 6/8/10 Keyboard Switch Selectable
- 512K Standard
- Hard/Floppy Disk Controller
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- AT Style MAXI SWITCH Keyboard
- Serial & Parallel Port
- 192 Watt Power Supply
- One Year Limited Warranty

Faster than the fastest PC AT & Compatible

AT MOTHERBOARDS

- Independently Configurable BUS Timing
- Sockets for 80287
- 16-16 Bit 2-8 Bit Slots
- AMI BIOS Chips & Technology Chip Set

Call For 10 MHz 0 Wait State Motherboard

12 MHz 0 Wait State

$385

MONITORS

NEC P6/P7/P2200	LOW
Hi Res Mono Monitor w/Swivel Base	95
TATUNG Hi Res EGA	465
SAMSUNG Hi Res EGA	385

GRAPHIC CARDS

3F-221 Monographic with Printer Port	$99
3F-657 Micro Enhancer EGA/CGA/MDA Herc Compat	145
VEGA Deluxe 640 × 480 Hi Resolution	275

PRINTERS

NEC P6/P7/P2200	LOW
CITIZEN MSP 10/15	$285/385
C. ITOH 310P 300 CPS LQ	499
TOSHIBA P321SL	LOW
EPSON 86e	349
EPSON 286e	LOW

CALL for Plotters & Laser Printers

EVEREX MODEMS

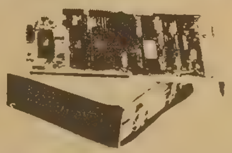
300/1200 Baud Int w/S/W Hayes Comp.	LOW
1200/2400 Baud Int/Ext Hayes Comp.	199/239

HARD & FLOPPY DISK

ST225 w/Controller Card and Cable for XT **(Special)**	LOW
ST238 w/Controller Card & Cable	339
ST225 Half Ht. Drive only	249
ST238 Half Ht. Drive only	299
ST251 40MB 39 ms Half Ht.	449
ST4026 20MB 39 ms Full Ht. Drive only	399
ST4038 30MB 39 ms Full Ht. Drive only	545
ST4096 80MB 39 ms Full Ht. Drive only	CALL
ST4051 40MB 39 ms Full Ht.	575
TEAC 360K/1 .2 MB	85/125
TOSHIBA 3½″, 720K/1.44MB	LOW

HARD DISK & TAPE BACKUP SUBSYSTEMS

EVEREX



20MB Tape Backup Int/Ext	LOW
60MB Ext W/CNTRL CRD & SW	LOW
[illegible]MB Int W/CNTRL CRD & SW	LOW
40MB Floppy Tape B/U Int	LOW

HARD DISK CONTROLLER

Hard Disk Controller for XT Controls 2 HD Up to 160MB	$69
Hard Disk Controller for AT Controls 2 HD and 2 FD	160
Hard Disk Controller for XT Controls 2 HD and 2 FD	139

MULTIFUNCTION CARD

3F-170 Mini I/O for XT w. CLK CLNDR/BAT. BKUP/SP/PP	$65
3F-170A Mini I/O for XT/AT	70
3F-170B Mini I/O for PC/XT/AT w. 3 SP/1 PP	75
3F-170C Combo I/O & FDC for PC/XT	95

All 3F Boards are Everex Products

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

Zenith 181/183

- 4.77/8MHz
- 2 3 1/2″ 720 KB PD
- 640 KB Memory
- 12″ Screen
- 1 SR/1 PR Port

LOW

PS/2™ Compatible Prod.

- WIREWRAP CARDS
- TECHNICAL DETAILS
- DESIGN EXAMPLES
- EXTENDER CARDS
- BRACKETS
- SERIAL & PARALLEL BOARDS

CALL

MEMORY

EVEREX BOARDS

3F-136 4MB for IBM PS/2	CALL
3F-138 Mem Expn Short Card for PC/XT & Portable	$45
3F-165 0-2 MB LOTUS/INTEL/ MICROSOFT/Expanded Memory for PC/XT/AT	149
3F-173 Mul Fun EMS Brd LOTUS/INTEL/MICROSOFT/Expanded Memory for PC/XT or AT Compatible 1 SR Port Standard, 2nd optional/GP	179
3F-125 OK-2MB Memory 1 SP Standard, 2nd optional/GP	159
3F-135 3 MB Mem Expn Brd for AT	115
3F-100 Six Pack Compatible	$99
35-159-3 Meg. EMS Memory For PC/XT/AT	CALL

MISCELLANEOUS

Expansion Chassis for PC/XT/AT	$425
Optical Mouse	99
Power Supply FCC Class B Approved 150/200	85/135
4 Way Printer Switch	59
Generic CADD	99
DOS 3.3/GW BASIC	115
Keyboard IBM Enhanced Type	85
80286 Turbo Brd PC/XT	299
GAMMAFAX	LOW

3F

44100 Old Warm Springs
Fremont, CA 94538

CALL (415) 659-0403
FAX (415) 651-9190

FOR DELIVERY IN THE USA & CANADA

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Visa, MC, Am Ex Accepted

Dealers are Welcome

POLICY: Returned items must be as-new, not modified or damaged with all warranty cards, manuals & packaging intact. Returned items must be shipped insured and bear a 3F return authorization (RA) on shipping label. Call for RA No. No credit issued after 30 days of shipment

We reserve the right to substitute with equivalent items
Prices subject to change without notice
Prices based on C.O.D. orders

SERVING YOUR COMPUTER GRAPHIC NEEDS

CAD • PRESENTATION GRAPHICS • DESKTOP PUBLISHING • VIDEO & ANIMATION

New products for your presentation needs:

General Parametrics VS Professional with Natural Image Display
KLOSS Color Computer Video Projectors
JVC Professional Video Equipment

Hours
Mon.-Fri.10am-6pm
Sat. by Appt.

MasterCard OR VISA

COMPUTER GRAPHICS CENTER, INC.
444 High Street, Palo Alto
(415) 325-3111

Stop eyestrain, backstrain, & tension with Ergonomic Computer Products!

Call for a FREE catalog & OCLI Glare/Guard filter trial

Stressed out by your computer?

- Glare static radiation filters
- Adjustable computer furniture
- Printer sound covers
- 1000's of accessories & supplies that can help you reduce stress and increase office efficiency

ERGONOMIC COMPUTER PRODUCTS
"People Products For The Computer"
San Francisco, CA 415-673-5757

High Quality EVEREX Best Service

EVEREX 3000 80386 AT
$CALL For Best Price

☐ Intel 80386-16 CPU
☐ 1MB Of Fast RAM
☐ 64K Static RAM Cache
☐ 1.2MB TEAC Drive
☐ 16MHz 0/1 Wait State
☐ Compatible with IBM AT
☐ Made by Everex with 1 Year Warranty
☐ Maxi Switch Keyboard

EVEREX 1800 80286 AT
$850
10 MHz: $950 12 MHz: $1299

☐ 100% Compatible with IBM AT
☐ 6/8 MHz Selectable Intel 80286
☐ 512K on 1 MB M.B.
☐ 195 Watt Power Supply 110/220
☐ Everex HD/FD Controller
☐ 1.2 MB Teac High Density Drive
☐ Runs Autocad, Xenix, Novell, all Prop. Software
☐ 200 Pages of documentation (written in USA)
☐ Made in USA by Everex with 1 Year Warranty
☐ AT Keyboard (Maxi-Switch) Clock, Calendar

SCHWAB TURBO AT 10 MHz/0 Wait
Complete Monochrome System $850

SCHWAB TURBO XT 10MHz/0 Wait. $429
256K, 360K, Maxi Switch K.B. Complete Monographics System

Seagate 20 MB $239	Everex 20 Meg SubSystem. 269	Mono Monitor + HGC 139
Seagate 40 MB (ST 251). 445	Everex 30 Meg SubSystem. 309	Everex Modem 1200/2400 . . . . . . .85/179
Miniscribe 72 MB 799	EGA Monitor + EGA Card 510	Everex RAM 3000. 89

3282 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 241-1210

Daily UPS Shipping

SCHWAB COMPUTER CENTER
"The Everex Store" An Authorized Dealer

We Accept

Hours: 10-7 Mon-Fri
11-5 Sat-Sun

FREE DESKTOP PUBLISHING SEMINAR!

Classes

When you want something done right . . . . Do it yourself!

Now you can do it yourself and do it well, with The Cooperative Type's desktop publishing classes. Experienced instructors who really know their stuff. Two hour session $40, five student maximum.

Free Desktop Publishing seminars March 19, and April 26. Call 415-843-8973 for details.

Full Service
Design, paste-up, Desktop Publishing
Computer/Laser Rental
$6/hour, 30¢/page
600 dpi
Varityper VT-600
Only $1/page–Four times better than LaserWriter–Never use a Lino again!
Camera
PMTs, halftones & more
Disk Conversion
IBM - CP/M - Mac

THE COOPERATIVE TYPE 843-8973
2490 Channing Way, Suite 401, Berkeley, CA 94704

$3000, according to Ashton-Tate. In order to run *SQL Server*, the network will also have to run Microsoft's OS/2 LAN Manager or IBM's OS/2 LAN Server. Thus, the entire system will be very expensive and will probably be used mostly in corporate data environments. Many networked data base management systems that run under MS-DOS cost significantly less than *SQL Server*. Microsoft, 206/882-8080; Ashton-Tate, 213/329-8000.

Berkeley Softworks Will Release GEOS On Apple II

The popular GEOS operating system for the Commodore 64 and 128 will soon be available for the Apple II, according to its manufacturer, Berkeley Softworks. The operating system has many of the best features of the Macintosh, such as icons and windows, and allows other developers to create advanced programs easily. With an installed base of over four million Apple IIs, Berkeley Softworks expects to make a significant market penetration. GEOS for the Apple II will also support links to GEOS for the Commodore machines, as well as support other Apple hardware such as high-quality printing on the LaserWriter. Berkeley Softworks, 415/644-0883.

There's No More Britton Or Lee At Britton Lee

The founders of database company Britton Lee, David Britton and Geoffrey Lee, resigned last month to begin another firm. The two founders retain 15% of the company's stock, but hold no management positions or seats on the board of directors. Their new firm will specialize in software for personal computers. At the same time, Britton Lee laid off about 20% of its staff due to recent losses. The new president and chief executive officer, John Cavalier, said that the losses led the company to try to cut $5 million from its operating costs.

Japanese Companies Announce New 32-Bit CPU

Fujitsu, Hitachi, and Mitsubishi jointly announced the availability of a new 32-bit microprocessor to be used in engineering and manufacturing workstations. The chip, called the G Micro 200, is already compatible with UNIX, and runs at 6 million instructions per second. The chips are a product of Japan's TRON real-time operating system nucleus, and will be especially useful in high-end engineering and robot-control systems. Since Intel and Motorola already control the vast majority of the high-end CPU market, the Japanese companies may have a hard time making inroads in the the American market. However, the chips might be attractive in areas where the American chips have traditionally been weak, such as Europe and Asia. With the right software, they also could sell well in the growing factory automation market where real-time control is important.

Microsoft Word Now Available Under XENIX

With the XENIX market growing rapidly, especially in the government market, Microsoft has begun making its most popular MS-DOS applications available for XENIX (XENIX is Microsoft's implementation of UNIX). They recently announced that Microsoft *Word*, one of the most popular word processing products on the PC, has been ported to XENIX. The XENIX version of *Word* has all the features of MS-DOS *Word* version 3, including style sheets and outlining. The program costs $595. Microsoft, 206/882-8080.

You Can Whisper About How Good This Printer Is.

That's because Toshiba's P321SL Printer will raise your productivity, not your voice. It has a selective quiet mode and standard features you will rave, but not yell about. Taking full advantage of a 24 × 42 character matrix that's unequaled in the industry, other 24-pin printers, (not to mention any 9-pin relatives), will have to play follow the leader.

Toshiba built it because you asked for it.

"MAKE IT EASIER TO USE." Say goodbye to the DIP switches in your life with front panel selection of type fonts, pitch, emulation, quiet mode and more.

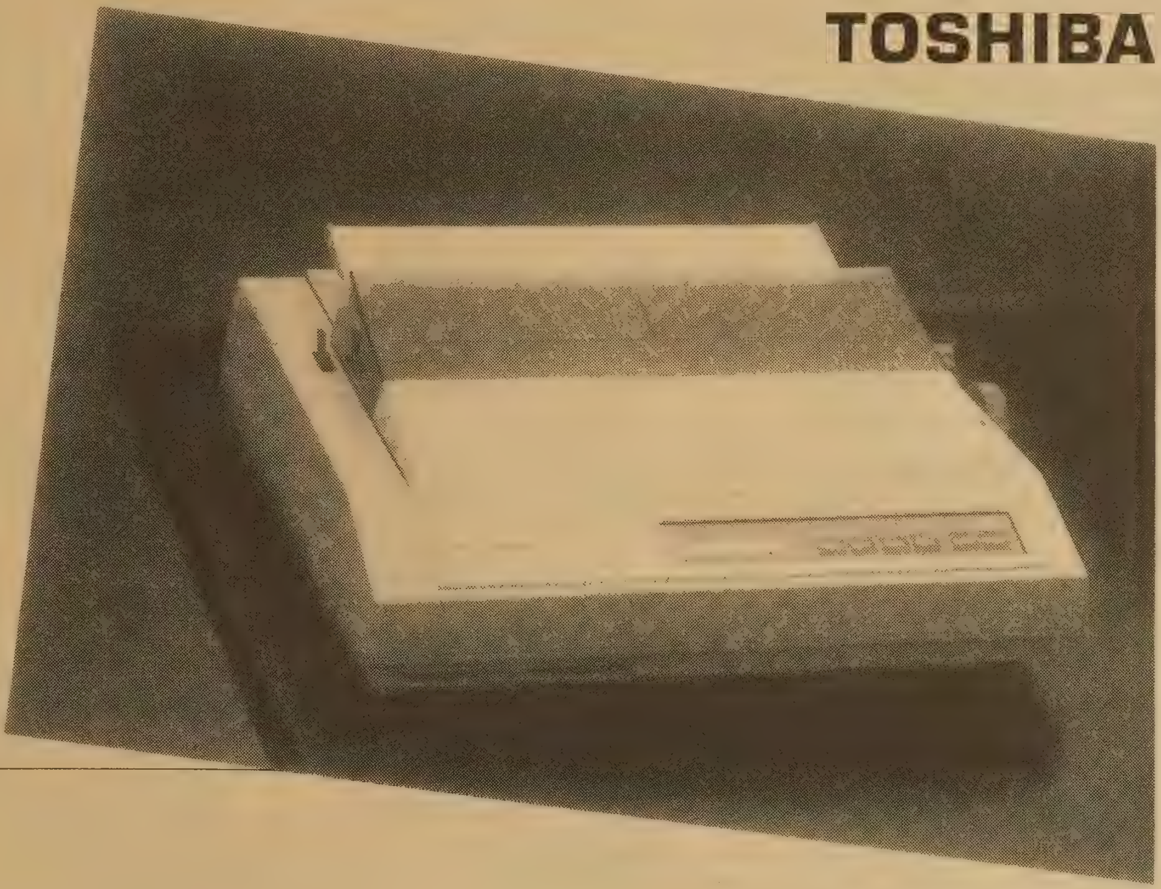
"BE SURE IT HANDLES LOTS OF SOFTWARE." The P321SL handles practically any software, so you won't have to pay extra for exotic print drives. With a finger-tip you can choose from three standard emulations: IBM PROPRINTER, QUME SPRINT 11 or TOSHIBA P351. You can create truly unique text with the selection of five resident fonts, two more via the front leading card slot and two more from disk.

"PROVIDE ENHANCED PAPER HANDLING." Forget about paper changing hassles. The fan-fold bypass feature lets you feed single sheets without pulling out the continuous form paper. Plus, with the auto-load lever you can position either type of paper quickly and precisely.

"KEEP IT AFFORDABLE." For slightly more than a 9-pin model, you can enjoy the printer you've designed yourself. The P321SL retails for $749.

"GIVE IT ATTRACTIVE STYLING." At a streamlined 16.3″W × 3.9″H × 15″D and only 17 lbs., it's the heavyweight champ pound for pound. You get great graphics with resolution as high as 180 × 360 DPI. It can also use compressed print so you can put 132-column spreadsheets on convenient letterhead size paper. Toshiba is where standard features set industry standards. Consult your nearest dealer listed below to get your printer today.

TOSHIBA



Now the printer that you designed is ready at one of the dealers listed below!

Direct Computer Resources
1070 Shari Circle, #200
Concord, CA 94518
415 685-2025

Infomax Computers
1310 Mt. Diablo Blvd.
Walnut Creek, CA
415 356-6565

Winner's Circle
2618 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94705
415 845-4814

California Computer Options
2213 Shattuck Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94704
415 486-8292

Micro-Tech International
5835 Doyle St., Suite 101
Emeryville, CA 94608
415 658-1433

Monarch Computers
863 San Pablo Ave.
Albany, CA 94706
415 526-7741

Infomax Computers
761 E. Blithedale at the
Alpha Beta Center
Mill Valley, CA
415 929-2295

Infomax Computers
601 Van Ness Ave.
Civic Center Area
San Francisco, CA
415 929-2250

Micro Menders
81 Lansing St., Suite 101
San Francisco, CA 94105
415 543-0500

Western Computer Group
858 Burlway Road
Burlingame, CA 94010
415 340-1781

Crescent Computers
3531 Ryder
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408 738-2480

Connective Micro Systems
1257 B Oakmead Parkway
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408 739-1170

Custer Computers
811 Castro St.
Mountain View, CA 94041
415 969-8890

ERA Electronics
4500 El Camino Real
Los Altos, CA 94022
415 948-4500

BROUGHT TO YOU BY
Gates
DISTRIBUTING

CPU Wars Heat Up Again With New Benchmark

Which is faster, a 68020 or a 80386? Of course, it depends who you ask and what their vested interest in the answer is. A new benchmark from a language company that supports both chips may surprise many people. FORTH, Inc., which produces the FORTH language for a wide variety of computer hardware, recently released benchmarks which indicate that the 80386 is 40% faster than the 68020. Its polyFORTH operating system uses both chips in their full native mode; many other benchmarks have tested the 80386 in the "compatibility" mode, which is inherently slower. The results indicate that operating systems designed specifically for the 80386 that bypass any compatibility with other Intel chips can run significantly faster than ones that are designed for the 68020. Motorola's recent announcement of the 68030 may bring up the question of speed again, since it is supposed to be twice as fast as the 68020. FORTH, Inc., 213/372-8493.

COMPAQ Cuts Prices On Deskpro 286

The price of the Deskpro 286 series, COMPAQ's main line of computers, was reduced by 10% last month. With the competition from other well-known manufacturers such as AST and Epson heating up, COMPAQ reduced prices in order to stay competitive. The new list prices are $2,699 for the Model 1 (no hard drive), $3,599 for the Model 20 (20 megabyte hard disk), and $4,499 for the Model 40 (40 megabyte hard disk). COMPAQ, 713/370-0670.

Many New Games Announced At Winter Consumer Electronic Show

The Winter CES is a popular time to introduce the first set of post-Christmas games, and many manufacturers showed off new series of advanced home computer games. In the low-cost games area, Thunder Mountain displayed ten games that cost $15 each and four that cost $10 each. Mindscape introduced a contest with rub-off prize cards in most Mindscape products. Infocom introduced *INFOCOMICS*, which are computerized comics instead of games. The comics, priced at $12, allow you to choose alternate paths through the complex story lines; they will be available both in computer stores and comic book stores. Brøderbund introduced a third in its popular series, *Where In Europe Is Carmen Sandiego?*, which retails for $40.

Time Line PC Project Management To Link To CA-TELLAPLAN On Mainframes

Breakthrough Software, makers of the popular *Time Line* project management software for PCs, announced *TELLAPLAN Link*, a software package that lets *Time Line* users access mainframe data created by *CA-TELLAPLAN*, one of the most popular mainframe project management programs. *TELLAPLAN Link* lets users perform normal project planning in Time Line and then export the data to the mainframe in order to incorporate the project plan into larger plans that are coordinated by *CA-TELLAPLAN* (which is a product of Computer Associates, one of the largest software companies in the world). *CA-TELLAPLAN* can also be used to produce higher-quality graphics output, according to Breakthrough, which is a division of Symantec. Breakthrough Software, 415/898-1919.

Your #1 Source For Discounts!
Mon.-Fri. 8:30-6:00 Sat. 9:30-5:00

Lotus 123 $297
dBase III + $369
WORDPERFECT $189
Desqview Qemm 386 $38

SOFTWARE

This Month's Special FastTrax The Best Disk Optimizer $33

• adaptive (usa), inc.
TRACKER .53
• adobe systems
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR .282
ADOBE TYPE LIBRARY .CALL
• aldus corp.
PAGEMAKER / IBM .459
• american small business
PRODESIGN II .139
DESIGN CADD 3/D .139
• american programmers guild
INSET II .67
• ansa software
PARADOX V.2.0 .385
PARADOX 2.0 6 USERS .579
PARADOX 386 .595
• ashton-tate
dBASE III + .369
dBASE III + LAN PACK .549
dBASE MAC .292
FRAMEWORK II .349
BYLINE .179
RAPIDFILE .229
CHART MASTER .202
MASTER PRESENTATION GRAPHICS .329
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE II .259
• autodesk
AUTOSKETCH REG .49
AUTOSKETCH ENH. W/8087 SUPPORT .59
• avery international
AVERY LIST & MAIL .33
• banner blue
ORG PLUS .62
• barrons educational
BARRONS SAT .36
• bartel systems
LE MENU .39
• bitstream
INSTALLATION KITS:
#1. MS WINDOWS KIT .49
#2. VENTURA PUBLISHER KIT .49
ALL THOUGHTWARE TYPEFACES .147
• block development
FORM TOOLS .55
• boeing computer services
BOEING GRAPH .189
BOEING CALC .224
• borland int'l.software
QUATTRO .107
SPRINT .112
REFLEX .82
REFLEX WORKSHOP .45
REFLEX (MAC) .59
SIDEKICK NCP .49
SUPERKEY .59
TURBO PASCAL W/BCD-80/87 .59
TURBO TUTOR .27
TURBO GRAPHICS TOOLBOX .45
TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX .45
TURBO DATABASE TOOLBOX .59
TURBO GAMEWORKS .45
TURBO LIGHTNING .59
TURBO NUMERICAL TOOLBOX .59
TURBO PROLOG .59
TURBO PROLOG TOOLBOX .59
TURBO BASIC .59
TURBO BASIC TELCOM .65
TURBO BASIC EDITOR TOOLBOX .65
TURBO BASIC DATABASE TOOLBOX .59
EUREKA EQUATION SOLVER .89
TURBO "C" COMPILER .59
TURBO "C" COMPILER .57
WORD WIZARD .44
• bpi
BPI GENERAL ACCOUNTING .167
• breakthrough s/w
TIMELINE .262
TIMELINE GRAPHICS .107
• broderbund software
MEMORY MATE .42
TYPE ! .31
PRINTSHOP .35
PRINTSHOP COMPANION .32
PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS (1/2/3) EACH .27
TOYSHOP .37
TOYSHOP REFILL .15
• bourbaki
1 DIR + .53
THE SFE UTILITIES .CALL
• bytel
GENIFER .189
• core international
CORE FAST .89
• central point software
COPY TO PC (IBM & MAC) .21
PC TOOLS .21
PC TOOLS DELUXE .42
COPY TO PC OPTION BOARD .79
• chipsoft
TURBO TAX FED. PERSONAL VER .41
TURBO TAX STATE CA.PER.VER. .31
• compuserve
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT .22
• computer associates
SUPERCALC 4 .219
SUPER PROJECT PLUS .219
SPREADSHEET AUDITOR .79
SUPER PROJECT EXPERT .373
SILVERADO .91
G/L & A/P & A/R & PAYROLL .CALL
• concentric systems
R&R/RELATIONAL REPORT WRITER .117

FOXBASE + MODULE .42
• csi/consumer software
DUET .57
• cosmos software
REVELATION .435
ADVANCE REVELATION .499
R. NETWORK BUMPDISK .242
• dac software
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING BONUS PACK .95
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING VER. 2 .59
DAC EASY PAYROLL VER. 2 .42
DAC EASY BASE .32
DAC EASY RE-PORT .29
• delta tech.

DIRECT ACCESS .51
• design software
DS BACKUP PLUS .49
DS RECOVER .27
DS OPTIMIZER .36

DS TUTOR .21
• digital research
CONCURRENT PC DOS XM .171
CONCURRENT DOS 386 (3 USERS) .292
GEM COLLECTION .79
GEM DRAW PLUS V.2 W/BUS. LIB. .169
GEM GRAPH .167
GEM WORD CHART .87
GEM DESKTOP PUBLISHER .209
GEM DESKTOP .37
• dow jones co.

DOW JONES NEWS RETRIEVAL .21
• executive systems
X TREE PRO .65
HOT .86
• finot group
KEEPTRACK PLUS .61
• fox company
FOX BASE PLUS V.2 SINGLE USER .239
FOX BASE PLUS V.2 MULTIUSER .342
SINGLE USER LIMITED RUNTIME .179

SINGLE USER LIMITED RUNTIME .179
SINGLE USER UNLIMITED RUNTIME .262
MULTIUSER LIMITED RUNTIME .291
MULTIUSER UNLIMITED RUNTIME .371
• fifth generation
FASTBACK NCP .87
FASTBACK PLUS .95
• funk software
SIDEWAYS .42
IN-WORD (FOR LOTUS) .59
• gazelle system
Q DOS II VER.3 .39
BACK IT .71
• generic software
GENERIC CADD 3/D SOLIDMODELING .99
GENERIC CADD 3/D RENDERING .79
GENERIC CADD V.3.0 .57
AUTO CONVERT .29
DOT PLOT .29
AUTO DIMENSIONING .29
DRAFTING ENHANCEMENTS #1 .29
DRAFTING ENHANCEMENTS #2 .29
ELECTRONIC SYMBOLS#1 .29
IGES MINI OR MAINFRAME LINK .124
FLOWCHARTS MODULE .29
HYDROLICS MODULE .29
BASIC HOME DESIGN .29
COMMERCIAL & RESENDICIAL .29
• good software
CELEBRITY .55
• golden bow systems
V OPT .42
V CACHE .39
V FEATURE DELUXE .108
• howard software services
TAX PREPARER FEDERAL/1987 .187
TAX PREPARER STATE; CA./1987 .79
• imsi int'l.
DR. HALO II .69
DR. HALO II W/MOUSE SYS. MOUSE .99
DR. HALO II W/GENIUS MOUSE .75
TURBO HALO .75
DPG/DESKTOP PUBLISHERS GRAPHICS .119
DPG W/MOUSE SYS. MOUSE .151
DPG W/GENIUS MOUSE .129
PAGEPERFECT W/DPG .335
• intersecting concepts
BACKUP MASTER .51
DISPLAY MASTER .51
• intuit
QUICKEN .39
• javelin corporation
JAVELIN .79
JAVELIN PLUS .149
• lifetree software

VOLKSWRITER 3 .141
• living videotext
THINK TANK .95
MORE (MAC) .141
READY .55
• lotus development
LOTUS 123 .297
SYMPHONY .419
HAL .99
MANUSCRIPT .359
FREELANCE PLUS .330
LOTUS METRO .57

• logitech
LOGIMOUSE W/ + PACK S/W .75
LOGIMOUSE W/ + PACK S/W & CARD "BUS" .79

LOGIMOUSE PS/2 MOUSE .67
PC PAINTBRUSH OPTION PACK .49
GENERIC CADD OPTION PACK .48
• macropac
101 MACROS FOR M/S EXCEL/MS DOS .42
101 MACROS FOR LOTUS 123 .42
101 MACROS FOR SUPERCALC .42
101 MACROS FOR SYMPHONY .42
• bridgeway publishing
FAST TRAX .33
• mansfield software group
K EDIT .82
• mark williams co.
FAST FORWARD .37
• master soft
WORD FOR WORD .81
• mathsoft
MATHCADD VER.2 .209
• meca
MANAGING YOUR MONEY .112
• meridian
CARBON COPY PLUS .108
• micropro ínt'l.
WORDSTAR PROPACK VER.4 .229

DISCOUNT MICRO WORLD™
68 PAUL DRIVE SUITE C SAN RAFAEL CALIFORNIA 94903 • 415 492 8890

CALL NOW • TOLL FREE
1-800-225-3034 CA.
Terms: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge card orders. Shipping on most software is $5.00. CA. order add 6% sales tax. Price and availability are subject to change without notice.

Your #1 Source For Discounts!

Call Now - Toll Free 1-800-225-3034 CA.

M/S Excel $295

Clipper $353

Super Calc 4 $219

NEC Multi-sync $579

Vega Deluxe $179

Ventura PUBLISHER $469

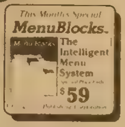
WORDSTAR 2000 + PERSONAL EDITION	179
WORDSTAR 2000 + LEGAL VERSION	239
• micrografx	
PC DRAW	197
WINDOWS DRAW W/CLIPART	151
IN-A-VISION	259
WINDOWS GRAPH	265
WINDOWS CONVERT	67
• micrologic corp.	
TORNADO NOTES	55
TORNADO NOTES W/LIBRARY	75
• microrim	
R:BASE SYSTEM V	393
SYSTEM V RUNTIME	149
DB GRAPHICS	177
CLOUT 2	177
PROGRAM INTERFACE	350
EXTENDED REPORT WRITER	177
• microsoft	
WRITE/MAC	100
PAGEVIEW	CALL
BOOKSHELF	215
WORD /MSDOS	210
WORD /MAC	221
EXCEL /MSDOS	295
EXCEL /MAC	221
MACRO ASSEMBLER	88
WINDOWS V.2	67
WINDOWS 386	117
WINDOWS DEVELOPMENT TOOLKIT	290
"C" COMPILER V.5	252
QUICK "C"	59
MULTIPLAN	114
QUICKBASIC COMPILER	65
BUS MOUSE W/EASY CADD	112
BUS MOUSE W/PAINTBRUSH	105
BUS MOUSE W/WINDOWS	121
SERIAL MOUSE W/EASY CADD	112
SERIAL MOUSE W/PAINTBRUSH	105
SERIAL MOUSE W/WINDOWS	121
WORKS /MSDOS	112
WORKS /MAC	169
FLIGHT SIMULATOR /MSDOS & MAC	31
ACCESS (COMMUNICATIONS)	139
CHART	225
PROJECT	277
LEARNING DOS	32
FORTRAN COMPILER	249
COBOL COMPILER	393
• microstuf c/o d.c.a.	
CROSSTALK 16	95
CROSSTALK MARK 4	119
REMOTE	95
• migent	
ABILITY VER. 2	109
MIGENT POCKET MODEM	151
• monogram/tronix	
DOLLARS & SENSE W/FORECAST	99
• nantucket	
CLIPPER	353
MC MAX /MAC	149
• new england software	
GRAPH IN THE BOX	55
• northedge software	
TIMESLIPS REG	59
TIMESLIPS ADV. V.3	109
• owl international	
GUIDE	107
• paperback software	
VP PLANNER	53
VP PLANNER PLUS	89
VP INFO	63
VP INFO PLUS	CALL
VP EXPERT	63
VP GRAPH	63
• paul mace software	
MACE + UTILITIES	49
H TEST H FORMAT	49
• palantir software	
WINDOWS FILER	99
WINDOWS SPELL	45
WINDOWS IN-TALK	99
WINDOWS CALC	CALL
• peachtree software	
COMPLETE BUSINESS ACCOUNTING	147
• personics	
@ BASE	99
SMART NOTES	47
SEE MORE (FOR L. 123)	47

• peter norton	
NORTON UTILITIES VER. 4.0	49
ADVANCED NORTON UTILITIES	77
NORTON COMMANDER	39
INSIDE THE IBM PC (BOOK ⅓DISK)	24
NORTON GUIDES / PASCAL	52
NORTON GUIDES / ASSEMBLY	52
NORTON GUIDES / "C"	52
NORTON GUIDES / BASIC	52
TWINPACK / ASSEMBLY & PASCAL	72
TWINPACK / ASSEMBLY & "C"	72
• prosoft	
FONTASY	39
ADD ON FONTS 1/2/3 EACH	30
• prime solutions	
DISK TECHNICIAN REG	65
DISK TECHNICIAN W/RLL SUPPORT	72
• productivity software	
PRD +	57
• quarterdeck	
DESQVIEW VER. 2.0	71
DESQVIEW COMPANION #1	62
QEMM/386 EXP. MEMORY MANAGER	38
• revolution software	
CRUISE CONTROL	27
• reference software	
GRAMMITIC II	49
REFERENCE FILE	CALL
• rightsoft	
RIGHTWRITER	62
• solution systems	
BRIEF EDITOR	162
• simon & schuster	
TYPING TUTOR 4	30
FULLY POWERED PC (BOOK/DISK)	22
WEBSTERS SPELLING CHECKER	39
WEBSTERS THESAURUS	39
SPEED READING TUTOR	27
• sterling castle	
BASIC DEVELOPMENT TOOLS	82
BEST CHOICE/DECISION ANALYZER	35
"C" FUNCTION LIBRARY W/EGA & TSR	95
MANAGER	45
• softlogic	
DISK OPTIMIZER VER. 3	31
DOUBLE DOS VER. 3	31
SOFTWARE CAROUSEL VER. 3	31
CUBIT VER. 3	31
MAGIC MIRROR	49
@ LIBERTY	59
• softstyle	
PRINTWORKS (LASERS)	67
PRINTWORKS (DOTMATRIX)	42
• storage dimensions	
SPEEDSTOR	59
• solar systems software	
TEMPLATES OF DOOM (FOR VPPLANNER	37
• software directions	
PRINT Q	65
• software publishing	
PFS:PROFESSIONAL FILE	132
PFS:PROFESSIONAL WRITE	108
PFS:PROFESSIONAL PLAN	115
PFS:FIRST CHOICE	109
PFS:FIRST PUBLISHER	59
PFS:FIRST PUB. ALL FONT KITS	27
HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER	323
HARVARD GRAPHICS	222
• springboard	
THE NEWSROOM PRO	79
CERTIFICATE MAKER	34
• symantic	
Q&A	195
Q&A WRITE	109
• swfte int'l.	
GLYPHICS	75
• sublogic	
KINGS QUEST I/II/III	32
JET	32
SCENERY DISKS (ALL)	21
• tele-ware west	
ABOVE DISK	47
• traveling software	
LAP LINK	75
• turner hall	
4 WORD (FOR LOTUS)	64
NOTE-IT!	53
SQZ!	53
SPELLIN	50

SPREADSHEET ANALYST	57
• three/d/graphics	
PERSPECTIVE	141
• unison world	
PRINTMASTER PLUS	35
NEWSMASTER	59
• white cream	
BROOKLYN BRIDGE	79
• wordtech systems	
DB XL	87
QUICKSILVER	279
• word perfect corp.	
WORD PERFECT VER. 4.2.	189
WORD PERFECT LIBRARY REL. 2	62
WORD PERFECT EXECUTIVE	99
WORD PERFECT/MAC	CALL
DATA PERFECT	CALL
PLAN PERFECT	166
• xerox corp.	
VENTURA PUBLISHER REL. 2	469
• z soft	
PC PAINTBRUSH PLUS	67
PUBLISHERS PAINTBRUSH	169

HARDWARE

• amdek	
AMDEK 410 BLACK & WHITE	155
AMDEK 410 AMBER	155
AMDEK 410 GREEN	149
AMDEK 1280 BLACK & WHITE W/CARD	660
CD/ROM LASER DRIVE	605
• ast research	
SIX PAC PLUS W/64K	145
SIX PAC PLUS W/384K	227
SIX PAC PREMIUM W/256K	209
RAMPAGE AT W/512K	329
RAMPAGE XT W/256K	242
ADVANTAGE AT W/128K	249
• ati	
ATI EGA WONDER CARD	189
• belkin	
SWITCHBOX SERIAL/2 POSITION	47
SWITCHBOX PAR./2 POSITION	47
• chips "memory"	
256K 100NS	6^{00}
256K 120NS	6^{00}
256K 150NS	6^{00}
64K 150NS	2^{50}
• citizen printer co.	
CITIZEN 120-D 120CPS	149
CITIZEN 180-D 180CPS	173
MSP 40 240CPS 80COL	296
MSP 45 240CPS 132COL	384
MSP 50 300CPS 80COL	355
MSP 50 COLOR OPTION	66
MSP 55 300CPS 132COL	449
MSP 55 COLOR OPTION	71
TRIBUNE/EPSON LQ1000 EMUL. CARD	78
TRIBUNE 224 24PIN/132COL	595
CITIZEN PREMIERE 35 DAISYWHEEL	519
• curtis	
UNIVERSAL COMPUTER STAND	22
UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND	20
COMPUTER TOOL KIT	21
• everex	
300/1200BAUD INT. MODEM W/S/W	91
1200/2400BAUD INT. MODEM W/S/W	183
2400/1200/300BAUD EXT. MODEM	209
I/O MINI XT W/PAR/SER/CLK	61
I/O MINI AT W/PAR/SER	61
RAM 3000 DELUXE-AT OK TO 3MEGS	99
• genoa	
SUPER EGA HIGH RES.800x600	249
• hayes	
ALL MODEMS	CALL
• hercules	
GRAPHICS CARD + W/RAMFONT	179
IN COLOR CARD W/ 16 COLORS	289
• intel corporation	
MATH COPROC.8087-PCXT-5MHZ	112
MATH COPROC.8087-PCXT-8MHZ	154
MATH COPROC.8087-PCXT-10MHZ	195
MATH COPROC.80287-AT-6MHZ	174
MATH COPROC.80287-AT-8MHZ	242
MATH COPROC.80287-AT-10MHZ	284
MATH COPROC.80387-386-16MHZ	464
• kodak	
DYCONIX PARALLEL INKJET PRINTER	329



• kraft	
PREMIUM II JOYSTICK	27
PREMIUM III JOYSTICK	32
• microspeed	
FAST 88 W/ V20CHIP	96
FAST TRAP (MOUSE/LIKE)	95
• megahertz	
10 MHZ XT SPEEDUP CARD! IBM ONLY	119
• mountain	
20 MEG. HARDDISK CARD INT	529
30 MEG. HARDDISK CARD INT	577
50 MEG. HARDDISK CARD INT	653
• nec	
NEC MULTISYNC MONITOR	579
NEC MULTISYNC PLUS	905
NEC MULTISYNC XL	2120
NEC P660 PAR. PRINTER	434
NEC P7 PAR. PRINTER	595
• panasonic	
KXP1080i/M2	171
KXP1091i/M2	189
KXP1524 24PIN WIDE CARR.	549
• paradise	
EGA AUTOSWITCH-350	141
EGA AUTOSWITCH-480	161
VGA PLUS	262
VGA PROFESSIONAL	387
• plus development corp.	
20 MEG HARD CARD	557
40 MEG HARD CARD	779
• quadram	
ULTRA VGA	297
• samsung	
12" AMBER MONO. MONITOR	85
• seagate	
20 MEG-XT W/CONTL. CARD	295
30 MEG XT W/CONTL. CARD	333
20 MEG-AT H/H	272
30 MEG-AT F/H	524
• smt	
SMT NO SLOT CLOCK	39
• stb	
STB EGA PLUS	249
STB CHAUFFEUR (HT)	191
VGA EXTRA	299
• toshiba	
TOSHIBA P321SL P/S	494
TOSHIBA P341SL P/S	639
TOSHIBA P351SX	995
360K XT/AT DISK DRIVE	85
1.2 MEG. AT DISK DRIVE	109
3.5 XT/AT DISK DRIVE	109
1.44 3.5 DISK DRIVE	109
• taxan	
TAXAN 770 MULTISCAN MONITOR	525
• tecmar	
TECMAR EGA 480	349
TECMAR EGA 800	419
• video 7	
VEGA DELUXE EGA	179
VEGA VGA	292
• zuckerboards	
ALL CARDS	CALL

MISCELLANEOUS

• amaray	
DISKETTE HOLDER/50 DISKS 5¼	12
DISKETTE HOLDER/100 DISKS 5¼	17
DISKETTE HOLDER/30 DISKS 3.5	10
• maxell corp.	
5¼ DS 10 PACK DISKS	11
5¼ HD-AT 10 PACK DISKS	21
3.5 DS 10 PACK DISKS	19
• generic disks	
LOW PRICES!	CALL
• sony	
3.5 DS 10 PACK DISKS	20
3.5 SS 10 PACK DISKS	15
• printer cables	
IBM PARALLEL CABLE 6′	10
IBM PARALLEL CABLE 12′	17
• sgl waber electric	
LG20 SURGE PROTECTOR	25
DOS OPERATING SYSTEMS	CALL

DISCOUNT MICRO WORLD™

68 PAUL DRIVE SUITE C SAN RAFAEL CALIFORNIA 94903 • 415 492 8890

Call For Programs Not Listed

Terms: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge card orders. Shipping on most software is $5.00. CA. order add 6% sales tax. Price and availability are subject to change without notice.

A DOS User Asks:

Should You Buy A Macintosh To Get HyperCard?

By Birrell Walsh

Living in the MS-DOS world, I hear rumblings over the line in Mac land. It's like Canadian politics — you know they have them, but you don't know a lot of detail. Then Apple introduced *HyperCard*, and the rumblings grew to a roar. Danny Goodman's *HyperCard Handbook* was on B.Dalton's and Waldenbooks' bestseller lists. Everyone I knew was talking about this thing. Every magazine seemed full of it. What was it they were all so enamored of?

I found out. It cost me $200 of my own money. My editor will tell you I do not part with money gracefully.

First I went out and bought (for $30) *The Complete HyperCard Handbook* by Danny Goodman. It weighs several pounds and has sold several hundred thousand copies in the last few months. I had to hunt to find a copy. I got it though, and I read it like a science-fiction novel, all 720 pages.

That book got me so jazzed that I had to, just *had* to try the program out. I went down to the computer room at work where they have Macs. We are converting from DOS to Macs at my shop, which is a story in itself. The fellows were kind enough to let me try *HyperCard* on their machine. So simple, so smooth, so like a cartoon. Yet in a few moments I had created a little two-frame animation. If you have ever tried to make an animation with DOS programming languages, you know how difficult it can be. Even dedicated animation products make it difficult. I did it in five minutes. This was impressive indeed.

I resisted buying a Mac. It was hard, but not that hard just after Christmas. Instead I shopped around until I found the best price I could to rent a Mac, a hard disk, and a printer for eight days. It was at Frog Computer in Berkeley, an establishment run out of a barn near a swamp, but with great prices and friendly people. For $167 I made it out the door with the Mac Plus, the printer and the hard drive and went home to immerse myself in this thing.

Emerging a week later with glazed eyes and a long-suffering wife, I can say three things about this system:

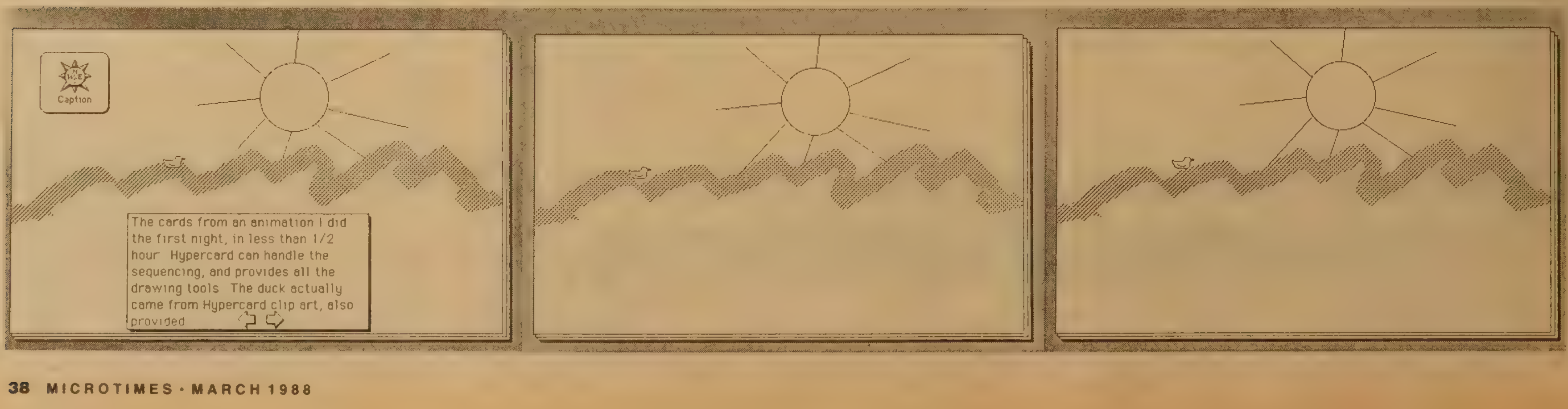
- It uses the Mac interface superbly, and that interface is lovely.
- It allows you to create a really personalized information system that you can also share with other people. In one week I made six different types of applications from scratch. They ranged from a personal accounting system and a network mail system to cartoon animation.
- Behind the smoothness and the facility is a very subtle, very powerful object-oriented programming system, the best I have seen.

The only negatives are its hunger for memory and its slowness. You really do need a meg of memory and a hard disk to use *HyperCard*. The slowness is relative. It is faster to use *HyperCard* than to load and unload all the applications it may replace.

Meet The Macintosh Interface

If you use DOS, you have heard of the Mac interface. You have seen an imitation of it — a pale imitation — in Microsoft *Windows*. Everything is done by pulling menus down and clicking on your choice. To copy a file, you grab its icon and move it into a picture of a file folder. Grind, grind — it's copied. It's so simple, so clear. And all the applications have the same interface. Once you master one, you have them all about half-learned.

This means that the training time for people who use computers is cut in half. That's the time it takes you to learn an application, and the time it takes the people who work with you or for you to learn it. Figure how much it costs to pay them while they learn. Figure how much it costs to get someone to teach them. Figure your losses while they try to decode DOS, and DOS's charmingly opaque applications. That's what it costs you to make a DOS computer system work in your house. Now take half that amount. That's what you save by using the Mac. A report by Peat Marwick, quoted in *Infoworld* (1/25/88), found a 45% improvement in productivity for "knowledge workers"



The cards from an animation I did the first night, in less than 1/2 hour Hypercard can handle the sequencing, and provides all the drawing tools The duck actually came from Hypercard clip art, also provided

PC Plus Consulting Presents:

$2.99 per disk

FREEWARE

$2.99 per disk

Public Domain and User-Supported Software for IBM and Compatibles - DOS 2.1 and Higher.
Programs and Utilities to meet all your computing needs.

ADULTS ONLY

☐ **ADULTS ONLY/1 (147)** - German porno, great animated graphics. CGA req.
☐ **STRIP POKER (148)** - Pick out your female opponent & watch out for your pants. CGA & Basic required.
☐ **X-RATED PRINTMASTER(149)** - X-Rated graphics for Printmaster. Printmaster Plus required.
☐ **X-RATED PRINTSHOP (150)** - X-Rated graphics for Printshop. Printshop required.
☐ **BAD-BAD (289)** - Naughty adventure game. CGA required.
☐ **ASTRO-[bleep] (297)** - Porno arcade game. CGA required.

BUSINESS

☐ **EZ-FORMS Rev. A (66)** - Menu driven forms generator with skeleton forms.
☐ **G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R (76)** - A well written General Ledger package.
☐ **REAL ESTATE ANALYST (83)** Menu driven, mortgages, interest, etc.
☐ **UNCLE (233)** - Federal tax analysis & spreadsheet. For '87.
☐ **BUSINESS LETTERS (303 & 304)** - (2 disk set) 650 business letters to fit all your needs.
☐ **MR. BILL V3.2 (311 - 312)** - (2 disk set) Time & billing package, small to medium sized business'.
☐ **ESTIBID (313 - 317)** - (5 disk set) Estimating program for manufacturers & contractors.
☐ **RENTAL PROPERTY (318)** - Keeps track of rental activity.
☐ **THE FRONT OFFICE (345 & 346)** - (2 disk set) Prospecting, costing, order processing, sales mgmt.

COMMUNICATIONS

☐ **QMODEM V3.1 (293 & 294)** - (2 disk set) Good full featured modem program.
☐ **PROCOMM V3.1 (329 & 330)** (2 disk set) Menu driven, terminal emulation, still one of the best.
☐ **EQUAL PARTNERS V1.11 (418)** - Transfer data between 5.25" and 3.5" floppies via a serial port.

DATABASE

☐ **FILE EXPRESS V4.01 (33 & 34)** - (2 disk set) Menu driven, easy to use for beginners to advanced.
☐ **WAMPUM V3.0 (37 & 38)** - (2 disk set) Menu driven dBase III clone, compatible with dBase files.
☐ **PC-FILE + V1.0 (295 & 296)**- (2 disk set) Full-featured database; help screens, menus, macros.
☐ **DBASE III PROGRAMS (348)**- Genealogy, Menu, Disk catalogueing & more. BBASE III req.
☐ **DBASE III UTILITIES (349)** - Contains utilities for household inventory, Desktop, etc. BBASE III req.

EDUCATION

☐ **PIANOMAN (4 & 5)** - (2 disk set) Makes your PC a music synthesizer, has tunes you can play, modify.
☐ **FASTYPE & TYPERITE V2.1(120)** - Two typing programs, tutor from beginner to advanced.CGA req.
☐ **BEGINNING SPANISH (121)** - Teaches vocabulary, phrases, & words. Great for students. Basic required.
☐ **THE WORLD (127)** - Display maps of the world. CGA req.
☐ **FUNNELS & BUCKETS V 2.0(130)** - Great learning game; add, subtract, multiply, & divide.Age 5-10.
☐ **ERYN'S ABC'S (131)** - Teaches alphabet & numbers. Etch-a-Sketch. Ages 2 - 6. Basic required.
☐ **MATHPAK (132)** - Teaches various math operations. Grades 5-8. Basic req.
☐ **AMY'S FIRST PRIMER (133)**- Shapes, matching, problem solving, etc. Ages 4 - 8. CGA & Basic req.
☐ **SAN MATEO EDUCATION (136)** - Teaches math, chemistry & geography. Ages 8 - 16. CGA required.
☐ **SPELLING BEE (138)** - Grades 1 - 12. CGA & Basic req.
☐ **POLYGLOT V6.01 (139)** - Vocabulary builder. Grades 7 - college. Multiple choice words or meanings. Excellent.
☐ **IQ BUILDER (187)** - Numbers, synonyms, antonyms, analogies. Basic req.

EGA PROGRAMS

☐ **EGA RISK (216)** - The game of world domination. Also contains EGA Roids. EGA required.
☐ **EGA UTILITIES/1 (260)** - EGA demos, change fonts & size of letters, etc.

GAMES

☐ **SLEUTH V4.1 (89)** - Murder mystery game similar to the board game "CLUE".
☐ **BLACKJACK (95)** - Advanced blackjack game with tutor, multiple players. Best one yet. CGA or Hercules.
☐ **MONOPOLY V6.7 (106)** - Just like the board game, 2 to 4 players. The computer keeps track of everything. CGA required. Supports EGA.
☐ **DUNGEONS & DRAGONS V1.1 (205)** The Classic Game. Can you survive?
☐ **3D CHESS V1.01 (215)** - Excellent chess game. Switch between 2D & 3D. CGA or Hercules monochrome.
☐ **SAM SPADE V1.0A (226)** - Great detective game. Mazegame; creates mazes. Fun City; escape from a NY ghetto.
☐ **DIGITAL LEAGUE BASEBALL V1.1 (344)** - Best graphics we've seen yet. Pick your team and players. CGA req.
☐ **WORDPLAY (367)** - Wheel of Fortune clone. Has everything but Vanna and Pat. You provide the prizes. CGA required.

GRAPHICS

☐ **HIRES RAINBOW V1.0 (64)** - Full featured paint package. Use joystick, mouse, keyboard. Zoom, erase, draw, spray, lines, brush, etc. CGA required.
☐ **PC-ART V1.0 (199)** - Create color pictures on a drawing board. Easy to use windows to select functions. CGA req.
☐ **LIGHTING PRESS (266)** - 100 % Printmaster clone, flyers, greeting cards, fonts, graphics, letterheads, etc.
☐ **CALENDAR CREATOR (350)** - Print your own calendar. Nice graphics.
☐ **PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS(319)** - 3 libraries of graphics for Printmaster.
☐ **PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS(320)** - 3 more libraries of graphics for Printshop.
☐ **DANCAD 3D V1.33 (424 & 425)** - (2 disk set) Advanced 2D/3D drafting program. Stereoscopic 3D wire frame animation. Drawings can be saved, loaded, magnified, rotated, flipped, moved and reused. CGA, 2 drives and 512K required.
☐ **TROPICAL FISH (427)** - An aquarium on your computer screen. CGA required.

LANGUAGE

☐ **"C" TUTOR (22 & 23)** - (2 disk set) 14 lesson tutorial, designed for the programmer who has prior experience with another high level language.
☐ **"C" LANGUAGE V2.1 (299 & 300)** - (2 disk set) Complete programming environment. Source, compiler, tools, library, samples.
☐ **BASIC TUTOR (325)** - A tutor for the beginning Basic user. A must for begining programmers.

MISCELLANEOUS

☐ **STRESS & SHRINK (74)** - Stress - stress test. Shrink - personality analysis. Agetest- medical age. Today - famous events,birthdays,today's date.
☐ **HORSERACING (343)** - Handicapping for thoroughbreds.
☐ **FAMILY TIES V1.15 (154)** - A genealogy program for the amateur or pro.
☐ **ASTROLOGY (155)** - Horoscope & Astrology programs. 1 requires Basic.
☐ **RECIPE MANAGER V1.1 (156 & 157)** (2 disk set) Recipe management system. Hundreds of recipes, or add more.
☐ **LOTTO (159)** - Advanced techniques to win big $$$.
☐ **FREEWILL V1.0 (171)** - Valid WILLS for California. Easy to fill in.
☐ **FASTBUCKS (191)** - Menu-driven home finance package. Easy to use.
☐ **BIORHYTHM (194)** - Print your own. Basic required.
☐ **TENANTS RIGHTS (196)** - Information for California renters. If you rent, you must have this.
☐ **ORACLE & TAROT V1.0 (234)** Discover how to use Tarot Cards or I-Ching.
☐ **MEALMATE (332)** - Nutritional database for meal planning.

PRINTER UTILITIES

☐ **IMAGEPRINT V1.2 (44)** - Makes 9 pin Epson compatible printers into letter quality printers.
☐ **FONTASTIC (46 & 47)** - (2 disk set) Unlimited variety of print fonts by creating your own or use the existing ones.
☐ **LASERJET FONTS (327)** - Downloadable fonts for the Laserjet Plus/II.

SPREADSHEET

☐ **LOTUS 123 PROGS/1 (28 - 32)** - (5 disk set) Contains as many applications and utilities that we could find. Requires Lotus 123 program.
☐ **LOTUS 123 TUTOR (177)** - Beginning tutorial for Lotus 123. Various worksheets. Requires Lotus 123.
☐ **AS EASY AS V3.0 (302)** - LOTUS clone. 52 column sheet, graphing, supports functions of 123, reads '.WKS' files. CGA req.

UTILITIES

☐ **DISK COMMANDO V2.0 (218 & 219)** - (2 disk set) Norton's Advanced Utilities Clone. Too many features to list.
☐ **SIM-CGA (220)** - Simulate a color graphics adapter on your monochrome monitor. Great for mono users.
☐ **DOS HELP (255)** - Help screen for DOS commands, functions at your fingertips. For DOS 3.XX.
☐ **DOS TUTORIAL V4.2 (256)** - Menu driven tutorial that teaches DOS commands, terms, & functions.nGreat for the
☐ **BEGINNERS (257)** - The basics of using most PD software.
☐ **PC MAGAZINE (277)** - Over 30 great utilities, rated by PC magazine.
☐ **DESKMATES V1.01 (278)** - Sidekick' like utility plus more.
☐ **AUTOMENU V4.01 (280)** - Access programs, batch files, DOS commands from one easy menu system. Major upgrade. Best Shareware program.
☐ **FILE COMMANDO V1.3 (283)** XTREE clone plus more.
☐ **DBS-KAT V1.3 (326)** - A disk cataloging program for your floppies. Can catalog 16,000,000 files.

WORD PROCESSING

☐ **SIDEWRITER (6)** - Just like the commercial program SIDEWAYS. 3 Versions. Great for Lotus 123.
☐ **PC-WRITE V2.71 (9 & 10)** - (2 disk set) Full featured word processor, spelling dictionary, fast, many options, great documentation, one of the best
☐ **LETTERHEAD (69)** - Create and print your own letterhead on letters and envelopes. Requires an IBM or Epson
☐ **BANNERIFIC V1.0 (169)** - Easy to use banner program. You choose the size.
☐ **NEW YORK WORD V2.1 (190)** Powerful word processor, create macros, split screen editing, mail merge, etc.

ORDER FORM

Please print disk number.

____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____
____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____
____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____
____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____
____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____
____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____
____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____

NAME______________________________
Address____________________________
____
CITY________________ST____ZIP_____
PHONE (__) ______________

Minimum order 3 disks.

# of disks_____@ $2.99 = __________
Calif. Sales Tax (6.5%) = __________
Shipping & Handlings = 2.00

TOTAL = $ __________

Mail order form & check or money order to:

PC Plus Consulting
1466 Springline Drive
Palmdale, CA 93550
(805) 273-0300

Call or write for free catalog.**We are open M-F, 9 am - 5 pm.**
Available on 3.5" media - $3.99 ea.
We do not accept VISA, MC or COD's.

using a Mac.

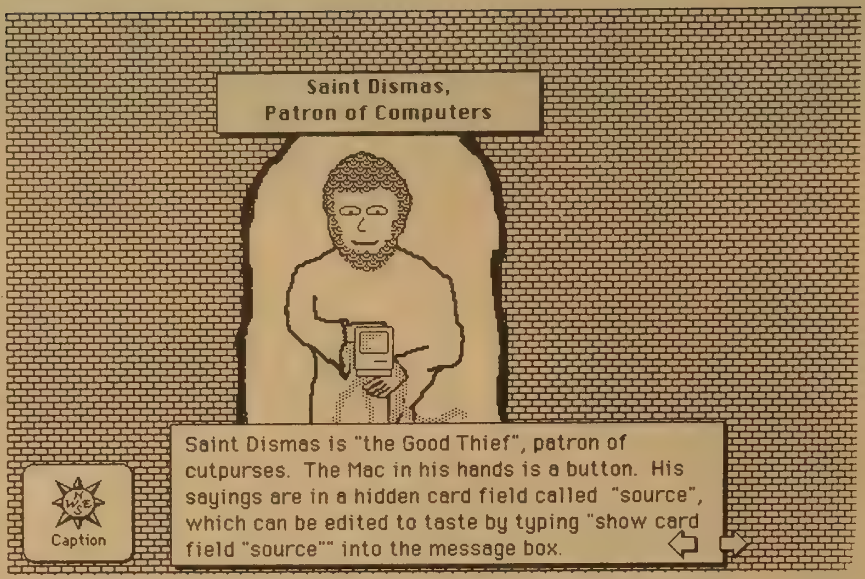
HyperCard is the same, only more so. It uses a menu structure that is like all the other applications, except you can tear the menu off (by holding the mouse button down while dragging the cursor out of the menu — a copy of the menu follows the cursor). This new feature means that you can move the tool menu off to a corner of the *HyperCard* screen, and leave it open while you tinker.

The tool kit allows you to choose a browsing tool, a button tool, or a field tool. The browsing tool is what you use to operate the system — to push buttons, to move to a text field to write material into it. The button tool and the field tool allow you to move, resize, and work on buttons and fields.

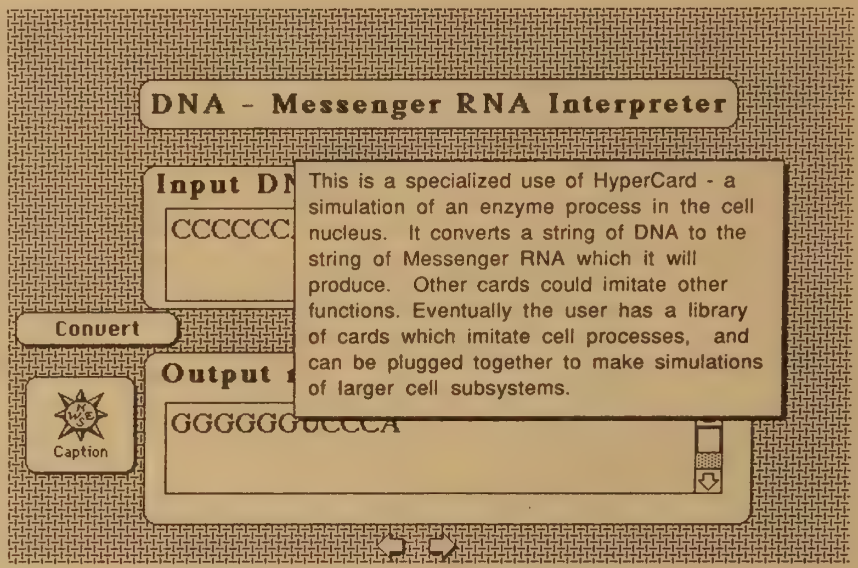
"Work on" means just about everything you can think of. When you select a button or field, you get access to the "button info" or "field info" choice on the "objects" menu. You can change the its icon, its shape, and the font used to write its name. You can make it transparent, opaque, or drop-shadowed. You can view, modify or change scripts that tell the button or the field what to do.

In DOS I have never been confronted with such choices about any screen object. I consider it a major achievement to get a program to acknowledge my Logitech Mouse, let alone choose a font. But this is the Mac interface at its most accessible. Because all these things are available to you, you can easily forget that only a master programmer with a lot of spare time could do any of them in MS-DOS languages. In *HyperCard*, you have access to these features by snatching them off a menu.

You also have a very complete set of drawing tools. You can draw, paint, spray-paint, make squares, rectangles, spinning polygons and circles. You can fill them and empty them with any of 40 patterns. You can use straight-line and grid tools in your first shaky steps into this graphic medium, and then move on to more noble efforts. Or you can (as I did) borrow from *HyperCard*'s fairly extensive set of clip art. *HyperCard* also welcomes clip art from other programs — another virtue of the Mac is its clipboard for copying both text and graphics between programs.



Saint Dismas is "the Good Thief", patron of cutpurses. The Mac in his hands is a button. His sayings are in a hidden card field called "source", which can be edited to taste by typing "show card field "source"" into the message box.



CCCCCC

GGGGGGUCCCA

This is a specialized use of HyperCard - a simulation of an enzyme process in the cell nucleus. It converts a string of DNA to the string of Messenger RNA which it will produce. Other cards could imitate other functions. Eventually the user has a library of cards which imitate cell processes, and can be plugged together to make simulations of larger cell subsystems.

Yes, But What Good Is It?

OK, says Gentle Reader, so you like the Mac Interface. What is *HyperCard* good for?

That is a little like asking what a computer is good for. There are so many uses. On my first day with my rented system, I expanded my five-minute two-card animation into a twenty card epic with separate background and foreground. "Cell animation," I think Disney called it. I made a spray-paint sea and borrowed a duck from the clip-art stack. For the last few frames, I modified the duck with the *HyperCard* paint tools so it could fly off the screen. This whole job, including a couple of re-dos, took me about 40 minutes. That means that you or one of your employees can do animated presentations with *HyperCard*, to make your case to clients or senior management or the IRS auditor or whomsoever you need to convince — without buying a separate program like Paul Mace Software's GRASP in the DOS world.

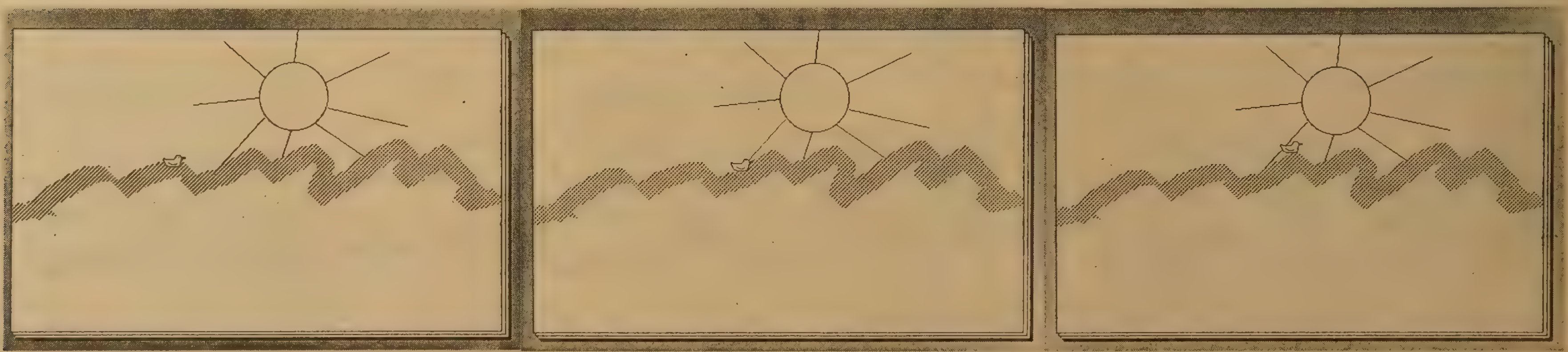
Time to Get Serious. I wanted to have a way to keep records of all my business expenses. Another file should show all my income, by project. A third, summary card would tell me my current net. *HyperCard* made this so easy that I was finished in an hour and a half. That included designing all three stacks — income, expense, and summary. I put fields on each of the record stacks that allowed me to enter the date, who the money came from or went to, the purpose, and so forth.

Text fields in *HyperCard* are easy to design. You paint them on with the "field tool." You can set all the attributes in the "field info" window. And you do not need to worry about data types. *HyperCard* stores all information as text. Dates, numbers, Boolean true or false values, text itself — all these are stored in text fields. *HyperCard* converts them into numbers or whatever internally, without requiring you to attend to the matter at all.

The summary card has six buttons, all conceived, designed and installed within my hour-or-so design time. They are of interest because each button sends messages to other stacks. The "browse" buttons for income and expense link to those stacks. The "New Expense" and "New Income" buttons send me to the last card of the respective stack, and then make a new (blank) card for me to fill in. The "Update the Net" button actually has some script work in it. It goes to each of the stacks, and then steps through the cards of that stack, adding the amount on the card to local variables in the script — "Income" and "Expense." Then it returns to the summary card and places Income, Expense, and (Income-Expense), preceded by dollar signs, in the appropriate fields. It also updates the "Net As Of:" field, so I know how recently I did my last update.

It was extraordinary just how easy it was to work with *HyperCard* as a business tool. This is a simple application, true, but it was ready to go in less time than it usually takes to read a chapter of documentation in a DOS program.

Because the Hypertalk language is powerful, you get leverage. A little work produces a lot of usefulness. In the DOS world, only Borland's *Paradox* database approaches *HyperCard*'s combination of usefulness and power. The leverage combines with *HyperCard*'s small-module design to make it wonderful for making custom applications. *HyperCard* is going to be the darling of power users. They will at last be able to design things just the way they want for themselves and others. You can make a basic *HyperCard* application that becomes the corporate standard,



DEALERS & CONSULTANTS ONLY

Please Call For Complete Confidential Price List

IBM

PS II Model 25 Mono/Color	$999/1271
PS II M. 25 Mono/Color + 20 MB	1495/1671
PS II Model 30 2 Dr. + 20 MB	**1695**
PS II Model 30-002/021	1230/1625
PS II Model 50-021	2595
PS II Model 60 44MB/70MB	3150/3895
PS II Model 80 44MB/70MB	**4595/5595**
AT 339 (8MHz, 512K, 30 MB)	3495
AT 068 (6MHz, 256K)	2495
XT 286 (6MHz, 640K, 20MB)	2195
Mono Display 8503/XT STYLE	189/225
Color Display 8512	439
EGA Disp. 8513/XT STYLE	510/595
5¼ Ext. Drive w/ adapt.	295
IBM Mouse for system II	85
Pro Printer II/XL	375/545
Pro Printer X24/XL24	545/695
Quiet Writer II/III	965/1175
IBM DOS 3.3 (min 5)	85

'Call For All Other Computer Products
*QUANTITY DISCOUNT AVAILABLE

Seagate

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

20MB/30MB W/Controller	$259/279
30MB/40MB (4038/4051)	395/450
40MB (ST251)/65MB (277N)	379/565
80MB (4096)/80MB (277R)	775/599

MINISCRIBE

20MB/30MB RLL W/Cont.	$279/299
40MB (3650)/40MB (3053)	319/525
40MB (6053) Full Height	575
80MB Full Height (6085)	799

HARD CARDS

20MB/30MB for XT	$345/399
30MB for AT	455
20MB/30MB for PS/2	399/435

MISCELLANEOUS

130MB Maxtor 28Mlsecond	$1495
20MB Tandon 3½ inch	225
10MB IBM Full Height	165

COMPAQ®

DESKPRO MODELS

**386/20 MHz 60 MB HD	$5395**
**386/20 MHz 130 MB HD	6695**
386 40 MB 16 MHz Factory	4275
**386 130MB 16 MHz	5695
286 Model 1	WE WILL BEAT
286 640K, 20 MB/40 MB HD	ANY PRICE!!
286 Model 40 (Factory)	2895
Deskpro 2 Drive 256K/20MB	1050/1395

PORTABLES

***NEW PORTABLE 386/40MB	$5495
***NEW PORTABLE 386/100 MB	6999
II Model 4 (Factory/Upgrade)	2595/2395
II Model 2 2dr., 256K (80286)	1895
286 640K, 20 MB HD, 10 MB tape B.U.	2995
III Model 20MB	CALL
III Model 40MB	D-DATA
Compaq Amber/Green	195
Compaq Color Monitor	525
Compaq EGA Adapter	325
Compaq DOS 3.3 MIN. 5	87
1 MB Mem. Exp. kit F/DP 386	295

Quantity Discount Available

Quantity Discount Available

Dealers & Consultants Only

Corporate & Retail Customers Call For Quotes

intel

8087-3 XT/80287-6 AT	$99/160
8087-2 XT/80287-8 AT	145/249
80287-10 AT 10MHz	289
80387-16 for 80-386	455
80387-20 Base Systems	725

OKIDATA

182/182 Serial 120 cps	$199/269
ML192+/193+ 200 cps	289/409
ML292E/293E 200 cps, 100 nlq	369/499
ML393/393 Color 450 cps	945/1029
ML294/2410	737/1695
Lazer Line 6	1299

IRWIN TAPE BACK UP

10 MB. Inter./External	$255/379
20 MB. Inter./External	325/455
40 MB. Inter./External	389/535

Call for PS/2 Tape Back Up Units
Call for Archive, Tecmar, Sysgen

TOSHIBA

321SL (216CPS)	$465
341SL (216CPS)	645
351-SX/351-2 COLOR	1050/1019
Toshiba T1000/1100	779/1495
T1200 1 MEG 20 MB HD	2295
**T3120 640K, 20 MB HD	2995
Toshiba Modem/Compatible	289/249

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laser Series II	$1695
Laser Jet 500+	$3295
1MB Mem. Expansion HP	369
2MB Mem. Expansion HP	699
HP Plotter 7475A	1395
HP Scanjet Scanner	1150

Floppy Drives Priced for 10

Fujitsu 360K/1.2MB	$67/82
Teac 360K/1.2MB	73/92
Toshiba 360K1.2MB	69/87
Toshiba 3.5" 720/1.44 K	89/110

LOTUS 1-2-3 $289 ***LOTUS SYMPHONY $299***

D-DATA

One stop shopping for dealers & consultants. We also carry NEC • AST • HERCULES • DRAMS • MODEMS • CITIZEN • MICROPOLIS • SONY • MICROSOFT • SAMSUNG

D-DATA
4742 Woodman Avenue
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
(818) 905-0994 FAX 8189058869

DATA COMPUTER CENTER
2253 Westwood Bl.
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 470-9555

VISA

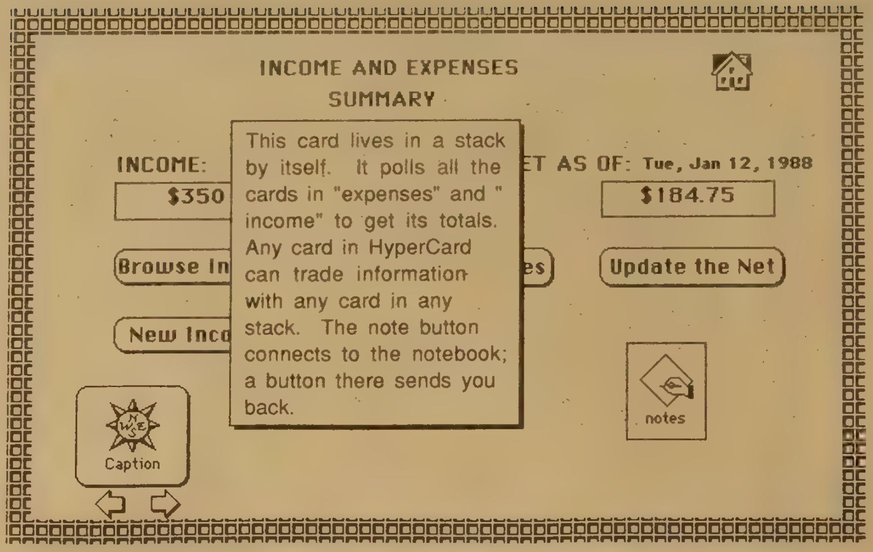
Service charge on all credit card purchases.

and then let each user embellish it without taking away the interchangeability. We are going to see a lot more personalized software — more than we have ever seen in the history of personal computing — because of *HyperCard*.

The sixth button on my income summary card leads off to my personal notebook. It took me several days to design the notebook, because I wanted it the way I wanted it. One of the pleasant things about most *HyperCard* applications is that your design process is iterative. You build it one way. Then you use it for a few days and decide that you want the "Next card" button on each card to be in the same place, so you don't have to move the mouse while flipping through pages. You change the stack. The change does not lose the data you have entered, and you can always change it back. This kind of flexibility leads to a quick evolution in applications.

Anyway, the sixth button is what I called a magic button. It is copied from the "front page" of the notebook stack to any card in any stack. The script of the magic button is designed to do one thing the first time it is pushed, and a very different thing thereafter. On the first push it remembers what card and what stack it has been installed upon. Then it goes to the notebook stack and creates a new blank page. It sets the "Return Whence" button on that notebook page to link (that's HyperJargon for "jump") back to the card on which it (the magic button) has been installed. It memorizes the card number of the new page in the notebook. It then jumps back to the stack where it (the button) has been installed, and rewrites its own script so that it becomes a link to the notebook page. Now if you examine the script, all you find is an instruction to jump to the notebook page when the mouse button is released. The original button script is gone from this copy, although it remains in the master "magic button" on the cover page of the notebook stack.

This was what I wanted to do with my application. It allowed me to set up links between any card anywhere and the notebook, because for me (as a writer) the notebook is pretty much the center of my collection of stacks.


INCOME AND EXPENSES SUMMARY

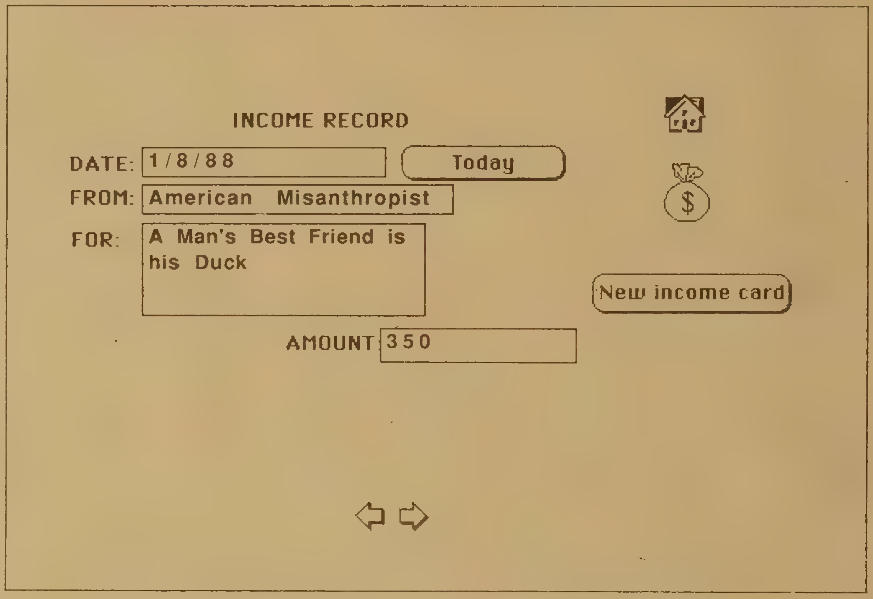
INCOME:

$350

This card lives in a stack by itself. It polls all the cards in "expenses" and " income" to get its totals. Any card in HyperCard can trade information with any stack. The note button connects to the notebook; a button there sends you back.

T AS OF: Tue, Jan 12, 1988

$184.75


INCOME RECORD

DATE: 1/8/88

FROM: American Misanthropist

FOR: A Man's Best Friend is his Duck

AMOUNT 350

You might design your *HyperCard* system differently. It would be just as possible for you as it was for me. Now where in the DOS world is there anything quite like this?

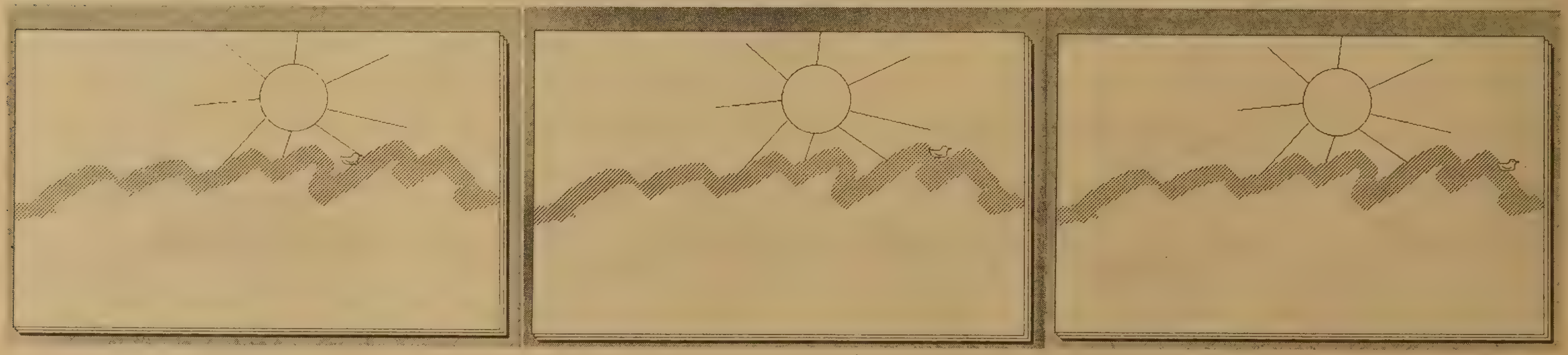
The rest of my notebook shows other features of *HyperCard*. One button stamps the date at the top of the text section. Another prints the card in report format — a button I had not debugged when the lease ran out on my Mac. Two more buttons write the text field to an ASCII file on disk or import an ASCII file to the text field. The "Return Whence" button goes to another card, if this notebook page was created with a "magic button." Otherwise it complains "Nowhere to go!" in a dialog box.

The magnifying glass reveals one of *HyperCard*'s delightful surprises. There have been a lot of complaints that the unit of information in *HyperCard* is the card. No matter how crowded that card may be, you can only get so much information on it, right? Well, no. There is a type of field called "scrolling" in the Macintosh world. You can type, apparently forever, into a scrolling-box field, and it keeps on taking the information. As with a word processor, you can see only one screenful of text at a time, but you can scroll up and down at will through the file. The magnifying glass is a toggle I installed. When it is off, the text appears only on the left side of the screen, on what appears to be lined notebook paper, while the utility buttons are accessible on the right-hand side. Toggle the magnifying-glass button and the notebook's text field becomes a scrolling box which fills both the left and right pages of the book. You have almost a full screen on which to write, and your file size seems unlimited. Another toggle, and the text field jumps back to the left side of the paper.

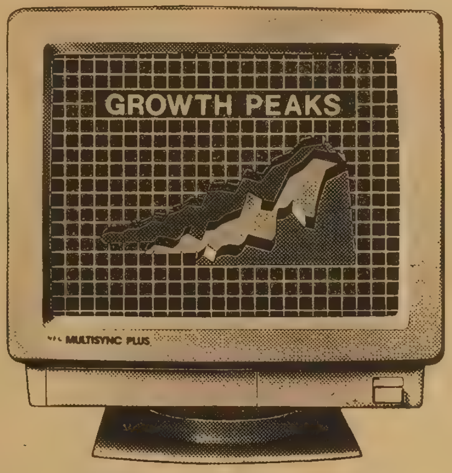
I decided to build a network mail system with *HyperCard*. Nothing much to it. *HyperCard* cards and stacks know how to copy themselves to other directories. Any network of Macintoshes that have shared directories can use *HyperCard* messages. This particular system looks for a directory named after the person in the first field. After you press the "send it" button in the upper right corner, it attempts to deliver the message, and if it succeeds it tells you so with a "delivered" stamp in the lower right of the card. The message proper is another scrolling-box with unlimited text-room. Time on this development: one hour, maybe less. You can send whole stacks as messages, with all their data, pictures, and built-in actions. This is a new order of usefulness in electronic mail.

There was time before Frog got its computer back to fool around with a couple of other features. I built a small shrine for St. Dismas, the patron saint of thieves and of computers. The Mac in his hand is a button. If you click on it, the Saint's advice to you appears fortune-cookie-style on the wall beside him. Another click provides different advice, because his sayings are chosen at random by the button script from a single hidden text field on this same card. You can inspect and edit the field at will. Every computer should have a shrine in it, don't you think?

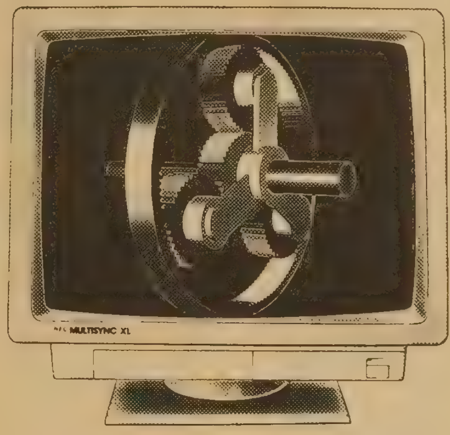
The last application is scientific. It is a sort of calculator that converts the DNA code into an intermediate code used by Messenger RNA inside the cell. It can be used as is, or it could be included in a larger simulation in which different *HyperCard* stacks serve as the parts of a simulation. *HyperCard* may become best known as a simulator, in fact, be-



Now in Stock from Mini Micro Supply.



NEC® MULTISYNC® PLUS



NEC® MULTISYNC® XL

NEC® MULTISPEED™ HD

NEC
MultiSpeed

NEC® MULTISPEED™ EL

We're Mini Micro Supply. The one company that fills large volume orders, fast. Because everything you need in PC's is in stock. From board level on up. Including NEC's new MVA 1024. With resolution up to 1024 x 768. Perfect for CAD and desk-top publishing applications.

That's why we're the ones for NEC's MultiSync monitors. Or NEC's MultiSpeed laptop computers.

We have the quantities you need. Competitive prices. And complete technical support.

So look no further. Call today. (408) 434-6859. Or write Mini Micro Supply, 2050 Ringwood Ave., San Jose, CA 95131. For technical details call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. at 1-800-NEC-SOFT. VARs and dealers only.

Mini Micro Supply. The one name worth remembering.

NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation

The Reseller's Resource

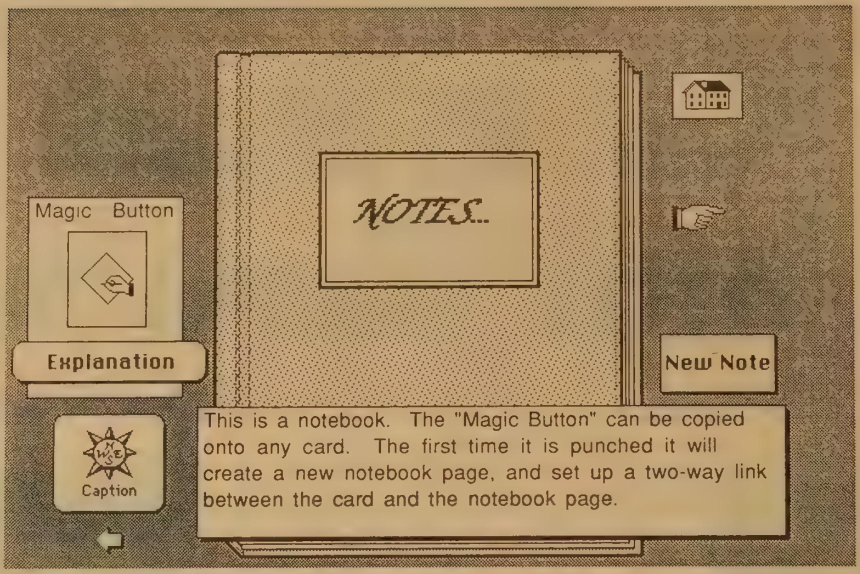
cause it makes simulations accessible to everyone. You could as easily create a simulation of the stock market as of DNA and RNA.

So — in less than eight days of spare time I developed an animation, an income and expense tracking system, a personalized writer's notebook with a linking system to connect its pages to any other card, a network mail system, a shrine with an interactive saint, and the beginnings of a scientific simulator. You, fellow DOS victim, could do the same. *HyperCard* is so good, so usable, that even visitors from another operating system can find their way around and be doing useful things right away.

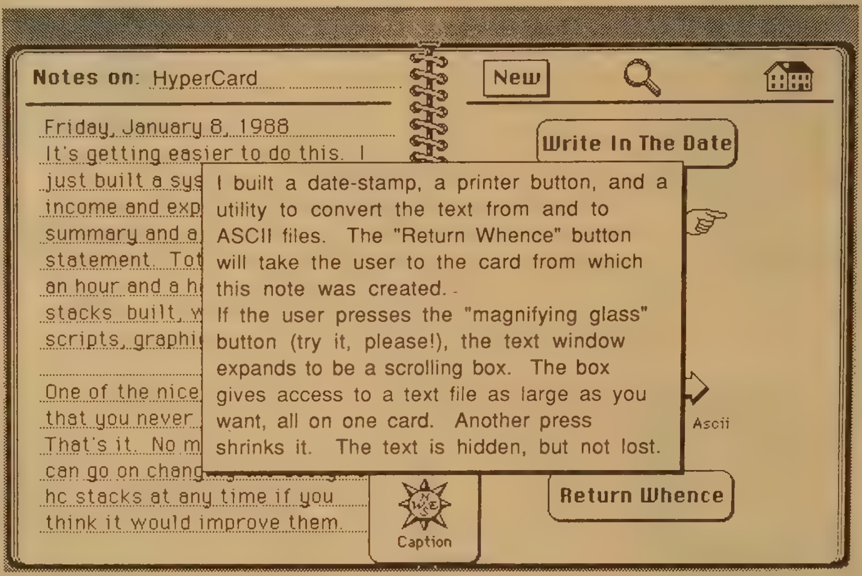
The Hypertalk Environment

There's more to it, really. Behind all this user-friendliness, Bill Atkinson and his comrades at Apple have built a very powerful new language. The *HyperCard*/Hypertalk system is actually an object-oriented programming language. In the DOS world we have Digitalk's excellent *Smalltalk/V*, reviewed some time ago in *MicroTimes* (December 1986 — No. 27). Hypertalk is incomparably more friendly than Smalltalk. Many of Hypertalk's commands are graphic and icon-driven rather than written. Only in the Macintosh do you find this kind of multi-media tool. At least, you don't find it in DOS. But the language is not simple just because it is easy to use. Fields, buttons, cards, stacks and *HyperCard* itself all have scripts attached to them that tell them how to respond to messages from you and from other objects in the system.

You can change or add to those scripts to make a very subtle system out of *HyperCard*. You can, for instance, run other programs from within the *HyperCard* environment. You have already seen that a script can rewrite itself, as did the script for my "magic button." Cards, stacks, buttons and fields can copy, change and delete themselves and each other. I have never seen such active "documents" as these *HyperCard* creatures. The analogy with living systems is unavoidable. The *HyperCard* system follows the directives of scripts just as a cell obeys the DNA and RNA within it. Each script functions as a message "handler," so you can redesign the responses of this living system, but it remains surprisingly, almost eerily, like a living being. Don't believe me on this one — try it for yourself.



This is a notebook. The "Magic Button" can be copied onto any card. The first time it is punched it will create a new notebook page, and set up a two-way link between the card and the notebook page.

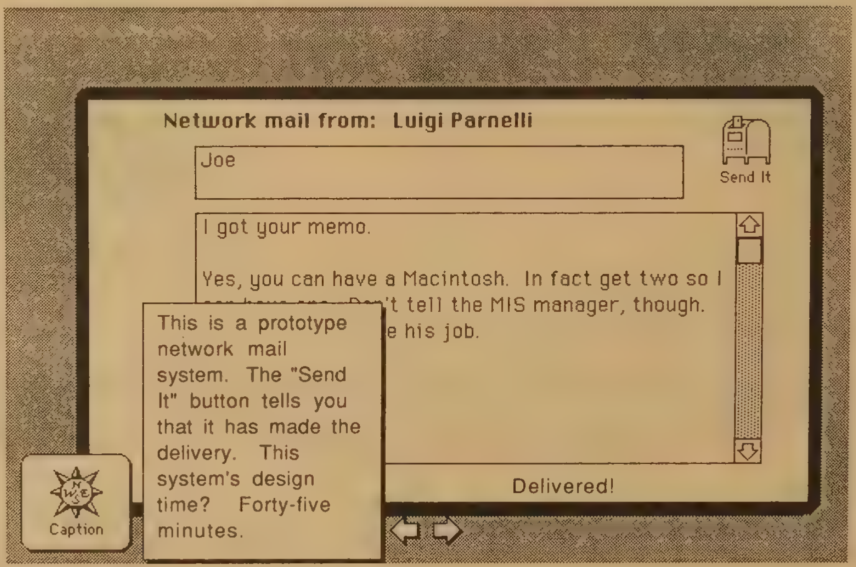


Notes on: HyperCard

Friday, January 8, 1988
It's getting easier to do this. I
just built a sys
income and exp
summary and a
statement. Tot
an hour and a h
stacks built, w
scripts, graphi

One of the nice
that you never
That's it. No m
can go on chang
hc stacks at any time if you
think it would improve them.

I built a date-stamp, a printer button, and a utility to convert the text from and to ASCII files. The "Return Whence" button will take the user to the card from which this note was created.
If the user presses the "magnifying glass" button (try it, please!), the text window expands to be a scrolling box. The box gives access to a text file as large as you want, all on one card. Another press shrinks it. The text is hidden, but not lost.



Network mail from: Luigi Parnelli

Joe

I got your memo.

Yes, you can have a Macintosh. In fact get two so I
't tell the MIS manager, though.
e his job.

Delivered!

This is a prototype network mail system. The "Send It" button tells you that it has made the delivery. This system's design time? Forty-five minutes.

All this power is available to the user along one of the most gently graded learning curves I have ever seen. *HyperCard* allows a user to remain a browser as long as she or he wishes. The system comes with a clutch of pre-built applications to explore and use. Then one day perhaps the user will make a new card; the next day, customize a background. Step by step, the user becomes comfortable with the system and gradually ventures to program. Because most scripts are short, it is easy to start. Because the Hypertalk language is like English, the syntax is sensible to a newcomer. It is not trivial, though, and an experienced user will find plenty of challenges.

I guess that answers the question we started out with. Should a DOS user get a Mac to have access to *HyperCard*? Yes, if...

- If you want to see and use a superb interface.
- If you want truly customized information systems.
- If you want to use the system that everyone else is going to imitate.

It is very useful, and very beautiful. There is nothing like it in DOS. *HyperCard* is the best thing since sliced chips. ☐

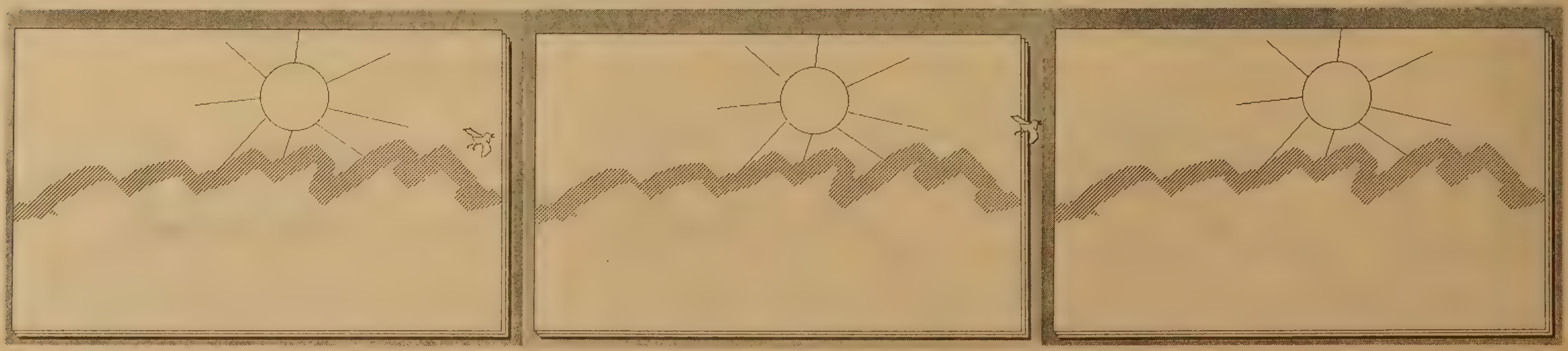
Copyright © 1988 by Birrell Walsh. All rights reserved.

Resources:

HyperCard is bundled with all Macintoshes being sold, for free. You can buy it for $49 from any Macintosh software store. It requires one megabyte of memory and "strongly desires" a hard disk.

Danny Goodman's *Complete HyperCard Handbook* is published by Bantam Computer Books for $29.95.

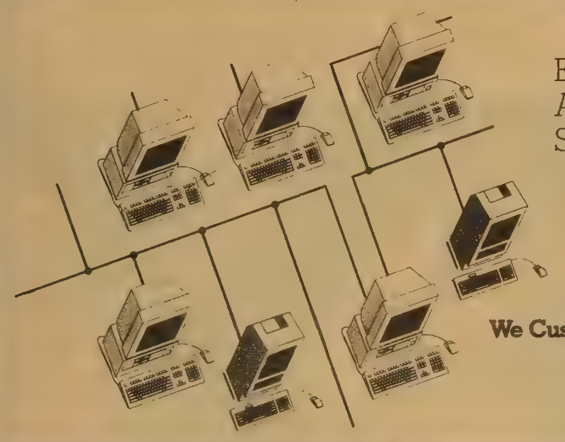
Frog Computer is found at:
1102 Fifth Street
Berkeley CA 94710
(415) 525-3292



INTERNATIONAL MICRO NET

The Network Specialists

Featuring NOVELL and AST Systems



Novell Netware

Entry Level Netware	$495
Adv. Netware/286	$1795
SFT/286 Version 2.1	$3595

Low Cost Alternative

Invisible Network

$299 per node

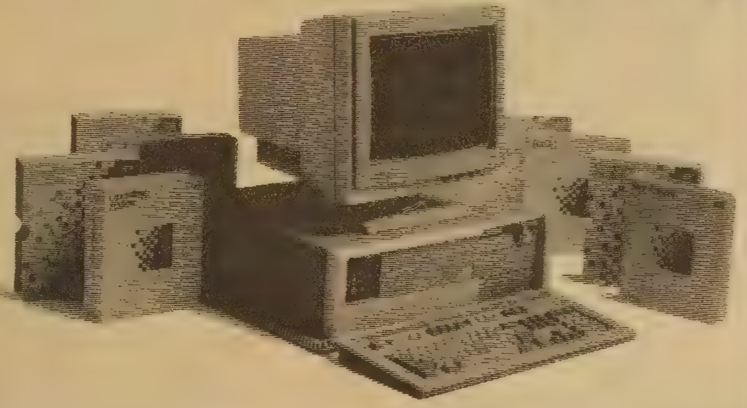
We Customize Software To Fit Your Needs

We Specialize In:
Gateways to Mainframes
Custom Programming
Training & Support

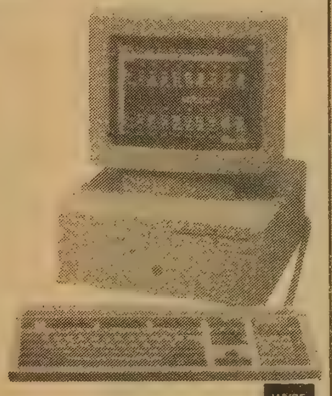
AST PREMIUM 286 Model 80

- 512K RAM
- 6/8/10 MHz
- 0 Wait State Memory Access
- Up to 1 MB RAM, Expandable to 13MB
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- 101-Key Keyboard
- 7 Expansion Slots
- FCC Approved
- One Year Warranty

Only Call for pricing



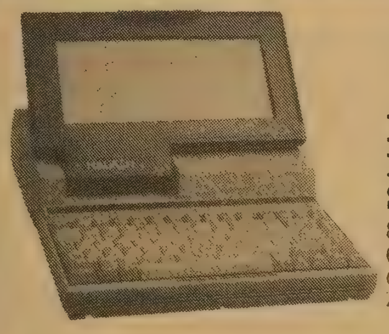
WYSE PC 286 Model 2108



- 8 MHz
- 512K RAM
- 1.2 MB 5¼″ Disk
- Serial/Parallel Adapter
- Enhanced PC Keyboard
- (monitor not included)

Also Available Wyse 2112, 2200, 2214, 3216

WYSE Authorized Reseller



HALIKAN

LAPTOP COMPUTER

Lighter, Faster, and Sharper

- 80286-10 MHz
- 640K RAM
- Optional 2 MB RAM Upgrade
- 4 Screen Modes Supported

Only $1850

DEALERS CALL FOR WHOLESALE PRICES!

LCD Portable Computers

Compaq Portable III Look-A-Like

- LCD-285
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- (1) 20 MB Hard Disk
- 80286 Microprocessor
- 6/8/10/12 MHz
- LCD Backlit screen

(386 Models Available)

Prices start at $1895

COMPLETE XT TURBO SYSTEM

640K 4.77/10 MHz Clock Speed, Hi-Res Monitor 150W P.S., AT Style Case, Hercules Compatible Card, Multi I/O - Clock/Game/Serial, Keyboard

Only **$575**

COMPLETE AT TURBO SYSTEM

1 MB, 10 MHz, 0 Wait State, AT Case, 200W P.S., Hi-Res Monitor, 1.2 Floppy Drive, WD AT Controller, Hercules Compatible Card, Keyboard

Only **$1045**

COMPLETE 386 SYSTEM

1 MB, 16 MHz, Hi-Res Monitor, 1.2 MB Floppy, 200W P.S., WD AT Controller, Keyboard, VGA/EGA/MGA/CGA Adapter

Only **$2195**

916 Clement Street
Between 10th & 11th Ave.
San Francisco 94118

(415) 752-8843

AMERICAN EXPRESS · master charge · VISA

Leasing, Financing Available

Wyse is a registered trademark of Wyse Corporation. Compaq Portable III is a registered trademark of Compaq Computers. AST Research is a registered trademark of AST Research Inc.
Price subject to change without notice

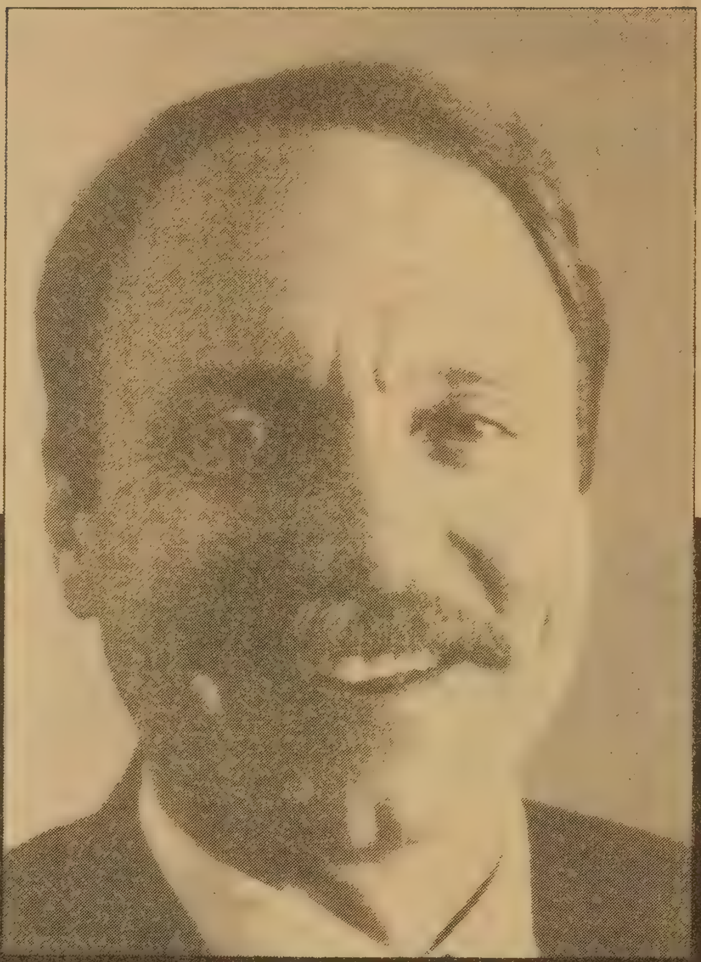


PHOTO: MARC FRANKLIN © 1988

Mark Hoffman, president of Sybase, Inc.: "I don't look at automation as being bad. I think it may actually help people understand and comprehend massive changes that are happening in the marketplace. It's what we've always been trying to do with the PC, and I think continued automation, and particularly the idea of a client-server architecture, really allows that to happen. It allows this individual out there to have a lot more power than he's ever had before."

SY

Connectivity Solutions In Data Base Management

By Mary Eisenhart

Unless you happen to work in a Fortune 500 company, or perhaps a government agency or a large financial institution, chances are you've never heard of Sybase, Inc. or its relational database product *SYBASE*. Since it shipped its first product in 1986, Sybase has operated primarily in the environment of DEC supermini VAX computers and bit-mapped workstations operating in networks, and has targeted the power-hungry online (as contrasted to decision support) applications as its chosen market.

However, connectivity being the rallying cry of the micro world these days, Sybase is emerging as a vital component in the strategies of several microcomputer-oriented movers and shakers, notably Apple Computer, Microsoft and Ashton-Tate.

Late last year, Apple announced that it was making a major equity investment in the Berkeley-based Sybase. While the contract defining the relationship between the two companies has yet to emerge in final form, the investment has already been made, putting Apple in the company of venture capitalists like Hambrecht & Quist and Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers in underwriting Sybase's development efforts. Connectivity being a major part of Apple's strategy to gain market share in the corporate environment, Sybase, with strong presence in both the DEC/VMS and the UNIX marketplaces, seemed a likely ally to many observers.

Then, on January 13 of this year, Microsoft made a public announcement of a long-term strategic alliance with Sybase which had begun in 1986, under which Sybase would license its SQL-based (Structured Query Language — an emerging standard in relational data base management) relational database technology to Microsoft for use in OS/2-based networks. In addition, Microsoft announced that it would license SQL Server on an OEM basis to hardware manufacturers.

At the same time, Ashton-Tate joined Microsoft in announcing SQL Server, an implementation of Sybase technology for DOS and OS/2 worksta-

BASE

tions, to be marketed by Ashton-Tate as Ashton-Tate/Microsoft SQL Server, by itself and in conjunction with future versions of *dBASE*. (The product, will be sold through the retail channel, a departure from Sybase's usual direct-sales approach, and supported by both Ashton-Tate and Sybase. Its price hasn't been announced yet, but is likely to be considerably higher than that of *dBASE* itself.)

With alliances like this added to its entrenched position in the corporate/government world, Sybase seems poised to become a major standard in connectivity.

Founded in 1984, Sybase was the brainchild of several executives at Britton Lee, a company that specializes to this day in dedicated data processing machines. Sybase president Mark Hoffman was Britton Lee's vice president of operations, and executive vice president Robert Epstein was chief architect of Britton Lee's IDM (Intelligent Database Machine), after managing the INGRES (a pioneering relational database) project at UC Berkeley. They perceived a need for the flexibility of software-based relational databases in online applications, which are characterized by the presence of dozens (or even hundreds) of users and applications accessing a large (hundreds of megabytes to multiple gigabytes) database. These high-volume applications are characterized by a need for constant updates, data integrity, security, and system availability — shutting down the system for backups, for instance, is simply a non-option.

Sybase's products — the DataServer and the DataToolset — incorporate revolutionary design features to address these needs, based on a concept called client-server architecture. The Data Server handles back-end functions of data management and integrity; the Data Toolset is a set of window-based tools for creating applications to run on either character-based or bit-mapped terminals. Sybase has been relatively selective in choosing the machines it supports (DEC under VMS, Sun workstations under UNIX, and Pyramid computers running OSx), focusing on the prevalent environments used in online applications. The company's strategy also includes connecting with IBM mainframes and minis, as well as the DOS, OS/2, and Macintosh systems.

In providing a powerful relational database based on SQL, Sybase offers the application developer a standard-based migration path. Having been endorsed by IBM, SQL is rapidly becoming an industry standard across machine lines from mainframe to micro; using Sybase's SQL-based tools, a developer could create an application for his client's currently PC-LAN-based office — in *dBASE*, for instance — and be able to transport the application to larger machines as the client's needs increased. Further, this could be accomplished transparently to the users, without burdening them with having to learning new tools and interfaces.

Interviewed at Sybase's Berkeley headquarters (the company also has numerous sales offices nationwide as well as an office in London), president Mark Hoffman offered some insights on Sybase's products and strategies, as well as their likely impact on the world of ever-more-powerful microcomputers.

Since many of Sybase's key people came from Britton Lee, can you give us some background on what Britton Lee did and how that evolved into Sybase?

Bob [Epstein] had gone to Britton Lee back in '79. He came out of the university where he worked on INGRES in the academic environment. He was brought in as the chief architect of the Britton Lee IDM.

IDM?

Intelligent Database Machine. The idea was that they wanted to download information off of bigger systems and do all of the data management functions on separate specialized hardware, which would mean that the cycles for the bigger machine would be freed up to go out and do front-end applications and that type of thing.

I think that was the first creation of the database machine. The power of that was that you could either buy smaller front ends, or you could get more people on front ends and get more cycles out of that machine, and all of the database work would be done on this back-end machine.

The problem was that it was a unique piece of hardware. You connected to a DEC or an IBM, but the database machine itself was Britton Lee, so when you went to bring that into a corporate MIS application, the guy in the computer world would choke. "Not IBM? Not DEC?" But in a lot of cases it was the only way he could solve his problem. So Britton Lee grew to a $31 million company, they did very well. It was a good idea, it was the start of our idea, I guess. They were relational, and it turned out to be a good system and got significant penetration initially.

The evolution of Sybase from that was that Bob and I decided that, in the future, what people wanted was the same type of performance of the Britton Lee IDM, but you really wanted to have that kind of performance on general-purpose hardware.

So we went off and started to look at what the computing environment would look like in 1991-92. We said, okay, we need the performance of the Britton Lee IDM, plus we need other characteristics that the online marketplace is used to, like continuous operation. That's the kind of system that we have to build.

Plus we said that in the future, looking forward five years, most of the applications would be built on extremely powerful workstations connected to networks talking to services off that network, and one of those services would be a database. And in that environment, you had to have a very clean separation between the front ends and the back

> **The idea of our front-end tools is to have a very open architecture. If the person likes the Ashton-Tate graphics package, he should be able to just call that package and bring it in and use that. If he likes Lotus 1-2-3 he should be able to use it.**

ends. In that separation there were certain things that had to happen in the front end and the back end, and so we made a list of those and built the appropriate products to address that marketplace.

Which are?

The DataToolset is the front end product and the DataServer is the back end product. I guess the biggest thing that we did is that we realized that the business rules that had been coded into applications in the past, which took up to maybe 60% of that application, couldn't be there in the future in a distributed environment. Because as you string many, many different applications on a network, all trying to talk to and access the same data, if you don't want corrupt data you've got to take those business rules and build them into the data server itself.

Could you clarify the distinction between decision support and online applications?

Decision support is very ad-hoc intensive — long retrievals, complex retrievals. You usually have a smaller number of users, five to ten users, doing ad hoc queries. The databases are usually smaller because a lot of times what you've done is taken an extract from a larger machine to put onto a machine just to analyze that data.

And also the integrity requirements are very simple, because you're doing retrievals, not updates, so you don't have to worry about corrupting the data.

That contrasts with the online segment, where it's very update intensive. You may have hundreds of users hanging off of a network, all wanting access to the data or doing updates at the same time. Databases tend to be much bigger in that environment, from hundred-megabyte to gigabyte databases.

The integrity becomes very complex, because now you have many different applications all going after that same data, and manipulating it, so it's like the maintenance person's nightmare. That's why it's so important to have the integrity brought back into the database level.

That's done by assigning different permissions to different users?

That's one level of the integrity, but the other level is the ability to actually code business rules into the database itself. What that means is that — say you're doing a automatic teller transaction. You're doing a simple "I want to take out $20." And the ATM goes away and looks at it and comes back and says it's fine.

But now you've got all these ATMs all over the country that want to have access to this common data. So what happens if that person's out of cash? What do you do in that case? So somebody comes with this great idea of a VISA card and says, "Now you want to build in this rule that says, gee, if this person doesn't have cash in his account but he has a VISA card, then go ahead and issue him the cash and charge it against his VISA card." You can take that whole rule and put it into the data server itself, which the ATMs are talking to.

In a normal situation, without integrity in the database, the ATM would have to have that logic stored in it, and then every ATM or every access to that data would have to have that same logic in it. So if you ever wanted to change it to say something else — "now let's see if he has a VISA card *and* a MasterCard" — you have to go back and change each one. What we're saying is, take that same logic, put it into the database itself, so that if you ever want to change that logic you go to one place and make the change there, and it's effective immediately to everything that's trying to access that data.

Because a networking environment is much more complex, as you start to tie together all these PCs.

In a microcomputer-based setting, is it more typical for users to take the data from a server, manipulate it on the PC, and then send it back to the server, or is it more a process of constant interaction?

It depends on what they're doing. You may simply bring data up to the microcomputer, and you may work with that set of data for a long period of time before you get to another transaction with the server. I think the interaction with the server is fairly short, fast transactions, and more manipulation going on back here.

What's the relation between SQL-Server and Sybase's Data Server?

They will be compatible products. They'll be identical in the kernel, the basic product. The sense that you have different operating system issues, and different networking issues, is really the only differentiation.

SQL-Server is a much more powerful and expensive product than dBASE itself. Who among the people who are using dBASE or working with it as a development platform is a likely candidate for SQL-Server?

I think people that have programmed in *dBASE* and find that their application's running out of power, and they want to move on to something else but don't want to totally rewrite the application. They want to preserve their investment in *dBASE* and want the additional power of the SQL-Server.

You can do all this in a micro-only environment?

Sure.

How powerful would the micros have to be to meaningfully run this?

On the server side you really need the PS/2. You need something with two megabytes of memory and running the 386. The front end, you can use DOS and 286es.

What about on the Macintosh end? Are you going to have an A/UX version of the server?

The real problem with Apple, even for this interview, is that the contract has not been signed with Apple. The equity investment has been made, but the details of exactly what systems, what networks we will support — we're still trying to get that closed down.

I have the impression, particularly in the wake of the DEC announcement, that they'd be more interested in VMS connectivity than UNIX.

Well, we also didn't know about that [the DEC announcement]. What we talked about at the time of the investment was just that we both shared the same vision of the future, and we weren't specific about talking about anything like VMS and what we would connect to, or even if we'd run under UNIX or the Apple operating system. All of those were vague. (laughs)

More or less a commitment to the workgroup idea of individuals working on projects in groups?

That's the idea of the SQL-Server; you really have department-level people able to interact, from the PC level now.

What's the importance of SQL?

I think the importance of SQL is that IBM is establishing it as a standard, and it's now become the standard in the industry. So anybody that doesn't have SQL, they're not going to have a relational database, or they will not survive in the future. You *have* to endorse SQL. That's why it's so critical to us.

But if you look at the vendors who endorse it — Oracle supports SQL, RTI (Relational Technology, Inc., which markets INGRES) now supports it, Informix supports SQL. And then there's the older-line vendors, that used to be in the database area, like Cullinet, Applied Data, Syncom. They were not relational databases, nor did they support SQL. They have now announced that they're moving to supporting SQL. If they don't they're going to disappear totally.

The difference is really — again, you go back to this. Oracle and RTI are relational and SQL, but they don't have enough power, they don't have enough features to play in the online segment of the marketplace. They do have certain lighter online applications that they're able to support, but once you get into the mainline online applications, or the heavier online applications, you won't see any of the INGRES or Oracle product.

From the practical standpoint of the client who's got to get a job done, and the users who are doing it, what are the advantages of SQL versus non-SQL?

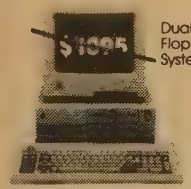
AMERICA'S #1 SOFTWARE DEALER
PROGRAM DISCOUNT CENTER

FOUR WAYS TO DRIVE A MODEL "D"®

Single
Drive
System
~~$995~~
One 5¼"
360kb floppy
disk drive

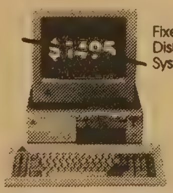
And no matter how you drive it, every Model "D" comes complete with:

- High-resolution monochrome monitor
- Selectric®-style keyboard
- 8088-2 Microprocessor (4.77 MHz and 7.16 MHz)
- 512K RAM expandable to 768K on the motherboard
- Open socket for 8087 co-processor
- At least three full-size IBM®-compatible expansion slots
- Serial and parallel ports
- Color Graphics and Hercules™ Monochrome Graphics Emulation
- MS-DOS® and GW BASIC®



Dual
Floppy
System

Two floppy drives and free Leading Edge® Word Processing with Spelling Correction



Fixed
Disk
System

A 30MB fixed drive, a single floppy drive and Leading Edge Word Processing with Spelling Correction

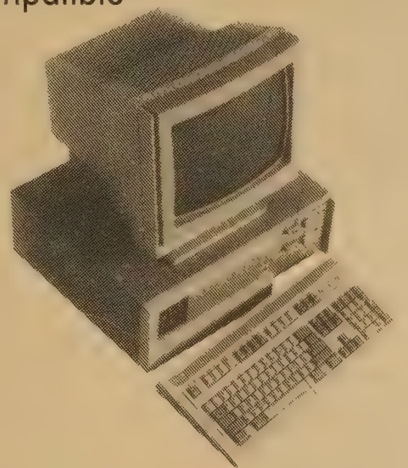
**CALL
FOR
BEST
PRICE**

LEADING EDGE®
AUTHORIZED DEALER

Leading Edge and logo and Model "D" are registered trademarks, and Infinite Memory System, Infinite Memory Drive and Infinite Memory Cartridge are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. Bernoulli Technology is a trademark of Iomega, Inc. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. IBM and Selectric are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS and GW Basic are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp.

AST PREMIUM/286

#1 RATED AT
"EDITOR'S CHOICE P.C. MAGAZINE"
50% faster than 8 MHz IBM PC AT. 10 MHz, 0 Wait
100% Compatible



IN STOCK NOW

Authorized Retail Dealer
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

AST
RESEARCH INC.

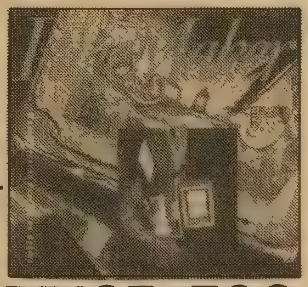
DESKTOP PUBLISHING SOFTWARE!

Xerox Desktop Publishing Series

Ventura Publisher

List $895
SALE PRICE $590

Pagemaker



List $695
SALE PRICE $590

GEM Presentation Team
DIGITAL RESEARCH

GEM Presentation Team

List $495
SALE PRICE $346

GEOPUBLISH™

GEOPUBLISH

List $69⁵⁵
SALE PRICE $49⁹⁵

First Publisher
IBM

First Publisher

List $99
SALE PRICE $59⁹⁵

GEM Desktop Publisher

List $395
SALE PRICE $275

• GEM Desktop Publisher and the complete GEM line make your IBM PC emulate the Macintosh • We have the complete GEOS line **IN STOCK** for Commodore • Apple, Macintosh, IBM and Commodore software in stock. Call for your needs now!

Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

Software City®

1500 Monument Blvd.
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 676-6662
Mon-Sat 10 AM-6 PM

**OVER 100 STORES NATIONWIDE
2 STORES SERVING YOU LOCALLY**

CORPORATE ORDERS PLEASE CALL (415) 676-2516

155 Main Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 543-0543
Mon-Fri 9 AM-5:30 PM
Sat 10 AM-4 PM

The strongest idea for the application developer, if he uses SQL as the common language, is that he can preserve his investment in applications. So if he wants to change the engine somewhere along the line, he can either move up to the next higher platform or go to a totally different environment. So in the heterogeneous environment that people are moving to more and more, where they have mixed machines doing different applications and you want to move applications between those machines, SQL is a good way to do it.

The power to the end user in the micro world, as I see it, is the ability to build stronger and stronger applications. Having this common language to preserve — everybody's application grows once they build it, and you always underestimate where it's going to end up, so it outgrows the machine and you have to rewrite it, which means more capital investment. Now you're starting to be provided with a migration path to more powerful machines.

The other thing I think it's going to do — if you have the SQL Server as a standard on the back end, it's going to focus people on building better and better front end tools, which in the long run will lead to people being able to build applications in a much simpler fashion. I believe that the competition in the future will center around the tools, not so much around the back end. You're going to have all the big players — Lotus, Ashton-Tate, Microsoft — developing really fantastic end-user front-end tools to build applications with. Apple and its object-oriented programming — we'll probably start to see some of it this year, more of it in '89, and by 1990 you'll have incredibly powerful tools out there. But the reason you'll have those powerful tools is that you'll have the SQL Server.

So in a sense maybe you've come around full circle to the Britton Lee idea of offloading this front end processor to do the real work it's supposed to be doing.

Apple's investment in Sybase makes sense in the light of the DEC/Apple alliance, since you're very prominent in the DEC world, but what's behind it from your perspective?

Well, I think Apple needs to have a database — I guess I'd call it a serious database — that can handle other than smaller applications, and they didn't really have one running on the Apple [Macintosh]. They looked around at lots of technology and decided that Sybase had the best technology and that our view of future computing environments was similar.

Are they primarily interested in your front-end or back-end products?

They're interested in both, actually. They'd like to see our DataToolset, or the connections from the Macintosh to the server, or the server being a Macintosh. It [the Macintosh II] certainly is as powerful — it's a 68020, the same as the Suns, so it's got significant power.

You've been pretty selective about what machines your product runs on. What was your thinking on that?

We have a real clear vision of the online segment of the marketplace, and that's what we're going after. If you really focus on the online segment, within that there's eight to ten platforms that you have to run on to totally dominate that segment of the marketplace. So we've been real careful in the platforms we pick — how they fit into that array. If you look at our end user sales, they're VAX and Sun, but Sun only goes up to a 10 MIPS (Million Instructions Per Second) machine, so you say how do you get from 10 MIP to 100 MIP? Pyramid is a UNIX platform that takes you from 10- to 100 MIP machines in a multiuser configuration.

And then you've got the high end of the market, which is MVS and VM, the IBM mainframe systems, which we will have a solution on, not in '88 but probably in '89.

But then on the low end, given this vision of client-server architecture, you have to have the solution of personal computers and workstations connected there as the client, and that's what we really saw in the Apple and the Microsoft/Ashton-Tate end of the business.

But again, it's all focused on that segment: how do you optimize the Sybase solution in that particular segment of the marketplace?

As a totally speculative question, do you see the server as a backend for hypertext applications? HyperCard in particular, because it's got the huge installed base, but others as well.

I think that's the logical way to go. Again, if you really want to use *HyperCard* in a complex application where you have huge amounts of data, you've got to have some simple way to manipulate and organize that data. And the SQL Server is going to do that.

The SQL Server is independent of what the user sees?

Absolutely.

And it's up to the application designer to put the interface and links together and make them work smoothly?

He basically has to build his application, and his application has to talk to this piece of software we call Database Library. Once he's made that connection, his application is talking to our SQL Server. So it's a very simple connection — it's not a complex environment to work with. And with Ashton-Tate and Microsoft and Apple involved, it's going to be established as a major standard.

We're building a fourth-generation language where you will be able to build applications much in the Macintosh fashion, where you have menus and just pick and choose options in putting your application together. All programming will turn out to be where you're really not writing any more in a language like FORTRAN or COBOL, but it's more of the object-oriented idea where you're picking and choosing options. Ninety-five percent of the applications will be able to be built in that fashion. Perhaps the other 5% you'll have to go out to some programming language to do more complex things. And I believe even that is only in the short run. It's all going to happen.

Sybase front ends will run on Apple [Macintoshes], and they will run on top of OS/2 and DOS. So there is that alternative, past *dBASE* or anything else. Sybase will have its own tools out there. People that want to go across multiple platform may say "Gee, Sybase spans OS/2, spans DEC, spans Sun, spans Stratus, so if I build my application with Sybase tools, I can migrate to any of those platforms, essentially transparently." So I think we'll have our own strong set of tools out there.

But we're not going to go into word processing or graphics or any of that. The idea of our front end tools is to have a very open architecture. If the person likes the Ashton-Tate graphics package, he should be able to just call that package and bring it in and use that. If he likes *Lotus 1-2-3* he should be able to use it. So our idea is an open architecture where we provide a report writer and kind of the basic part of the platform, but for all these others we'll have this open architecture where you can go out and use all these tools, and use the one that you like to use.

I think it's a long way off, but people will really be able to describe an application from the user level, and then go back and generate the database and the application code and everything else from that level.

There was sort of a flurry of application generators in the micro world a while back, and people tended to find that they weren't nearly as toaster-like as they were supposed to be.

Well, the tools weren't there. The thing that's happened today that didn't allow you to do this a couple of years ago is workstations, 2- to probably 10 MIP workstations, sitting on desks with bit-mapped terminals and unlimited RAM and access to big disks, and available for very reasonable amounts of money, under $2–10,000. That's going to be incredible power.

What do you see as the interesting directions in the micro world?

Things like Lotus's connection to Oracle, where you now have the ability to go out and build bigger and bigger spreadsheets, more power. That's going to start to happen in every application in the micro world, particularly in the corporate environment.

In that corporate environment, where people have got all these PCs — they're really kind of halfway tied together, they're able to exchange some information from PC to PC, but it's just not efficient. Now I think you're starting to get vehicles to be very efficient in that networked environment, and one of them is the Data Server. Some of it is shared print resources — all of those things are starting to happen.

Now you've got to tie those PC spreadsheets, graphics, word processing, all into some common database. What happens when you have two or three PCs able to work on a document at the same time — people are now going to have to modify these word processing packages to work in that environment. There are some multiuser-on-a-single-PC packages, but now as you start to go to different PCs talking to some sort of a common database, how do you work in that environment?

There's no limit to the number of servers you can hang off of a single network, just as there's no limit to the number of front ends that you can hang off that network. If you look at these environments as they're starting to develop — each one of those micros could have a database on it, so you might do a lot of work just with the database that's on that particular micro. You could be working with *dBASE* just as a single-user standalone program on that system, plus you could work with *dBASE* talking to the Sybase server as a more powerful server, or to other servers hanging off of that network. And neither the front ends or the back ends are limited, so you can add pieces of that architecture as you see fit. That gives the MIS person — or the person at department level — a lot more flexibility than he's ever had.

How many users do you need on a net to take proper advantage of this? When is the Sybase server overkill?

I think it starts at two. Because if the application is the right application, money may not be the constraint. Particularly in the banking applica-

EXCLUSIVE COMPUTERS HEADQUARTERS
TEK COMPUTER

THE VALUE LEADER IN COMPUTERS

Guaranteed When You Buy
LOWEST PRICES ON
IBM • COMPAQ
• EPSON •
• TOSHIBA •
NEC

SELECTION: We stock and sell products made by the world's largest and most trusted names in Computers, Printers and Software Manufacturers.

VOLUME: Since we have multiple locations and our overhead is low, we buy and sell an incredible volume.

EXPERTISE: Since we deal exclusively with EPSON, TOSHIBA, COMPAQ, IBM, we get special factory training giving us the know how nobody else has.

ATTENTION: Our job is not finished unless you are satisifed. You *must* be happy.

Assurance After You Buy
Service from factory trained technicians

LEASE TO OWN
Name Brand Computers Costing $1000-10,000 From $32 P.M. to $299 P.M. Subject To Credit Approval

AST RESEARCH INC. PREMIUM/286
- 1MB RAM Memory
- 80286 Processor
- 1.2 MB Disk Drive
- 20 MB Hard Drive
- Enhanced Keyboard
- Monographic System

$1850

AST Laser Post Script Sale $2999

MACINTOSH ™

MAC SE 2 Dr	$2099
MAC SE 20MB	2599
MAC PLUS	1549
MAC II Mono System	3599
LASERWRITERS	CALL

Includes STD Keyboard

NOW HERE-IN STOCK
COMPAQ 386
20 MHz SYSTEM

Portable Model 40	CALL
Desk Pro Model 60	CALL
Desk Pro Model 130	CALL

MONTHLY LAPTOP SPECIALS

NEC Multispeed EL/20MB	$1550/2450
Toshiba 1000/1200/3120 w 20MB HD	$799/2450/3199

MONTHLY PRINTER SPECIALS

IBM PROPRINTERS		TOSHIBA	
X24/XL24	$560/720	321 SL	CALL/$785

Boards

IBM Mono Adapter	$99
AST Six Pack 64K + Sidekick	149
AST Advantage w/128K for AT	349
Paradise 280/Auto	199/235
Vega 7 Deluxe	245
Hercules Graphics Plus	190
Migent Pocket Modem	189
Intel 386-PC/AT	825

Modems

Everex Evercom 1200/2400	$99/199
Hayes 1200/2400	299/459
Hayes V 9600/2400	974/674

Hard Disks

20MB/30MB/40MB	$259/369/599
40/80MB Hard Disk for AT	699/1099
20MB/60MB Tape Back-Up	599/799
120MB Hard Disk	2600
Plus Dev. Hard Card 20/40	550/869

Computers

IBM Sys 2 Model 80, 20MHz 115MB	CALL
IBM Sys 2 Model 25	$945/1190
IBM Sys 2 Model 30	1275/CALL
IBM Sys 2, Model 50 10MHz, 20 MB	2624
IBM Sys 2, Model 60.10 MHz 44MB	3399
IBM Sys 2, Model 80 40/70	LOW
COMPAQ Port 2 Dr	1545
COMPAQ Port II 1 Dr/20MB	2899
COMPAQ Port III 40/20	CALL
COMPAQ 286 Desk Pro 12 Mhz.	1949
COMPAQ 386 Mod 40/70	4499/5499
AST Premium 286	Top Rated
All Models Available	Best Price

Software

Lotus 123/Hal/Metro	$299/120/85
Symphony	410
Framework 2	365
D Base III +	395
Word Perfect 4.2	219
Microsoft Windows	69
Xerox Ventura Publisher	499
Aldus Pagemaker	465
Multimate Advantage II	440
Ability/Enrich by Migent	LOW

Printers

Okidata 292/293	$425/599
Epson 850/1050	530/699
Epson LQ800/1000	440/599
Epson LX800/FX85	209/349
Epson EX800/1000	498/649
Epson LQ 2500	1099
Epson FX86E/FX286E	359/475
IBM Proprinter II	399
IBM Quietwriter III	1199
NEC Laser Printer	3895
HP Laser Jet II	1665

Monitors

IBM Color Monitor 8513 PS/2	$489
IBM Mono Monitor 8503 PS/2	200
IBM Color Monitor 8512/8514	435/1175
Princeton Monitor	CALL
NEC Multisync II	585
Sony Multiscan	599
Amdek 410A/422	159/489
Samsung RGB/EGA	299/369

2740 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 296-0455

139 Kearney (and Market)
San Francisco, Ca 94108
(415) 362-6870

*All Good While Quantities Last • Prices Subject To Change • Cash Prices

#1 DEALS, #1 PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS

Leading Edge Model D 20MB Mono System	$1099
Leading Edge Model D2 20MB Mono System	$1849
AST Premium 286, 1MB RAM 20MB HD, 1 Dr, EGA Card	$2099
AST Premium 286, 1MB RAM 40MB HD, 1 Dr, EGA Card	$2299
AST Premium 286, 1MB RAM 70MB HD, 1 Dr, EGA Card	$2725
Compaq Deskpro 286, 640K, 40MB HD, 1 Dr	$2495
Compaq Deskpro 386-40MB	$4495
Compaq Deskpro 386-20Mhz	$Low
Compaq Portable II Model IV	$2795
Compaq Portable III	$Low
Compaq Portable 386	$Low
Compaq Portable 1, 2 Dr	$1550
IBM AT Model 339	Call
IBM PS/2 Model 30, 50, 60, 80	$Low
Wyse 286, 640K, 1 Dr, 40MB HD	$2099
Wyse 386, 1 MB, 1 Dr, 40MB HD	$3295

Micro 286

Micro 286 Computer, 80286 CPU, 8-10 MHz, "0" or "1" Wait State, 1.2 MB Dr., 512K RAM, Keyboard, 2 Ser/1 Par on M.B., AMI BIOS, HD/FD Contr., 8 Slots (2-8/6-16 bit), 200W Power Supply, Socket for 80287 $995

Micro 88

Micro 88 computer, 8088 CPU, 4.77/10MHz, 256K RAM, 2 Dr., Keyboard, 150W Power Supply, Socket for 8087, Ser/Par Slots, Monographic Card and Monitor $699

LAPTOPS

Zenith Z-181	$1679
Zenith Z-183-10MB	$2195
Zenith Z-171	$1495
Toshiba T-1000	$849
Toshiba T-1200	$2395
Toshiba T-3100/20	$3195
NEC Multispeed EL, 2 Dr	$1475
NEC Multispeed HD	$2495

MODEMS

Leading Edge 1200/2400 Int.	$109/229
Everex 1200/2400 Int.	$99/199
Everex 2400 Ext.	$279
Hayes 1200 Int/Ext	$299
Hayes 2400 Int/Ext	$439

BOARDS/MISC

AST Boards	$Low
Intel Aboveboard XT	$255
Intel Aboveboard AT	$365
Intel Inboard 386	$Low
Everex Boards	Call
Microsoft Mouse	$115
Logitech C7 Mouse	$89
Mouse Systems Mouse	$115
8087-3/8087-2 Chip	$129/165
80287-6/80287-8 Chip	$189/265
80287-10/80387-16 Chip	$325/549
Keytronic KB101 Keyboard	$99

PRINTERS

Okidata 192+/193+	$329/479
Okidata 292E/293E	$499/599
Okidata 182+	$269
Okidata 294/393	Call
Toshiba 321SL/341SL	$519/699
Panasonic 1080i/1091i	$199/229
C-Itoh 310/315	$499/649
IBM Proprinter II/XL	$399/575
IBM Proprinter XL24	$799
NEC P6/P7	$439/619
NEC P2200	$379
Epson Printers	$Low
Dynax 21/25	$349/425
Dynax 2010/2015	$299/425
Diconix Inkjet	$349
HP Thinkjet/Quietjet	$379/639

LASER PRINTERS, PLOTTERS

HP LaserJet II	$1699
Okidata Laserline 6	$1599
Toshiba Pagelaser 12	$2995
NEC LC890 w/Postscript	$3395
AST Turbolaser w/Postscript	$3395
AST Turbolaser	$1695
HP 7440 Plotter	$1049
HP 7475 Plotter	$1549
HP 7550 Plotter	$3150
HP Scanners	Call
Houston Inst. DMP51 Plotter	$3495
Fax Machines	Call

VIDEO BOARDS

Vega 7 Deluxe	$235
Vega 7 VGA Card	$349
Genoa Super EGA 800X600	$295
Everex Micro Enh. Deluxe	$169
Paradise Autoswitch 480	$195
Monochrome Graphics Card	$79
Hercules Plus	$189
ATI EGA Wonder	$249
Tecmar Graphics Master	$349

MONITORS

Packard Bell Mono	$99
Packard Bell 14" Flat Mono	$149
NEC Multisync II	$595
NEC Multisync Plus	$915
NEC Multisync XL (19")	$2349
Sony Multiscan	$595
Amdek 410	$165
PGS Max12	$165
PGS HX12E	$499
Magnavox RGB	$299
Nanao B/W	$135

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
NEC Multispeed EL, 2 Drive
$1475

DRIVES/TAPE BACKUPS

Seagate 20MB Kit	$299
Seagate ST251	$449
Fuji 20MB Kit	$349
Micropolis 40MB	$675
Micropolis 70MB	$895
Miniscribe 3650, 40MB, 1/2HT	$399
Miniscribe 6053, 40MB	$675
Miniscribe 6085, 70MB	$895
Miniscribe 32MB Hardcard	$449
Fuji Hardcard 20MB	$399
Plus Hardcards	$Low
Irwin 10MB Tape B/U	$299
Irwin 40MB Tape B/U	$599
Mountain 40MB Tape	$499
Everex 60MB Tape	$699
Fujitsu 360K Drive	$79
Teac 1.2MB Drive	$109
Toshiba 3.5", 720K Drive	$139
Mitsubishi 3.5", 1.44MB Drive	$165
1.2MB/360K External Drive for IBM PS/2	$349

SOFTWARE

Paperback Software	$Low
WordPerfect 4.2	$215
Borland Turbo C	$74
Borland Quattro	$129
Borland Turbo BASIC	$69
Borland Turbo Pascal	$69
Borland Reflex	$129
Borland Turbo Prolog	$74
Lotus 1-2-3	$299
Generic CADD 3.0	$69
Xerox Ventura	$549
Aldus Pagemaker	$499
Microsoft Quick C	$74
Microsoft Excel	$325
Microsoft Word	$239
Microsoft C	$295
dBASE III+	$399
Laplink	$89
AutoCAD	Call
Paradox 1.1	$219
Windows/Windows 386	$75/149

All prices cash/cashier's check • Visa/MC add 3%
Prices subject to change anytime without notice.

monarch computers

847 San Pablo Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94706
(415) 526-7741
M-Sat 9:30 am—6:00 pm

tions, where Sun is a pretty expensive single-user platform — but if you've got an analyst sitting there who's making millions of dollars' worth of decisions and has to make them on a real-time basis, a Sun workstation is cheap. Or a $10-12,000 386 or PS/2 platform, or an expensive Sybase solution. It's probably a very good investment.

What kinds of applications is it being used in currently?

We have four segments of the market that we're targeting: financial and banking, telecommunications, manufacturing, and the government segments.

The biggest penetration that we've had to date is in the financial segments — trading applications, things where they're making decisions on loans, which in the banking industry are called platform applications. In the telecommunications area, it runs everywhere from switching situations to analyzing Yellow Pages or white pages. In the CIM area, Computer Integrated Manufacturing, it's applications such as board assembly and manufacturing and tracking, customer support tracking, and testing applications. Then there are a whole series of just general miscellaneous applications.

What's the most unusual thing SYBASE is being used for?

Kind of outside of all those target markets, it's being used at Johns Hopkins Hospital as a patient record application, where you have all of the patients' records being stored in a central location, so that a doctor goes up to a patient's room, and he could type into a terminal that's located in that area, call up the most recent patient records and be able to see what medication was given in the last couple of minutes without waiting for some sort of an update to be processed. Or if he in fact does [give] medication, he could enter something there saying "I did the following treatments," and that would be online immediately and available to everybody else in the hospital. I think that's a fairly unique application.

Let me give you a couple of other applications. Say you look it on a trading basis.

Stock trading?

Stock trading. Here's an analyst that wants to have access to all the most recent stock information — what were the last trades — and have them displayed on his screen on a real-time basis, so that if that stock changes, there's an immediate reflection on his screen. He may even be doing some analysis of that family of stock that could be immediately reflected on his screen on a real-time basis.

So it was Sybase that caused the crash, huh?

(laughs) No.

The amazing thing is that the crash really hasn't affected our sales into that marketplace. In fact I think that people have the sense that they have to have a better handle on the data. What part of the problem was with the crash, I think, is that it was so massive and so many things were going on that you couldn't get your arms around the problems. What that said is that you may not need less automation, you really need more, because the problems have become even more complex today than they were two or three years ago. There's just more data there that an analyst has to get his hands around — you can't just throw it down on the floor and make gut decisions any longer. You've got to have some way to understand the data.

I don't look at automation as being bad. I think it may actually help control — not control in the sense of control, but just helping people understand and comprehend massive changes that are happening in the marketplace. It's this whole idea of getting power back into the hands of the individual, and his ability to handle, understand, manipulate and comprehend data. It's what we've always been trying to do with the PC, and I think this continued automation, and particularly this idea of a client-server architecture, really allows that to happen. It allows this individual out there to have a lot more power than he's ever had before.

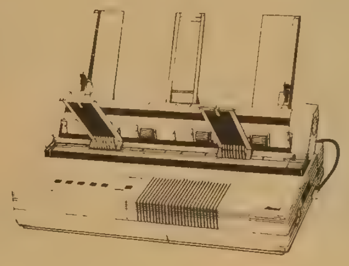
Are there any things you'd like to see the technology do that it can't yet? Any directions you'd like to see it move in?

I think the biggest direction is, again, to the front-end tools. To see dramatic productivity enhancements on the front-end tools, because that's been the bottleneck for developing applications, and I think it continues to be. So the more things we can do for productivity on the application development side, I think, the more progress we'll see in computing in general.

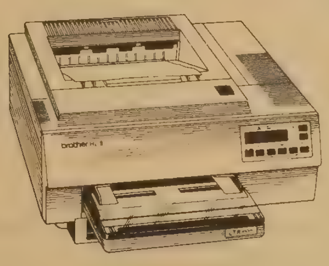
I think it'll happen and it'll happen fast. More importantly, too, I think that all of these things will be transportable across different environments, and that also will lead to tremendous productivity leaps.

I think, too, you can look at what people are implementing on Sun workstations today, and that's what people are going to be implementing on PCs tomorrow. And tomorrow is not very far off. (laughs) It's the end of this year. (Sybase, Inc., 2910 Seventh Street, Berkeley, CA 94710, 415/548-4500) ☐

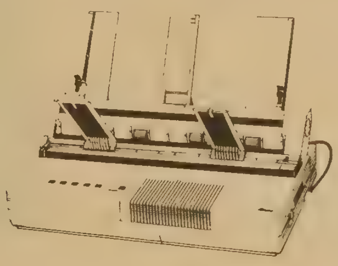
In Stock at Mini Micro Supply.



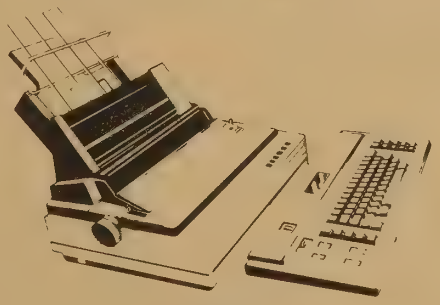
1509
Dot Matrix Printer



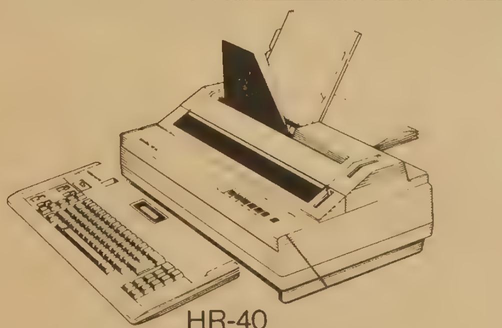
HL-8
Laser Printer



1709
Dot Matrix Printer



HR-20
Letter Quality Printer



HR-40
Letter Quality Printer

The Reseller's Resource.
Mini Micro Supply Company,
2050 Ringwood Ave., San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 434-6859

brother

Call your local retail store:
CIMPEX
Mountain View
(415) 964-5000

Micronet, Inc.
San Francisco
(415) 752-8843

MicroPoint
San Carlos
(415) 591-7651

Rose Hill Systems
Scotts Valley
(408) 438-3871

Windows 2.03, Or

When Is A Presentation Manager Not OS/2?

By Robert Beauchamp

The major advantage of *Windows* from Microsoft has been its capability of running more than one program simultaneously. The ability to move quickly from one program to another, and take information from one application and put it in another, has appealed to enough people to make *Windows* a major force in the software market.

In *Windows 2.03* Microsoft has included another feature that has also become a major force in the computer world: the graphical interface.

Known as the Presentation Manager, this graphical interface is the same as that found in *Windows 386* and similar to that in Microsoft's new operating system OS/2. With the Presentation Manager, users of MS-DOS machines can experience the joy of cutting and pasting graphics into word processors, pulling down menus with a mouse and double clicking icons to make them blossom into full screen spreadsheets.

With the introduction of a graphical interface, comparisons of *Windows 2.03* with the now famous Macintosh desktop it was designed to emulate are inevitable. What has developed is an interesting situation where, with *Windows*, Microsoft is trying to corral applications into a standard interface that the Mac has so long enjoyed. The questions that *Windows 2.03* raises are these: does the Presentation Manager succeed, and how well does it work with programs that don't or won't subscribe to this interface?

Installation

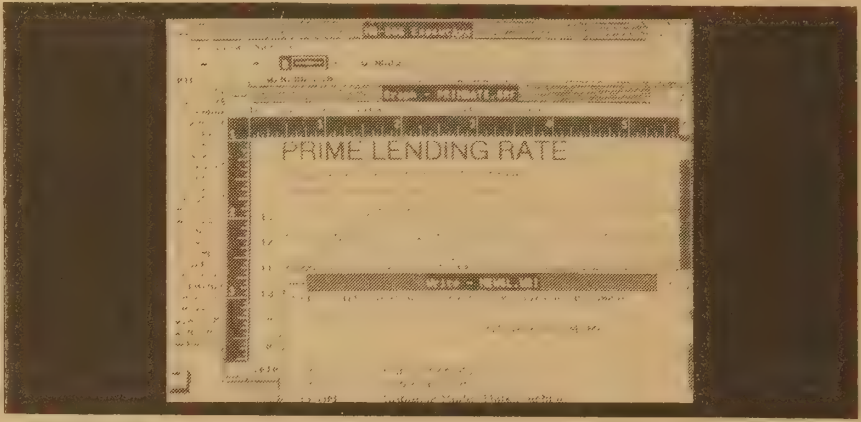
As with all new Microsoft products for the PC, setting up *Windows* is as easy as it can be. *Windows* never cops out, asking you to "please refer to your DOS manual...". With *Windows* you put the setup disk in your A: drive, and type setup. This calls up the setup program, which walks you through the process asking questions about your computer, display and printer. It then prompts you to place the appropriate disk in the drive. All you do for the most part is press return.

There are three major considerations in evaluating *Windows*. The first is its ability to run more than one application at once. The second is the handful of programs that are included in *Windows* and specifically designed to take advantage of the graphical interface. The third is all the other programs out there and what it takes for them to run successfully with *Windows*.

New Features

The same set of conditions necessary to easily run more than one application with the old *Windows* still apply with *Windows 2.03*. You need a lot of memory, at least 640K, and a hard drive. The more memory you have, the better *Windows* runs. It is also still true that the more applications you try to run at one time the slower each individual application runs. In these days of monster business applications, don't be surprised if you can't get more than two of your favorite applications to run at the same time.

However, *Windows* now supports expanded memory and extended memory. Included in *Windows 2.03* is the disk caching program *SMARTDrive*. Using this program makes *Windows* run much faster for those who are willing and able to get their machines upgraded to one megabyte of RAM and beyond.



Windows 2.03 from Microsoft employs a graphical interface that allows you to run several applications in overlapping windows. It also allows cutting and pasting of information from one application to another.

One thing that the old *Windows* didn't require that the new one does is EGA or VGA graphics capabilities. This makes sense considering the graphical interface. However, it certainly ups the ante as far as hardware purchases. If the Presentation Manager is to be the new standard, whether in *Windows 2.03*, *Windows 386* or OS/2, this means that expensive VGA or and EGA graphics will also be considered "standard equipment."

Another feature *Windows 2.03* offers is mouse support. While Microsoft was careful to include easy keyboard commands for all the functions of *Windows*, everything goes much more smoothly with a mouse. Graphical interfaces simply work more efficiently with a mouse, completing such tasks as sizing windows and and pulling down menus in a fraction of the time. An employer can easily justify the cost of a mouse by the time a worker saves not having to learn keyboard commands.

Another advantage the graphical interface provides over the old *Windows* is the ability to have overlapping windows. Rather than splitting the screen into ever-smaller spaces, the Presentation Manager provides workspaces that overlap and can be easily made into any size you wish. With one click of the mouse, a window can be made to either fill the screen, or shrink to an icon in the corner. It can also be sized by clicking on the corner or border of a window and dragging, filling as much of the screen as you desire. Windows and icons can also be moved around and placed anywhere on the screen.

Applications And Windows

Windows 2.03 comes with a variety of programs that are specifically designed to be used in the Presentation Manager. They include *Windows Write*, a word processing program, *Windows Paint*, a paint program, and seven desk accessories that include a notepad, clock, calendar, cardfile and a calculator. While using these programs you realize that *Microsoft Windows 2.03* is more than just a tool to run more than one application simultaneously, it is a new way of looking at your MS-DOS machine.

Windows Write is a graphically based word processor that lets the PC user cut and paste graphics into a *Windows Write* document, display different type styles and sizes on the screen, and select sections of text and move them around the document with a mouse. As far as its word processing abilities, it is simple and stripped of any of the more involved features one would expect of a *Word* or *MultiMate*. It is especially useful for writing short documents or fliers that require graphics. It is also useful to those who have no desire to learn a complex word processor and can do without advanced features such as mailmerge or spelling checkers.

Windows Paint is also a stripped-down version of its more complex cousins. Its tools include the requisite paint brush, pencil, eraser, spray paint, line and shape tools, and patterns. It also includes a few features only found in high-end illustrators, such as a curve tool and a three dimensional object tool. It does not, however, include color like many other paint programs for the PC.

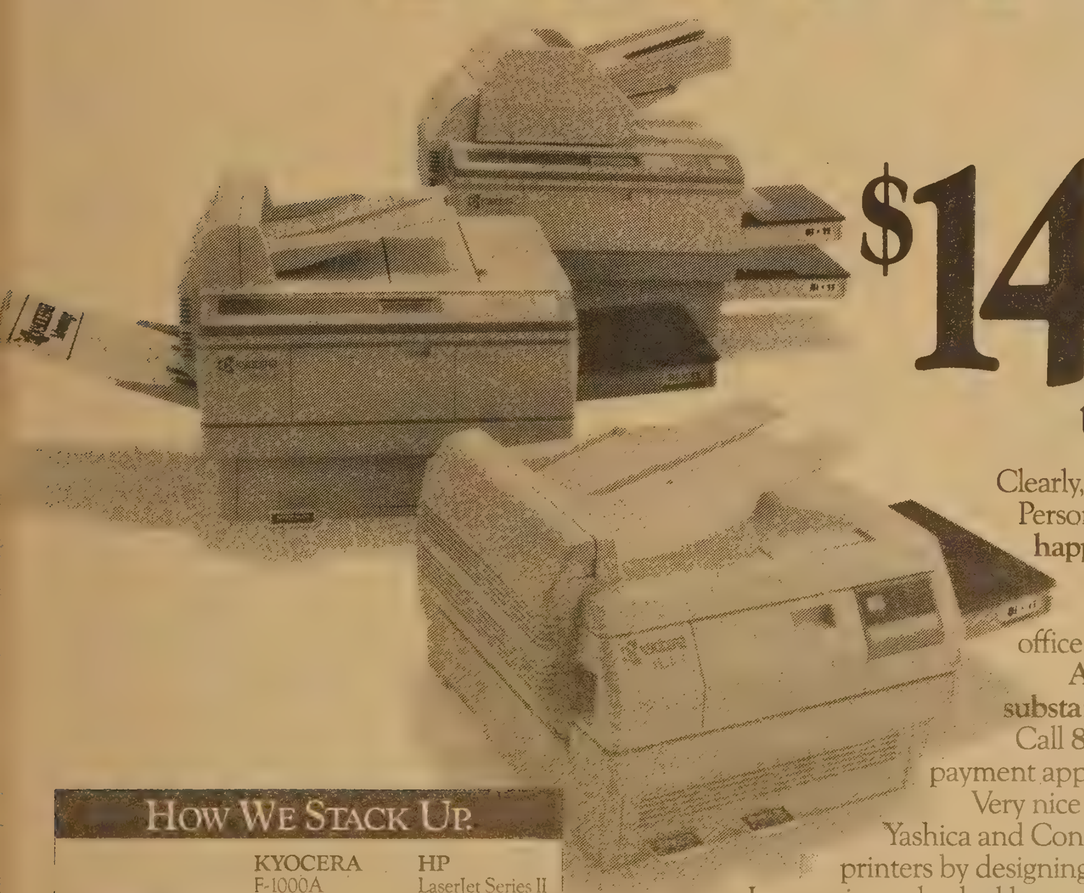
What makes the Presentation Manager work its magic is the feature known as the clipboard. When you cut a graphic from *Paint*, or a paragraph from *Write* it is stored in the clipboard. When you are in another program that features cut and paste, you can then paste the material from the clipboard onto the page. While this is old news for Macintosh users, the advantage of the Presentation Manager is that, since more than one program is running at one time, you do not have to go through the time-consuming process of exiting a program, converting the material into a different format, and then entering the new one in which you wish to paste your material. You simply move to another window and paste.

The programs provided with *Windows 2.03* work well together. Along with these applications there is also a group of programs from Microsoft that work especially well with *Windows*, most notably *Word*, *Chart* and *Excel* for the PC. Almost everyone, however, will also want to use a vast array of products that were designed without consideration of the graphical interface of *Windows* — or even designed before there was a *Windows* to consider.

Windows And "Standard" Applications

The key to using these "standard" applications, as they are called in the

SO, WHERE'S THE FINE PRINT?



$149 gives you 30 days to try the best printer money can buy.

Clearly, in no uncertain terms, Kyocera offers you a great deal on the laser printer Personal Computing hailed as **"...a laser printer with which you can live happily ever after..."**

And well you should.

Because right now $149 puts a Kyocera F-1000A laser printer into your office and working within 24 hours of your phone call.

And, for a limited time, we'll deliver this $2895 printer at very substantial introductory savings.

Call **800-922-PRINT** and you can even rent-to-own with 75% of each rental payment applied to the purchase price for up to 12 months

Very nice numbers from Kyocera, the same multi-billion dollar giant that makes Yashica and Contax cameras. And brings its reputation for fine craftsmanship to laser printers by designing and building every piece of equipment itself.

Laser printers backed by responsive on-site service that's helped make Kyocera the top-rated in Europe.

Laser printers that come complete with a one-year warranty and a terrific toll-free help line.

Laser printers that give you the extras without costing you extra. For example, the F-1000A includes 79 fonts, 39 bar codes and 7 printer emulations.

And Kyocera offers free training seminars so you can take advantage of those extras.

To get any one of our Kyocera laser printers humming away in your office, simply call **800-922-PRINT.** We'll have it up and running within 24 hours.

You'll have some very fine printing without wading through a sea of fine print.

CALL 800-922-PRINT.

$149 gives you 30 days to try the best laser printer money can buy. Or yes, even rent.

KYOCERA

Kyocera Unison, Inc. 3165 Adeline Street, Berkeley, California 94703

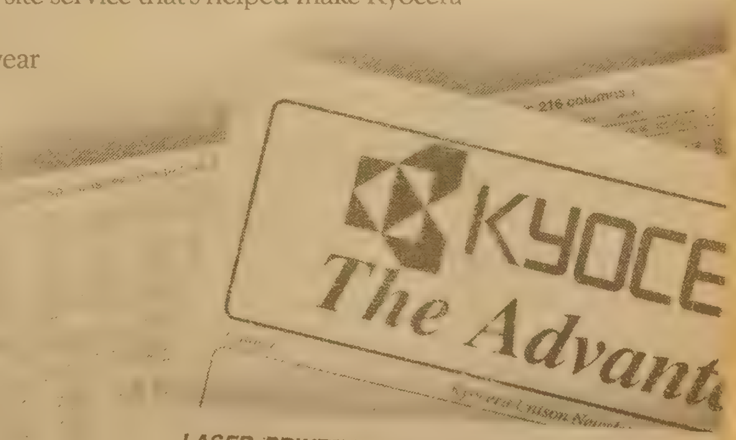
HOW WE STACK UP.

	KYOCERA F-1000A	**HP** LaserJet Series II
MSRP	**$2895.**	$2595.
Warranty	**One Year Or 60,000 Pages**	One Year Or 48,000 Pages
Standard Memory	**512K**	512K
Expandable	**Yes**	Yes
Pages/Minute	**10**	8
Cost-Per-Page	**4.1 Cents**	5.5 Cents
Volume/Month	**10,000 Pages**	4,000 Pages
Tray Capacity	**250**	200
Standard Fonts	**79**	6
Bar Coding Standard	**Yes**	No
I.C. Cards	**Yes**	Cartridge
Printer Control Language	**Prescribe**	HP
Standard Printer Emulations	HP SERIES II™ DIABLO 630™ QUME SPRINT II™ NEC SPINWRITER™ IBM® GRAPHIC EPSON® FX 80 LINE PRINTER	None
Cost Fully Featured	**$2895.**	**$4995.**

Introductory Price Call 800-922-PRINT.

Kyocera	Output	MSRP	Rent	3 Year Lease
F-1000A	10PPM	$2895.	$149.	$ 99/Month
F-2010	10PPM	$4695.	$179.	$139/Month
F-3010	18PPM	$8395.	$389.	$264/Month

Ask About Volume Purchase and Leasing Plans



LASER PRINTER QUALITY RATINGS

InfoWorld January 4, 1988

INFO WORLD
Kyocera 1000a
6.9

RATING

1. Kyocera F-1000A
2. HP Laserjet Series II
3. Okidata Laserline 6
4. CIE Lips 10 Plus
5. NEC Silentwriter LC-850
6. Canon LBP-811
   Epson GQ-3500

"The best bet...fast, solid-performing printers with strong documentation and quick set-up. Kyocera has the edge in scoring and features..."

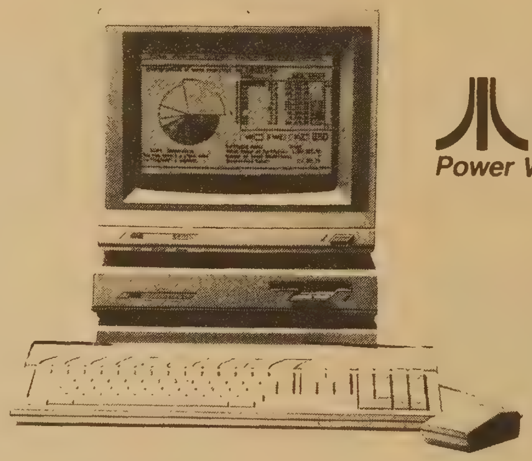
InfoWorld, January 4, 1988

RENTAL AND LEASE SUBJECT TO CREDIT APPROVAL. LEASE PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. RENTAL AND 24-HOUR INSTALLATION AVAILABLE ONLY TO BUSINESSES, GOVERNMENT OR EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS IN SANTA CLAR SAN MATEO, SAN FRANCISCO, ALAMEDA, CONTRA COSTA AND MARIN COUNTIES. OFFER NOT AVAILABLE TO RESELLERS.

MICRO WORLD

I am going to let you in on the best kept secret in computers. Your best buy is not an IBM type, a Mac, or even the unsupported Amiga.
For whatever purpose you want a computer for, you cannot spend your money more wisely than to buy an

ATARI ST.



ATARI®
Power Without the Price™

We won't be beat on price! Check our Mega Bundle!

REASONS:

- Price $649 1/2meg $799 for one meg RAM
- Value Retention, every other computer goes down in value about $100 per month, the ST doesn't because THE FUTURE is BUILT IN, when you buy it it only gets **BETTER**
- The ST runs IBM, MAC, and CPM and ST software--that's 43,000 programs!
- The support system provided for the ST at MICROWORLD will have you:
- Desktop publishing with industry standard PostScript and WYSIWYG in hours.
- Using WordPerfect, Microsoft Write, 1stWord+
- Color graphics and animation plus MIDI music
- One of many bookkeeping programs:$50-$2000
- Playing the best graphic GAMES anywhere.
- Plus full featured CAD and GDOS typesetting

Come in and see JAY, KEITH, or BILL 10-6 7days
1514 University Av. Berkeley. Ca.(415)548-8999

Windows documentation, is the PIF file. PIF stands for Program Information File. It exists to tell *Windows* how to run a standard application in the most efficient manner possible.

Microsoft programs such as *Word*, *Chart*, and *Excel* already have PIF files built into them. Extremely popular programs such as *Lotus 1-2-3*, *dBASE*, *R:BASE* and *BASIC* have PIF files provided for them in *Windows* itself. When you start one of these programs from *Windows* for the first time, *Windows* automatically puts the PIF file into the program's directory.

For those standard applications that do not have PIF files provided, you must use the PIF editor to make one. This is the most inconvenient and intimidating aspect of *Windows*.

The PIF editor asks you questions about your application that you probably never thought about. You must tell the editor the exact DOS designation of your program — i.e. MM.EXE for *MultiMate* and PVRMAIN.COM for *Patton vs. Rommel*. You must also include the subdirectory in which it is contained. The entry for *Patton vs. Rommel* would be /PVR/PVRMAIN.EXE. While this seems to be no problem for a person used to DOS, it becomes inconvenient when you have to do it for all the files with .EXE, .COM and .BAT extensions in an application. *MultiMate Advantage II* has *twelve* of them.

Another factor you have to consider is how much memory you wish to allocate to a program. The PIF editor asks you two questions in this regard, the minimum amount of RAM required to run the program and the actual amount you wish to allocate for that program. The default setting in the PIF editor in each of these categories is 52KB. If your program requires more than 52KB, then you are going to have to change these settings. If you enter 0 into the desired memory box, *Windows* will give that application all available memory. Later, when running the program, if there is not enough memory to run your application *Windows* will tell you so. You will then have to go back and close some other applications in order to free up some RAM.

Possibly the best strategy is to enter −1 into the memory desired box. This will give all RAM to your application and swap *Windows* onto the hard disk. This means, of course, that your program will not be running in a window. It is easy to get back into *Windows*, however, by pressing ALT + ESC.

It is also important to consider whether your application can run in a *Windows* window at all. Some programs must run "full screen" and are not compatible with the Presentation Manager interface. You might not feel so bad about swapping *Windows* to the hard disk if your application couldn't run in a window in the first place.

The only way you are going to be able to make all these decisions is through trial and error — adjusting memory, testing whether a program will run in a window and running applications together in different combinations to see whether there is enough memory to run them simultaneously.

The major advantage, then, of creating a PIF file for a standard application (provided you don't swap windows to the hard disk) is that you eliminate the need to exit a program before working in a new one. When you press ALT + ESC your program is shrunk to an icon on the screen, which you can call up at any time.

Remember, saying that a program will not run *in* a window is not the same thing as saying a program will not run *with* Windows. A program running "full screen" can still take advantage of *Windows*. You will still be able to cut material from an *Excel* document and paste it in a *Microsoft Word* document, even though *Excel* is running in a window and *Word* is running full screen.

One of the things that seems to be causing the most anxiety about the new Presentation Manager is the issue of what the application will look like on the screen. The Presentation Manager can't make a program look like anything it doesn't want to. It would be a matter of changing a text-based interface into a graphical one (and all those out there who have been trying to get their PCs and Macs to talk to one another know how difficult that one is.)

A program like *Windows Write* will of course have the Presentation Manager look to it. A program like *Excel* for the PC not only looks like the Presentation Manager but actually needs *Windows* to run at all. A program like *Microsoft Word* runs full screen and looks like it always did, as will any application running full screen. As a matter of fact, unless your application includes instructions for use with *Windows*, IBM *TopView* or an ANSI device driver chances are it won't run "in" a window.

Conclusions

Ever since the introduction of the Macintosh, the graphical interface has sparked excitement in the computer world. Ever since the introduction of *Windows* the dream of multitasking has also spurred development and change. It is interesting to note that Apple is trying to manage multitasking on the Mac with *MultiFinder*, which is still not as efficient as *Windows* on DOS machines. With the Presentation Manager, Microsoft is trying to add the ease of use inherent in the graphical interface to the DOS world. While *Windows 2.03* goes a long way in achieving this, it also has a tough time meeting both goals efficiently. In the future we can expect the best of both worlds on one machine. For now, however, we'll just have to put up with a few inconveniences. ☐

Break the 640K Barrier for $59.95.

Introducing Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Managers™: QEMM 386 and QEMM 50/60.

Your 80386 PC, IBM® Personal System/2™ Model 80, PC or AT with 80386 add-in board, as well as your IBM Personal System/2 Models 50 or 60 can all break through the DOS 640K barrier. Now you can have maximum use of your memory—whether you have one megabyte or 32— with the Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager. All without having to purchase special expanded memory boards.

Unlock hidden potential beyond 640K.

QEMM uses hidden features within your existing memory to make it compatible with the Lotus-Intel-Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) version 4.0.

Now you can run colossal spreadsheets, databases, and CAD models designed for expanded memory. Using Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Framework, Paradox, AutoCAD, Microsoft Excel and more.

Improve productivity with DOS multitasking.

And if you'd like to use these programs all together —multitasking beyond 640K— QEMM extends the capabilities of our popular DESQview™ multitasking environment.

DESQview lets your programs work together in a familiar way, giving you many of the capabilities and features only promised by other systems. In fact, the editors of *PC Magazine* recently named it "Best Alternative to OS/2," and *InfoWorld* gave it a report card rating of 9.1.

PC
MAGAZINE
EDITOR'S
CHOICE
NOV. 24, 1987

We offer productivity solutions for the forgotten 12 million.

If you are one of the 12 million or so 8088, 8086 or 80286 PC users who feel left out of this new world, don't despair. We have options that let you keep your computer and favorite programs and give you today what the newest computers and operating systems are promising for the future.

Visit your dealer for more information on Quarterdeck products. And ask to see the chart we've prepared explaining today's maze of memory options. and how you can break the 640K barrier.

For 386 PC, IBM PS/2 model 80 and 80386 add-in board users, QEMM/386:

- Fully supports the Lotus-Intel-Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) version 4.0
- Enables the 80386 user to configure the 80386's memory beyond the first megabyte as expanded memory or as a combination of both expanded and extended memory.
- Fills out missing DOS memory to 640K and beyond by mapping into unused video memory. When used with a CGA graphics adapter this can give you 736K instead of the standard 640K for DOS.
- Automatically detects the speed of the memory in your PC and uses fast memory whenever possible.
- Increases system performance by remapping slow ROM into the 386's fast RAM memory.
- Frees up DOS conventional memory by loading memory-resident programs above video buffers.
- Supports 386 protected-mode programs, such as Ansa's Paradox 386, that use Phar Lap Software's 386 DOS Extender.
- Turns DESQview into a 80386 control program, using the 80386's 8086 machine architecture to run multiple large programs concurrently.
- Takes approximately 1.5K of overhead from the PC's conventional memory used to run DOS programs.

System Requirements: 80386 PC, IBM PS/2 Model 80, or standard 8088, 8086, 80286 with 80386 add-in board.

For IBM PS/2 model 50 and 60 users, QEMM-50/60:

- Fully supports the Lotus-Intel-Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) version 4.0.
- Takes advantage of the hardware capabilities of the IBM PS/2 80286 Memory Expansion Option to transform its "extended" memory into "expanded" memory.
- On PS/2 Model 50 and 60's with 1.5 MB or more of the IBM Memory Expansion Option memory, enables DESQview to run multiple large programs concurrently.

System Requirements: IBM PS/2 model 50 or 60 with IBM PS/2 80286 Memory Expansion Option board or compatible. Note: IBM PS/2 architecture requires disabling motherboard memory and 'backfilling' conventional memory to 1 MB in order for any multitasking environment to work, including Microsoft Windows 2.0, IBM's 3270 workstation program, or DESQview. QEMM will not run on 80286 computers with extended memory.

©1987, Quarterdeck Office Systems. IBM®, Personal System/2™, OS/2™, Lotus®, Intel®, Microsoft®, Excel™, Windows™, 1-2-3®, Symphony™, Framework™, Ansa®, Paradox™, AutoCAD™, PC Magazine®, InfoWorld™, Phar Lap™ and AST™ are trademarks of their respective companies.

Rush Me Quarterdeck Productivity Solutions Today!

Product	No. of Copies	Media 3 1/2" or 5 1/4"	Retail Price, ea.	Total
QEMM/386			$59.95	
QEMM 50/60			$59.95	
DESQview 2.0			$129.95	
Shipping & Handling	USA	$ 5.00		$
Payment method: ☐ Check	Outside USA	$10.00		$
☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX	Sales Tax (CA residents)	x 6.5%		$
Valid Since ______ / ______ Expiration ______ / ______			Amount Enclosed	$

Card Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Name on Credit Card:

Shipping Address:

City:

State: Zip: Tel:

Mail to address at right.

Quarterdeck
QEMM and DESQview
Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851

Note: If you own DESQview call us for a special upgrade offer, or send in your DESQview registration card. AST Special Edition owners included.

PageMaker 1.0a For The PC

By David Garfinkel

Many people see *PageMaker* 1.0a for the PC as a magazine and newsletter design and production program. And it certainly can be used for that.

But most of what the majority of us read and write most of the time is not of the "publication" category. It's more like, well, *workaday* documents: memos, letters, proposals, reports and forms.

I think it's unfair and unrealistic to expect any single program to fundamentally change who we are or what we do. So we'll look at this version of the highly successful Macintosh program both from a proffered *publications* point of view, as well as from a more familiar workaday (memos — reports — proposals) perspective.

Remember how much time and effort you put into writing that last speech or article for your industry's professional publication? What were your thoughts as the right words slipped out of your hands like so many gobs of jello? How much easier do you *really* think it will be to formulate, write, and edit your own newsletter or magazine?

Yet proposals to clients, memos to management and letters to prospects will go on. And face it — most of them look dull, drab, ordinary. Or they get sent out to printers who are often backlogged or inconvenient.

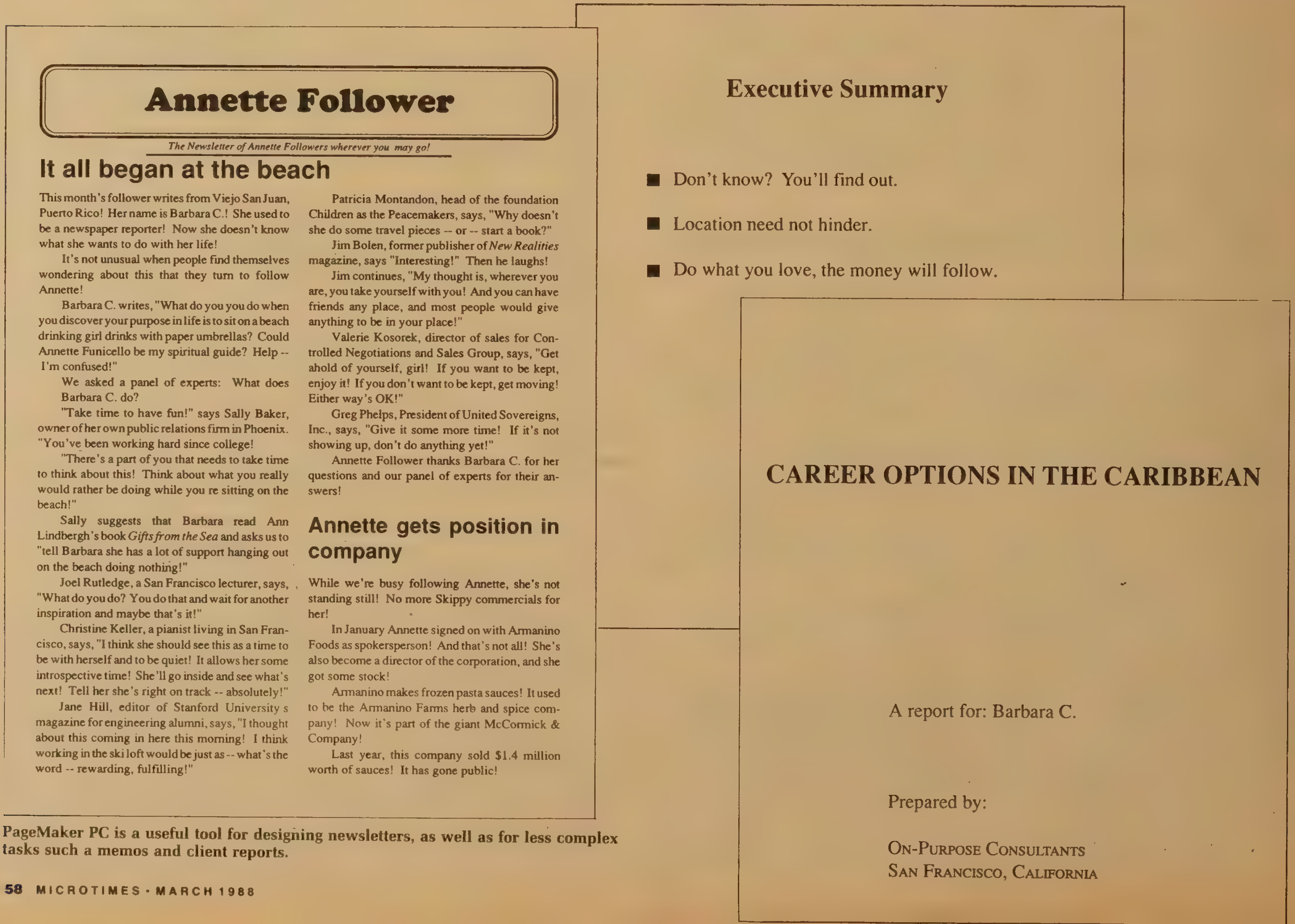
So let's consider the question (as many market-savvy users of *PageMaker* and other desktop publishing programs already have): How do my new-found publishing powers fit into *my* life?

And, specifically, what other good use might I put *PageMaker* to — if any at all?

> **I learned the basics of PageMaker in a couple of hours, and, with outside help, completed the first page of the newsletter and the first two pages of the research report in less than eight hours total. It took me well over 30 hours just to get the gist of Ventura Publisher.**

The Report Scenario

We begin by mocking up a typical scenario — a research firm gets a



Annette Follower

The Newsletter of Annette Followers wherever you may go!

It all began at the beach

This month's follower writes from Viejo San Juan, Puerto Rico! Her name is Barbara C.! She used to be a newspaper reporter! Now she doesn't know what she wants to do with her life!

It's not unusual when people find themselves wondering about this that they turn to follow Annette!

Barbara C. writes, "What do you you do when you discover your purpose in life is to sit on a beach drinking girl drinks with paper umbrellas? Could Annette Funicello be my spiritual guide? Help -- I'm confused!"

We asked a panel of experts: What does Barbara C. do?

"Take time to have fun!" says Sally Baker, owner of her own public relations firm in Phoenix. "You've been working hard since college!

"There's a part of you that needs to take time to think about this! Think about what you really would rather be doing while you re sitting on the beach!"

Sally suggests that Barbara read Ann Lindbergh's book *Gifts from the Sea* and asks us to "tell Barbara she has a lot of support hanging out on the beach doing nothing!"

Joel Rutledge, a San Francisco lecturer, says, "What do you do? You do that and wait for another inspiration and maybe that's it!"

Christine Keller, a pianist living in San Francisco, says, "I think she should see this as a time to be with herself and to be quiet! It allows her some introspective time! She'll go inside and see what's next! Tell her she's right on track -- absolutely!"

Jane Hill, editor of Stanford University s magazine for engineering alumni, says, "I thought about this coming in here this morning! I think working in the ski loft would be just as -- what's the word -- rewarding, fulfilling!"

Patricia Montandon, head of the foundation Children as the Peacemakers, says, "Why doesn't she do some travel pieces -- or -- start a book?"

Jim Bolen, former publisher of *New Realities* magazine, says "Interesting!" Then he laughs!

Jim continues, "My thought is, wherever you are, you take yourself with you! And you can have friends any place, and most people would give anything to be in your place!"

Valerie Kosorek, director of sales for Controlled Negotiations and Sales Group, says, "Get ahold of yourself, girl! If you want to be kept, enjoy it! If you don't want to be kept, get moving! Either way's OK!"

Greg Phelps, President of United Sovereigns, Inc., says, "Give it some more time! If it's not showing up, don't do anything yet!"

Annette Follower thanks Barbara C. for her questions and our panel of experts for their answers!

Annette gets position in company

While we're busy following Annette, she's not standing still! No more Skippy commercials for her!

In January Annette signed on with Armanino Foods as spokersperson! And that's not all! She's also become a director of the corporation, and she got some stock!

Armanino makes frozen pasta sauces! It used to be the Armanino Farms herb and spice company! Now it's part of the giant McCormick & Company!

Last year, this company sold $1.4 million worth of sauces! It has gone public!

Executive Summary

- ■ Don't know? You'll find out.
- ■ Location need not hinder.
- ■ Do what you love, the money will follow.

CAREER OPTIONS IN THE CARIBBEAN

A report for: Barbara C.

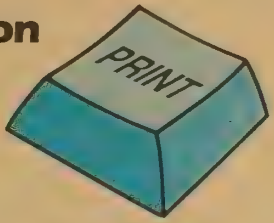
Prepared by:

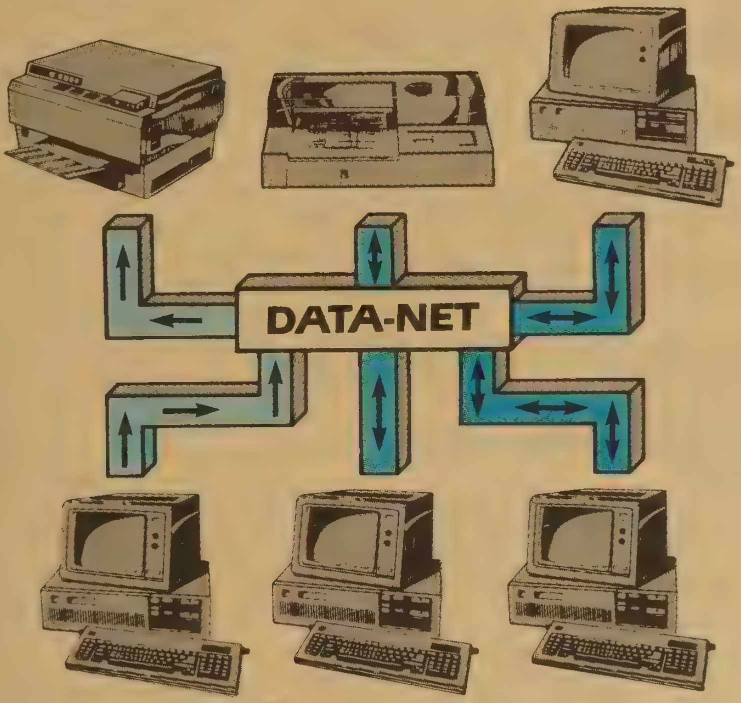
ON-PURPOSE CONSULTANTS
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

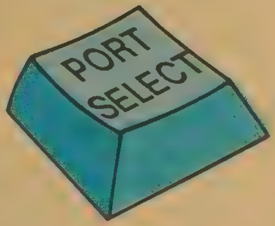
PageMaker PC is a useful tool for designing newsletters, as well as for less complex tasks such a memos and client reports.

Make a few key moves into networking

Simultaneous Operation

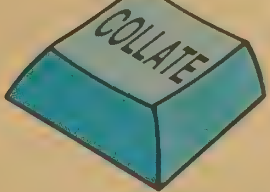




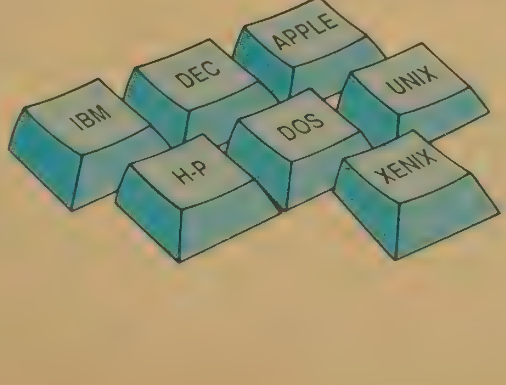

PORT SELECT

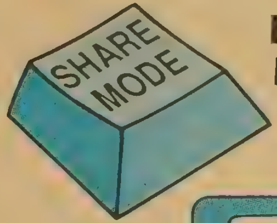
Connect Computer to Computer or Multiple Computers to a Printer

Copy or Collate

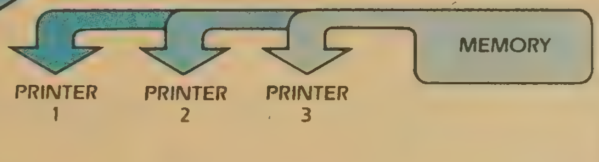


IMC Data Manager Products Are Transparent to the User — No Software to Load!

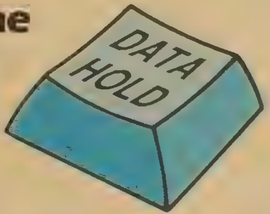

APPLE
DEC
UNIX
IBM
DOS
H-P
XENIX

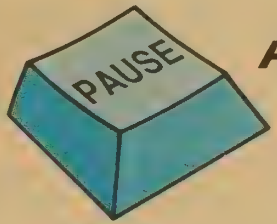


DATA-NET Routes Print Data to the Directed or Next Available Printer


MEMORY
PRINTER 1
PRINTER 2
PRINTER 3

DATA-NET Will Hold the Data You Send to Memory Until You're Ready to Print





Automatic or Manually Controlled Pause Command

DATA-NET gives you all the right connections for PERIPHERAL SHARING

Call for Local Dealer.
OEM & Corporate Inquiries Welcome.

800-537-5999

Integrated
Marketing
Corporation

INTERFACE TOOLS

1031H East Duane Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Telephone: (408) 730-1112
Telex: 5106018576 FAX: (408) 730-1452

Manufacturing & Marketing of "Interface Tools"

question from a client and prepares a report. Let's take a real-life friend's off-the-cuff remark and pretend she is a client, and see if *PageMaker* would earn its keep in our office.

Barbara C. is a highly successful woman stranded in paradise — a large Caribbean island. Her high-trajectory climb on the career path is on "pause." Most hard-charging careers, it seems, take place in less-than-paradise places. Barbara's forced sabbatical is by virtue of her love for, and marriage to, her husband, who was transferred from Washington, D.C., to San Juan, Puerto Rico, to take an important executive post.

A journalist who has been nominated for the Pulitzer Prize, Barbara C. has written for *Time*, *Fortune*, and the nation's major newspapers. Now that she lives in San Juan, the opportunities to excel are scarcer. And so is the old motivation. In a moment of whimsy, she sends me a note postmarked Santo Domingo. It reads, "What do you do when you discover your purpose in life is to sit on the beach and drink girl drinks with paper umbrellas? Could it be that my spiritual guide is Annette Funicello? Help — I'm confused!"

Now, imagine how a *research consultant* would handle this situation — especially if the question were serious, rather than whimsical. What would the consultant do? Probably do research, analyze the information, and deliver a report of recommendations.

To get a little more farfetched, the researcher might be moved to create a newsletter based on a single question formulated between margaritas on the sunny white sands. I've created just such a newsletter. It's called the *Annette Follower*, based on the premise that many people turn to follow Annette Funicello when the waves start crashing on their own personal beaches.

The more likely thing a research consultant would do in response to such a question, of course, would be to produce a professional-looking research report. That I did as well. Called "Career Options in the Caribbean," it takes the same information and presents it in a typical business format.

Using PageMaker

In putting together the finished products, by the way, I needed some professional help. Potential new users of *PageMaker* may want to keep this in mind when budgeting their total expenditure. Fred Barnhart of Quaestus International, a San Francisco computer consulting and training firm, helped me take my raw concept and rough-around-the-edges *PageMaker* files and turn them into something presentable. I don't think I could have done as well by myself without many hours of trial and error on the fine-tuning.

What is it like to use *PageMaker*? As computer programs go, it was very easy to learn. My familiarity with publications probably made it conceptually easier for me than it would be for someone with no such background. I learned the basics in a couple of hours, and, with the outside help, completed the first page of the newsletter and the first two pages of the research report in less than eight hours total.

Compare that to *Ventura Publisher*, the other major PC desktop publishing program. When I tried to learn that a year ago, I already had many pre-desktop publishing years of writing, laying out and editing under my belt. Even so, it took me well over 30 hours just to get the gist of *Ventura*. And I would say I already understand *PageMaker* far better than I do *Ventura*.

PageMaker puts out a package of newsletter templates, so you don't have to start from scratch designing a publication. The templates can help you avoid some horrendous first tries that could do some interesting things to your public image.

PageMaker was evidently created by people who are in the publications business, and unlike the vendors of most programs, they offer documentation that respects, rather than sneers at, the user.

The six lessons of the tutorial are meticulously thought out and very straightforward. They are, oddly enough, focused on teaching the user how to create a newsletter. Of course, those skills can be easily transferred to doing less complex documents like reports, proposals and business forms.

I had a problem with column rules — those thin vertical lines that separate columns of text — in my first hour, because I couldn't figure out how to erase them when they weren't drawn straight. I quit for a time and came back to my place in the manual. My question was answered right where I left off.

Like most people, I hate to read the manual. Fatigue makes me blind to details. And this brings up a very interesting point.

If you follow the directions closely, step by step, they are remarkably good. But they are also remarkably detailed. And not all of us are detail-oriented people — especially when it comes to visual things.

One truth that the desktop publishing industry has been remarkably lax in addressing is that not all of us are cut out to be graphic or pasteup artists. Anyone can learn to do anything, but sometimes it's cheaper, easier, more practical to give the job to someone who loves to do it, or at least is already good at it in the first place.

There's support out there if you're not a graphic designer: *PageMaker* puts out a package of newsletter templates, so you don't have to start from scratch designing a publication. If you've never done this sort of thing before, the templates can help you avoid some horrendous first tries that could do some interesting things to your public image.

For inveterate PC users, there's another consideration. To use *PageMaker*, one thing you'll have to do is to learn Macintosh protocol. Rather than control- and alt- key combinations, and function keys, you use a series of "pull-down menus" with a mouse. If you've never done this before — and there's no reason you would have for PC programs like *WordStar* and *Lotus* — in a way it's like learning a new computer.

Using desktop publishing on the PC can also require *buying* what's essentially a new computer, as well. You basically have to turn your PC into a graphics workstation (the moral equivalent of Macintosh) by adding a mouse, a graphics board, and having at least a 80286 processor and preferably a 80386. (I used a PC's Limited 386 with an EGA adapter, and, once the I had installed the mouse, which was a brief but major hassle because of some incorrect factory settings of the computer, it performed beautifully.)

In addition, you need a laser printer to get the high-quality printing that makes desktop publishing. (For true publications-quality printing, you'll need to use a phototypsetting machine like a Linotronic, which runs into six figures and is usually better rented than bought.)

So what's this program really for? Quaestus's Barnhart says, "Our clients start off with something in mind, and they always end up using it for about 15 other things — one of our clients bought it for their newsletter, and now they're using it for their annual report, for name badges at conferences, for forms; they also used it for invitations to their Halloween party."

Barnhart mentioned a law firm that does prospectuses for companies planning to offer stock. "They were spending $50 to $100 per page," he said, "and now they've gotten down to about $7 a page."

Barnhart has trained many people to use the program and says, "The good news about *PageMaker* is, it's simple. The bad news about *PageMaker* is, it's simple." Compared to *Ventura*, *PageMaker* lacks some bells and whistles. Certain sophisticated features, like indexing, table of contents generation, and the ability to automatically wrap text around graphics, are missing. In addition, repeating certain style features, like indentation and special type, can be accomplished automatically with *Ventura*; *PageMaker* requires manual insertion each time you want the special feature.

Aldus, *PageMaker*'s publisher, has promised to eliminate these problems in the soon-to-be-released next version of the program.

In printing the newsletter and the report, we had a problem Barnhart said he had never seen happen before: when I took the *PageMaker* .PUB file on a floppy from my computer to his, all the apostrophes, commas and dashes disappeared from the printout, even though they showed up on the screen. Manually replacing them in an article full of quotes was not a lot of fun.

In conclusion, if you want to get into desktop publishing, or spruce up your existing business documents, *PageMaker* may be the way to go. But you need to address the questions of additional expertise and equipment you will need to do it right: How will I get the quality of our articles up to speed? How will I make sure it doesn't look like it was designed by somebody out of control on drugs? What will I do to make sure the intelligence and professional image of my business is favorably reflected in the product we put out?

If you have good answers to those questions, boot up *PageMaker* and let those presses roll. ☐

David Garfinkel is a writing coach and has published worldwide. He coaches people in business writing and in writing for publication. He teaches a simple method for writing so basic even someone with a postgraduate degree can learn to write clear understandable prose. His phone is (415) 928-6318.

TOSHIBA P321SL $467

Specials

TOSHIBA T1000 $765

NEC 24 PIN PRINTER

w/B.Di. T-Feed $329

AT COMPATIBLE

'O' WAIT 10 MHz 640K RAM, 1.2 Fl., H/D & Fl. C.C.,
Enh. K/B, Mono Monitor
& Graphics Card $899

ACER 900

'O' WAIT 12 MHZ 40MB MONO SYSTEM
1.2Fl., 1MB RAM, Enh. K/B, Monitor
& Graphics Card, DOS 3.2 . . . . $2095

ACER 386

16 MHZ 40MB (28 ms) MONO SYSTEM
1.2 Fl., 1 MB RAM, Enh. K/B, DOS 3.2
Monitor & Graphics Card $3195

CALL FOR WYSE 286/386, COMPAQ 386/286, AST 286/386, IBM & OTHERS

Printers/Plotters/Digitizers

NEC P6/P2200	419/329
Okidata 292E/293E	345/458
Citizen 120D/MSP15	149/339
Toshiba P321SL/341SL	467/649
HP Laser Series II	1655
Fujitsu DX/DL Series	Lowest
Epson LQ850/LQ1050	519/709
APLS ALQ 224/324	Lowest
IBM Proprinter II/XL/XL24	Lowest
Panasonic 1080i/1091	189/205
Okidata Laser 6	1229
Toshiba Page Laser 12	2595
NEC 890 w/PS	3295
AST Turbo Laser w/PS	3195
HP 7440	1039
HP Scanner	Lowest
Houston Instruments/Ioline/Calcom/Enter/Zeta Plotters	Lowest
Summa 12x12 Digitizers	369
HP Rams 1MB/2MB/4MB	Lowest
Bernoulli Box	Lowest
Brother	Lowest
Dynax/Fortis	Lowest
Ribbons & Accessories	Lowest

Call for others.

Monitors

NEC Multisync II/Plus	Lowest/910
Sony Multiscan	595
Amdek 410A/Samsung	139/79
Diamond Scan Multisync	489
PGS Ultrascan	Lowest
Xerox Full Page w/CC	Lowest
Paradise 480/Genoa VGA	169/239
Magnavox EGA/Multisync	379/495
Everex EGA/Nanao/Quimax 14"	Lowest

Call for other EGA Monitors and Adapters.

Tape Backups & Hard Disks

20MB Int/Ext	329/429
40MB Int/Ext	395/495
60MB Int/Ext	745/699
ST 251	Lowest
ST 225 Kit	249

Call for others.

Modems

Hayes 1200B Int/Ext	275/275
Hayes 2400B Int/Ext	409/409
Hayes 9600 Int/Ext	Lowest
Everex 1200B Int.	79
Everex 2400 Int/Ext	179/209
US Robotics	Lowest
UDS	Lowest
Ventel	Lowest
Ray Cal Vadic	Lowest
Migent Modem for Laptops	129

Miscellaneous

Power Supply XT/AT	59/99
AST Boards	Lowest
Intel Above Boards XT/AT/386	Lowest
Everex Boards	Lowest
MS Mouse/PS2	95
Logitech C7	79
Math Co- Processors PC/AT/386	Lowest
Keytronics Keyboard	Lowest
HD Diskette Box	18⁹⁹
360K Diskette Box	12⁹⁹
Custom Cables	Lowest
5¼" Ext. Dr. Laptop	255
Accelerator Board PC/XT/386	Lowest
RAM Chips 64K/256K/128K/386	Lowest

Call for other items not listed.

Laptops

Zenith 181	1575
Zenith 183/10/183/20	2269/2595
Toshiba 3100/20	2995
Toshiba T1000	765
Toshiba T1200	2350
NEC Multispeed EL/HD	1545/2395

Software

Ventura	459
Word Perfect 4.2	189
MS Word 4.0	205
Quattro	129
MS Excel	309
PC to Laptop Transfer Utility	59

Free delivery on all products in San Francisco/East Bay.* Free delivery/pickup and estimates on all repairs. Call in for our free catalog!

5835 Doyle Street
Suite 101
Emeryville, Ca 94608

(415) 658-1433

HOURS: M-F 9:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M.
SAT. 10:00 A.M.-5:00 P.M.

MICRO TECH
International

FAX (415) 658-7339

WYSE AST RESEARCH INC. AUTOCAD ALLOY

Authorized Novell Dealer

605 Market Street
Suite 510
San Francisco, CA 94105

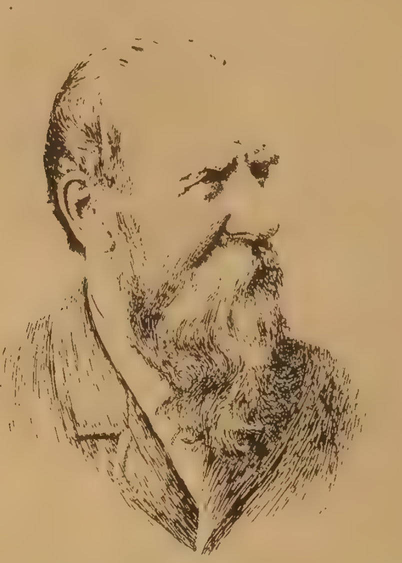
(415) 546-4188

HOURS: M-F 9:30 A.M.-5:30 P.M.

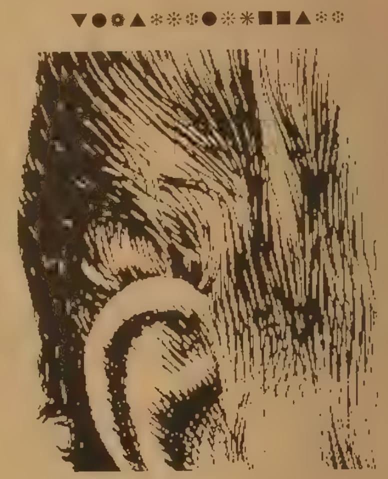
* Minimum $350 purchase. Prices subject to change and are good while supplies last. Prices are cash only. Add 5% for terms.

MacPaint format reduced

TIFF format 100%



Van E TIFF



Examples of different formats.

The Abaton 300 Series Scanners And The Dance Of Nine File Formats

By Lenny Bailes

Fads and compulsions come and go amongst people who are attracted to personal computers. Obsessions differ in the Mac and PC worlds, however. Whereas the PC wizard seeks to suspend an ever-increasing number of balls in the air (preferably without having to quit *Lotus 1-2-3*), the Mac wizard seeks to conjure a golden rectangle and fill it with magical phantoms of ever increasing resolution and gray-scale content.

The Abaton 300 is one of a new generation of scanners which allows you to transcend the simple black/white, 72-dot-per-inch graphics of *MacPaint*. The new generation of scanners allows you to approach the image fidelity of the Linotronic machines used by most magazine and newspaper publishers.

With the Abaton scanner and its supporting software *C-Scan*, you can capture images at 300 dots per inch, look at them on screen in three viewing resolutions, and open up to four windows for editing, cutting & pasting individual scans. With a PostScript printer the images can be printed in any percent magnification or reduction with effortless control of placement on the page — all without saving to disk. PostScript images can be sent to a Linotronic machine at 1200 dots per inch.

To run the scanner you need a Mac with at least 512K of memory, (System v. 3.2, Finder v. 5.3, Laser Prep v. 3.1, or later versions), and *C-Scan*. On the newer Macs you can connect the scanner to either the modem port or the SCSI port. Abaton supplies the appropriate cables for SCSI and sells other cables separately. (You need an Apple MO189 cable to use the serial port on the newer Macs). The scanner can also be connected directly to an external hard disk with the SCSI adapter.

The Abaton 300/SF takes pictures on single sheets which are inserted through a roller-slot. The 300/FB scans from a flatbed glass-plate upon which you can place single sheets or books. *C-Scan* version 1.6, the current software, can read up to 95.8 square inches (8.4" x 11.4") on one scan. How much of this area you can read is a function of your memory and disk storage space. If you don't have enough RAM to hold a full page, you can tell *C-Scan* to temporarily store the information on disk.

Scan Modes

Pictures can be captured in three scan modes, line-art, halftone and gray-scale. *C-Scan* supports four-bit gray levels, which means you can get up to 16 possible shades of gray in one picture.

Line-art mode is what you would use to record a simple pen and ink sketch with only black and white areas, no shading. Pixels are either turned on or off in a one-to-one correspondence with your image.

Halftone mode is what you use for more complicated sketches or photographs. The gray-scale information is stored only in clusters of black and white, but the way these clusters are grouped creates the effect of representing an image with more than one color or shade. There are two fill-patterns which can be selected for background with *C-Scan* halftones: random and spiral. They make the backdrop which represents white space in your picture.

Gray-scale mode produces the truest image fidelity. Four-bit gray-scale scans create a bit-map which codes each pixel for 16 different levels of print intensity, rather than just on-off, black-white. (Four bits of storage information for each binary sample equals 2 Exponent 4 or 16). Gray-scale scans leave the decision about which dots will be on and off, and at what intensity, to the printer. This allows a picture to be resized and manipulated with very little loss of quality.

Gray-scale scanning also produces files of over one megabyte in length, which are automatically saved in the standard Aldus format (called TIFF, for Tagged Image File Format). Gray-scale TIFF files can be printed, viewed or manipulated in *PageMaker*, *Image Studio* or *Adobe Illustrator*. The current *C-Scan* cannot handle a gray-scale TIFF file or send it to the printer once it has been dumped to disk. At the Macworld Expo this January, Abaton announced that the next version of *C-Scan*, due for release sometime in March 1988, will have the capability to view and print gray-scale TIFF files.

Size-Reduction Modes

The Abaton 300 SF and FB scanners perform in five size-reduction modes, 100% (one-to-one ratio), 80%, 66%, 60%, and 25%. The Macintosh displays images on the screen at 72 dots per inch, and dumps pictures to the ImageWriter at the same resolution. A LaserWriter Plus prints at 300 dots per inch. At 100%, the Abaton scans at a 300 dot-per-inch resolution, at 80% a 240 dot-per inch-resolution, and so on.

This means that the Macintosh screen, with a resolution of 72 pixels per inch, will display approximately one quarter of a 100%-full page image. You can scroll around the screen to edit, or redisplay the image in a fit-all-on-screen mode, or a 300 dpi simulation mode. These simulations let you look at a full 8.4 x 11.4 inch scan within one screen, but the dot density is too high to allow a true representation of the finer points of an image as it will be printed. The 80, 66 and 60 percent reduction modes are somewhat like Xerox reduction. They allow you to take a full page scan and reduce it to a smaller bit-mapped area. The fidelity of the image is not significantly affected by these reductions, and the print menu allows you to re-expand the size of the final copy again via PostScript. (There is also a considerable saving on disk storage space when scans are done at less than 100%.)

The 25% reduction is different from the others. It is not accomplished by the scanner hardware, but by algorithms built into the software. The 25% scan is slower, but also does some halftone simulation to compensate for the loss of detail in the lower resolution. The black and white contrast and the brightness can be adjusted before scanning. This reduction size is ideal for saving images to a *MacPaint* format. At 72 dpi a *MacPaint* file can save about one quarter

Bay Area's Largest Software Selection

MSDOS Software

Microsoft PC Excel	$299
Microsoft Windows 2.0	69
Microsoft Windows 386	149
Microsoft Quick C	79
Microsoft Quick Basic	69
Microsoft Works	139
Microsoft Word	229
Ansa Paradox 2.0	439
Solution System Brief	189
Solution Systems Dbrief	99
Symantec Q&A	239
Foxbase Plus	229
Foxbase Plus 386	349
Ventura Publisher	499
Publishers Paintbrush	195
PC Paintbrush Plus	109
Desq View	99
Wordstar Release 4	249
DB XL	99
Multimate Advantage II	259
Easy Working Writer	9

MAC Software

Ready Set Go 4.0	$339
Image Studio	319
Adobe Illustrator	319
Reflex Plus	169
Pixel Paint	279
Microsoft Word	249
Microsoft Excel	249
Microsoft Works	199
dBase Mac	299
Fastback Plus	69
Suitcase	49
Quickeys	89
Turbo Pascal	69
Write Now	119
Deluxe Music Construction	79
NFL Challenge	69
Dollars and Sense	99
Studio Session	65
Full Paint	69
Jam Session	39
Desktop Express	99

. . . **plus much much more** . . .

Plus AT&T Computers and Networks

6386 WGS 40Meg System	$4680
Starlan Network Access Unit	299

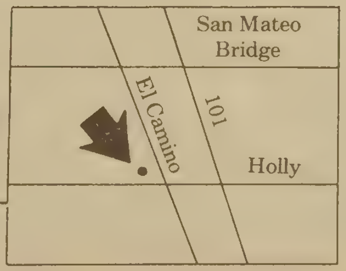
Plus Laptops

Toshiba T1000	$879
Toshiba T1200	2395
Sharp 4501	659
NEC Multispeed EL	1595
NEC Multispeed HD 20 Meg	2395

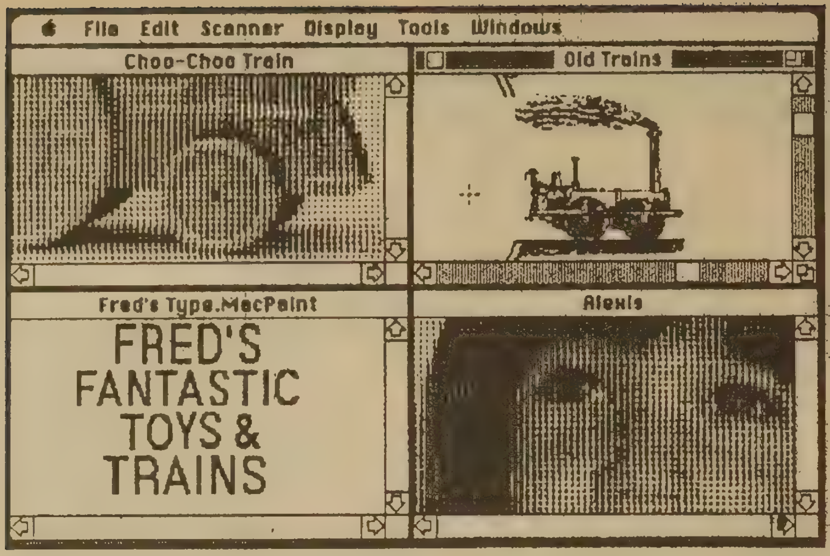
Plus More Hardware

Vega VGA	$349
Intel Above Board/286	339
Practical Modem 2400	179
NEC Multisync II	599
NEC P6 Printer	499
NEC P7 Printer	699
Citizen 180D Printer	199
Amdek CD Rom Laserdrive	699
Complete Hand Scanner	199
Complete Answering Machine	289

Friendly Software Store



376 El Camino Real, San Carlos, CA 94070 415-593-8275



C-Scan lets you work in four windows at once.

of a 100% full page scan as an 8" x 10" screen. (The size limit on a *MacPaint* file is 576 dots wide by 720 dots high, or 8" x 10").

When you like what you see, after having adjusted the brightness (or contrast in the 25% mode), you can do simple editing with tools built into the program. The current *C-Scan* has scrolling, rectangle selection, line drawing and fat-bits editing. The version to be released in March will have a fuller complement of shape generating paint tools and insertable fonts. Any part of an image can be cut, saved or pasted into the Scrapbook at either 72 or 300 dots per inch with the current version. You can also open up to four windows on the screen to display different scans and cut and paste between them.

The Nine File Formats, And What They Work With

Pictures can be saved in nine different file formats: *C-Scan* Internal (condensed, takes less space), EPSF, TIFF, Compressed TIFF (CCITT), PostScript Text, FOTO, BMap, *MacPaint* and *SuperPaint*.

- EPSF (Adobe Encapsulated PostScript) is a file which contains text PostScript instructions plus the bitmapped image. Loadable in *PageMaker* and *Image Studio*, portable to PC environment for *PC PageMaker* or *Ventura Publisher*. Cannot be reloaded into *C-Scan*.
- **TIFF** (Tagged Image File Format) is the Aldus BitMap format which may contain gray-scale information. Loadable into *PageMaker*, *Image Studio*, *Adobe Illustrator* and other high end graphics programs. Halftones & line-art reloadable into *C-Scan*, gray-scale TIFF not reloadable.
- **CCITT** (TIFF Grp. 3) is a compressed TIFF file loadable into some Macintosh applications. Can be reloaded into *C-Scan*.
- **PostScript Text** is an all-ASCII file containing PostScript Language commands. Can't be reloaded into *C-Scan*.
- **FOTO** is a noncompressed format readable by *PageMaker* version 1.2.
- **BMAP** is a generic Quickdraw bitmap, a kind of *MacPaint* file with no header. For porting to non-Macintosh environments.
- **MacPaint** format is 72 dpi, maximum 8" x 10" size, universally loadable in Macintosh graphics applications.
- **SuperPaint** format creates a "main" *SuperPaint* file and extra "Laserbits" overlays to create the entire image.

Hands On

After a bit of experimenting, I decided that scanning black-and-white halftones and color photos at 60% of original size produced little image degeneration compared with the 100% scans. These images can easily be re-enlarged by 166% when sent to a PostScript printer, resulting in a picture the same size as the original. The print menu presents a shadowed mini-rectangle in a page-shaped box to show the size and location an image will have on an 8-1/2" x 11" page. You can center or otherwise adjust image placement with the mouse. If you're going to be working mostly in *PageMaker* or other programs which utilize TIFF and EPS files, 60% seems like the ideal scanning size. A 60% setting saves time during both scanning and printing, as well as storage space on your disk. You will also be able to see more of an image on one screen at 72 dpi.

One thing I like to do is port graphics over to MS-DOS for use with PC programs which will accept *MacPaint* files. Transferring *MacPaint* files to a PC can be done relatively easily. An Encapsulated PostScript file can also be sent to a PC via modem, TOPS, or MacLink. EPSF files can be loaded into *Ventura Publisher*, but you can't see the image on the screen or print it on a non-PostScript printer.

MacPaint files are accepted by a large number of Mac and PC applications, so it's useful to save graphics in this format. *C-Scan* offers a special *MacPaint* selection rectangle which will show the total on-screen area which can be saved as a *MacPaint* file. With a 300 dpi, full page image you can save about a quarter of a page (300 divided by 72 is about 4).

The 25% reduction option was designed mostly with *MacPaint* saves in mind. This reduction shrinks the image to 1/4 of a 300 dpi page, letting you save an 8" x 10" area out of an 8.3" x 11.4" page at 72 dpi. Image resolution with the 25% scans is not as good as with the other dot densities, but the scanning process is done differently, via software instead of hardware. Some gray-scale information is abstracted from the image to compensate for the reduced resolution.

It is possible to save a full page 100% (300 dpi) image as four 72 dpi *MacPaint* files, and then use a utility like *FullPaint*'s LaserPrint to tile them together into one picture on a LaserWriter. *C-Scan* allows you to save various parts of an image, and then see what's left over by deleting the saved portions.

Since the *C-Scan* display can be toggled to select an image at either 300 dpi or 72 dpi, you can paste an image into the Clipboard or Scrapbook at either resolution. If you paste the image into *MacDraw*, at 300 dpi it will look lumpy and dark on the screen, but since it's saved in a line-art format, it will look right when sent to the printer. Pictures can be saved in *SuperPaint* format, loaded into *SuperPaint* and saved as PICT files.

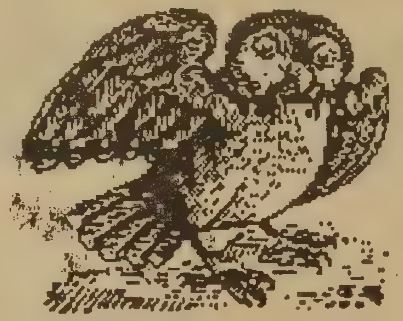


Image printed at 72 dots per inch

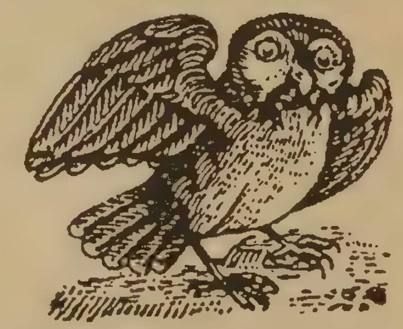


Image printed at 300 dots

The same image printed at 72 dpi (MacPaint) and 300 dpi.

The documentation for *C-Scan* contains instructions and tips for using saved images with *Adobe Illustrator*, *Ready, Set, Go*, *Graphic Works*, and *SuperPaint*, as well as *MacPaint*, *FullPaint*, and *MacDraw*.

One thing the documentation doesn't cover is that the 25% (slow scan) feature is a little temperamental. The maximum area which can be scanned at 25% is actually 8.3" x 11.4," rather than 8.4" x 11.4," as shown in the selection rectangle. If you select a larger width than 8.3," you will have to reboot your Mac. In addition, when I tried to scan several simple black and white images in line-art mode on a Mac II, the scanner went through its cycle and then the system bombed (even when the width was set to 8.3").

I reported these bugs to Abaton, and one of its tech people confirmed them. They hope to eliminate this quirk from the version of *C-Scan+* due to be released in March. Changing the brightness setting sometimes stops the bomb from coming up, and for some reason if you do the scan in line-art mode at 60% first, then repeat it at 25%, it works. The software works with no problem for halftone mode; the bug is only there for certain light-dark contrasts in line-art mode.

I experienced a similar difficulty with the gray-scale TIFF setting, bombing unless I selected gray-scale as the last thing I did in the configuration. Selecting gray-scale first, and then sizing the scan area or setting the reduction rate, got the bomb every time. Once I figured this out, I was able to select the gray-scale option last and had no problems.

C-Scan+, the next version of the software, will let you edit and print gray-scale TIFF files without having to use another program. There will also be a feature called PanelScan. PanelScan will be installed in the Macintosh's Control Panel, letting you activate the scanner and edit images from within any application without having to quit it.

The Abaton system is a midrange system. The four-bit, 16-level grays are the maximum which can be printed on a 300 dpi LaserWriter. Some packages at a higher price offer 16-bit, 256-level grays which can be printed on a 1200 dpi Linotronic 300. Some less expensive packages offer no gray-level scanning and a more awkward user interface, but also get the job done for simple halftones. For optimum image handling capability, Abaton recommends purchasing *Image Studio* from Letraset to work with gray-scale images once they are saved to disk. The gray levels are not truly represented on-screen below the Mac II level. If your printing is going to be at 300 dpi, you may never miss them.

I found the Abaton system to be generally reliable. It is sufficient to capture simple photographs, black and white drawings, and templates for a program like *Adobe Illustrator*. It produces reasonable facsimiles of some color photographs. The software is easy to use, and offers many convenient features for saving and printing images. (Abaton, a Division of Everex Systems, Inc., 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538, 800/444-5321. Scan 300/SF, with *C-Scan* 1.6 software, $1895; Scan 300/FB, with *C-Scan* 1.6 software, $2295. Scan 300/FB-MS DOS (OCR only) w/ software $2595. Interface Kit for Macintosh $295. Interface kit for MS-DOS $295. *C-Scan* 1.6 software for the Macintosh $400. *WordScan* software for MS-DOS $700.) ☐

YOUR MULTI-SOURCE SOLUTION

COMPLETE WORD PUBLISHING SYSTEM

Features:

- XT Turbo 8088-2 CPU 4.77/8 MHz
- 640K Standard on Motherboard
- 360K Floppy
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Monographic Card
- Hi-Res Mono Monitor
- Citizen 120D Printer
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Includes Wordstar 2000 PLUS Software and DOS 3.3
- Optional HP Laser Series II w/Cartridge Add $1645 (includes toner)

INCLUDES OVER $600 FREE SOFTWARE

$1137

386 SUPERMICRO COMPLETE MONO SYSTEM

Features:

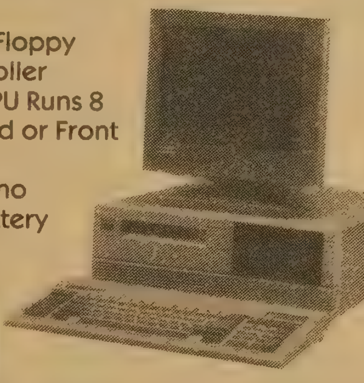
• 80386-16 Processor • 100% Compatible with IBM AT • 1 MB RAM • Front Panel Reset Switch • 1.2 MB Floppy • Hard/Floppy Controller • AT Compatible Keyboard • Complete easy to follow Manual • Keyboard selectable 16/6 MHz. clock speed • Monographics card • Monographics Monitor • Printer Port • Battery Backed clock/calendar

$1977

12 MHZ. 0 WAIT STATE MONO SYSTEM

Features:

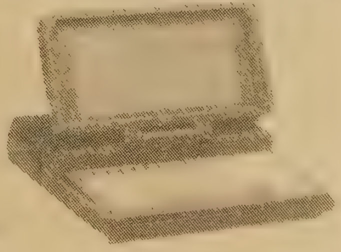
• Small Footprint • 1.2 MB Floppy • Hard Drive/Floppy Controller • 1 Meg RAM • 80286-12 CPU Runs 8 and 12 MHz. From Keyboard or Front Panel • 1 Year Warranty • Monographics card • Mono Monitor • Printer Port • Battery Backed clock/calendar •



$1399

PC/XT MONO SYSTEM 499

DATAVUE SPARK EL LAPTOP with BACKLIT SCREEN



• V-20 Processor • 100% IBM Compatible • 4.77/9.54 MHz selectable clock speeds • 2-720K 3½" floppy disk drive • 640K RAM • Super-Twist LCD Display • MS-DOS 2.11 • Complete Users Manual • Many options available • Call For Details

$1199

ADD ONS—CALL FOR LATEST LOW PRICES

1200 Baud Everex Internal Modem
2400 Baud Everex Internal Modem
Multi I/O Card
20/30 MB Hard Drive W/Controller
40 MB Hard Drive
30 MB Hard Drive W/Controller
Enhanced Graphics Card
20/40 MB Tape Back-Up (Internal)
Call For Other Products Not Listed

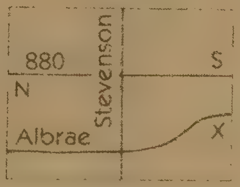
Macintosh Hard Disk
Macintosh Modem
Full Line of PS/2 Add On cards
NEC Multisync
Citizen/Epson Printers
HP Laser Series II
VGA Graphics Card
19" Hi-Res Monitor

IF YOU WANT TO RUN OS/2 ON YOUR XT CALL

AMS

AMERICAN MULTISOURCE, INCORPORATED.

(415) 659-8784 40547 Albrae St. (Stevenson & 880)
Fremont, CA 94538



AT/XT is a trademark of IBM, Inc.

The Impossible Dream!

GeoPublish On The Commodore

By Sue Albert

Full featured desktop publishing on the Commodore 64? Including laser printing? If I hadn't seen it with my own eyes, on my own Commodore 64, I wouldn't have believed it either. As I was beta-testing and exploring the powerful features of *GeoPublish* from Berkeley Softworks, I was producing a twelve page newsletter without disappointment in either the program or the end product.

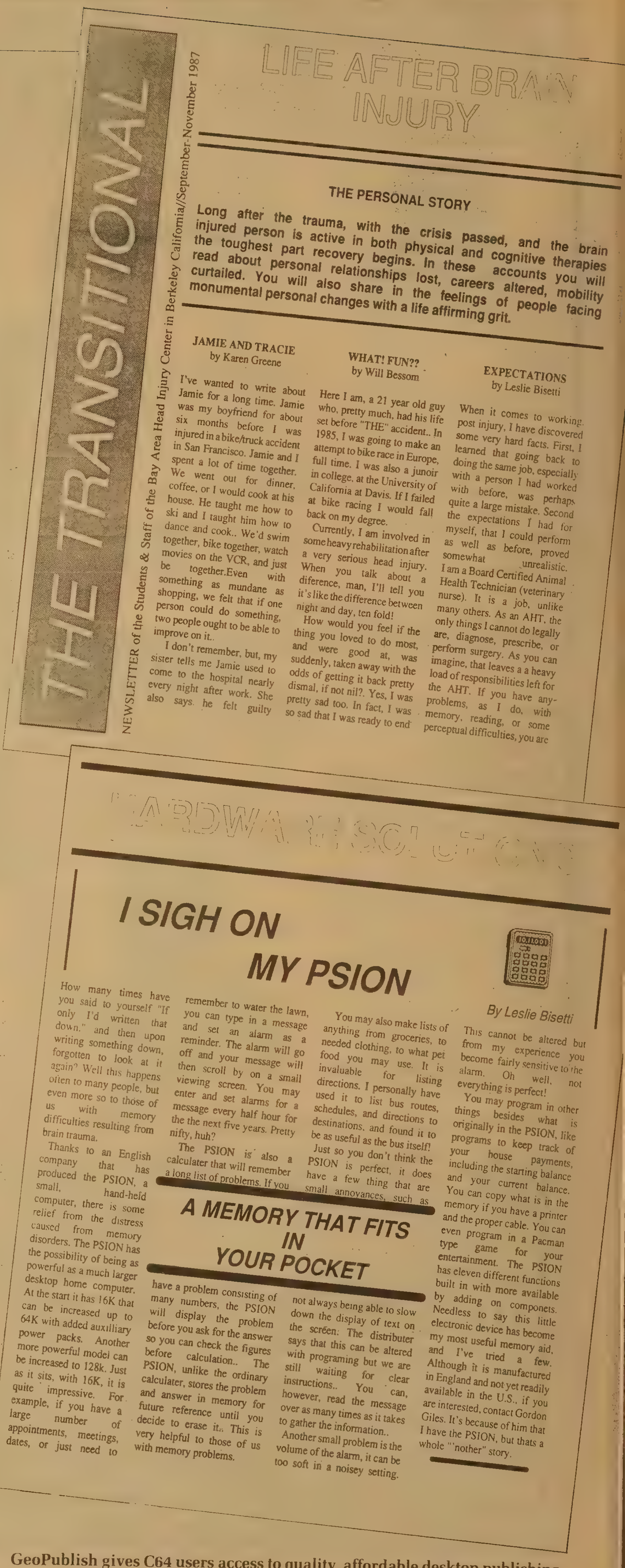
Up to now I had always felt I had come into the world without the GEOS chromosome. While GEOS programs intrigued and delighted me with their power and ingenuity, I always found myself either impatiently waiting for the screen to scroll or so bogged down in "housekeeping," moving those cute little icons around, that I never got to the job at hand. The purchase of a 256K RAM Expansion and a mouse let me really boogie around in *GeoWrite* and *GeoPaint*. It was *GeoPublish*, however, that revealed at last the solid logic of the GEOS system.

Now I can do all the things in composing a page that were formerly only highlights in my wildest "Suzie, girl-reporter" fantasies. I can size and mix the increasing garden of GEOS fonts, which can be positioned horizontally, vertically, and disguised with a variety of texture patterns. I can size graphics and place them anywhere on the page, layering them under or over text. I can bring in converted text files from my other word processors, edit them, set the fonts, and flow the text around graphics. I can create graphics and ornaments within the program. Headlines, framed boxes and ovals, and columns are all Mac easy and natural to create. Best of all, I am never committed to any layout, but can easily move or alter all the elements on the page, usually with a few mouse clicks. *GeoPublish* can be used without the RAM Expansion, and I tried it for a bit, but it is really too slow to be practical. Berkeley Softworks wisely recommends using expanded memory and a mouse for efficiency.

Any powerful desktop publishing program is complex and takes time to learn. *GeoPublish* is no exception. You are juggling the roles and the tools of a masterprinter, layout artist, and editor. At first, following the tutorial, I was all at sea, totally manual dependent, and without a grasp of either tools or concepts. My test page was an embarrassment. Little by little, using the program, I conquered the utilities and developed a smooth flowing work pattern. A few more hours and I was really having fun. The earth moved with the revelation that in using the RAM Expansion with *GeoPublish*, I had what amounted to mini-multi-tasking. I could load my page workdisk into RAM and then go "out" to my disk drive, convert text files or graphics from non-GEOS disks, and bring them back into RAM, all without endless reloading.

As I began to relax into my GeoRhythm, I noticed a mysterious shortage of memory in the RAM expansion. Instead of the RAM's whole 256K I only had 155K to use. A call to tech support at BSW solved the mystery. It seems the Movedata program that allows such amazing screen movement and redraws in RAM eats over 100K, leaving work space in RAM just equal to the disk storage limits. This means you must do some careful preplanning, a bit of juggling, and make hard choices in the number of fonts, graphics and text files to use on a page. Some people might think this an asset to good, uncluttered design; however, I am already hearing whispers along the "People's GEOS grapevine" about GEOS on an eprom, adding memory to your C64 RAM Expansion or using the 512K expansion for the C128, and a long anticipated GEOS in ROM. With these fixes the 1581 3½" drive would add necessary disk storage to balance the additional memory.

Since even *GeoPublish* can't turn the C64 into an 80 column machine, you work on a half-screen size representation of a "full page" in the three work modes. Master Page is where you create the bones of the document layout, those elements



THE TRANSITIONAL

NEWSLETTER of the Students & Staff of the Bay Area Head Injury Center in Berkeley California/September-November 1987

LIFE AFTER BRAIN INJURY

THE PERSONAL STORY

Long after the trauma, with the crisis passed, and the brain injured person is active in both physical and cognitive therapies the toughest part recovery begins. In these accounts you will read about personal relationships lost, careers altered, mobility curtailed. You will also share in the feelings of people facing monumental personal changes with a life affirming grit.

JAMIE AND TRACIE
by Karen Greene

I've wanted to write about Jamie for a long time. Jamie was my boyfriend for about six months before I was injured in a bike/truck accident in San Francisco. Jamie and I spent a lot of time together. We went out for dinner, coffee, or I would cook at his house. He taught me how to ski and I taught him how to dance and cook.. We'd swim together, bike together, watch movies on the VCR, and just be together.Even with something as mundane as shopping, we felt that if one person could do something, two people ought to be able to improve on it..

I don't remember, but, my sister tells me Jamie used to come to the hospital nearly every night after work. She also says. he felt guilty

WHAT! FUN??
by Will Bessom

Here I am, a 21 year old guy who, pretty much, had his life set before "THE" accident.. In 1985, I was going to make an attempt to bike race in Europe, full time. I was also a junoir in college, at the University of California at Davis. If I failed at bike racing I would fall back on my degree.

Currently, I am involved in some heavy rehabilitation after a very serious head injury. When you talk about a diference, man, I'll tell you it's like the difference between night and day, ten fold!

How would you feel if the thing you loved to do most, and were good at, was suddenly, taken away with the odds of getting it back pretty dismal, if not nil?. Yes, I was pretty sad too. In fact, I was so sad that I was ready to end

EXPECTATIONS
by Leslie Bisetti

When it comes to working. post injury, I have discovered some very hard facts. First, I learned that going back to doing the same job, especially with a person I had worked with before, was perhaps quite a large mistake. Second the expectations I had for myself, that I could perform as well as before, proved somewhat unrealistic.

I am a Board Certified Animal Health Technician (veterinary nurse). It is a job, unlike many others. As an AHT, the only things I cannot do legally are, diagnose, prescribe, or perform surgery. As you can imagine, that leaves a a heavy load of responsibilities left for the AHT. If you have any-problems, as I do, with memory, reading, or some perceptual difficulties, you are

I SIGH ON MY PSION

By Leslie Bisetti

How many times have you said to yourself "If only I'd written that down." and then upon writing something down, forgotten to look at it again? Well this happens often to many people, but even more so to those of us with memory difficulties resulting from brain trauma.

Thanks to an English company that has produced the PSION, a small, hand-held computer, there is some relief from the distress caused from memory disorders. The PSION has the possibility of being as powerful as a much larger desktop home computer. At the start it has 16K that can be increased up to 64K with added auxilliary power packs. Another more powerful model can be increased to 128k. Just as it sits, with 16K, it is quite impressive. For example, if you have a large number of appointments, meetings, dates, or just need to remember to water the lawn, you can type in a message and set an alarm as a reminder. The alarm will go off and your message will then scroll by on a small viewing screen. You may enter and set alarms for a message every half hour for the the next five years. Pretty nifty, huh?

The PSION is also a calculater that will remember a long list of problems. If you have a problem consisting of many numbers, the PSION will display the problem before you ask for the answer so you can check the figures before calculation.. The PSION, unlike the ordinary calculater, stores the problem and answer in memory for future reference until you decide to erase it.. This is very helpful to those of us with memory problems.

A MEMORY THAT FITS IN YOUR POCKET

You may also make lists of anything from groceries, to needed clothing, to what pet food you may use. It is invaluable for listing directions. I personally have used it to list bus routes, schedules, and directions to destinations, and found it to be as useful as the bus itself!

Just so you don't think the PSION is perfect, it does have a few thing that are small annoyances, such as not always being able to slow down the display of text on the screen: The distributer says that this can be altered with programing but we are still waiting for clear instructions.. You can, however, read the message over as many times as it takes to gather the information..

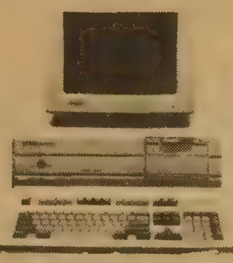
Another small problem is the volume of the alarm, it can be too soft in a noisey setting. This cannot be altered but from my experience you become fairly sensitive to the alarm. Oh well, not everything is perfect!

You may program in other things besides what is originally in the PSION, like programs to keep track of your house payments, including the starting balance and your current balance. You can copy what is in the memory if you have a printer and the proper cable. You can even program in a Pacman type game for your entertainment. The PSION has eleven different functions built in with more available by adding on componets. Needless to say this little electronic device has become my most useful memory aid, and I've tried a few. Although it is manufactured in England and not yet readily available in the U.S., if you are interested, contact Gordon Giles. It's because of him that I have the PSION, but thats a whole "'nother" story.

GeoPublish gives C64 users access to quality, affordable desktop publishing.

NOW OPEN IN OAKLAND

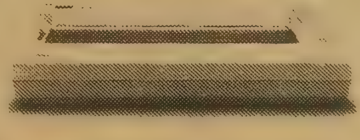
EPSON® "SPECIALS"



EQUITY III PLUS

- •80286 microprocessor
- •1.2 meg floppy drive
- •640K
- •Clock/calendar
- •8 slots
- •Serial and parallel ports
- •MSDOS and GWBASIC
- •One-year limited warranty

cash/credit card
$1799/$1855



LQ800

Epson LQ-800/LQ-1000 Features

- 24-pin printhead for high resolution output
- Prints 180 characters per second in draft mode; 60 characters per second Letter Quality mode
- One-touch fingertip selection of Letter Quality or draft print
- Built-in parallel and serial interface
- Built-in 7K buffer increases productivity
- One-year limited warranty

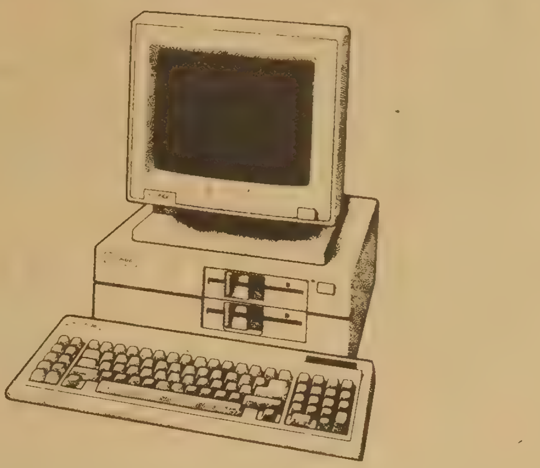
EPSON PRINTERS AND COMPUTERS

	cash/credit card		cash/credit card
LX 800	$199/205	LQ 800	$399/410
FX 86E	Too low to list	EX 1000	Too low to list
FX 286E	Too low to list	LQ 1000	Too low to list
EX 800	Too low to list	LQ 2500	Too low to list
LASER	Too low to list	EQUITY III + 20 MEG	$1999/2060
EQUITY III + 1DR 40 MEG	$2599/2679		

Monitor and Video Card extra

ΔHYUNDAI

NOW OPEN IN OAKLAND



2 Drive Monochrome System
Includes:

- Electric Desk
- Spell Checker
- Keyworks
- GW Basic
- MS DOS
- 640K
- Serial/Par Ports
- 12″ Monitor
- Multi-Video Card
- Clock Calendar
- 4.7 to 8 MHz
- 8088-II
- 18 Month Warranty

$899
Cash price

$925
Credit

All prices effective through 3/15/88
All prices effective with this ad only.

Compuworld

Oakland
415-465-1131

Vallejo
707-648-1222

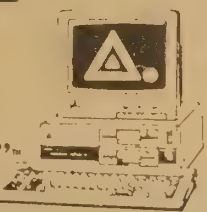
■ 90 DAY NO INTEREST NO PAYMENT OAC ■

Sacramento
916-924-9608

Davis
916-753-3800

NOW OPEN IN OAKLAND

EXCELLENT VALUES



The Leading Edge® Model "D"™ Personal Computer

- **IBM® -Compatible**
- **FREE** Word Processing Software
- 512K RAM Expandable to 768K
- Dual-Disk Drives
- High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- Dual Speed Processor

In stock cash price
$749
with this ad

credit card
$775

Leading Edge Model D2™ AT Computer

$200 off with prepaid purchase

$1295 **mono system 4-8 wk. delivery**

Leading Edge 30 Meg HD

- **IBM® -Compatible**
- 30 MB HD Disk Drive
- Leading Edge Word Processor 1.5 version
- 512K RAM Expandable to 768K
- High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- Dual Speed Processor

In stock cash price
$1149

LEADING EDGE
AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

credit card
$1185

All prices effective through 1/25/88.

All prices effective with this ad only.

Compuworld

Oakland
415-465-1131

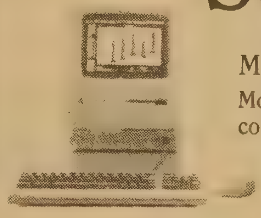
Sacramento
916-924-9608

Vallejo
707-648-1222

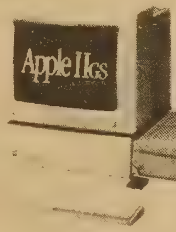
Davis
916-753-3800

Leading Edge® & Model "D"™ are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc.

AN APPLE FAMILY SOLUTION



	cash	credit card
Macintosh Plus Most powerful personal computer in the world	**$1549**	**$1599**



Fantastic graphics and sound. Runs thousands of Apple II programs

	cash	credit card
	$1229	**$1267**
RGB Color	**$1429**	**$1473**

	cash	credit card
Macintosh SE Apple's new highly productive Macintosh	**$2149**	**$2217**
SE HD 20	**$2749**	**$2835**

Imagewriter Printer
The perfect Companion for your Apple

cash
$449 with system purchase

All prices effective through 1/25/88.

All prices effective with this ad only.

Compuworld

Authorized Apple Dealer

Vallejo
707-648-1222

Sacramento
916-924-9608

Davis
916-753-3800

Outside Sales **415-465-2488**

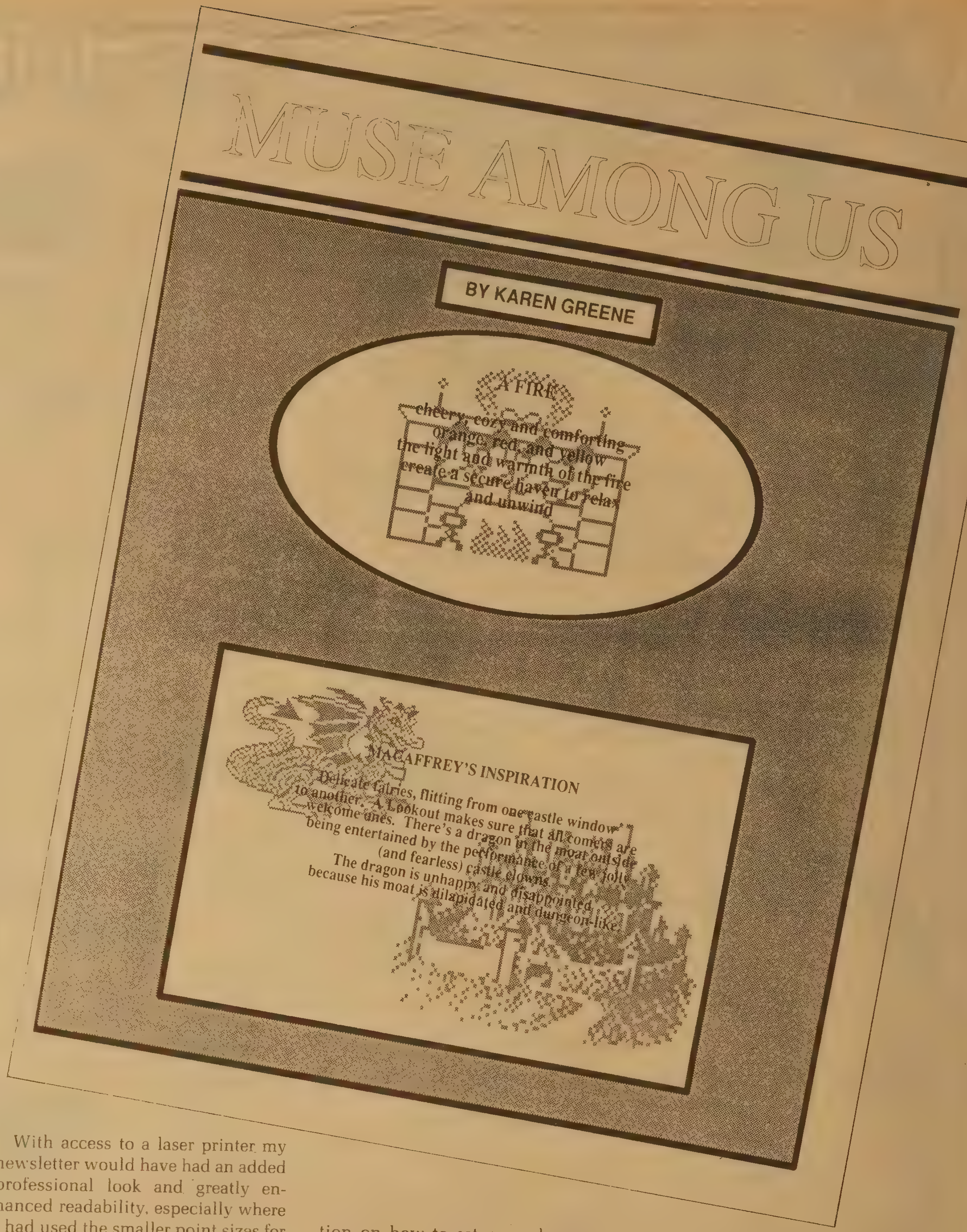
Apple & the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. and is being used with express permission of its owner that will remain the same from page to page, such as column size, headers, footers, and page numbers. Bitmaps may be imported, and there is a Master Page Setup menu that will set auto page numbering and track continued text for placement elsewhere in the document. A library of master page designs is supplied and you may build libraries of your own for future use or to share. You may use two master pages per document to provide for left- and right-hand page numbers and headers or design symbols. You are limited to a sixteen page document.

The Page Layout mode is where you design the page and bring in text and graphics. Text may be edited with the built-in *GeoWrite* word processor, which converts all imported versions of *GeoWrite* files to version 2.1. Text size and fonts are set there. Text areas are "opened" on the Page Layout screen. After just a few clicks and a dialog box, the text flows into the opened area. Before leaving Page Layout, text must be "rippled," a short process that heralds the birth of some new GeosJargon.

In Page Layout, graphics can be imported as a GEOS photo scrap from *GeoPaint* or from non-GEOS drawing programs after conversion. Using the Graphics Grabber from the *DeskPack 1*, you may bring in graphics from *Print Shop*, *PrintMaster* and *Newsroom*. All graphics can be easily sized, repositioned, and layered using the battery of options.

You are given awesome creative freedom in the Page Graphics mode, with the large zoom screen making text visible and all the benefits of a "pistol packing" tool box. The host of options lets you fine-tune details and add slick ornamentation to the page. You can insert headlines, subheads, and sidebars, in fonts with a variety of styles, using point sizes ranging from 4 to 192. Text, lines in many sizes, framed boxes and circles, and fills can be moved freely and patterned. You may create your own graphic objects with the full complement of drawing tools. You have "snap," "ratchet," and a tight keyboard cursor control, for precision page placement.

Because I was trying to produce a newsletter on deadline before I had earned my *GeoPublish* wings, I developed my own free-form method to work around memory restrictions that will allow any number of pages to be created. I built separate workdisks for each page, using only one Master Page layout, foregoing the automatic page numbering, etc., and used just two fonts, which I set in a mix of styles, sizes, and patterned guises. I then had plenty of space to experiment with complex and interesting layout designs. I got twelve pages with a unifying structure and a lot of visual variety. When I hit a snag (no doubt through ignorance), bringing up text to overlay a graphic, it was simple to create another page, roll back my printed page, and do a traditional print overlay.



MUSE AMONG US

BY KAREN GREENE

A FIRE
cheery, cozy and comforting
orange, red, and yellow
the light and warmth of the fire
create a secure haven to relax
and unwind

MACAFFREY'S INSPIRATION
Delicate fairies, flitting from one castle window
to another. A Lookout makes sure that all comers are
welcome ones. There's a dragon in the moat outside
being entertained by the performance of a few jolly
(and fearless) castle clowns.
The dragon is unhappy and disappointed
because his moat is dilapidated and dungeon-like.

With access to a laser printer my newsletter would have had an added professional look and greatly enhanced readability, especially where I had used the smaller point sizes for text. I know of no copy services in the Bay Area that provide laser printing for Commodore computers as yet. Pro-Mark Services in Wisconsin is a fast mail service (also accessible via modem on Quantum Link). *GeoPublish* is going to create the demand some enterprising local person is sure to fill.

In using the RAM Expansion it pays to strictly observe the sacred law, Save Frequently, to assure work gets preserved on disk. Though I managed a few crashes and ran myself in some corners with my blundering "Forget the manual and plunge ahead" attitude, I found no repeatable bugs.

However, Berkeley Softworks committed major sins of omission in writing the manual. I found the page setup procedures almost incomprehensible, and the scanty information on how to set up and manage workdisks inadequate. The most serious, and most traditional omission, lies in the skimpy index where you will *not* find essential words like "headline" or "page setup menu." Repeatedly thumbing through a 160-page manual is maddening. Berkeley Softworks has made, in my estimation, an incorrect assumption that all purchasers of *GeoPublish* will be GEOS articulate. I think they underestimate the interest affordable desktop publishing will create. This is a revolutionary "low-end" product. For under a $1000, the price of a Commodore 64 or 128 including *GeoPublish*, a budget conscious school, club, church, or small business could produce professional quality, high impact, printed materials such as newsletters, invoices, flyers, advertisements and attractive mailers.

I feel *GeoPublish* is going to make a lot of users take a second look at their Commodores before they trade up to more powerful machines. It may even sell a few Commodores that will become dedicated desktop publishers. Those that do sell or pass down their computers will restart the cycle for a lucky new generation of very powerful users. ☐

Resources

Berkeley Softworks
2150 Shattuck Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 644-0883

Laser printing service
Pro-Mark Associates
POB 20913
Milwaukee, WI 53220-0913
(also available on QLink)

PC Components Headquarters

Complete 386 Mono System $1895

10 MHz 286

10/6 MHz Motherboard
512K RAM Expandable to 1MB
200 Watt Power Supply
Hard/Floppy Controller
1.2MB Floppy Drive (Japan Made)
AT Type Keyboard
Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card
Mono Amber Monitor (720x348)

COMPLETE SYSTEM
$849

TURBO XT

8/4.77 MHz Turbo Motherboard
256K RAM Expandable To 640K
150 Watt Power Supply
360K Floppy Controller
360K Floppy Drive (Japan Made)
AT Type Keyboard
Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card
Mono Amber Monitor (720x348)

COMPLETE SYSTEM
$428

10/4.77 MHz SYSTEM . $449

Complete 12 MHz 286 System $999

MONITORS

CGA	EGA
$249	$349

Seagate HARD DISK

20 MB w/Contrlr	$259
30 MB w/Contlr	289
30 MB 4038	475
40 MB 251	450
40 MB 4053	599
80 MB 4096	LOWEST
OTHER MODELS	CALL

INTERNAL MODEM

Hayes Compatible
With Software

1200B	2400B
$69	$139

DISK DRIVES

TEAC 360KB/1.2 MB	$75/95
FUJITSU 360KB/1.2MB	65/85
3½″ 720KB	90
APPLE COMP. Disk Drives	IIe $90/IIc $99
OEM 360K	60

MOTHERBOARDS

8/4.77 MHz Turbo Motherboard (0K)	$70
10/4.77 Turbo Motherboard (0K)	80
AT 6/10 MHz Motherboard (0K)	275
AT 8/10 MHz Motherboard (0K)	299

ADD ON BOARDS

Monographics Card w/Printer Port	$40
Color Graphic Card w/Printer Port	40/45
Paradise EGA Card	140
Everex EGA Card	120
Genoa EGA (640x480) Card	140
Floppy controller card	19
Multi I/O) Card	55
Printer Card	20
RS-232	20
Clock Card	25
Game Card	15
AT I/O) Card	55
XT 2nd Serial Kit	15
AT W.D. Floppy/Hard Controller	125
AT 2nd Serial Kit	25
2MB EMS RAM Card (XT/AT)	75/85

MONITORS

Amber Monitor (720x348)	$69
14″ DM-14 amber Monitor (720x348)	125
TAPE BACKUP	CALL

MISC.

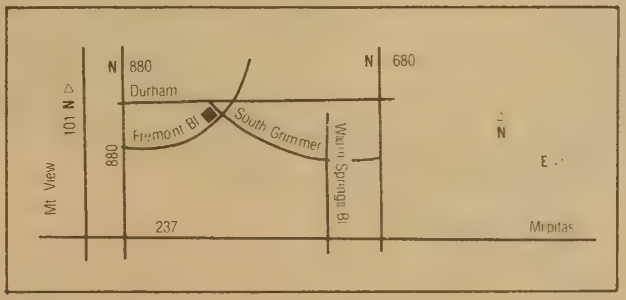
Gender Changer (25-25; 9-9)	$5
Printer Cable 6′/9′/15′	6/9/15
6′ RS-232 (MF,F-F, M-M) Cable	9
Monitor Extension Cable	9
Hard/Floppy Disk Cable	6
XT Case	27
Baby AT Case	45
AT Slide-In Case	54
Diskette Box (cap 100 pcs)	8
Data Switch Box (AB:ABC:ABCD)	20/24/29
Dot Matrix Printer	165
Power Station (with surge)	29
Surge Protector (UL Approved)	10
150W/180W/200W Power Supply	45/60/75
5060 (AT-XT Switchable) Keyboard	45
Enhanced (AT-XT Switchable) Keyboard	60
Keyboard Drawer	29
Printer Stand (80/132 Columns)	14/19
System Stand	14
Joystick	20

We Carry Too Many Items To List Fully
Call For Products Not Listed

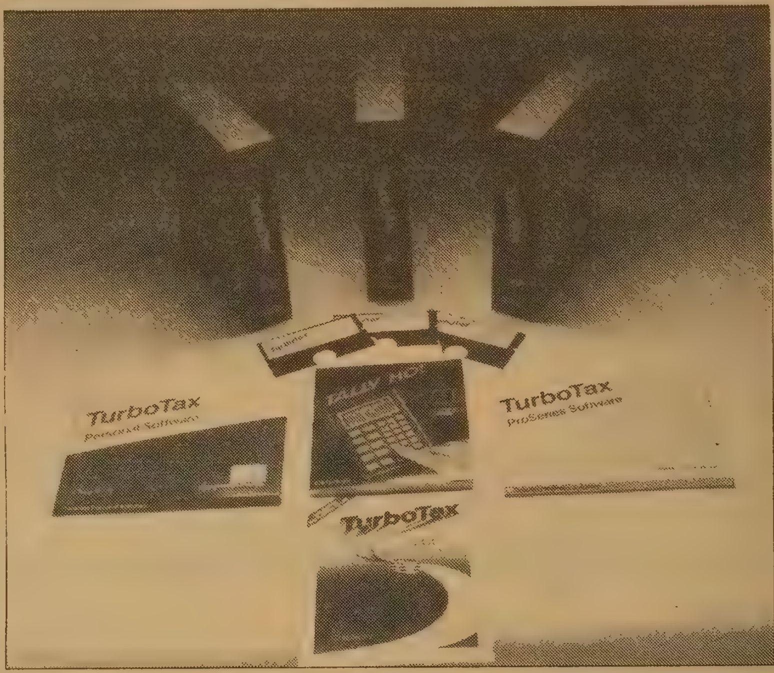
Y.E.S. Multinational, Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
(415) 657-4888 •

44833 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539 Mon-Fri 10:00-6:30 • Sat 10:00-5:00
FAX (408) 263-3523



Prices subject to change w/o notice   Not responsible for typographic errors



TurboTax:

An Ally On April 15

By Birrell Walsh

Ordinarily, we don't print reviews of things we are not finished with. We make an exception this month to let you know about a most useful product — before Tax Day.

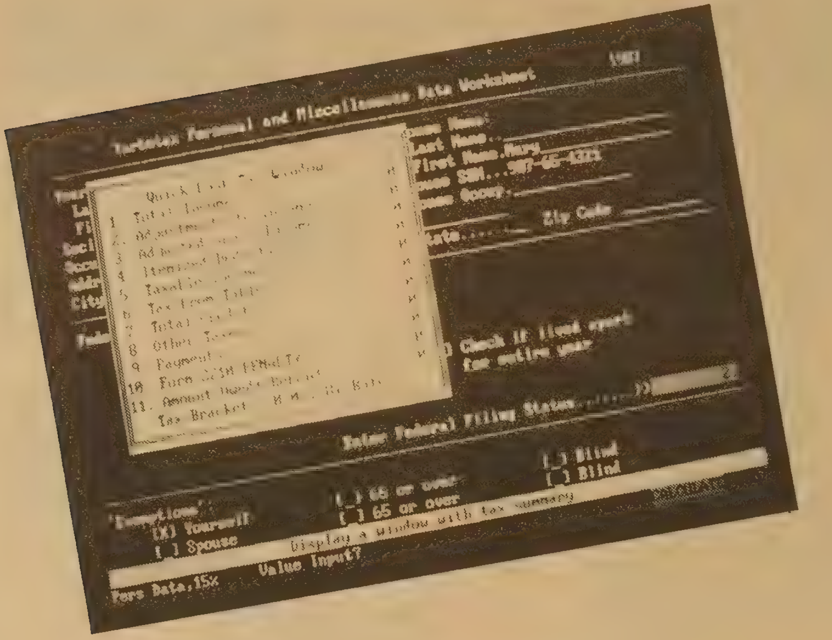
If you grow livid every year at tax time, you might like having an electronic ally. We found one in *TurboTax*'s 1987 version. It is designed to let you calculate your Federal and State income taxes on your computer. It transfers information from form to form. It checks some of your entries for accuracy and permissibility — though not all of them. It includes on-line IRS tax publications. And in the end, if you have an appropriate dot-matrix printer, it prints the returns for you. Not bad, for one package.

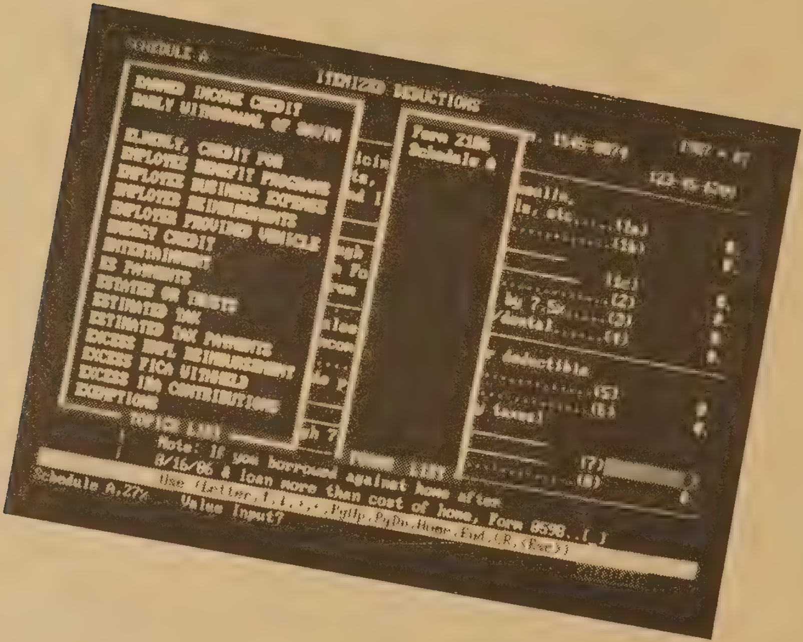
You must wonder if it makes the awful experience of calculating taxes easier for the lay person. It seems to. Since it's not April 15 yet, we can't give you a final report, but here's our initial reaction.

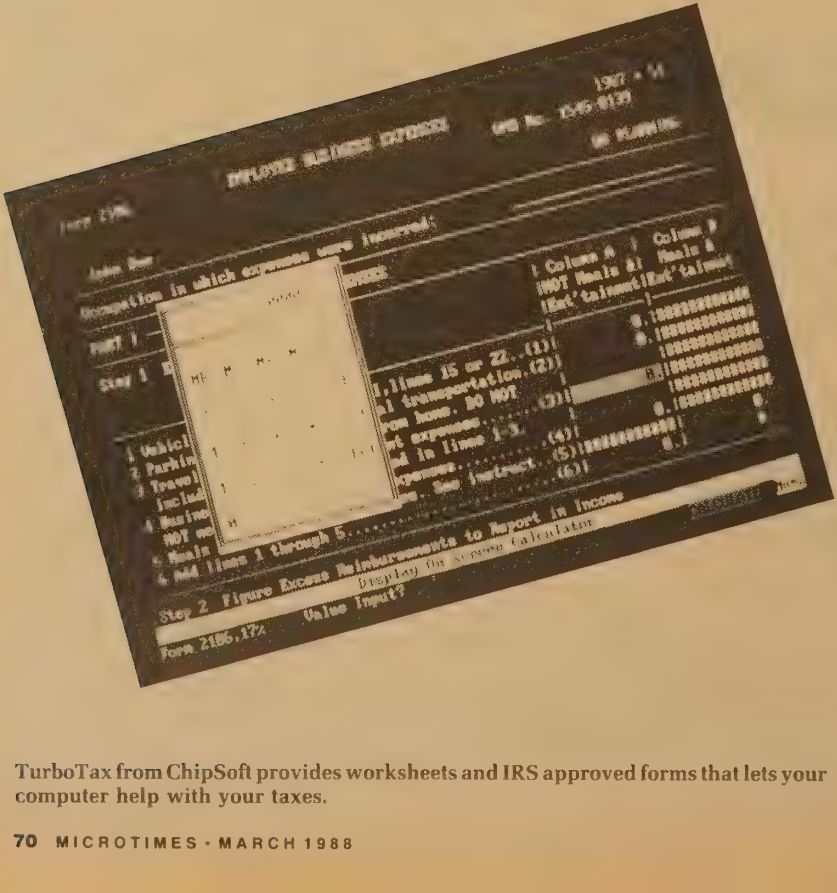
TurboTax provides 31 forms and eight worksheets. It is likely that *TurboTax* has every form you will need for your personal and small business tax reports. We certainly found all those forms that we've used in the past. The worksheets allow you to enter all your information from your W-2 forms in one place, to calculate your depreciation, your IRA — even Passive Activity. That's such a lovely phrase; only the government and Zen Buddhists would want a report on it.

TurboTax has cross-referenced all its forms. What has been entered on one form is transferred automatically to other relevant forms. That means that you do not have to keep track of all the "from line 79 of form abcd to line 7 of form defg" foolishness that can so quickly drive you nuts. In the case of depreciation, for instance, it provides you with a worksheet. For each item you enter it provides a questionnaire that allows you to answer all the IRS's demands about your business depreciation. For those who work with computers this is particularly delightful, as computer equipment is "listed property" and subject to special reporting requirements.

What you see on your screen looks like the beloved IRS form itself, so you can follow along in IRS instructions. Behind the scenes, though, are a number of utilities. *TurboTax* has both a pop-up calculator and a pop-up notepad so you can do on-screen the calculations and the "what does *this* mean?" notes. You can also generate "supporting schedules" for summary items. If you want to make a detailed list of office expenses, you place the cursor on the appropriate line of Schedule C and then type **/X**. This "expands" the cell. You can then list the items and the cost of each. *TurboTax* will give you a running total of the items you have entered. When you type "Escape," the







TurboTax from ChipSoft provides worksheets and IRS approved forms that lets your computer help with your taxes.

TURBO XT

8 / 4.77 MHz Turbo Motherboard
512K RAM Expandable To 640K
360K Drive / Controller
Monographics / Printer Card
Keyboard / Monitor

$479

10 MHz SYSTEM $499

10 MHz 286

10 / 6 MHz Motherboard
512 RAM Expandable to 1 MB
1.2MB Drive / Controller
Monographics / Printer Card
Keyboard / Monitor

$839

12 MHz SYSTEM $1086

TATUNG 386

16 MHz /1MB RAM
1.2MB Drive / Controller
Serial / Parallel
Keyboard / Monitor
Manual / FCC

$2495

LOCAL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

MONITORS

	MONO	COLOR	EGA
SAMSUNG	$68	$228	$338
CASPER	74	238	349

14" Flat Screen $135

Seagate HARD DISK

	20MB	30MB	40MB	80MB
	$208	$232	$395	$875
Kit	258	288		

All Drives Shipped with Factory Seal

For Sale By Owner

- Used Computer Consignment At Our Store
- Come in & See Used Computers For Sale By Private Owners

Trade In Your PC / XT / Apple For Turbo AT

DRIVES

Teac 360 / 1.2MB	$75/95
Fujitsu 360 / 1.2MB	68/90
Fu / Teac 3.5" 720K	89
Toshiba 3.5" 1.4MB	129
Alloy Type Backup	469
External Tape Backup	499

MOTHERBOARDS

8 / 4.77 MHz Turbo (0K)	$70
10 / 4.77 MHz Turbo (0K)	80
AT 6 / 10 MHz Turbo (0K)	275
AT 12 / 10 / 6 MHz Turbo (0K)	359

ADD ON BOARDS

Monographics/Printer Port	$40
Color Graphic/Printer Port	40
Paradise EGA Card	140
Everex EGA CArd	120
Genoa EGA (640x480)	140
Floppy controller card	25
Multi I/O Card	52
Printer Card	20
RS-232 Card	24
Clock Card	25
Game Card	18
AT I/O Card	50
XT 2nd Serial Kit	14
AT WA-2 Controller	120
AT 2nd Serial Kit	20
RAM Card (XT / AT)	70/80

MISC.

80287 / 80387	**$Low**
HP LASERJET II	**1695**
MS DOS 3.3	**87**
LOGI MOUSE	**78**
MODEM 1200/2400	68/159
Gender Changer (25-25; 9-9)	5
Printer Cable	6
6" RS-232 Cable	9
Monitor Extension Cable	9
XT Case	27
XT Case (AT Like)	35
AT Case	54
Diskette Box (cap 100 pcs)	8
Switch Box	29
Dot Matrix Printer	165
Power Station	22
150W/200W Power Supply	45/70
Keyboard 84/101	45/55
Keyboard / Click	55/65
Printer Stand (80/132)	22/28
System Stand	16
Joystick	22

IBM SOFTWARE

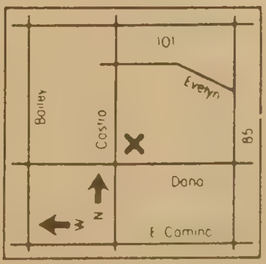
Training for Lotus 1-2-3	$55
Training for dBASE III	55
Professor DOS	47
Falcon	40
Fast Pak Mail	61
Fast Pak Data	61
Learning DOS	25
Typing Tutor	41
Smart DOS	25
Easy Writing	17
Thexder	26
Leisure Suit Larry	30
First Publisher	74
3-D Heliciper	37
Ultima IV	45
The Print Shop	45

DATA-ONE INC.

293 CASTRO ST., MT. VIEW, CA 94041
TEL: (415) 962-1771 FAX: (415) 962-1774

Prices subject to change without notice

• UPS Shipping Daily • Dealer Inquiries Welcome • Corporate PO's Welcome



Everything *Great* for Desktop Publishing

Qume *ScripTEN*™ Laser Printer

With Adobe PostScript

Your Answer

- 10 ***Originals*** (text) per Minute
- Fast Graphics
- **Blacker Blacks**
- 250 Sheet letter/legal tray
- 3 Mb RAM
- IBM and Mac Compatible
- 35 Built-In Fonts

MicroTrend
San Anselmo, CA
(800) 521-7744

IPM PRESENTS
Computer Graphics '88

Image Processing
Desktop Publishing
Computer Aided Design

See the Latest Sony Computer Products

- ***Graphics Display Monitors***
  with Sony's Exclusive Trinitron
- ***CD ROM Technology***
  disk drives and disk pressing services
- ***3 1/2" Disk Drives***
  from the people who invented them

$20.00 at the door -Free if you preregister

Over 15 Manufacturers on display
Presentations by industry leaders

At the Santa Clara Convention Center.
Tuesday, March 1st 2p.m. - 9p.m.
Wednesday, March 2nd 9a.m. - 4p.m.

Contact for further information:
Intelligent Products Marketing, Inc.
(415) 866 - 8620

total will be entered into the appropriate blank in Schedule C. You can have *TurboTax* print out one "supporting schedule" at a time or all of them at once.

TurboTax is part of a family of programs. The personal version is cousin to a professional tax-preparer's version. You can tell that a lot of personal and professional experience has gone into the design of the current version of the program. The forms that you have used to enter data are shown in highlighted video on the forms menu. There is a window in which you can see your tax obligation as it stands with the information you have entered so far. With one key you can jump back and forth between any two forms to see the consequences of a tax strategy.

This year the program also includes the IRS's instructions for many of the various forms. You can bring up those instructions and scan through them without leaving the form on which you are working. It is convenient to have everything in one place, and ChipSoft is trying to make their program replace all the forms, instructions, and scraps of paper that you have on your desk in April. We would say they have succeeded. So far we did not have to reach for a calculator, do a long-hand calculation, or find a tablet to make a note. Everything is stored in *TurboTax*.

When you have entered all the data, you can ask the program to examine all your forms for completeness. It will do so and give you a list of all those boxes you forgot to check and all the lines you did not fill in. Be aware, though, that it is you, the taxpayer, who are responsible for completeness.

When you have filled in the lines and checked those boxes, you can have *TurboTax* print the results. The IRS has approved *TurboTax*'s dot-matrix printed forms for submission. That means that if you have one of the supported printers, you can file the form you print. You will not need to fill out the forms by hand, or struggle to line up a form in your printer. You can also have printed all the supporting schedules that detail your expenses and contributions, to submit with your tax forms and keep for your records.

You can use *TurboTax* to plan your 1988 tax strategy. It comes preloaded with 1988 tax rates and rules. You can see what your tax situation is by entering data as often as you wish, and manage your finances accordingly.

What you see on your screen looks like the beloved IRS form itself, so you can follow along in IRS instructions. TurboTax has both a pop-up calculator and a pop-up notepad so you can do on-screen the calculations and the "what does this mean?" notes. You can also generate "supporting schedules" for summary items.

TurboTax offers state forms for California and 25 other states as well as the federal form. You can arrange to transfer data from the federal to the state form, saving all the re-entry and recalculation which is usually part of the state return.

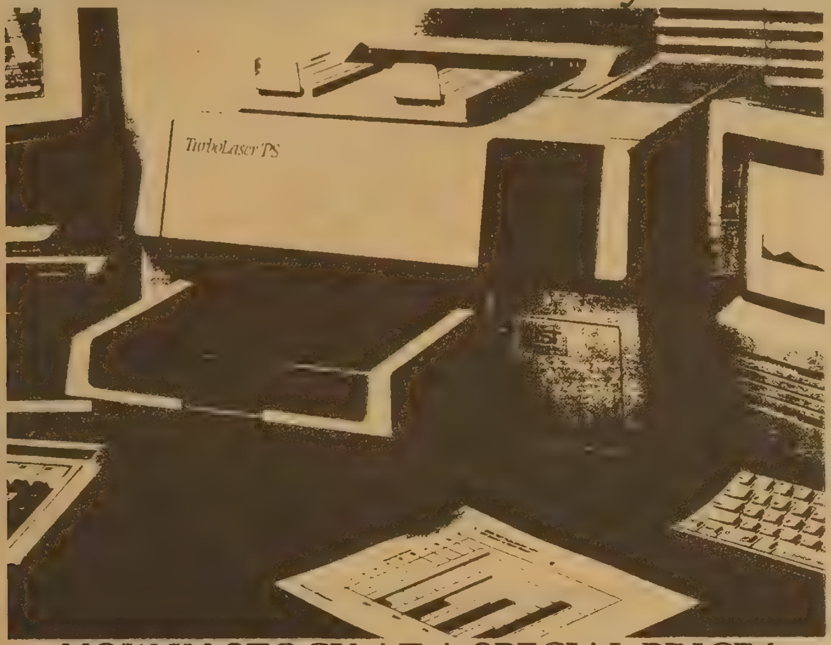
These are the things I have discovered so far about *TurboTax*. It is particularly useful — I think it has saved me about $120 dollars already — but here are some things to be aware of when using the program.

It will not replace elementary tax knowledge. You need to understand how the forms interlock. *TurboTax* will not protect you from data-entry errors. If you list interest payments as $26 rather than $2600, *TurboTax* will not catch the error. It will pass the error through to all the forms on which it should be entered. You need to check your entries in *TurboTax* at least as carefully as you check hand-entered data.

If preparing taxes is a horror you just can't face, *TurboTax* is not for you. Your tax-preparer may well be using it, and it is best to let that person handle the matter for you. But if you fight your way through the tax-form thicket year after year, *TurboTax* is a worthy ally. (*TurboTax* version 5 (for 1987 taxes) $75 for Federal returns, $40 for California (or other state) returns. Requires: IBM computers or compatibles with 256K. ChipSoft, 5045 Shoreham Place, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92122. 619/453-8722.) ☐

Copyright ☐ 1988 by Birrell Walsh. All rights reserved.

We have the best deals & best service in the Bay Area ! !



NOW IN STOCK AT A SPECIAL PRICE !

AST Turbo Laser / PS **$ 3285** INCLUDES TONER & CABLE

AST Turbo Laser / PS
PostScript - Adobe's Version 47
35 Adobe Fonts, 3 Mb RAM, 600,000 page engine
250 sheet input & output, Write White / Blacker Blacks
Retail $ 4495

SE Silencer

A QUIET replacement fan
for your NOISY Mac SE.

NOW Available for
$49.95

MacRecorder Audio Digitizer
$ 139.95

SPECIALS

MacInTax 87 - Federal $ 63.95
HyperDA $ 39.95
QuicKeys $ 59.95
Focal Point $ 60.95
Jam Session $ 31.95
ReadySetGo 4.0 $ 282.95
Insight A/R $ 399.95
and receive Insight A/P FREE

SOFTWARE

4th Dimension	475
Adobe Laser Fonts	25% off
Adobe Illustrator	369
Apache Strike	29.95
Business Class	30.95
Canvas	127
Comic Strip Factory	51
Copy II Mac 7.0	22
Cricket Draw	177
Disk Express	32
Disk Fit	52
Disk Top 3.0	39
Draw Again SAMS	95.95
Eureaka Solver	139
Excel	228
Expressionist	42
Falcon F-16	34
Fedit Plus	30
FileMaker Plus	164
Flight Simulator	33
Focal Point	57
HyperDA	39
HyperCard Book	26
Insight A/P, A/R, G/L	399ea
Buy A/R & Get A/P FREE !	
JAM Session	34
LapLink - links PC & Mac	79
LightSpeed Pascal	87
LightSpeed C 2.11	116
MacInTax Federal - 87'	64.
MacLink Plus	139
MacMoney 3.0	Call
MacTree	79
PageMaker 2.0a_	385
PixelPaint	297
PrintShop	39
ReadySetGo 4	297
Reflex Plus	164
Stepping Out	59
Suit Case 1.2	39
SuperPaint	80
SuperLaserSpool	99
ThunderScan w/ new version of software,hardware	197
TOPS (Mac)	134
TOPS FlashCard	189
TOPS DOS	125
Turbo Pascal	59
VideoWorks II	127
Word 3.02 (not a TYPO !)	228
Write - MS	129
WriteNow	96
Word Tools	57

HUNDREDS more items in stock!! Call for complete price list.

HARDWARE

128K -> 512K Upgrad	120
Avatex Modems	
1200HC-100% Hayes	116
2400-100% Hayes	236
Prometheus 2400G Modem	269
Telebit 19.2KBaud Modem	945
AST Turbo Laser PS - NEW	
3 Mb, can use with Mac & IBM	
FAST, GREAT PRICE	3285
A+ Optical Mouse	75
A+ Optical Mouse - ADB	96
Chinon 800K Drive	179
Dove 512K -> 1Meg Upg.	170
512K -> 2 Meg	410
1 Meg -> 2 Meg (for Plus)	290
2S CMOS SIMMs (2)	558
Felix Mouse	99
Levco 512-> 2 Meg	599
Mac 286 Card for II	CALL
Mac IRMA (II,SE)	CALL
NetModem	468
NetSerial	309
NuDATA 20E HD	595
NuDATA 40 HD	969
NuADATA 60 HD	989
NuDATA CDC 90i for II	1395
NuDATA 40, 60, 90i HD come with $300 worth of software. (utils)	
Panasonic 1080 i with special Macintosh Card	295
Radius Accelerator	749
w/68881	1049
Radius FPD	1445
Radius 2-Page Display	1895
SE Silencer	49.95
SONY color monitor	649
System Saver Fan	70
ThunderScan	197
Tower of Power Speakers Sounds GREAT !	99
Turbo Mouse (+/SE)	90

SONY DISKS

Packaged

3.5" Single Side	Call
3.5" Double Side	Call

Misc. Items

HyperCard Book	26
Mac Carrying Case- fits all	65
ImageWriter Case	42
Mac Security Kit - fits all	35
Surge Suppressor	19

MUST BRING IN AD FOR SPECIAL

M.A.C.

Macintosh Everything Computer Store

800-BUY-A-MAC Order Line for US and CA (Toll Free !)
(415) 644-0516 Customer Service & Technical Support
(415) 644-0546 Corporate, Gov't & International Dealer Purchase - Bid Desk
(415) 644-0585 BBS (PD software, 300-1200-2400 Baud)
2156A University Ave, Berkeley, CA 94704 *VISA / MC / COD / PO's ARE WELCOME !*
WE SHIP DOMESTICALLY & INTERNATIONALLY SAME DAY ! DEALER PRICING AVAIL.

Hours
Mon-Sat
10-6 PM

SeeMORE For 1-2-3:

The Big Picture For Spreadsheets

By Woody Liswood

Do you spend significant amounts of time staring at spreadsheets? Do you wish you could stretch the screen in both directions so that you can see, on screen, as much as you can print on paper?

SeeMORE does just that. *SeeMORE* is one of the new Lotus *1-2-3* programs which, when added in, gives you a variety of screen sizes to view. *SeeMORE* also lets you control the screen color or use reverse video.

SeeMORE works with *1-2-3* Release 2.0 or later on IBM or compatible computers which have CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphic display cards.

As you know, the normal display screen in *1-2-3* is 76 characters wide by 20 rows deep. Using *SeeMORE* you get various screen sizes depending on the type of display card you use. *SeeMORE* has four looks or fonts: Tiny, Small, Medium, and Normal. The following chart shows just how many characters wide by rows deep you can display with the various adapters.

	Normal	Medium	Small	Tiny
CGA	76x20	87x23	102x28	124x28
EGA	76x20	102x38	124x38	156x53
VGA	76x20	102x38	124x38	156x53
Hercules	76x20	116x38	140x38	176x53

Installing *SeeMORE* is a piece of cake. First copy all the program files from the *SeeMORE* distribution disk into the subdirectory where you keep your *1-2-3* program files. Then run the Add-in Manager program to add itself to the default driver file called 123.set. You must also insure that you have the 123.dyn file from your printgraph disk in your *1-2-3* directory. When you inspect your directory you will find that there are a number of .ADN files. If you are using an EGA graphic board and monitor, you should keep the EGAMOR.ADN file and can delete the rest.

Next, run *1-2-3*. Now that you have the Add-in manager installed, an ALT-F10 will invoke it for use. The first time through, select ATTACH from the Add-in managers menu. Choose the appropriate file such as EGAMOR.ADN for your EGA system. Next, you must select a "hot" key to call up the *SeeMORE* menu so that you can access the various features. I selected ALT-F9. I also instructed *1-2-3* to automatically load *SeeMORE* each time I run *1-2-3*. At that point I also said I wanted *SeeMORE* to start using the Medium screen font on my EGA board. That gives me a 102 x 38 screen. That's about it.

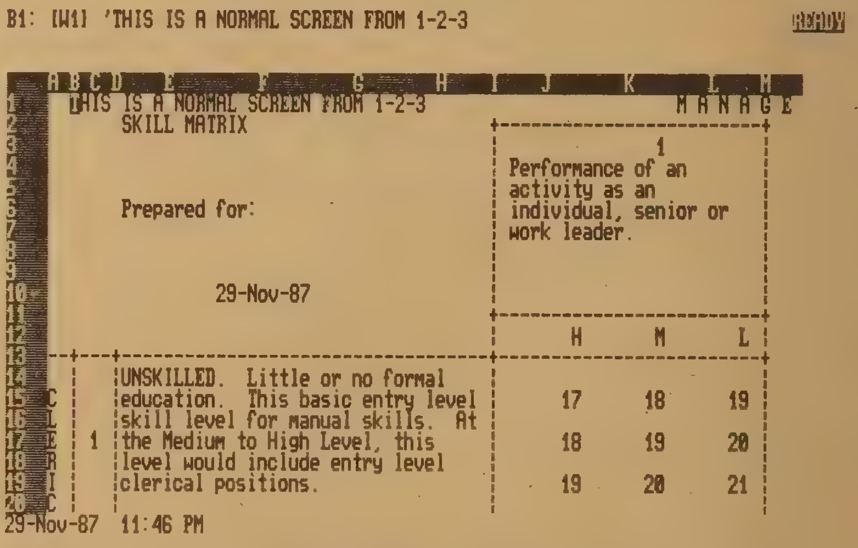
Now, every time *1-2-3* boots, I get the smaller font and can see more of my work and I don't feel so frustrated in trying to get 12 months of data on a six month display screen.

The *SeeMORE* menu, when called forth with an ALT-F9, allows you to instantly change between font sizes, or to reverse the display from black on white to white on black. An option menu allows you to change the color of both the background and the foreground. There is an option to only display alpha characters in upper case. And, since the Small and Tiny fonts may be difficult to read at all times, you can have the *1-2-3* menu displayed in a larger font while the remaining screen is at your selected smaller sized font. A rather nice touch.

SeeMORE also comes with a program called GRAFPLUS. It allows you to print the *SeeMORE* screens directly on a variety of dot matrix, laser or inkjet printers. Actually, if you have a laser, you run a program called GRAFLASR rather than GRAFPLUS. GRAFPLUS is a memory resident program which must be run prior to your running *1-2-3*. It actually will work with any program which displays standard graphics. GRAFPLUS will allow portrait as well as landscape orientation when printing. When you run it, you select your printer from a menu of choices, then tell what graphics card you are using, tell whether you want reverse printing, and then select landscape or portrait orientation. When you are in *1-2-3*, a Shift-PrtSc shoves the current screen over to your printer.

One oddity about GRAFPLUS is that there is no way to set a default mode for your printer and

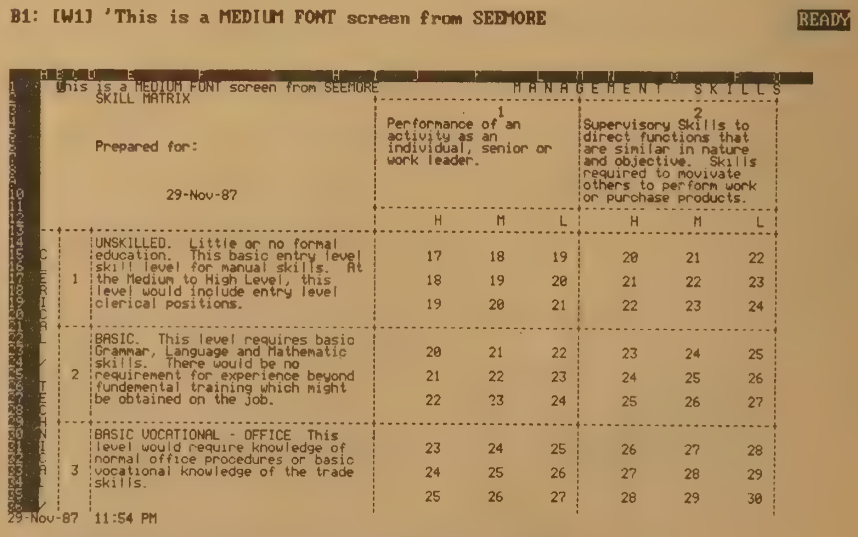
> **Now every time 1-2-3 boots, I get the smaller font and can see more of my work, and I don't feel so frustrated in trying to get 12 months of data on a six month display screen.**



```
B1: [W1] 'THIS IS A NORMAL SCREEN FROM 1-2-3                          READY

  A B C D    E        F        G        H    I    J      K      L     M
 1 THIS IS A NORMAL SCREEN FROM 1-2-3                       M A N A G E
 2      SKILL MATRIX                     +-------------------------+
 3                                       |           1             |
 4                                       | Performance of an       |
 5                                       | activity as an          |
 6      Prepared for:                    | individual, senior or   |
 7                                       | work leader.            |
 8                                       |                         |
 9                                       |                         |
10            29-Nov-87                  |                         |
11                                       +-------------------------+
12                                       |    H       M       L    |
13 --+---+-------------------------------+-------------------------+
14   |   |UNSKILLED.  Little or no formal|                         |
15 C |   |education.  This basic entry level|  17     18      19    |
16 L |   |skill level for manual skills.  At|                       |
17 E | 1 |the Medium to High Level, this |   18      19      20    |
18 R |   |level would include entry level |                        |
19 I |   |clerical positions.            |   19      20      21    |
20 C |   |                               |                         |
29-Nov-87  11:46 PM
```

Illustration One shows what the NORMAL 1-2-3 screen looks like.

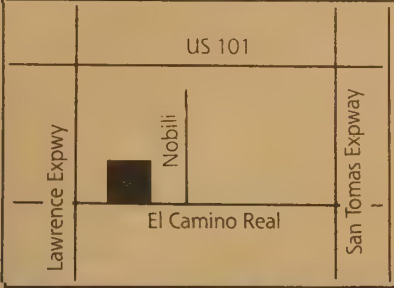


```
B1: [W1] 'This is a MEDIUM FONT screen from SEEMORE                              READY

 1 This is a MEDIUM FONT screen from SEEMORE          M A N A G E M E N T   S K I L L S
 2     SKILL MATRIX                       +------------------------+-------------------------+
 3                                        |           1            |         2               |
 4                                        |Performance of an       |Supervisory Skills to    |
 5                                        |activity as an          |direct functions that    |
 6     Prepared for:                      |individual, senior or   |are similar in nature    |
 7                                        |work leader.            |and objective.  Skills   |
 8                                        |                        |required to movivate     |
 9                                        |                        |others to perform work   |
10           29-Nov-87                    |                        |or purchase products.    |
11                                        +------------------------+-------------------------+
12                                        |   H       M       L    |   H       M       L     |
13 --+---+--------------------------------+------------------------+-------------------------+
14   |   |UNSKILLED.  Little or no formal  |                        |                         |
15 C |   |education.  This basic entry level|  17      18      19   |   20      21      22    |
16 L |   |skill level for manual skills.  At|                       |                         |
17 E | 1 |the Medium to High Level, this   |   18      19      20   |   21      22      23    |
18 R |   |level would include entry level  |                        |                         |
19 I |   |clerical positions.              |   19      20      21   |   22      23      24    |
20 C |   |                                 |                        |                         |
21 A +---+---------------------------------+------------------------+-------------------------+
22 L |   |BASIC.  This level requires basic|                        |                         |
23   |   |Grammar, Language and Mathematic |   20      21      22   |   23      24      25    |
24 / |   |skills.  There would be no       |                        |                         |
25   | 2 |requirement for experience beyond|   21      22      23   |   24      25      26    |
26 T |   |fundemental training which might |                        |                         |
27 E |   |be obtained on the job.          |   22      23      24   |   25      26      27    |
28 C |   |                                 |                        |                         |
29 H +---+---------------------------------+------------------------+-------------------------+
30 N |   |BASIC VOCATIONAL - OFFICE  This  |                        |                         |
31 I |   |level would require knowledge of |   23      24      25   |   26      27      28    |
32 C |   |normal office procedures or basic|                        |                         |
33 A | 3 |vocational knowledge of the trade|   24      25      26   |   27      28      29    |
34 L |   |skills.                          |                        |                         |
35   |   |                                 |   25      26      27   |   28      29      30    |
36 / |   |                                 |                        |                         |
29-Nov-87  11:54 PM
```

Illustration Two shows the same worksheet at MEDIUM.

ACCESS Expansion Sale!! Now Bigger and Better!!



Access Computer Technologies

Prices Good Through March 15, 1988

10 am - 8 pm Daily
OPEN 7 DAYS

3393 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 247-4444

COMPLETE 12 MHz 0 WAIT MONO SYSTEM for $1059

10 MHz AT & XT at 8 MHz Price

IBM COMPATIBLE AT

- 10 MHz 0 Wait 80286
- Western Digital Controller
- Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 512K Memory expandable to 1 MB
- 200W Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Monochrome Graphic Printer Card
- Hi Resolution Mono Monitor w/Swivel Base
- One Year Warranty

0 Wait 10 MHz **$959**

Access
Computer
Technologies

IBM COMPATIBLE XT

- 10 MHz 0 Wait 8088
- 360K Floppy Drive
- 640K Memory
- 150W Power Supply
- Mono Graphic Printer Card
- Hi-Res Mono Monitor w/Swivel Base
- AT Style Case with LED
- One Year Warranty

$599 10 MHz

Seagate Hard Disk Drives

20 MB w Controller & Cables	$259
30 MB w RLL Controller & Cables	289
40 MB ST251 38 ms ½ Height	439
40 MB ST4053 28 ms Full Height	609
40 MB ST251-1 28 ms ½ Height	499
80 MB ST4096 28 ms	795

MiniScribe Hard Disk Drives

40 MB Min 3650	$359
40 MB 6053 28 ms	619
72 MB 6085 28 ms	859

EVEREX Tape Backup

Teac 40 MB Int/Ext	$495/565
Teac 60 MB Int/Ext	539/629
Qic-02 Controller Int/Ext	99/109
ScoXENIX Driver	89
Archive 40MB Int (Lowest)	335
Archive 60MB Ext	649
Wangtec 60MB Int/Ext	689/789

A Backup Is Like A Spare Tire. Don't go far without it!

Everex 1200 Bps Int Modem	$79
Everex 2400 Bps Int Modem	169
Everex 2400 Bps Ext Modem	199
Everex AT EMS Card	89
Everex XT EMS Card	69
Everex Multi I/O AT	63
Everex RAMFONT	109

80386 EGA SYSTEM

Landmark Speed=27
EGA 640x480 Res. on Board
20 MHz Hi-Speed, Norton SI-22
1 MB RAM on Board expandable to 2 MB (100 ns DRAM)
Western Digital Controller WAII
Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
2 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports On Board
AT Enhanced Keyboard 101 Type
80387 & 80287 Sockets on Board

The Most Powerful Machine For Only $2099

intel MATH COPROCESSOR

PC/XT 8087		AT 80287
$95	5/6 MHz	$179
$149	8 MHz	$249
$179	10 MHz	$289
80387	16 MHz	$495

★★ALL PRINTERS ON SALE★★

Epson LX800 180 CPS	$195
Epson FX86e	299
Epson FX286e	459
Epson EX 1000 300 cps	499
Epson LQ800	399
Epson LQ 1050 24 pin NEW	699
Panasonic 1080i/M2 NEW	189
Panasonic 1091i/M2 NEW	209
Panasonic 1092i	329
Panasonic 1595i 132 Column	469
Panasonic 1524 24 Pin 132 Column	589
NEC P2200 24 Pin NEW	349
NEC P6/P7 24 Pin	429/599
NEC Color P6/P7 24 Pin	539/659
STAR NX1000	189
Citizen 120D 120 CPS	159
Citizen 180D NEW 180 CPS	179
Ricoh Daisywheel 132 column	229
HP Laser Jet II w/Toner	1695

Monitors & Graphics Boards

NEC Multisync XL 19"	$1999
NEC Multisync Plus	959
NEC Multisync II	589
SONY Multiscan 1302	595
SONY Multiscan 1303 New	545
Nanao Flexscan 8060s Monitor	555
Samsung EGA Monitor	349
Amdek 410A Amber/White	149
Nanao EGA 8042 Monitor	379
Quimax 14" Amber	125
Genoa Super Hi-Res + 800x600	199
Paradise 640x480 EGA Autoswitch	179
ATI EGA Wonder	189
Everex 640x480 EGA Card	129
Vega VGA	299
Everex VGA Card	269
NEC GB-1 640x480 (Lowest)	229
Hercules Plus	189
Hercules Compatible 132 Column	69
Vega Deluxe EGA	229

SONY Multiscan
900x600 Res.
.25mm Dot Pitch
$595

HP LASERJET II
w/**FREE** Toner
$1665 Cash Only
$1695 Charge/Check

AMDEK 410
Monitor
Amber/White
$149

EPSON LX800
FREE Printer Cable
$195

EPSON FX286e
FREE Printer Cable
$459

EPSON LQ1050
FREE Printer Cable
$699

Price subject to change w/o notice. Price subject to stock on hand.

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS & MICROTIMES
PRESENT
THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER
SHOWS & SALES

Saturday 2/20
Santa Rosa Computer Show & Sale
Sonoma County Fairgrounds
Junior Exhibit Building
Take Sonoma/Sebastopol Exit
Follow towards Sonoma

Saturday 3/5
Santa Clara Computer Show & Sale
Santa Clara Convention Center
5001 Great America Parkway
Across from Great America

Saturday & Sunday 3/12 & 13
Oakland Computer Show & Sale
Oakland Coliseum Exhibition Hall
Take Hwy 880 to Hegenberger Exit

Sunday 3/20
Marin Computer Show & Sale
Marin Civic Center Exhibit Hall
N. San Pedro Rd. exit off 101,
left on Civic Center Drive

Saturday 3/26
San Francisco Computer Show & Sale
Fort Mason Center, Pier 2
Off Marina Drive
Free Parking/Free Shuttle from Crissy Field

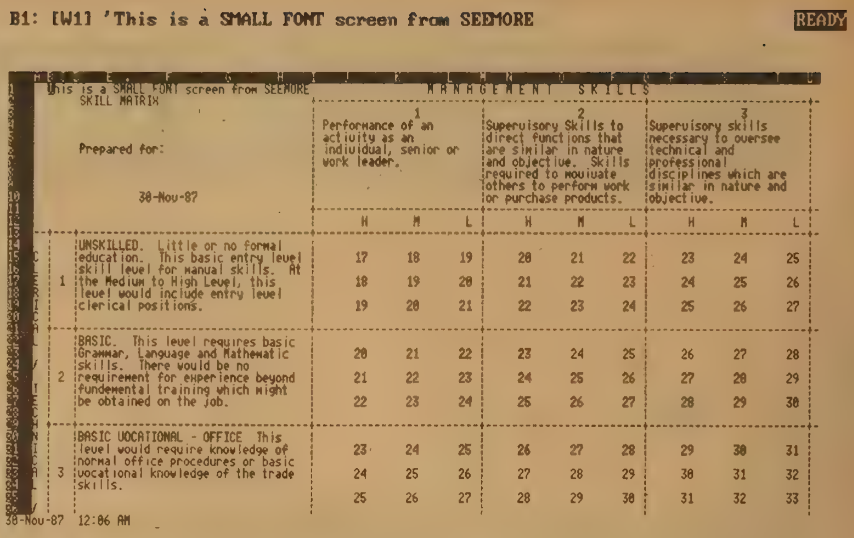
TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

NEW PRODUCTS
CLOSE OUTS
OVER STOCKED
HARDWARE
SOFTWARE
BARGAIN PRICES
MAJOR BRAND NAMES
COMPATIBLES AND CLONES
DISCOUNTERS
PERIPHERALS
WHOLESALERS
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
SAVE!

ALL SHOWS 10-5PM

Admission $5.00 Kids 12 & under FREE

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893



B1: [W1] 'This is a SMALL FONT screen from SEEMORE READY

This is a SMALL FONT screen from SEEMORE
SKILL MATRIX

Prepared for:

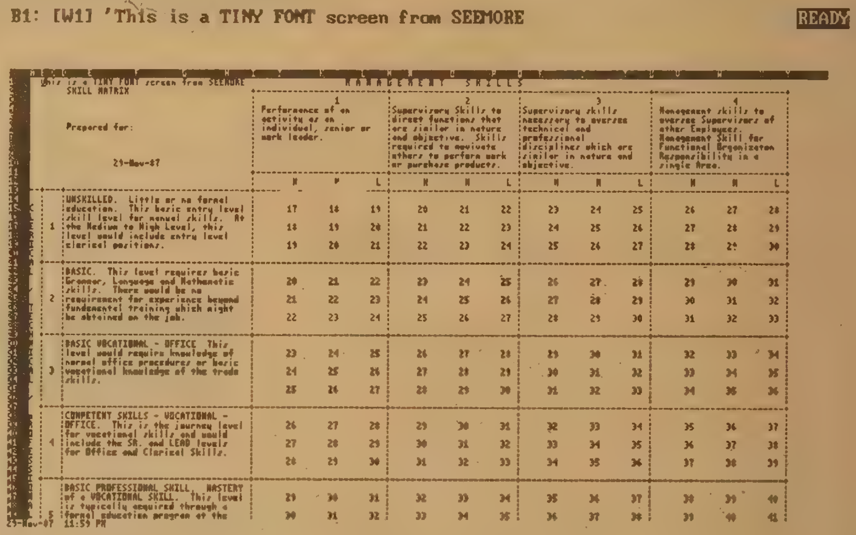
30-Nov-87

MANAGEMENT SKILLS

		1 Performance of an activity as an individual, senior or work leader.			2 Supervisory Skills to direct functions that are similar in nature and objective. Skills required to mouivate others to perform work or purchase products.			3 Supervisory skills necessary to oversee technical and professional disciplines which are similar in nature and objective.		
		H	M	L	H	M	L	H	M	L
1	UNSKILLED. Little or no formal education. This basic entry level skill level for manual skills. At the Medium to High Level, this level would include entry level clerical positions.	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
2	BASIC. This level requires basic Grammar, Language and Mathematic skills. There would be no requirement for experience beyond fundemental training which might be obtained on the job.	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
		22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
3	BASIC VOCATIONAL - OFFICE This level would require knowledge of normal office procedures or basic vocational knowledge of the trade skills.	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
		24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33

30-Nov-87 12:06 AM

Illustration Three shows that worksheet at SMALL.



B1: [W1] 'This is a TINY FONT screen from SEEMORE READY

This is a TINY FONT screen from SEEMORE
SKILL MATRIX

Prepared for:

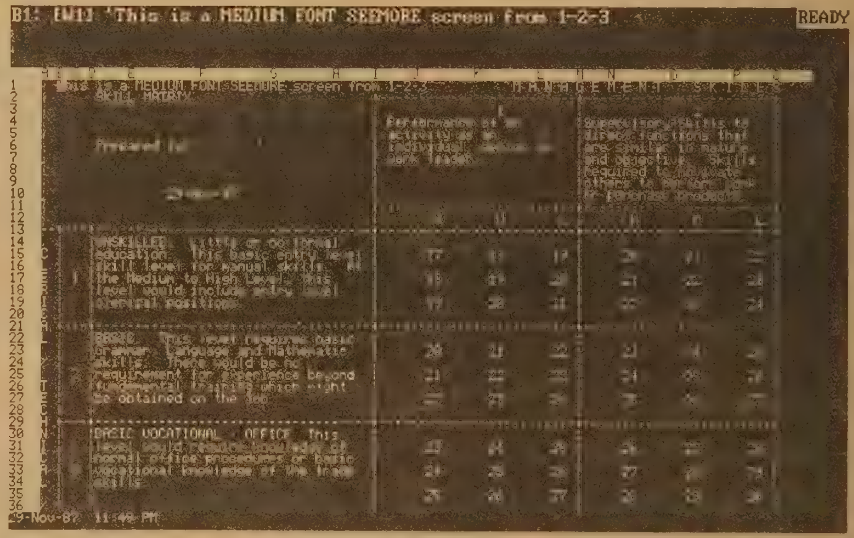
29-Nov-87

MANAGEMENT SKILLS

		1 Performance of an activity as an individual, senior or work leader.			2 Supervisory Skills to direct functions that are similar in nature and objective. Skills required to motivate others to perform work or purchase products.			3 Supervisory skills necessary to oversee technical and professional disciplines which are similar in nature and objective.			4 Management skills to oversee Supervisors of other Employees. Management Skill for Functional Organizaton Responsibility in a single Area.		
		H	M	L	H	M	L	H	M	L	H	M	L
1	UNSKILLED. Little or no formal education. This basic entry level skill level for manual skills. At the Medium to High Level, this level would include entry level clerical positions.	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
2	BASIC. This level requires basic Grammar, Language and Mathematic skills. There would be no requirement for experience beyond fundamental training which might be obtained on the job.	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
		22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
3	BASIC VOCATIONAL - OFFICE This level would require knowledge of normal office procedures or basic vocational knowledge of the trade skills.	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
		24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
4	COMPETENT SKILLS - VOCATIONAL - OFFICE. This is the journey level for vocational skills and would include the SR. and LEAD levels for Office and Clerical Skills.	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
		27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38
		28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
5	BASIC PROFESSIONAL SKILL. MASTERY of a VOCATIONAL SKILL. This level is typically acquired through a formal education program at the	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
		30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41

29-Nov-87 11:59 PM

Illustration Four shows the total for TINY.



B1: [W1] 'This is a MEDIUM FONT SEEMORE screen from 1-2-3 READY

This is a MEDIUM FONT SEEMORE screen from 1-2-3 MANAGEMENT SKILLS
SKILL MATRIX

29-Nov-87 11:49 PM

Illustration Five shows the Medium screen printed in as a reverse screen.

screen combination. You are encouraged to run a .BAT file and invoke GRAFPLUS using a command line sequence.

All in all *SeeMORE* is a program which Lotus 1-2-3 should have already supplied. Since it is not there, *SeeMORE* is worth having. I cannot imagine not using it now that I have had it up for a few weeks.

I have run it on two different 386 based machines and on a 286 based machine. No problems.

SeeMORE has become a must-have utility for 1-2-3. If you work with spreadsheets you really should have it as part of your working environment. (Personics Corporation, 2352 Main Street, Building 2, Concord, MA 01742, 617/897-1575.) ☐

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770

★ VARIETY OF VALUES ★

SIM MODULE FOR PC COMPATIBLES 150NS

262.144 Word X 9 Bit Dynamic N-Channel MOS RAM Pkged In The Module Of A Single-In-Line 30 Pin Board w/9 256K-PLCC's UPD41256L and 9 Decoupling Capacitors **$37.95**

2726A-250		27128A-250	27512-250	
$5.99		$4.99	$10.99	
200 NS $6.99	150 NS $7.99	200 N.S. $5.99	200 NS $11.99	CMOS 150 $12.99

1 MEG EPROM 200 NS

CMOS HITACHI
HN27C1016-20 **$28.95**

INTEL MATH COPROCESSOR

PC/XT 8087		AT 80287
$95	5/6 MHz	$179
$149	8 MHz	$249
$199	10 MHz	

80387-16

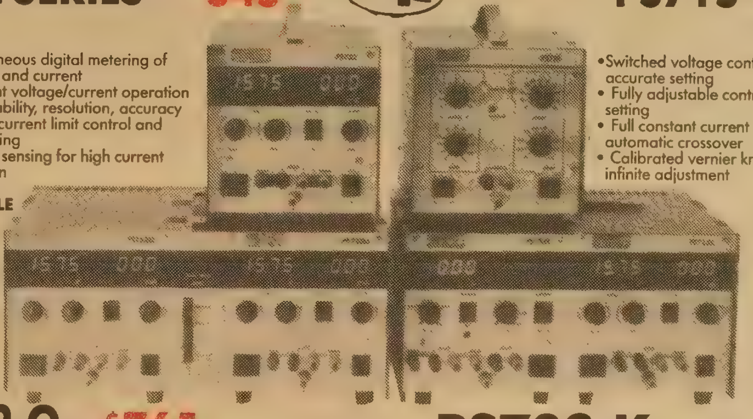
INTEL MATH COPROCESSOR
$495

20 MHz **$859**

5% CASE DISCOUNT ALL CHEMICALS IN STOCK

PRECISION BENCH POWER SUPPLIES

PS732 SERIES—$345 ok **PS715—**



- Simultaneous digital metering of voltage and current
- Constant voltage/current operation
- High stability, resolution, accuracy
- Precise current limit control and monitoring
- Remote sensing for high current precision

PS732 SINGLE OUTPUT
0 to 30V at 0 to 2A

- Switched voltage control for rapid and accurate setting
- Fully adjustable control of current limit setting
- Full constant current operation with automatic crossover
- Calibrated vernier knobs provide infinite adjustment

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
Output Voltage:
4.5V to 15.5V
(Range 1)

Range:
4.5 to 7.5V
(Range 2)

PS732-Q—$765

FOUR MODE DUAL OUTPUT
2X0 to 30V at 0 to 2A
or 0 to 30V at 0 to 4A
or 0 to 60V at 0 to 2A
or 0 to ±30V at 0 to 2A
INCLUDES ALL SPECIFICATIONS OF PS732

PS732-K— TRIPLE OUTLET

0 to 30V at 0 to 2A
0 to 30V at 0 to 1A
±5V at 7A

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ FANTASTIC BUYS FROM FRY'S ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

SONY D-3

SONY'S MOST AFFORDABLE PORTABLE CD PLAYER

- Ultra-compact size
- Supplied rechargeable battery & built in battery compartment
- Automatic music sensor
- Shuffle play plus disc repeat modes
- Auto tracking recovery
- Unilinear converter with digital filter

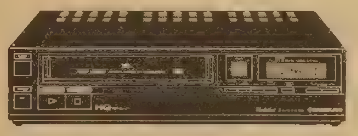
$179

SAMSUNG HQ VHS VCR

WIRELESS REMOTE

- 14 Day/4 Event Programmable Timer
- Up to 8 Hours Recording

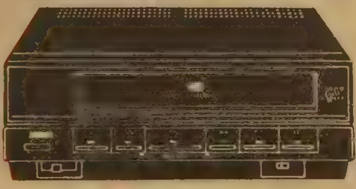
New Model 2400



FRONT LOAD

$169

SAMSUNG VHS VIDEO CASSETTE PLAYER



3 SPEED
- Pause
- Fast Search
- Auto Eject

$148

MAGNAVOX HI-FI HQ 4 HEAD MTS VCR WIRELESS REMOTE CABLE READY

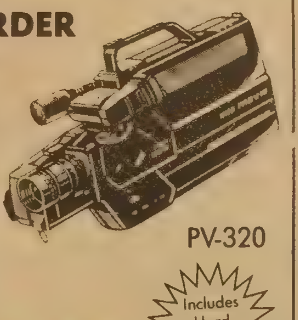
- On Screen Display
- Variable Slow Motion (SP/SLP)
- High Speed Picture Search
- Auto On • Auto Rewind • Auto Eject • Auto Off
- 21 Day/8 Event Programmable Timer

Model 9664

$469

PANASONIC HQ VHS CAMCORDER

In Stock



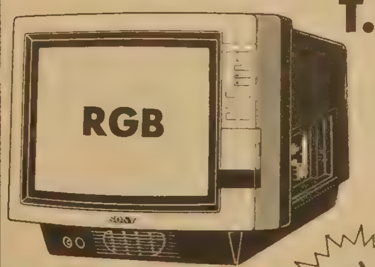
- High speed shutter
- CCD image sensor
- Flying erase head (glitch free stop/start)
- 6:1 power zoom
- Auto focus

PV-320

Includes Hard Carrying Case!

$1079

SONY 13" REMOTE CONTROL T.V.



Model 1311

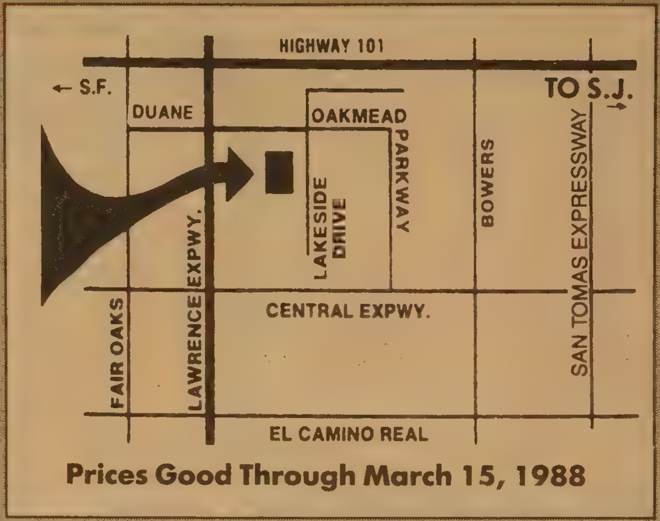
$388

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT. COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770



Prices Good Through March 15, 1988

HOURS:
Mon.— Fri.
8 am-8 pm,
Sat. 9-6,
Open
Every
Sunday
9-6
VISA,
MASTERCARD
WELCOME
Limit Rights Reserved

AMAX SUPER TURBO
IBM COMPATIBLE XT MONO SYSTEM

- 256K RAM on Motherboard
- 4.77/10 MHz 8088-2
- 360K Floppy Disk
- Hi-Res Monographics Printer Card
- Mono Monitor
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- FCC Class B Approved
- 1 Year Warranty

$549

COMPAQ DESKPRO 386
40 MB MONO SYSTEM

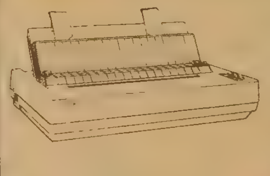
- 16 MHz 80386
- 5¼″ 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- 1 MB RAM
- 40 MB Hard Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- Hi-Res Monographics
- Mono Monitor

$4895

IBM PS/2 MODEL 50
20 MB MONO SYSTEM

- 10 MHz 80286
- 1 MB RAM
- 3.5″ 1.44 MB Floppy Disk
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- IBM Mono Monitor

$2995



EPSON LQ-1050

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- SmartPark™ Epson's unique paper handling feature lets you change from fanfold paper to single cut sheet paper or envelopes without removing the tractor hardware or paper
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced high resolution characters
- In draft mode or letter quality mode the LQ 1050 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level

$719

COMPAQ 12 MHz DESKPRO 286
MONO SYSTEM

- 12 MHz 80286
- 256K RAM Expandable to 2MB
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- Hi Res Monographics
- Mono Monitor

$1995

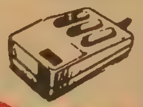
intel INBOARD 386
386 YOUR PC/XT or AT!

PC/XT
1 MB RAM
10 Times Faster Than An XT!
$895

AT
1 MB RAM
5 times Faster Than An AT
$1195

MOUSE SYSTEMS

SERIAL PC MOUSE
FREE! PC PAINTBRUSH
No Installation
No Moving Parts
No Problems



$99.95

Seagate 20 MB HARD DISK DRIVE

Controller
Cables
ST-225

$259

Seagate 30 MB HARD DISK DRIVE

RLL Controller
Cables
ST-238

$289

2400 BAUD 1/2 CARD MODEM

Internal
Hayes Compat.
By Practical
Peripherals

$169

2400 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM

Hayes Compat.
By Practical
Peripherals

$199

WESTERN DIGITAL
PS/2 20 MB HARD DISK

Installs Directly Into
PS/2 Model 25 Systems

$349

IBM MULTIFUNCTION	
AST RAMPAGE PC 256K	$249
AST RAMPAGE 286 AT 512K	469
THK MULTIFUNCTION	89
AST 6 PAK PREMIUM	229
½ CARD MULTI I/O XT or AT	69
AST ADVANTAGE PREMIUM	499
DFI AT MULTIFUNCTION	249
JRAM 3 PC (Lotus-Intel)	199
JRAM AT3 (Lotus-Intel)	269
DFI MEMO 2000 AT (Lotus-Intel)	199
DFI MEMO 2000(Lotus/Intel) PC	119
BOCARAM AT EMS	149
INTEL ABOVEBOARD 286	349

MODEMS	
HAYES 1200B INTERNAL	$299
HAYES 1200 EXTERNAL	299
HAYES 2400 EXTERNAL	479
HAYES 2400B INTERNAL	479
EVEREX EVERCOM ½ card Hayes 1200B Compat.	79.95
EVEREX EVERCOM III ½ Card Hayes 2400B	169
PRACTICAL PERIPHERAL Hayes Compat Ext. 1200	119
PRACTICAL PERIPHERAL Hayes 2400 Compat Ext	199
MIGENT 1200 External Pocket Modem	179

MONITORS	
SAMSUNG Mono	$79
AMDEK 410 A or G	159
AMDEK COLOR 600	349
AMDEK COLOR 730 PGA	499
AMDEK COLOR 725 AT&T RGB	499
MAGNAVOX COLOR 562 RGB 80	249
QUIMAX DM 14 MONO	139
SONY MULTISCAN 1302 EGA/PGA	595
SONY 1311 TV/RGB	399
SONY 1303 MULTISCAN	549
NEC MULTISYNC EGA/PGA	549
PRINCETON MAX 12E	169
PRINCETON HX 12E	599
PRINCETON HX12	479
MAGNAVOX MULTIMODE EGA	519
SAMSUNG EGA	399

DRIVES	
MAC 800K FLOPPY	$1
FUJITSU GREY 5¼″ AT	7
MITSUBISHI 5¼″ 360K	7
TEAC 5¼″ 55BV	9
SEAGATE 30MB KIT w/Controller	2
SEAGATE 30 MB AT HARD DISK	4
SEAGATE 40 MB AT HARD DISK	4
SEAGATE 82 MB ST1096 AT	9
WD IBM PS/2 20 MB MODEL 25 DRIVE	3
PLUS 20 MB HARD CARD	5
MOUNTAIN 30 MB CARD	5
MICROPOLIS 40MB (30MS AT Drive)	7
MICROPOLIS 60MB (30 MS AT DRIVE)	8
120 MB AT DRIVE	17
72 MB AT DRIVE	8

FRY'S WONDERFUL WORLD OF COMPUTERS

AMAXAT

6/10 MHz 0 WAIT STATE

IBM COMPATIBLE AT MONO SYSTEM

- 512K RAM Expandable to 1 MB on Motherboard
- 6/10MHz 80286
- 0 Wait State
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- Clock/Calendar
- Hi-Res Monographics Printer Card
- Mono Monitor
- FCC Class B Approved
- 1 Year Warranty

$988

IBM PS/2 MODEL 30

20 MB MONO SYSTEM

Step Into View With A PS/2!

- 8 MHz 80286
- 640K RAM
- 3.5″ 720K Floppy Disk Drive
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- IBM Mono Monitor

$1995

IBM PS/2 20 MB MODEL 25

MONO SYSTEM

- 8 MHz 8086 0 Wait State
- 512K RAM Expandable to 640K on Motherboard
- 720K 3.5″ Floppy Disk
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- Mouse/Keyboard Ports
- 2 Expansion Slots
- Clock/Calendar
- Mono Monitor

$1249

APPLE MAC SE

MONO SYSTEM

- 1 MB RAM
- 2 800K Floppy Disks
- Serial/SCSI Ports
- Mouse
- Monochrome Video Card
- Apple Monochrome Monitor
- Apple Keyboard

$2195

3M 5¼″ DS/DD DISKETTES

360K Formatted Capacity For PC's

3M
diskettes

$6⁸⁸

6 PLUG SURGE PROTECTOR

For Computer Systems

$\$11^{88}$

1200 BAUD 1/2 CARD MODEM

INTERNAL HAYES COMPATIBLE BY CAPETRONICS

$\$59^{95}$

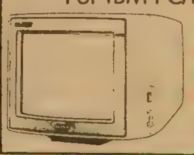
SEIKOSHA SL-80AI 24-PIN DOT MATRIX

54 CPS LQ. 16K Buffer
IBM/EPSON LQ-1500 Compat.
Multiple Fonts & Pitches
Color Print Option

$299

SONY MULTISCAN

MODEL 1303
VGA/EGA MONITOR
800x600 DPI .37 Dot Pitch
For IBM PC/PS/2 & Macintoshes



$539

Mountain.

THE PEAK OF PERFORMANCE

40MB TAPE BACK-UP

New QIC-40 Industry Standard!
Works in IBM PC/XT/AT or PS/2 or Compatibles
Menu Driven
Advanced Feature Software

$379

ACCESSORIES

MAXELL HIGH DENSITY 5¼″ DISKETTES	$\$18^{95}$
3M HI DENSITY DISKETTES FOR AT	16^{49}
3M 3½″ DISKETTES SSDD	11^{95}
MAXELL 3½″ DISKETTES DSDD	17^{95}
SONY 3½″ 1D SS/DD	11^{49}
SONY 3½″ 2D DS/DD	16^{49}
IBM PC PRINTER CABLE 12 FT.	19^{95}
6 PLUG SURGE SUPPRESSOR	11^{88}
DISK FILE 60 3½″/5¼″	7^{95}
IBM PC PRINTER CABLE 6 FT.	4^{95}
PRINTER PAPER CLEAN PERF. 9½ × 11 2500 SHEETS	18^{95}
PRINTER PAPER GREEN BAR 14⅞ × 11	29^{95}
PRINTER PAPER 9½ × 11 3000 SHEETS	21^{95}

IBM HARDWARE

EVEREX EDGE	$209
VIDEO 7 VEGA EGA	209
VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUXE	249
EVEREX MICROENHANCER EGA	129
EVEREX MICROENHANCER DELUXE	169
GENOA SUPER EGA HI-RES	199
COMPUSTAR COLOR	79
HERCULES GRAPHICS PLUS	199
HERCULES COLOR	159
HERCULES INCOLOR CARD	329
COMPUSTAR HERCULES COMPAT MONOGRAPHICS	69
EVEREX EXCELARATOR TURBO 286	299
TINY TURBO 286	299
ORCHID TURBO 286E	799

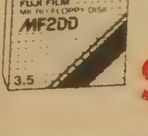
IBM SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 4.2	$219
JET	32^{95}
LOTUS 123 REL 2	299
TURBO PASCAL 4.0	64^{95}
TURBO TOOLBOX	39^{95}
TURBO TUTOR	24^{95}
PFS. FIRST CHOICE	129^{95}
PFS: PROFESSIONAL WRITE	99^{95}
PFS: PROFESSIONAL FILE	79^{95}
ZORK 1	29^{99}
MICROSOFT QUICKBASIC	79^{95}
COPY II PC	19^{95}
DBASE III PLUS	399
REFLEX V. 1.01	95^{95}
FAST PAK MAIL	54^{95}
MICROSOFT WINDOWS	64^{95}
XTREE	34^{95}
HOT!	49^{95}
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	139

MAC SPECIALS

MACINTOSH SE w/APL Keyboard 2-3½″ FDD/1MB RAM	$2195
30MB INTER HARD DISK	599
40MB INTER HARD DISK	899
80MB INTER HARD DISK	1299
MOUSE HOUSE	6^{95}
MOUSE MAT	9^{95}
MAC CARRYING BAG	69^{95}
COPY II MAC	19^{95}
SPEED MAT	14^{99}
FULL PAINT	99^{95}
MAC TILT N' SWIVEL	19^{95}
MAC 800K FLOPPY	199
APPLE 20MB HARD	999
SUPERRAM 2MB UPGRADE	369
ENHANCE 2MB/SCSI UPGRADE	699

FUJI 3½″ MF2DD DS/DD DISKETTES



FREE! 10 Disk Storage Case

$\$16^{95}$

GET THE HI-TECH ADVANTAGE WITH A 386.....

TeleVideo® 386

MONO SYSTEM

- 0 Wait State 16 MHz 32 bit 80386
- 2 MB of 80 ns RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- 80387 Socket
- Hi-Res Monographics
- Mono Monitor

$2695

COMPAQ® DESKPRO 386
40 MB EGA COLOR SYSTEM

- 16 MHz 80386
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk
- 40 MB COMPAQ Original Hard Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- EGA/CGA/Hercules Graphics Card
- EGA Monitor

$5295

*****LAPTOP COMPUTER SPECIALS*****

TOSHIBA 1200

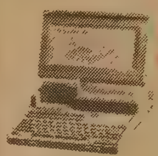
4.77/10 MHz 80C88

- Super Twist LCD Display
- 3½″ 720K Floppy Disk
- Serial/Parallel Port
- 20 MB Hard Disk Drive
- Clock/Calendar
- 512K Expandable to 640K

$2595

SHARP. PC-4501
16 BIT LAPTOP COMPUTER

- 7.16 MHz 80188
- 256K RAM Expandable to 640K
- 720K 3½″ Floppy Disk
- Parallel Port
- Supertwist 80 x 25 Line Display



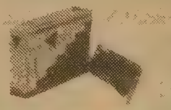
$729

COMPAQ® PORTABLE III
20 MB LAPTOP COMPUTER

- 12 MHz 80286
- 640K RAM Expandable to 6.6 MB RAM
- 5¼″ Floppy Disk
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Amber Plasma 80 x 25 Line Display
- Full Size Keyboard

$3695

THECOMPLETEPC
COMPLETE ANSWERING MACHINE



Personal Voice-Mail w/Advanced Message Capabilities

$299

TurboTax

Tax Season Is Here!!
1987 Federal Income Tax Program for IBM PC's

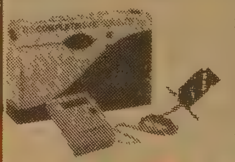
$49⁹⁵

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
TURBO C

Compiles More Than 7000 LPM Quality, Speed & Power All At A Great Price

$69⁹⁵

THECOMPLETEPC
COMPLETE SCANNER

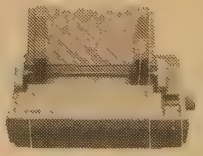


Add Real World Graphic Images To Your PC. Edit and Merge Them.

$219

EPSON® LX-800

180 CPS DRAFT
25 CPS NLQ
80 COLUMN
TRACTOR FEED



$199

3M DATA SAVER

DISKETTE BOX
Attaches to side of monitor or desk to hold 10 diskettes

$2⁹⁵

AB SWITCHBOX
DB2525-2

A to B
2 way
Printer Switch

$24⁹⁵

IBM PROPRINTER II
9 PIN 80 COLUMN

Front single sheet feed & control panel

$599

IBM PROPRINTER 24XL
24 PIN WIDE CARRIAGE

Front single sheet feed & control panel

$899

LASER PRINTING

AS LOW AS

$399

/WORK STATION

EPSON GQ-3500
HP JII/FX-80 Diablo 630, Compatible Laser Printer, Total Price

$1990

w/IMC Data Manager For 6 Laser Users

Come See Our

FREE SOFTWARE INFORMATION CENTER

Try INFOMASTER

- Over 1200 different product summaries
- Program sample screen displays
- Product comparisons In Our Computer Dept. Now!

IBM 6′ PRINTER CABLE

$3⁹⁵

★★★★★

SERVICE

- Hard Disk Installation
- EPSON Printer Repair
- Novell Network Configuration
- PC/XT/AT/386 System Diagnostics

AVAILABLE 7 DAYS A WEEK

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE
408/733-1770

Prices Good Through March 15, 1988

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770

inland

MACINTOSH ACCESSORIES

MACSTRAVAGANZA!

MacSWIVEL/MacSURGE
Swivel Monitor Base w/4 Plug Noise & Surge Protection
$32.95

MacSWIVEL/MacTILT
Swivels & Tilts The Mac To Desired Viewing Level
$14.95

UNIVERSAL PRINT STAND
Economical!
Rugged & Adjusts To Any Position
$7.95

MacMOUSE PAD
Keeps Mouse Clean w/Friction-Free Surface
$14.95

DISK FILE 3-80
Stores 80 3.5″ Diskettes With Safety Lock
$9.95

DISK FILE
Stores 40 3.5″ Diskettes
$7.95

MacGUARD
6 Plug Mac Surge Suppressor In Platinum
$14.95

MacDRAWER
Mac Keyboard Drawer In Platinum
$49.95

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770

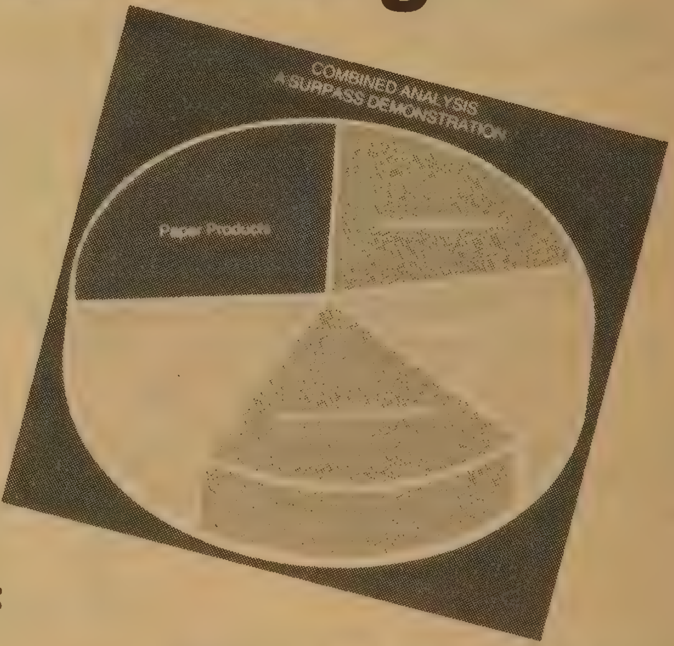
DEMO DAYS!
Friday & Saturday
March 4 & 5
11 AM to 3 PM

Presents

SURPASS™

The Spreadsheet Breakthrough!

Surpass is 100% 1-2-3™ compatible in everything: Macros, File Structures, Keystrokes, Etc.



No pain of conversion, no compromising on performance and no additional hardware expense. Surpass is significantly faster than any competitor on the same configuration.

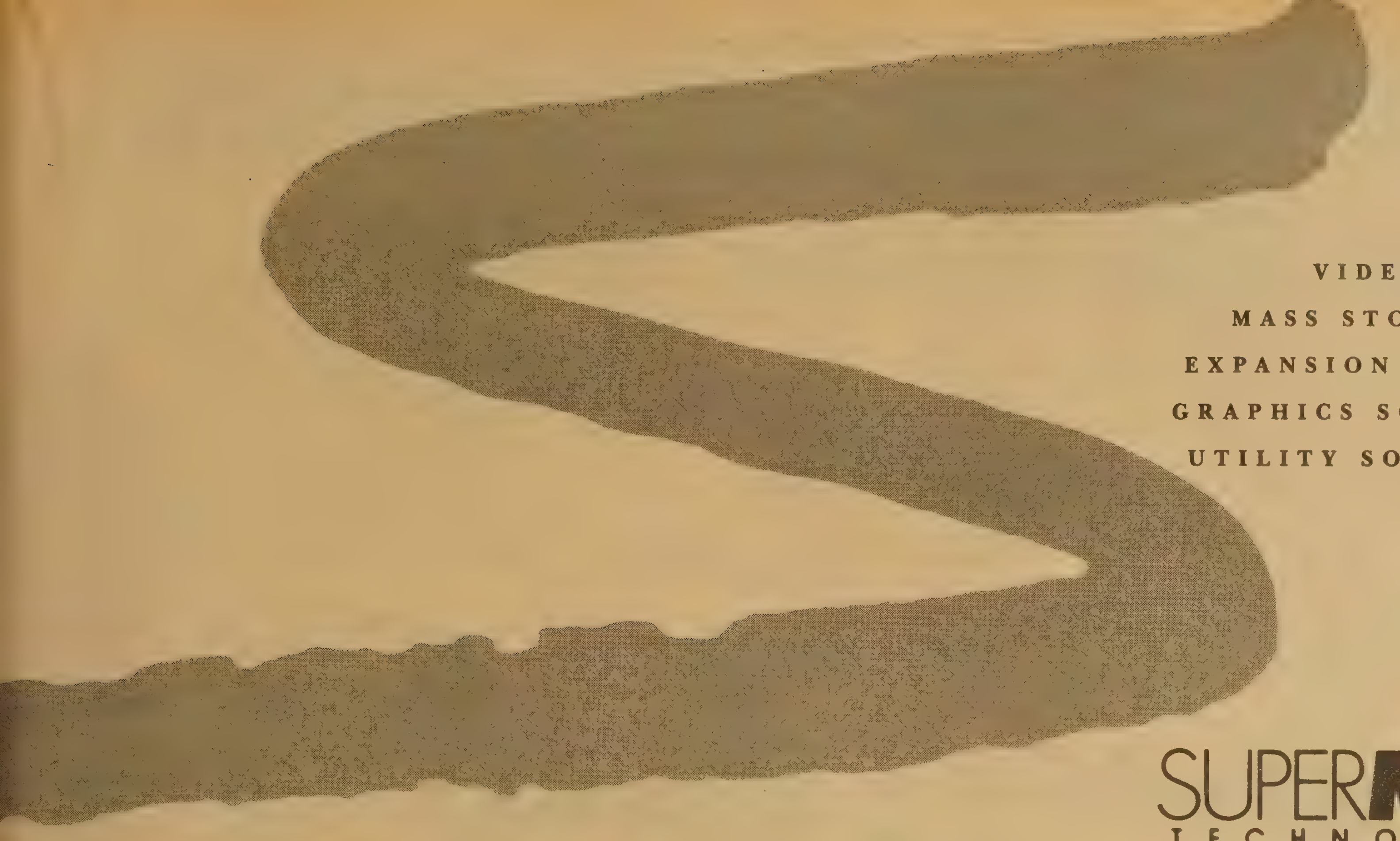
Compare Surpass Spreadsheet Software features:

ITEM	SURPASS	LOTUS 1-2-3	QUATTRO	EXCEL
Hot Links in Formulas	✓	NO	NO	✓
Hot Links in Commands	✓	NO	NO	✓
Hot Links in Macros	✓	NO	NO	✓
Hot Links to Unloaded Files	✓	NO	NO	NO
Hot Links in Extended POINT Mode	✓	NO	NO	NO
View Multiple Spreadsheets in Multiple Windows	✓	NO	NO	✓
Macro Recorder	✓	NO	NO	✓
Macro Library	✓	NO	NO	✓
Macro Multiple Window Access	✓	NO	NO	✓
Macro Single Step Macro Debugging Environment	✓	NO	✓	NO
Column Adjustment by Range	✓	NO	NO	NO
Column Adjustment - Automatic	✓	NO	NO	NO
80286 / 386 Version Included	✓	NO	NO	✓
8088 Version Included	✓	✓	✓	NO
Operation in 512K RAM	✓	✓	✓	NO
Graphics — 3-D Effects	✓	NO	✓	✓
Graphics — Presentation Quality	✓	NO	NO	✓
Graphics — Integrated Printing	✓	NO	✓	✓
Graphics — On-Screen Fonts	✓	NO	✓	✓
Graphics — Full Customization	✓	NO	✓	✓
Graphics — Compare Data from Multiple Worksheets in a Single Graph	✓	NO	NO	✓
Minimal Recalc	✓	NO	✓	✓
Background Recalc	✓	NO	NO	✓
Single Keystroke Undo	✓	NO	NO	✓
100% 1-2-3 Compatible	✓	✓	✓	NO
Network Support (LAN)	✓	NO	NO	✓
CGA Support	✓	✓	✓	NO
Ability to Create WKS, WK1 Files	✓	NO	NO	NO
Visual Manager	✓	NO	NO	NO
Price	$495	$495	$195	$495

SURPASS™
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS INC

Introductory Special!

$395



VIDEO
MASS STORAGE
EXPANSION BOARDS
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
UTILITY SOFTWARE

SUPERMAC
TECHNOLOGY

DataFrame 30 XP

30 MB High Performance RLL To Pack In 50% More Data With A 1 to 1 Interleave

$849

DataFrame 60 XP

60 MB SCSI with Utility Software: Super Spool, Super Laser Spool DiskFit, Manager & Sentinel

$1199

COLOR CARD

640 x 480 Resolution
2,4,16 or 256 Colors
or Gray Scales
Plus: FREE PIXEL PAINT

$549

Spectrum/8

1024x768 Resolution
Up to 256 Colors From
A 16 Million Color Palate

$1195

19″ COLOR MONITOR

72 DPI Resolution
With Brilliant Colors
and Sharp Text

$2995

19″ GRAY SCALE MONITOR

256 Levels Of Gray
Superb For Image
Processing
& Desktop Publishing

$1395

DataPort

SCSI Upgrade For Mac 512 to Add SCSI Port

$79.95

ONE + ONE

2MB Upgrade
For MacPlus

$299

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE
408/733-1770

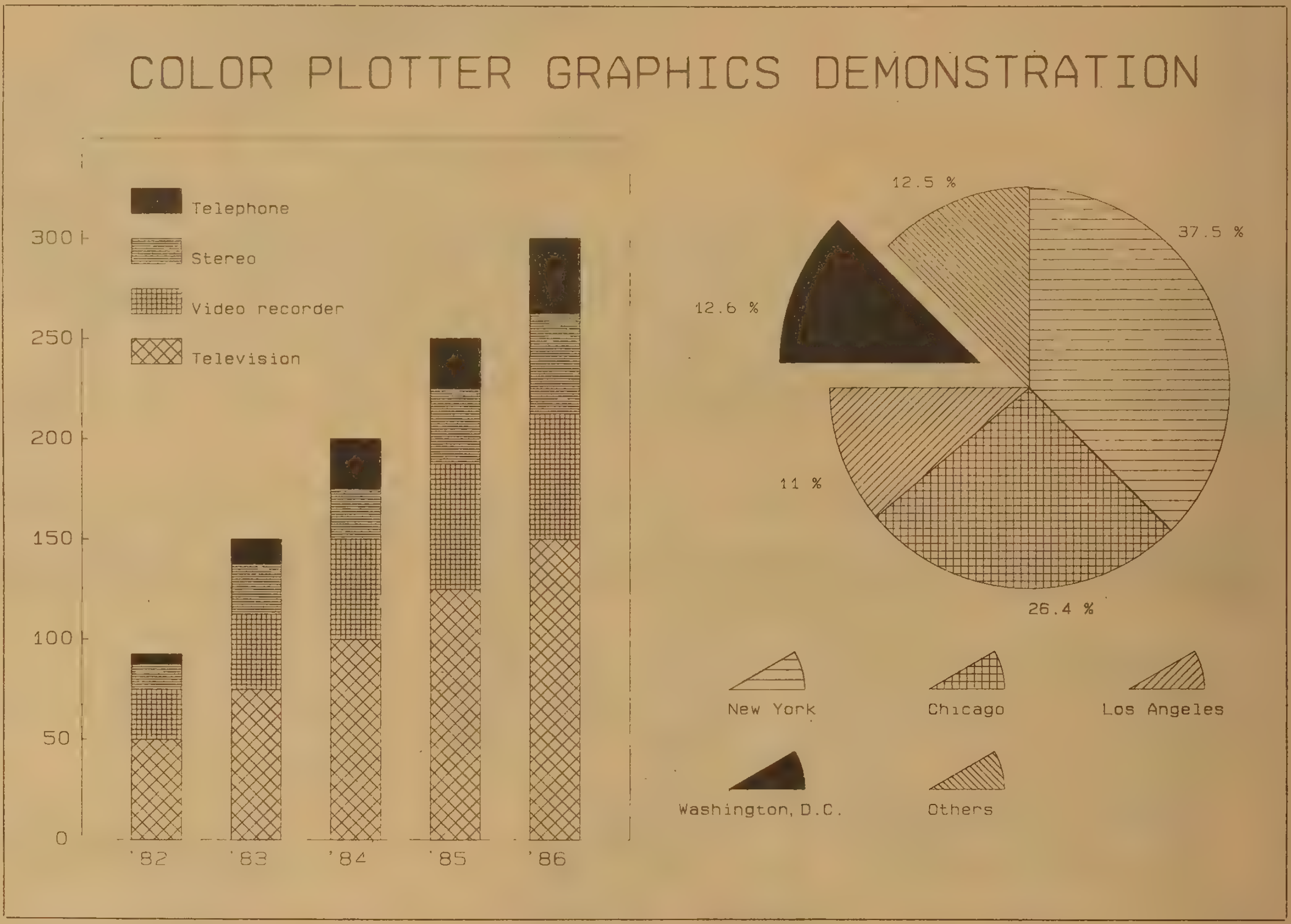
Fujitsu FPG-310 Color Plotter

By Woody Liswood

The people at Fujitsu say their color digital plotter is really an HP 7475A plotter, only better. But is it? It doesn't look like an HP plotter. It is quite a bit smaller. The price is also smaller — the FPG-310 retails at $1,200.

The plotter handles A3 (8½" x 11") and A4 (11" x 14") size paper. It will also handle paper down to the size, according to the documentation, of a postcard.

The resolution of the FPG-310 is .025 mm per step, a finer resolution than many of the plotters on the market which also emulate the HP line. The Fujitsu does not use the standard HP plotter pens; the company says the HP pens did not provide a fine enough resolution, so it had to make its own proprietary pens. (The pens, however, created the only problems I encountered in evaluating this unit.)



The Fujitsu FPG-310 offers high resolution and precision at a relatively low price.

A Few Minor Problems With The Pens...

In order to save weight (and probably expense in manufacturing), the plotter has a single motor to drive the paper movement mechanism as well as the pen carousel. Because everything is tied together, the pen carousel moves every time the paper moves. To keep the pens where they should be with all this violent motion, the carousel locks into position, rather than just sitting there as with most other plotters. This tends to be inconvenient; only after around thirty sessions with the plotter was I able to lock it in place on the first try almost every time.

Also, the pen capping mechanism doesn't work as well as it should. Rather than having rubber cups to keep air away from the pen points, the Fujitsu has indentations in the bottom of the permanent part of the carousel movement platform. I found that the transparency pens tended to dry out during use since they were not capped air tight while waiting their turn.

And, lastly, the pen holder is a plastic device which grips the pens by the middle. Since there is not a capping device on the pen to hold the pens at two points, the pens can easily be knocked out of the holder while you are inserting more pens.

Other than the problems with the pens, however, the plotter worked fine.

...But Great Overall Performance

The Fujitsu has some interesting features which make for ease of use.

The plotter comes with both a parallel and a serial interface. You do not need to tell it which one to use — the Fujitsu monitors both ports and uses whichever one becomes active first when the plotter is turned on. I tried both the ports and had no problems with either one; the plotter worked well with a SmartCable to monitor the serial interface. The Fujitsu can also be ordered with a GPIB interface, which conforms to the IEEE-488 standard.

There are three sets of DIP switches. One, located at the back of the plotter, controls the serial interface. The other two are located in the pen compartment on the plotter and are easily changed as needed. The left DIP tells the Fujitsu what type of paper is loaded and in what direction it is inserted. Also controlled are paper detection and the selection of a 1K or a 12K buffer. For some reason, the default setting on the buffer is 1K rather than 12K. The right DIP controls the changeable items for the serial port.

The paper feed mechanism is a dream to use. There are two pinch type rollers. The paper is rested against the rollers and a paper set button is pressed. The rollers then grab the paper and move it into position. From then on, the plotter controls everything. When the plot is finished, another press of the paper set button ejects the paper from the Fujitsu. The right hand pinch roller is movable so that you can work with various size papers.

The Fujitsu comes with two packages of pens, six for paper and six for transparency work. The package also includes 8½" x 11" and 11" x 14" inch plotter paper.

The FPG-310's manual is adequate. It is obviously a translation from Japanese and contains some very awkward phrasing. It does, however, tell you what you need to know. It is also illustrated with drawings on some important points, such as how to load the pen carousel and what the DIPs should be.

To really give the plotter a workout, I used it on a project which required over 150 graphs, created in *Freelance Plus*, to be plotted, both as transparencies and as paper plots. I created a batch file in *Freelance*, told it to pause at the end of each plot, and let it rip. No problems. All the graphs came out clean.

I found I had to change the pens after about 25 plots. I did use a lot of black, however. As mentioned before I also found that the transparency pens tended to dry out when left in the holder for more than an hour or so.

To test the repeatability of a plot, I repeated, without taking the paper out of the machine, a plot 10 times. There was identical registration each time.

I used the plotter with *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Freelance Plus*, *SuperCalc 4*, *Graphwriter* and *Energraphics*. In each program, I designated that I had an HP 7475A plotter. Again, there were no problems.

All in all, a good little plotter. If you want the versatility of an HP 7475A plotter, with very fine resolution pens and a moderate price, the Fujitsu is really an option you should examine. ☐

Copyright © 1988 by Woody Liswood. All rights reserved

COMPUTER VALLEY'S

SPECIAL

Ricoh RP2300Q
Daisy Wheel Printer
22 CPS, 132 Column, Serial/Parallel Port

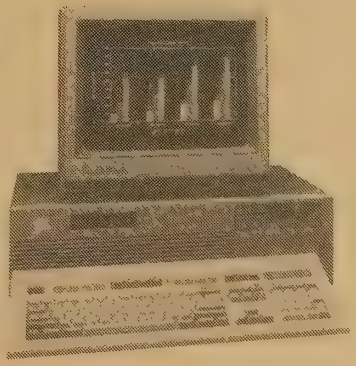
Interface	$\$219^{99}$
Panasonic Printers	
KX-P1080i II	$\$189^{99}$
KX-P1091i II	$\$214^{99}$
KX-P1092i	$\$344^{99}$

SPECIAL

$\$740$	Genoa Super EGA Hi-Res + w/GEM Graph Package + Tatung Multisync Monitor
$\$469$	HEGA Mitsubishi EGA Monitor
$\$289$	CGA + CTX RGB Color Monitor
$\$69^{95}$	Genius Mouse w/Dr. Halo III Software. GM-6 Mouse, Dr. Halo III Software, 2 Users Menu, Genius Menu Maker Plus Menu Library, Mouse Pocket, Cutting Board and Mouse Pad.

CV-386 Personal Computer $2490

- Intel 80386 CPU, 16 MHz Clock Speed
- 2 MB Standard Memory
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Socket for 80287, 80387
- Western Digital HD/FD Controller
- 5 Drive Capacity Case
- 200 W Power Supply
- Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- DOS 3.3./GW BASIC
- Monographic Printer Card
- Monochrome Monitor
- One Year Warranty



CV-286-10 Personal Computer $995

- 8/10 MHz, 0 Wait State SI = 11.5
- 512K on Board Exp. to 640K or 1 MB
- AT Style Keyboard
- 200 W. Power Supply (UL)
- 5 Drive Capacity Case
- Western Digital HD/FD Controller
- Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- DOS 3.3/GW BASIC
- Monographics Printer Card
- Monochrome Monitor
- One Year Warranty

SOFTWARE

Micropro Wordstar 2000 + Version 3	$\$275$
	(Reg. $\$495$)
Microsoft Window Version 2	$\$74^{95}$
	(Reg. $\$99$)

MONITORS

NEC Multisync	CALL
Tatung Multisync	$\$535$
Taxan EGA 765	410
Mitsubishi EGA XC1410C	390
CTX RGB Color	249
Casper Mono 12" w/Swivel Base	79

ADD-ON'S

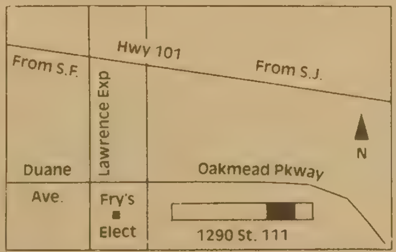
Genoa Super EGA Hi-Res w/GEM Graph Package	$\$225$
EGA	99
Monographic Card 132 Column w/Printer Port	45
Color Graphic Card w/Printer Port	45
Everex Mem Exp Card	
EV-165 2MB (OK)	89
EV-159 3MB (OK)	99

DISK DRIVES

Teac 360	$\$85$
Teac 1.2 MB	99
Chino 1.2 MB	75
ST225 20MB	239
ST225 Kit	259
ST251 40MB	439
Miniscribe 6053	670

Computer Valley

Computer Valley
1290 Oakmead Pkway St. 111
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 739-3400



mastercharge VISA

Hours: 9-7 M-F
10-6 Sat & Sun

Prices Are Subject to Change Without Notice.

The Cordata WPC Model CS 40

Functionality You Can Afford

By David Batterson

Another South Korean-made XT clone has joined the ranks of Leading Edge, Blue Chip, Epson Apex, Amstrad, Vendex, and GoldStar. The Cordata WPC Model CS 40 is another low-end (but good quality) PC for the home office, student, or for use at a company workstation. Cordata Technologies, Inc. (founded as Corona Data Systems, one of the first PC clone makers) markets the computers, which are made by Daewoo Electronics Co., Ltd.

The WPC CS 40 has a clean look. Instead of a separate monitor, it has the monochrome monitor (green) built into the main unit. It offers CGA graphics (providing 16 shades of gray) and AT&T 6300 support, which allows full 640 x 400 resolution for CAD/CAM use. This latter support is not offered as a standard feature on other IBM-compatibles.

There are the usual standard XT clone features, including a video port for color monitor. You get MS-DOS 2.11 (a little puzzling — why the old version?) plus the now-standard bundled software, including beginner's disk (*PC Pal*), *PC Tutor*, and an integrated package called *Electric Desk*.

PC users who have experienced fuzzy screens will be pleased with the excellent resolution. When I loaded my regular communications program, *ASCII Pro*, I re-installed it and changed the computer type. Instead of IBM XT-compatible, I switched it to AT&T 6300, which the Cordata can emulate.

ASCII Pro's Editor seemed to display the lines faster on the Cordata than it did on the Vendex Turbo-888-XT, which I reviewed recently for another publication. And the text is sharp and clear.

With many programs, like *ASCII Pro*, *Tracker* or *Electric Desk*, you can change the color palettes. Of course, with the Cordata, those "colors" are different shades of green. You can type with black on light green, light green on black, or other variations depending upon your personal choice.

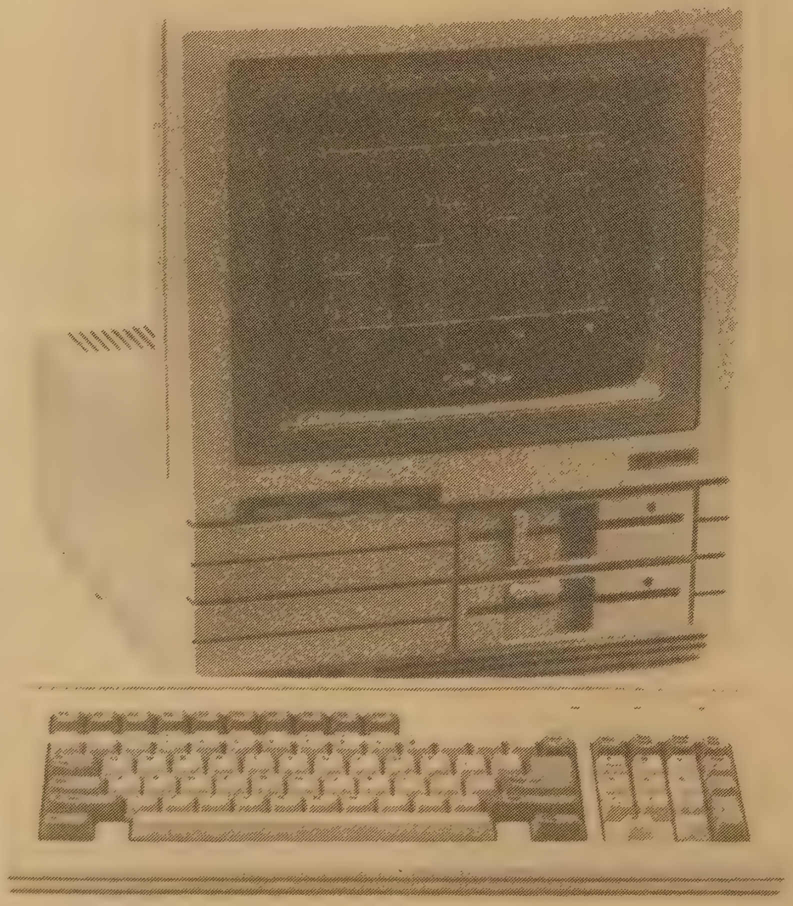
Setup of the Cordata is easier than hooking up a VCR. Plug in the power cord, cable your modem to the serial port, your printer to the parallel port, and plug the keyboard in the front socket. Make sure the monitor switch in back is set to MONO. The speed switch should be set to 8MHz already; if not, change it. Done!

You get the usual self-test upon booting, including display of speed selected. (If it says 4.77MHz, you switched it the wrong way!) You'll have to set the clock and calendar to correct time and date.

The first-time user should probably boot *PC Pal* at this point. It's a basic primer on the computer's parts and terminology, plus explanations of the keyboard, software types and BASIC. If you are switching from Apple, Commodore, etc., you can skip this disk, and instead look at *PC Tutor*.

This disk starts out with basic MS-DOS commands and explanations of FILESPECS, and continues into more complex areas. This is must reading if you are not familiar with IBM-type filenames. (One example of a proper filename, however — 4__SCORE.&7 — seems to be a bit off-the-wall. It is a legal name, but would not be commonly used by most, so it could be confusing to newcomers. They should have stayed with names like LETTER1.TXT or FUNGAME.BAS.)

Many users will never get into the more arcane areas of MS-DOS, such



STANDARD BENCHMARK TESTS

Checking memory block write	ticks: 312	Compared to orig. IBM PC 161%
register to memory	294	167%
memory to register	294	166%
register to register	331	166%
divide by register	305	167%
divide by memory	363	166%
multiply by register	287	167%
multiply by memory	331	168%
stack operations	268	166%
far jumps, far calls	318	163%

Total: 3103 clock ticks (172 seconds);166% overall compared to IBM PC (100%)

WRITING TO DISK TEST — measures how long it takes to write a 64K sequential file onto the disk in 128-byte chunks.
READING FROM DISK — measures time to read the 64K file in 128-byte segments.
THE SIEVE OF ERATOSTHENES — Eratosthenes (c. 275 – 195 B.C.) was a Greek scholar and onetime head of the Alexandria library. He discovered this technique for finding prime numbers. This tests how long it takes to do one "iteration of the sieve."
CALCULATING WITH SINGLE-PRECISION NUMBERS — measures how long it takes to perform 10,000 multiplication and division operations using single precision numbers.

(speed in seconds)

COMPUTER	WRITE	READ	SIEVE	CALC
Cordata WPC CS 40	31.5	29	108 (*)	35
Leading Edge PC	32	29	153	46
TI Professional	31	31	171	52
Data General One	56	55	229	69
Tandy 1000	56	55	226	68

(*) 1,651 prime numbers found

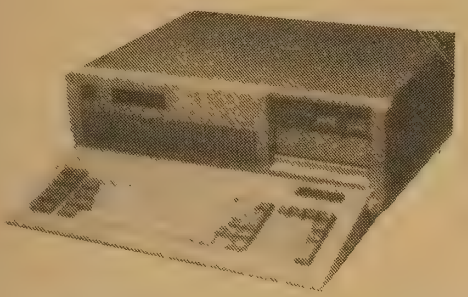
David Batterson has been a freelance writer for many years, and was formerly a BBS co-Sysop. You may send comments to MCI Mail: DBATTERSON. *Copyright © 1988 by David Batterson. All rights reserved.*

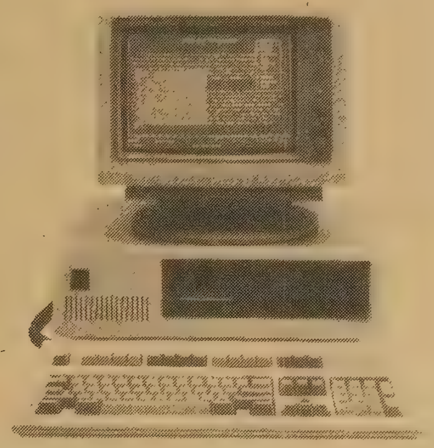
TOKYO ELECTROLAND

FULL SALES & SERVICE OF ALL COMPUTERS

IBM AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

$989





IBM Compatible PC/XT
640K, 1 Drive, Display Card
CALL

IBM PC/XT Compatible*
2 Drives, 640K
$579

IBM PC AT Compatible 80386 1 MB . . . . .from $1899

Any system or systems tailored to your needs!

Cache Memory 386 . . . . . . **CALL**

*1 year parts & labor warranty on above systems

IBM PC SYSTEM 2

Model 30*	**Model 50***
Starting from	w/1 Drive & 20 MB
$1350	**$2795**

Call for all models! ***Monitor/DOS not included**

COMPUTERS

Compaq 386 (In Stock)	**$Call**
Compaq 286 12 MHz from	**2100**
Toshiba T1000/3100	**799/Lowest Price**
AST Premium 286 w/40MB (including monitor)	**1995**

DRIVES

Seagate 20 MB Kit	**$275**
Seagate 30 MB	**299**
Seagate 4038 30 MB	**Call**
Seagate 40 MB	**425**
Teac 360K/Fujitsu 360K	**95/77**
Miniscribe—All Models	**Call**
Hardcard + 20 meg	**575**

HARDWARE

Hayes 1200B/2400*	**Call**
Everex 1200B/2400B	**$88/185**
Everex EGA Cards	**Call**
ATI EGA Wonder	**229**
Vega Video 7	**Call**

*Limited Quantity

MONITORS

Nanao 8060S	**Call**
Nanao 8060H	**$510**
Nanao 8040 Hi Res CGA W/ Adapter Card	**499**
Hi Res Monochrome	**79**
Samsung Color EGA	**365**
Amdek 310/410	**135/155**
Mitsubishi 1311 EGA	**Call**
NEC Multisync II	**Call**

PRINTERS

LX-800	**$199**
FX-86E/286E	**Low**
EX-1000-Closeout	**499**
LQ 850/1050	**Best Price**
LQ 500 New 24 pin	**Best Price**
NEC P2200	**349**
Panasonic All Models	**Call**
HP Laser II	**Lowest**

We Carry All Major Software—Call For Current Specials!

650 Mission Street
(At New Montgomery)
San Francisco

Store Hours:
Mon-Fri 10:00-6:30
Sat 10:00-5:30

All computer prices reflect cash discounts. We do accept Visa/MasterCard on non sale items.

(415) 777-2100

Hellman's

Marin's Macintosh Experts

814 'E' Street ◆ San Rafael, California ◆ 415 453-7924
Open 10 AM to 7 PM Mon-Fri 10AM-5PM Saturday

Upgrades

128-512	$195
512-1 Meg	$225
512-2 Meg	$475
Radius Accelerator	$795
SCSI Port	$99
SE-II/2.5 Meg	$599
SE-II/4 Meg	$1199

Software

Insight	$325
Pixel Paint	$379
Excel	$229
Videoworks II	$145
MS Word 3.01	$249
Quick Keys	$59
Falcon	$35
Focal Point	$59
Suitcase	$39

MacInTax In Stock!!!
$87.00

Peripherals

Jasmine 20	$Special-Call
Per. Land PL30	$659
800K Drive	$199
Avatex modem	$129
DataframeXP60	$900
Dataframe XP20	$599
Dataframe XP40	$799
Radius FPD	$1399

Get $200 Off Sale Prices on Radius FPD and Accellerater!!!

AST Turbolaser	$3099

Tops Networking Software

Macintosh	$149
IBM	$299

Super Special
Used Mac Plus
30 day warranty
$1250.00

PROGRAMMER'S TOOLS

SPECIALS

Brief *by Solution Systems* Best-selling editor with windows, macros, multi-level undo....	CALL
Turbo Asynch Plus v4 *by Blaise* New asynch communications functions for Turbo Pascal v4	$89
Turbo C Tools *by Blaise* Windows, menus, ISRs, memory resident applications	$89
Quick BASIC 4.0 *by Microsoft* Run, edit, debug and run - no compiling needed...ever.	$59
MetaWINDOW *by Metagraphics* New versions! QuickWINDOW C, TurboWINDOW C and TurboWINDOW Pascal provide device independent windows and graphics for latest versions of Turbo Pascal, Turbo C or Quick C.	$75
Personal REXX *by Mansfield* PC version of IBM mainframe REXX batch language	$92
Btrieve *by Novell* Fast, fault tolerant file manager with built-in file recovery.	$184

If you mention this Micro Times ad when you place your order, you will receive an additional 5% discount off our already low prices!

Gimpel Mace Borland Sapiens Talltree Xerox Ventura WordPerfect Que Hilco Paperback Ashton-Tate Peter Norton Sysgen Blaise Dalin Bytel Central Point Software Guidelines Age of Reason Software Factory Aldebaran Greenleaf Hersey Aldebaran Concentric Data Systems Mansfield Software Cannon IMSI QMS SDI Sharpe Systems Tom Rettig

The Software Engineering Store
575 Mission Street, 6th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415)957-0676
10 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday
Open Third Saturday Each Month (10-3)

Prices good through 3/19/88. • Some prices limited to stock on hand.

as "REDIRECTION, FILTERS AND PIPES." But it is good that the explanations are here, and in the included MS-DOS manual.

Formatting, checking disks for errors, copying files, and similar commands are explained fairly well.

Although there is a standard 9-contact "D" video port for an RGB monitor, where would you put the monitor? Unlike most clones, the Cordata's monitor is part of the main unit. It is attached by four screws, but removing them would leave the frame in front still attached. Therefore, a color monitor might have to be put to one side. It's confusing, and there is no explanation. If you want a color monitor, you should ask the salesman about this first. (The actual viewing area of the 12" monitor is 10-3/4", by the way.)

Installation of adapters is explained and illustrated. It looks like a routine job. If you want to install an 8087 math co-processor, you should get some help if you are not familiar with this process.

You have a choice these days of a regular hard drive, or newer ones which are on a card. The Cordata does not come with a hard drive controller.

The 130-watt power supply could prove a bit skimpy as you add on, and you might want to replace it with a 150- or even 200-watt supply. Prices of these are dropping, just like drives, chips and printer paper.

The 512K memory can be upgraded to 768K. Your own needs will determine whether you should increase memory capacity. (Remember when we thought 128K was a lot of memory?) For most purposes, it will be fine. If you are into heavy desktop publishing, or are running memory hogs like *Symphony*, by all means get the extra 256K.

The CS 40 (main unit) takes up little desk space: 13.5"W x 14.5"D x 16"H. The keyboard is 16"W x 7.6"D x 1.34"H. Keep in mind when picking it up off a desk that you are lifting around 40 pounds, and that you cannot move the monitor and main unit separately like you usually do.

The keyboard feels better than many clone keyboards. It has a light touch, and the layout is standard. Function keys are across the top. LEDs for Caps Lock, Num Lock and Scroll Lock are in the upper right corner, instead of on the keys themselves. The backspace key is not conveniently located. (Use the CTRL + H instead for easy error correction).

What about *Electric Desk*? Not a bad name for it, since it is memory resident. You can switch back and forth among the integrated word processor, database, spreadsheet and modem program with ease (for instance, F10 + C moves you to the communications mode).

These programs are not top-of-the-line, but are definitely not public domain stuff either. The *Electric Desk* tutorial is optional via mail for $5; the new user could find it helpful. Otherwise, the manual and onscreen help files will familiarize you with all the features.

It is *very* important to follow the instructions for installation and configuration carefully, or it will not work properly. The disks are not copy protected, so you should make backups before you do anything with them.

The database and spreadsheet seem adequate for most needs. Using your modem with *Electric Desk* causes no pains, except for writing log-on macros. These are tricky, and unless you have some experience in this area, you might want to just dial manually. I got my MCI Mail number macro working after a struggle.

Both ASCII and XMODEM send/receive are supported. It's easy to upload a file after writing it in the word processor.

Writing is done in the Document Service. You can write up to 1000 lines without saving to disk, which is a *lot* of writing for a session. This is a basic vanilla word processor, but with nice features. Document Service has italics, bold, superscripts, subscripts, underline and other text types; these are indicated onscreen according to how you set this in the configuration. Italics might be shown in inverse, or simply in a different shade.

You can fix transposed letters like "incredibel" to "incredible" with the Ctrl + T. All caps/lower case can be done with Ctrl + C/Ctrl + L. Block moves and deletions are made easily, since they are held in memory, not on disk (unless you wish to save them).

Margin settings default to 5 and 75 each time you begin writing. These are *not* standard, and must be changed each time. Why those settings were chosen is a mystery. You can define a memory key (such a Alt + 1) to change margins, however, or store phrases (up to 1,000 keystrokes). These are real timesavers in typing your name and address in a letter.

Files are saved with the extension .DOC added to them (unless you use "Export" to save as a pure ASCII file, in which case it uses the .TEX extension). When you use the pop-up directory window, other files on your disk like ARTICLE.TXT or LETTERS.MOM) do not appear in the directory.

In such cases, you can select "Access DOS" and read your true directory. It slows you down though. Cursor commands in Document Service could also be improved: you must type End End -› to go to the end of a line.

Embedded formatting commands are also supported, to number pages automatically, create headers/footers, include a date or select compressed print from your printer, among other choices.

Cordata has put together an admirable package of software/hardware in the CS 40. It isn't "premium quality" but it's a fine clone worthy of your consideration. ☐

TECHNOLAND COMPUTERS

"Quality, performance, support & price. That's why I chose Technoland for those reasons."
Steve Siew
MIS Director
Air Systems

"I appreciate the people at Technoland because of their willingness to help. This is reflected in both pre-sale support as well as support after the sale. Their response has always been very timely, which has brought very positive comments from my customers. The price is right too. Keep up the good work Technoland.
Don Roysdon
President
Data of America

COMPLETE 286 SYSTEM

- 80286 10 MHz 0 Wait
- 512K on Board
- 200W Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- HDD/FDD Controller
- Mono Monitor w/Graphic Card
- 1 Year Warranty Parts & Labor

$959

FREE MS DOS 3.21 w/Manual

COMPLETE XT-TURBO

- 8088-2 4.77/10 MHz
- 640K On Board
- 360K Floppy Drive
- 150W Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Mono Monitor w/Graphic Card
- 1 Year Warranty Parts & Labor

$599

FREE MS DOS 3.21 w/Manual

ARC TURBO 12 AT

- 80286 12 MHz
- 1 MB on Board
- Teac 1.2 MB Drive
- 200W Power Supply
- AT Enhanced Keyboard
- HDD/FDD Controller
- Mono Monitor w/Graphic Card
- 1 Year Warranty Parts & Labor

$1299

FREE MS DOS 3.21 w/Manual

ARC 8 MHz XT

Complete System **$569**

FREE MS DOS 3.21 w/Manual

ARC 8 MHz AT

Complete System **$955**

FREE MS DOS 3.21 w/Manual

PRINTERS & OTHERS

Panasonic 1080i II	$195
Panasonic 1091i II	215
NEC P6 Printer	449
ARC Printer 132, 9 pin	399
Star NX 1000 Printer NEW!	199
Epson EX1000	529
Epson LX800	209
Epson FX86e/286e	329/479
Epson LQ1050	729
Logitech Bus Mouse	89
Everex 1200/2400 Modem	82/179
ST225 Kit	269
ST238 Kit	289
Miniscribe 40MB	389
Genoa Super EGA (800x600)	219

DRIVES

Fujitsu 360K 5¼″	$75
Sony 720K 3½″ Kit	119
Teac 1.2MB 5¼″	109
Sony 1.44 MB 5¼″	139
ST 251 40MB ½ Ht.	469
ST277R 65MB 40ms	519
ST4096 80MB 28ms	839

MONITORS

Nanao 8060S	$555
Samsung 1252G	79
Casper Color	265
Casper EGA	360
Quimax 14″ Mono	125
NEC Multisync II	555
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan Monitor	529

NEW PRODUCTS

Paradise EGA	$299
Vega VGA 800x600	319
Epson LQ500 24 Pin	379
Seagate ST 4026 20MB 38ms	299
Thomson Multiscan Monitor (560x800)	459
Thomson 15″ Mono Dual Scan Monitor	112
Wordstar 2000+ Release 3	229

We Offer:

- Competitive Prices
- Quality Products
- Friendly Services

Hours: Mon-Fri 10-8 PM
Sat-Sun 10-5 PM
Open 7 Days

Sale ends 3/15/88
Prices Subject To Stock On Hand

TECHNOLAND

Tel: Info **(408) 732-2244**
2960 Gordon Ave.
(Kifer & Lawrence Expway)
Santa Clara, CA 95050

The Sequencer

MIDI And The Macintosh

By Paul Craner

In our opening article on MIDI and the Macintosh (July 1987), we explored the concept of a musician's workstation: the creative environment for the cultivation and exploration of the musical arts. We outlined the kinds of software based "tools" such an environment must have, and how the Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI), makes our workstation possible. In this article we look at the first of these applications, the sequencer.

The term "sequencer" is hardly descriptive of what this application is all about. When the Mac is up and running sequencing software, a comprehensive environment for expressing, manipulating, and performing musical ideas is available to us. The best sequencing software permits a musician to go about the business of making music in much the same way s/he has all along, while offering new insights and options which open up all sorts of possibilities. Inevitably, a musician will feel encouraged to explore his or her music in exciting and unusual ways, bringing the machine more "into focus" — allowing, even seeking out, its unique impact. Before turning to an analysis of sequencing, it will be useful to review and explore certain concepts underlying the "look and feel" of the Macintosh which are particularly important to our discussion of the musician's workstation as a whole.

Metaphors and Objects

All good applications on a Mac, including sequencing software, achieve their excellence through the use of metaphors. Such metaphors are typically based on objects in the "real world." This is fairly obvious in the case of a word processor, which uses a metaphor based on that venerable real-world object, the typewriter. The Macintosh Finder uses a metaphor based on another real-world object, a "desktop."

The concept of applications as metaphors for the real world, key to the success of the Mac, does not simply mean that the more like a real-world object, the better an application will be. A word processor that could only do what a typewriter does would be of limited usefulness. Similarly, we wouldn't find it terribly "friendly" if our Mac desktop needed the computer equivalent of dusting from time to time, (like the real-world desk I'm working at needs) or if our Mac's screen suddenly faded to black, because the system decided to emulate a desk-lamp light bulb burning out.

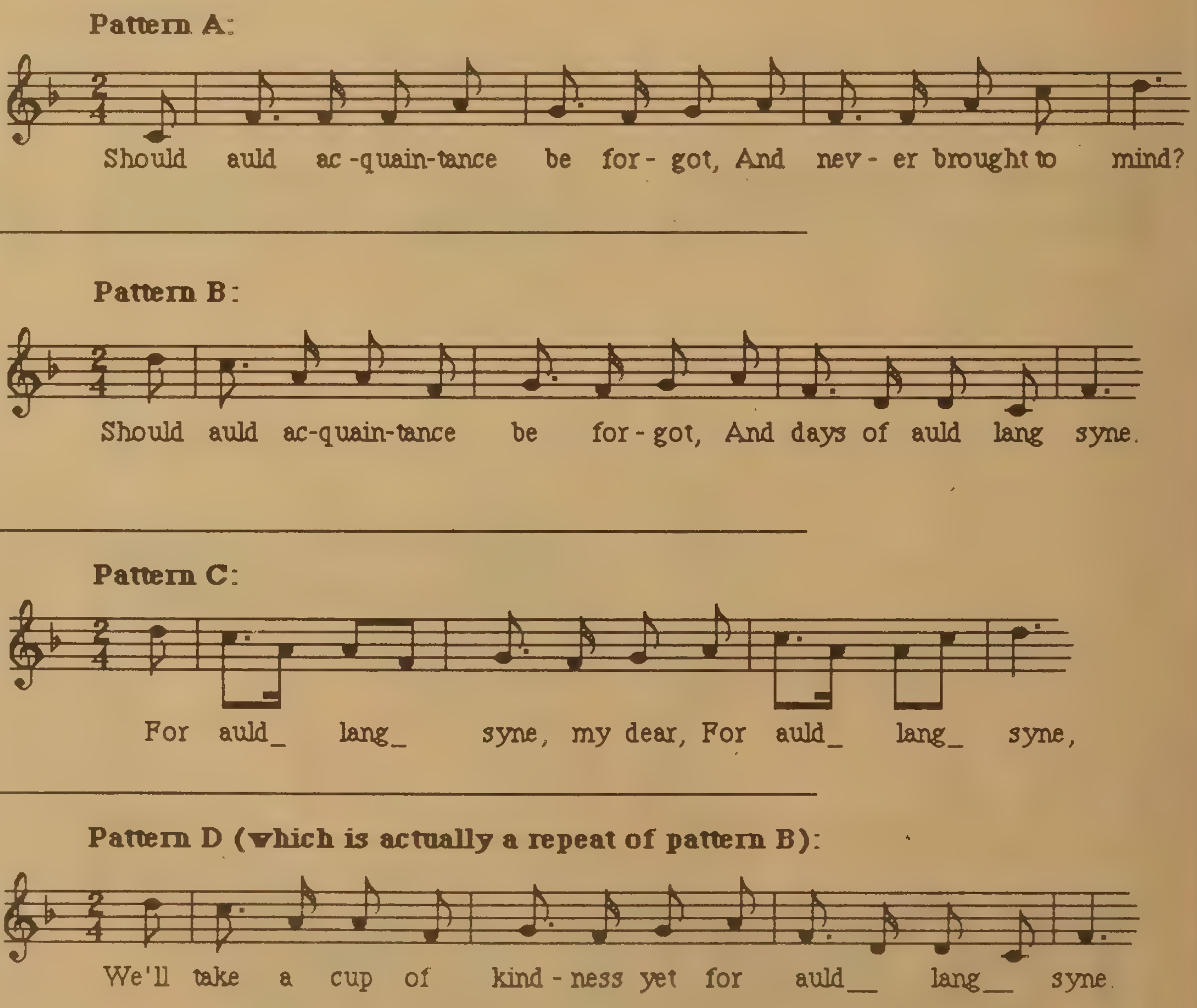
The metaphor must be consistent; it need not be literal. When a word processor allows the user to cut and paste text, insert graphics, or check spelling, its metaphor has moved well beyond the simple analogy of a single real-world object, the typewriter, to become the entire environment surrounding the typewriter's use in producing a document — including the computer equivalent of scissors, tape, and a dictionary. The clearly defined attributes of this "document producing environment" are the basis for a clearly defined application, the greatest strength of which lies in its logical and consistent use of that metaphor.

Predictability And Nonmodality

Different applications require different metaphors, and not all metaphors can be based on a literal analogy to a single object in the real world. But in every case, successful applications will reflect the single most important attribute of all real-world objects: it will "behave" in a predictable and nonmodal way, *just like objects in the real world do*. If I am sitting at a desk and drop my pen, it will always fall toward the floor. There is no sequence of actions I can take that will lead to the pen floating to the ceiling. Such is the predictability guaranteed by the laws of nature. While working at my desk, I do not need to stop what I am doing from time to time and enter a "phone answer" mode in anticipation of the phone ringing. I can answer or use the phone when necessary, while otherwise doing whatever else I choose to do. Such is the non-modality of normal experience.

Of all the many benefits an application gains from the use of real-world metaphors, predictability and nonmodality are the most important. By being predictable the application will respond exactly the same way given exactly the same circumstances. By being nonmodal the application will not arbitrarily restrict what and when actions can take place. The advantages of such consistency are manifold, and if held to throughout a range of applications, permit an important benefit: different applications will respond in similar ways given similar cir-

Figure 1. Component "patterns" from a verse of *Auld Lang Syne*


Pattern A:
Should auld ac-quain-tance be for-got, And nev-er brought to mind?
Pattern B:
Should auld ac-quain-tance be for-got, And days of auld lang syne.
Pattern C:
For auld_ lang_ syne, my dear, For auld_ lang_ syne,
Pattern D (which is actually a repeat of pattern B):
We'll take a cup of kind-ness yet for auld__ lang__ syne.

These patterns can be "linked" together into a song: A + B + C + B = One verse of *Auld Lang Syne*

SANTRON COMPUTER

20 MB TURBOXT

4.77/10 MHz Motherboard	$75
640K RAM	75
XT Style Case	27
150 Watt Power Supply	45
360K Floppy Controller	19
360K Floppy Drive (Japan Made)	69
AT Style Keyboard	45
Hi Res Monographics/ Printer Card	40
Mono Amber Monitor (720 x 348)	69
20 MB Hard Disk	259
1 Year Warranty Parts	

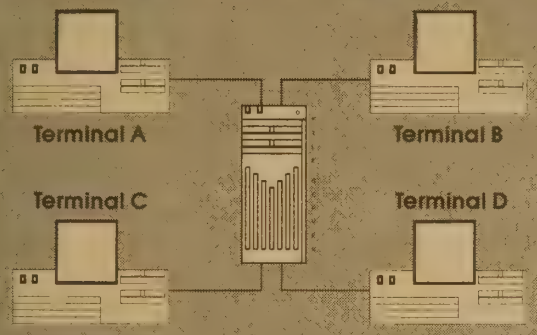
Complete System $750

40 MB AT 286 10 MHz

10/6 MHz Motherboard	$310
512K RAM 120ns	70
AT Style Case	54
200 Watt Power Supply	60
Hard/Floppy Controller	105
1.2 MB Floppy Drive (Japan Made)	95
AT Style Keyboard	45
Hi Res Monographics/ Printer Card	40
Mono Amber Monitor (720 x 348)	69
40 MB Hard Disk	379
1 Year Warranty Parts	

Complete System $1230

NOVELL NETWORK SYSTEM



Novell Advanced Netware/286
Novell ELS Netware/286

The following services are available:

- Network Installation–Local & Remote
- Custom Programming–Single/Multiuser
- Full Training and Support
- Maintenance Contract
- 90 Days Labor/180 Days Parts Warranty

Call for a **FREE** estimate!

FREE DOS Consulting
with purchase of system

2nd Year Service Contract Available

386 Systems	**Call**
Portable AT/XT Systems	**Call**

LCD PORTABLE 40MB COMPUTER

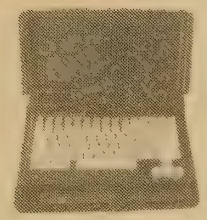
386	$3100
AT	$2100
XT	$1700

10 MHZ LAPTOP

SPARK SPECIAL

LCD Screen
10 MHz Motherboard
384K RAM
3½" 720K Drive
Serial Port
Parallel Port
RGB Port
Only 9 lbs.

$945



DISK DRIVES

Teac 360KB/1.2 MB	$75/95
Fujitsu 360KB/1.2MB	69/89
3½" 720KB	105
3" 1.44 MB	139

MOTHERBOARDS

8/4.77 MHz Turbo Motherboard (OK)	$75
10/4.77 Turbo Motherboard (OK)	90
386 16 MHz Motherboard (1 MB RAM)	1399
AT 6/10 MHz Motherboard	310

PRINTERS

Panasonic 1091i	$205
Fortis DM 2010t	305
Fortis DM 2015t	390
Star NX 1000	185

MONITORS

Amber Monitor (720 x 348)	$69
14" DM-14 Amber Monitor (720 x 348)	125
Color Monitor (640 x 260)	249
EGA Monitor (14" Non glare & RGB/Amber/Green Switchable)	349
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan (800 x 560)	515
Magnavox (920 x 580)	535

HARD DISKS

20 MB (Kit)	$259
30 MB (Kit)	289
40 MB (Half Height)	399
40 MB (Full Height)	459

ADD ON BOARDS

Multi I/O Card	$55
Monographic and I/O + Card	95
AT I/O Card	55
AT W.D. Floppy/Hard Controller	125
EEMS RAM Card 2 MB	115
Monographics Card w/ Printer Port	45
Color Graphics Card w/ Printer Port	35
EGA Card w/ Printer Port	125
Floppy Controller Card	19

We Upgrade & Repair Computers
Call For Your FREE Estimate

We Wholesale Products

San Francisco
446 Taraval
(Between 14th and 15th Ave.)
San Francisco, CA 94116
(415) 753-3559
FAX (415) 566-3734

Call for product listings!

Hours: Mon-Sat 10-7
Prices subject to change without notice
Sale prices apply to stock on hand.

New Branch-East Bay
2233 San Pablo Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94702
(415) 848-7100

cumstances, and will share a similar freedom from restrictions as to what and when actions can take place. This is precisely why a user can boot up a new Mac program and play with it before, if ever, reading the manual. Guided by a sense of the application's metaphor, the user can quite freely explore what the application does, already aware of how it should behave from experience with other applications.

The importance of such predictability and nonmodality cannot be overstated. If an object in the real world had the kind of unpredictable and restrictive character of some poorly written software, the results would be obviously absurd. If I purchased a new guitar, and that evening while I was happily strumming away, the instrument started to bark and tried to bite me, I would be astonished — to say the least. Knowing full well that guitars are not supposed to do that kind of thing, I would be no less surprised when after trying it again, my guitar talks to me as I try to tune the high E string, complaining, "You must be in 'tune' mode to adjust that string. You are currently in 'play' mode."

And so on. An application which behaves unpredictably, or has arbitrary restrictions on what and when actions can occur, is no better than a barking guitar.

Musical Objects, Musical Objectives

Fortunately, there are few "barking guitars" among the choices of sequencers available for the Macintosh. The rigors of capitalism, combined with the high expectations users have for most Mac applications, tend to weed out the "dogs." Nonetheless, some sequencers will meet a particular musician's needs better than others. Determining which sequencer will work best, though, is not all that simple.

It is not enough to tally a checklist of a sequencer's "features." A musician deserves to have whatever features s/he desires, but these features must be an integral part of an overall look and feel that is true not only to the Mac interface, but to itself — and to the creative process. Put in the language of the ideas presented above, an application's metaphor must be more than simply the logical sum of the objects it is based on. The structure and aesthetic of the sequencer must reflect and produce a creative environment for the musician to work within. This "music producing environment" directly determines the nature of a musician's creative process when using the workstation.

A musician may not be able to do something to and with a musical idea if the sequencer s/he is using is "ignorant" of the need or method for doing it. While such a limitation is unfortunate, it must be viewed in the context of the application as a whole. Some limitations are "more fatal" than others, some features "less essential." One well known package, until a very recent update, was "missing" the ability to loop regions of musical material. On paper, this seemed a fairly serious drawback to many musicians. They were accustomed to developing musical ideas against the steady reiterations possible with looping. Nevertheless, the aesthetic of the package was so conducive to music making (having a look and feel that was itself "musical") that it became the industry standard — even winning over those who still very much wanted the missing feature. It is worth noting that the newest version of the program implements the technique with a vengeance, and true to form, has set a new standard in what is meant by "looping."

> **The best sequencing software permits a musician to go about the business of making music in much the same way s/he has all along, while offering new insights and options which open up all sorts of possibilities.**

Tracks Vs. Patterns

The usefulness of a sequencer essentially comes down to how we get musical ideas into it, and how we can get at them once put there. How we get musical ideas into a sequencer depends largely on the object the sequencer "looks and feels" like, usually a tape recorder or a drum machine — sometimes a hybrid of both. The tape-recorder analogy is the most common for a sequencer; it is likely the most common object in a musician's world. The drum machine is familiar equipment only to a certain group of musicians, and not surprisingly, software modeled on that object appeals almost exclusively to that group, though there are always exceptions.

If an application uses the tape-recorder analogy, it typically lets us record our musical ideas as *n* number of tracks. A likely procedure would be to record some music onto track 1, then after "rewinding" record additional material onto track 2, and so on — much like the process of using a multi-track tape recorder. The way software modeled on a drum-machine treats our MIDI data is not so intuitively obvious. In such software, each phrase we record is a single element or pattern, which we link together with other patterns to form a "song." For example, assume I want to record *Auld Lang Syne* for my New Year's party, and that my sequencing software uses the drum machine analogy. I could record the first four-measure phrase and call it pattern A, record the next four-measure phrase, calling it pattern B, and finally the third, calling it pattern C. I notice that the closing four measure phrase of the song is melodically the same

Figure 2

The following table details the most common controllers by number and name. The MIDI command necessary to affect a given controller is also included for programmer types. Good sequencing applications normally shield the user from such low-level commands, requiring only a controller number and its value. Some go beyond even that, allowing the user to select a controller type by name and to graphically represent the values to be assigned, i.e., drawing a curved line to represent a change in volume.

Controller #	Type	MIDI command (in hex)		
	Continuous			
1	modulation wheel	B0	01	0-7F
2	breath controller	B0	02	0-7F
4	foot modulation	B0	04	0-7F
5	portamento slide	B0	05	0-7F
6	data entry slider	B0	06	0-7F
7	main volume	B0	07	0-7F
8	balance	B0	08	0-7F
10	pan	B0	0A	0-7F
11	expression controller	B0	0B	0-7F
96	data increment	B0	60	0-7F
97	data decrement	B0	61	0-7F
	On/Off (0 = off/7F = on)			
64	damper pedal (sustain)	B0	40	0/7F
65	portamento on/off	B0	41	0/7F
66	sostenuto	B0	42	0/7F
67	soft pedal	B0	43	0/7F
92	tremolo depth	B0	5C	0/7F
93	chorus depth	B0	5D	0/7F
94	celeste (detune) depth	B0	5E	0/7F
95	phaser depth	B0	5F	0/7F
	Channel Mode			
122	local control on/off	B0	7A	0/7F
123	all notes off	B0	7B	0
124	omni mode off	B0	7C	0
125	omni mode on	B0	7D	0
126	mono mode on	B0	7E	0-10
127	poly mode on	B0	7F	0

PL20 Turbo
Infinity
PL30 Turbo
Infinity II

Now including LaserSpeed and Backprint™ Software — a $158 value!

Which Peripheral Land system do you need? Ask your dealer to help you make the right choice.

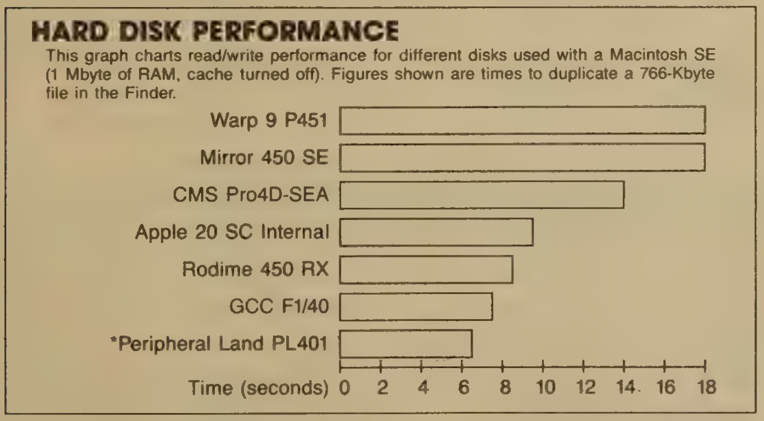
Peripheral Land's Turbo Drives are the world's *fastest* for the Macintosh . . . but don't take our word for it.

Lots of manufacturers claim outstanding speed. But can you believe them? Testing independently, three leading Macintosh magazines found out that none are faster than Peripheral Land's. You can trust *them:*

MACWORLD: "The Peripheral Land Drive is the hot rod of the group, a good choice if you need top performance right away."

MacUser: "Peripheral Land's hard disk drives are ranked #1 in speed, reliability, storage capacities and aesthetics."

MacWEEK produced this chart demonstrating how Peripheral Land beat out every other manufacturer:



HARD DISK PERFORMANCE

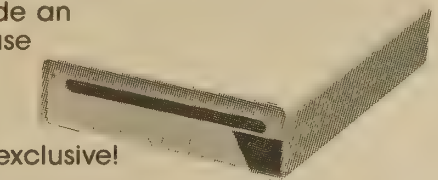
This graph charts read/write performance for different disks used with a Macintosh SE (1 Mbyte of RAM, cache turned off). Figures shown are times to duplicate a 766-Kbyte file in the Finder.

*The PL40i has been replaced by the PL50i since publication. The new drive is even faster!

PLI'S EXTERNAL HARD DISKS — our PL 30, 50, 100, 172 and 230 Turbo Drive Systems — provide a combination of speed, reliability, software and value that has earned them the top spot among SCSI hard drives.

Access time for PLI's external drives is as fast as 18 milliseconds. But our Turbo Software (featuring a disk technology called 1:1 Interleave) makes them even faster — three times as fast as some competitive drives that cost more.

PLI'S INTERNAL HARD DISKS are 30% faster than Apple's own internal drives, and up to 300% faster than other manufacturers'. These 30, 50 and 65 MB drives are carried inside the Mac SE or Mac II, saving valuable desk space and providing instant portability. We also include an external enclosure to house the SE's second floppy drive that is replaced by the hard disk. Another Peripheral Land exclusive!



With every Peripheral Land drive you get these new software programs absolutely free:

- **LaserSpeed**™— from Think Technologies. A new laser printer spooler with built-in cue management (a $99 value).
- **Back Print**™— a new Imagewriter spooler from Cortland Computer (a $59 value).

PLI's Turbo Software also gives you more utilities than any other hard drive: Partitioning with password protection, HFS/MFS support, DA volume mounter, file locator, and a powerful backup utility. They all serve to make your Mac run faster, easier and more effectively.

And the reliability of the units is also unbeatable: Every one of PLI's hard drives is completely tested and burned-in before shipping and carries a full one-year warranty.

Aren't Peripheral Land hard disks your best buy anywhere? We think it's obvious, but don't take our word for it. Ask your dealer. The best ones know us well. They are also familiar with our Infinity™disk drives and our tape backup stystems.

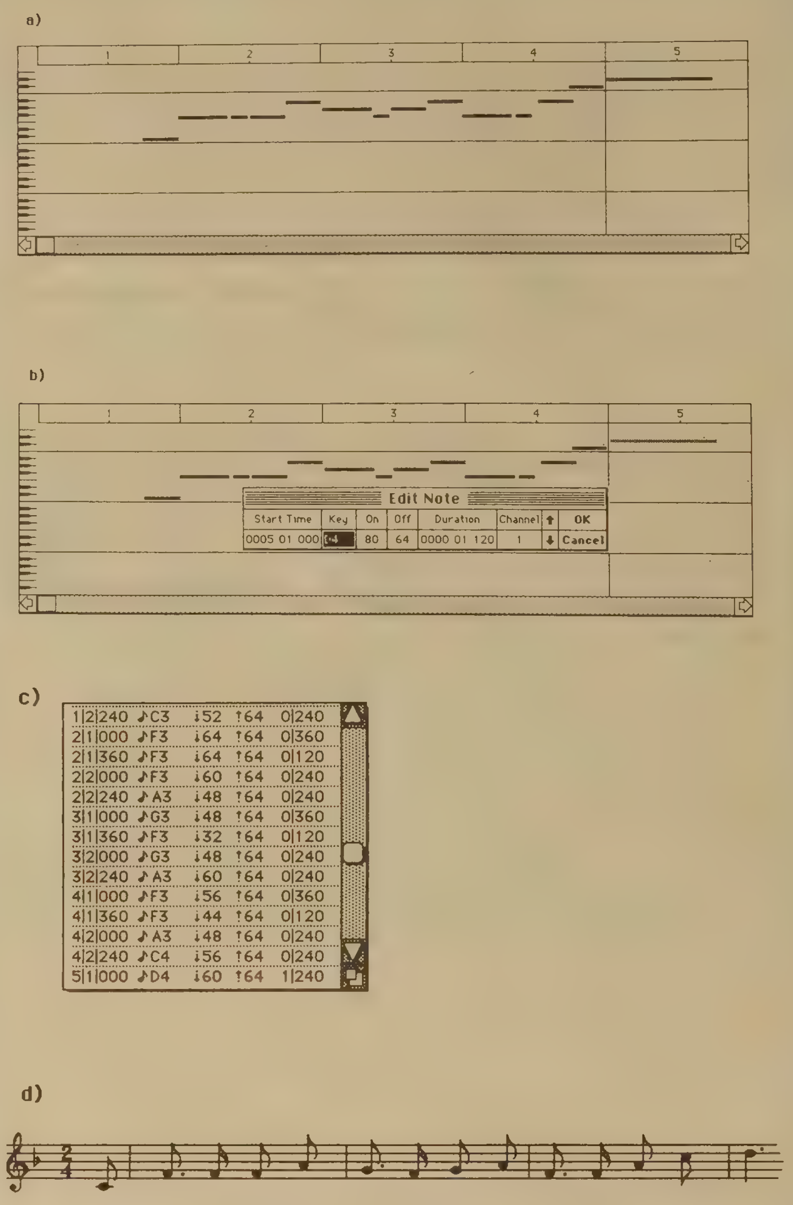
If your dealer doesn't have Peripheral Land products, he'll be glad to call us for you.

You *can* take our word for that.

PERIPHERAL LAND, INC.
47800 Westinghouse Drive
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 657-2211 TELEX 650305-1733MCI

as the phrase I've labeled B, so I create the song by linking the patterns as A-B-C-B (see **figure 1**).

Figure 3. Representations of MIDI Note Events



Start Time	Key	On	Off	Duration	Channel	↑	OK
0005 01 000	D4	80	64	0000 01 120	1	↓	Cancel

```
1|2|240 ♪C3   ↓52  ↑64  0|240
2|1|000 ♪F3   ↓64  ↑64  0|360
2|1|360 ♪F3   ↓64  ↑64  0|120
2|2|000 ♪F3   ↓60  ↑64  0|240
2|2|240 ♪A3   ↓48  ↑64  0|240
3|1|000 ♪G3   ↓48  ↑64  0|360
3|1|360 ♪F3   ↓32  ↑64  0|120
3|2|000 ♪G3   ↓48  ↑64  0|240
3|2|240 ♪A3   ↓60  ↑64  0|240
4|1|000 ♪F3   ↓56  ↑64  0|360
4|1|360 ♪F3   ↓44  ↑64  0|120
4|2|000 ♪A3   ↓48  ↑64  0|240
4|2|240 ♪C4   ↓56  ↑64  0|240
5|1|000 ♪D4   ↓60  ↑64  1|240
```

Musical Ideas, Musical Ideals

Determining which approach of the two is best for a particular musician is also not so simple. While the object at the heart of a sequencer's metaphor will determine the general look and feel of the environment it creates, and hence how we get musical ideas into it, the programming skill of the sequencer's developer will largely determine what the application can "do," and hence how we can get at those ideas. But if we assume on the part of the developer the considerable skill needed to create a viable application, the factor which most affects how we get at the material captured by the sequencer is the developer's understanding of the most important object to be handled at our workstation: the musical idea itself.

While a musical idea is hardly an object in the sense that a tape recorder or a typewriter are objects, it is useful to understand a musical idea as a "thing" having certain well-defined attributes, all of which should be attended to by our sequencing software. Just as a good word processor uses the clearly defined attributes of a "document producing environment" as the basis for a clearly defined application, sequencing software (in order to realize the kind of creative freedom our workstation promises) must permit access to and representation of all attributes of the musical idea — and do so as part of a larger "music producing environment."

The attributes of a musical idea can range from the notes that make it up, to its relationship to other musical ideas; from the way it looks on a piece of manuscript paper, to the way it makes a listener feel. The MIDI specification itself defines a variety of *controllers* which ultimately have meaning only as attributes of a musical idea (see **figure 2**). Some attributes of a musical idea are beyond being quantified, but many can and should be both clearly represented and easily manipulated by sequencing software.

Music may not seem to have much in common with a business letter or a mailing list, but certainly we should be able to do with music at least as much as we can do with words in a document, or address fields in a database. Cut, Copy, and Paste type manipulation of music is an obvious need, as it is in a word processor. Extracting and compiling certain portions of musical material based on a explicitly defined set of criteria is as necessary to some composers as the ability to print out names from a mailing list by a range of zip codes is to most any business. Often the most fascinating attribute of a musical idea is apparent only after a precise criterion is used to relate the information it contains to itself. For instance, if our sequencer had the ability to search for an attribute like a repeating rhythmic pattern, we would have learned that our piece *Auld Lang Syne* repeats one rhythmic pattern throughout the entire song: a dotted eight, a sixteenth, and two eight notes.

Since there is no one right way to "think" about music, and since no one application can easily (if ever) accommodate the infinite varieties of musical experience and expression, musicians are very much at the mercy of the software developer. While what a talented programmer includes in a sequencing application might bring a composer a whole new insight into his/her music, what that developer might leave out will inevitably force a composer to leave something out of the creative process.

Representations

The developer's perception of a musical idea is directly reflected in the way his/her application permits the representation and manipulation of musical ideas. Though the musical idea is not an object in the real world the way a tape recorder is, the need for predictability and nonmodality in the computer controlled and generated metaphor for the musical idea is just as real. This becomes especially apparent when representing the musical idea. While graphic representations are intuitively quite easy to grasp, numeric representations tend to allow for greater (if more tedious) access to the attributes of a musical idea. We'll close with a comparison of these methods for "seeing what we hear."

Compare examples **a** and **c** in **figure 3**. Each represents the first four-measure phrase of *Auld Lang Syne*. In an example as simple as this, the "proportional notation" of example **a** seems ideal. We can generally see when a note event begins and ends, and what pitch it is. But we are denied the kind of information available in **c**, which also shows the attack velocity of the note (how quickly the key was pressed), and its release velocity (how quickly it was released). Further, if we assume a resolution of at least 240 divisions per quarter note, the graphic representation in **a** cannot easily show the difference between say a note lasting 235 "ticks" and one lasting 240) see the mini glossary for more on ticks and resolution).

On the other hand, it is difficult to see the melodic contour outlined by the notes in example **c**, a very important attribute of any musical idea. This contour is immediately apparent in the first example. A compromise between the purely graphic and the purely numeric methods of representation is displayed in example **b**, which brings up a numeric display by double-clicking on the graphically represented note. Here the idea is that the graphic environment is adequate for much of the work to be done, and if the detail of a numeric display is needed, it can be easily called up.

While this compromise works in some cases, in others it tends to be the worst of both worlds. For instance, there is no easy way to view the extra detail afforded by the "pop-up" window for more than a single note at a time. Trying to see the change of say attack velocity over the length of a phrase would be, at best, quite tedious in b, whereas in the purely numeric display, such information is readily apparent. There are probably better solutions to the lack of precise detail in a graphic display, but to remain true to the "look and feel" of a graphic display, the solution should somehow itself be graphic. Also, by setting up a graphic environment for manipulating musical ideas, but requiring a jump to a "numerical mode" for the kind of detail ultimately necessary, is to introduce a modalism that should, as we have said, be avoided.

And what about example **d**? Why not just represent the phrase the way music is usually represented? Transcription and notation will be the subject of our next article, but in relation to the representation of musical ideas discussed above, we can say this: traditional notation is wholly inappropriate. The symbols of musical notation are rich with connotations from centuries of common-practice, and they assume, indeed require, an additional element to be of value: the interpretation of a musician. A quarter note is less a representation of what has been played than an instruction on what to play.

Musical notation has little in the way of truly objective constants. In a MIDI sequencing environment, it is necessary to accurately see what we hear, so that we may precisely manipulate what we see. When finally we hear what we want, and wish to turn from our obedient boxes of sound to the human circle of interpretive performance, then we cast the music into the symbols of common-practice notation. But not without some effort, as we shall see. ☐

Copyright © 1988 Paul M. Craner. All rights reserved. *Paul is president of CranerMusic, a San Francisco based developer of software tools for the musical arts. He currently teaches a class on digital synthesis at San Francisco State University, and can be reached on CompuServe at 70651,44.*

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION

SUPER iXT SYSTEM

with Floppy Drive
Floppy Drive Controller
Monochrome Monitor
Video Card
20 Mb Hard Disk

Model II/8MHz	**895.00**
Model III/10MHz	**945.00**

Multisynch Monitor

TAXAN 770 Multivision 14" Screen, 800x600	$525
TAXAN 570 Card Plus auto switch, 132 column emulator, PGA, EGA, MGA, CGA 800 x 600	$179
TAXAN 770 w/TAXAN 570 card special package price	$695

SUPER iAT/10 MHz SYS

Super iAT/10 MHz System

with 640K Memory • 1.2 Mb Floppy Drive
40 Mb Hard Disk (39ms)
Monochrome Monitor • Video Card

Super iAT System $1495

Please call for Super iAT 12 MHz

ACER 386 System

ACER 1100

CPU — Intel 386
16 MHz Clock Speed
1.2 Mb Floppy Drive
40 Mb High Performance Hard Disk............ **$3500**

TOSHIBA LAPTOP-3120

AT Power in a Compact Size
GaS Plasma Screen
8MHz Speed
640K Memory
One 3.5" 720K Floppy Drive
Parallel/Serial Port
20 Mb Hard Drive

T3120 Laptop	**$ Call**
T1000 Laptop	**$ Call**

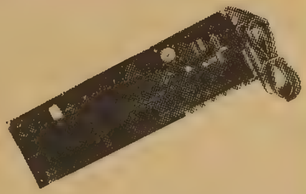
TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

ARCHIVE 60Mb Tape Backup
Self Contained & Menu Driven Image &
File by File Backup • PC/XT, AT & Compatibles
Quick Data Format

Internal	**$495**
External	**$595**

MODEMS

1200 Baud Internal Fully Hayes Compatible	**$89**
ADDA 2400 Baud Internal w/ProCom Software Support Com 1 - Com 4 Made in U.S.A.	**$159**
U.S. Robotics 2400 Baud Internal w/BitCom Software Made in U.S.A.	**$189**



EGA MONITOR

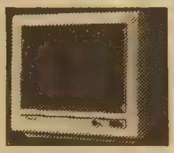
TAXAN 765 Monitor 14" Screen, 650x350	**$415**
TATUNG 1380 Monitor 13" Screen, 650x350	**$395**

EGA CARD

SUPER EGA CARD 800 x 600	**$165**
ATI NEW ENHANCED CARD Auto-switch Capability, 800x560, 132 Column emulation supports VGA, EGA, MGA, CGA	**$195**

RGB MONITOR

CGA Spec.
640x200
Resolution.



TAXAN 720	**$275**
TATUNG 1360	**$325**
ADDA RGB	**$295**

PRINTERS

240cps in Dot Matrix. 50cps in Near Letter Quality. Epsen 286 Compatible Tractor & Friction Feed.

FORTIS DM2015 - 132 Col.	**$395**
FORTIS DM2010 - 80 Col.	**$345**
DM1310 130cps, 80 Col.	**$225**

EPSON PRINTER 300cps, NLQ Mode

EX-800 80 Col. (OEM)	**$ Call**
EX-1000 132 Col. (OEM)	**$ Call**

HARD DRIVE for PC/XT

20 Mb w/Controller	**$295**
30 Mb w/Controller	**$345**
60 Mb w/Controller	**$795**
100 Mb w/Controller	**$1495**

HARD DRIVE for PC/AT

40 Mb By Seagate (39mS)	**$425**
40 Mb ST 251-1 (28mS)	**$495**
80 Mb By Seagate	**$1195**
120 Mb By Maxtor, 25mS	**$2995**

TTL MONO MONITOR

TTL Monochrome Monitor

Taxan 123 Green	**$109**
Taxan 124 Amber	**$119**
Tatung Green	**$ 99**
Tatung Amber	**$109**
ADDA Amber	**$ 89**

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

Thompson Multisync Monitor
Model 4460D
14" screen, 800 x 600
Special Sale:
$425

EMS CARD

0K Expandable to 2.5 Mb
Supports EMS Standard
Works with Lotus Release 2 Etc. w/Software

For AT	**$89**
D-RAM 41256	**$ Call**

ADD-ON CARDS

Mono Graphic/Printer Port	**$49**
Color Graphics Card	$49
CGD & MGD Combo Card	$69
XT Multifunction w/384K Memory	$159
XT Multi-I/O Card	$69
XT Mini-I/O Card	$59
AT Mini-I/O Card	$69

LASER PRINTER

LASER PRINTER
By HP
Laser II
$1795

PC XT/AT KEYBOARD

KEYBOARDS
for
IBM PC/XT, AT

AT Style	**$59**
Enhanced AT Keyboard	**$79**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

XT-360K	**$ 89**
AT-1.2 Mb	**$129**
AT/XT-3½"	**$ Call**
Apple IIC & IIE	**$125**
Macintosh MAC-800K	**$195**

POWER SUPPLY

Uninterruptable Pwr Supply
Power Failure Interrupt Signal to Computer
Back-up Power for 15 Min.
Noise Surpression & Surge Protection

500 Watt	**$ Call**

POWER SUPPLY

150 Watt Power Supply For PC/XT	**$49**
200 Watt Power Supply For PC/Baby AT	**$69**
200 Watt Power Supply For PC/AT	**$79**

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

(New)
MS DOS 3.3
w/GW BASIC
$ Call

FAX MACHINE

SHARP
Model FD-200
Support Group II & Group III w/Telephone
$1495.00

ACCESSORIES

8087 Chip	**$ Call**
80287 Chip	**$ Call**
Printer Cable	**$12.00**
2-Way Data-Switch Box	**$29.00**
3-Way Data-Switch Box	**$39.00**
Power Directory with Modem Protection	**$49.00**

Prompt delivery, usually shipment within 48 hours (except personal check orders). We welcome major educational institutions and government agencies to establish open accounts (P/O) status with us to facilitate shipment of orders. Write or call for details.

Prices quoted above do not include UPS shipment charges.
Prices subject to change without notice.
California residents add 6½% sales tax.
Mastercard or Visa add 3%

Business hours: Mon.-Sat. 8:30am - 5:30pm

IBM PC is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp.
TAXAN is a registered trade mark of TAXAN Corp.

©1987, American Digital Discount Association

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION, INC.
In Torrance
4040 Spencer St., #M
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 542-3578

MAC-PC CONNECTIVITY

Throwing The First Ropes Across The Chasm:

Networking Macs And PCs

By Robert Beauchamp

The aim of this new column is to bring to light various ways to bridge the gulf that lies between the MS-DOS world of the PC and the world of the Macintosh. It's a sometimes-perilous task — there are many paths which may be taken, some of them promising, none perfect.

At the end of each path is a bridge that offers itself as the solution to the Mac to PC connectivity problem. Whether that bridge is the best solution and whether it will remain the best solution in the future are questions this column will attempt to answer.

PC And Macs: Why Connect?

If you were to go into a computer store that was both an authorized Apple and IBM dealer (good luck), and had lots of money to spend (more good luck), they could set you up with a pretty nice networked system that would let you take advantage of the best features of these two incompatible machines. You could take your Mac IIs, SEs, IBM PS/2s and new Apple LaserWriter back to the office and have a field day.

Chances are, however, that your interest in connecting Macintoshes to PCs has less to do with an inspired grand design than simple necessity. Macintoshes seem to have a way of sneaking into offices of key people, who then want to connect up with the rest of the company. MS-DOS machines, due to their expandibility and compatibility with a vast installed base, never seem to lose their functionality. There's no point in throwing away an old PC when you can inexpensively upgrade it.

People who take their work home with them face the same problem. They may have just purchased a snazzy PS/2 and their office goes Macintosh a month later. Or a person might have had a Mac at home but needed to buy a PC to be compatible with the workplace.

Regardless of the specific problem, Mac-to-PC connectivity has become a major issue. John Sculley has even gone so far as to say that Apple's future depends on connectivity.

We have assembled a test system which we feel will present issues that are fairly typical of those found in the average home or office. It consists of an Apple Macintosh Plus with a 60 MB hard drive and a Club AT 286 PC clone with a 20 MB hard drive, NEC Multisync monitor, EGA card and Microsoft Bus Mouse.

The next step is to throw the first rope across the chasm and connect these two machines with a network. To do this we'll employ the TOPS networking system from Sun Microsystems.

> **One of the major advantages of TOPS is that it lets you share files on a network while still maintaining the individual integrity of each PC on the network. Each node can act as both a client or a server.**

The First Rope: Installing A Network

TOPS is an excellent choice for networking Macs and PCs together as it is specifically designed for that purpose. With TOPS you can also network with Sun workstations. The goal of TOPS is to allow you to access files stored on an incompatible machine. This way you can take a document that has been produced in a word processor on a PC and put it into your page makeup program on a Mac. Conversely, spreadsheet files produced on a Mac can easily be transferred to the PC.

There are two major components to a network. One is the hardware that physically connects the computers, and the other is the software that runs the network. Connecting Macintoshes to a network is relatively easy because Apple included all the networking hardware inside the Mac. All you need to do is connect the Macs together through their printer ports using AppleTalk connectors and cables.

IBM compatibles and clones, however, require a special card that allows them to run on a network with Macintoshes. The TOPS FlashCard is an example of such a card.

Installation of the FlashCard will be the most difficult part of setting up a network. If you have other cards in one or more of your computer's eight expansion slots, you may have to reconfigure your other expansion cards or the FlashCard due to conflicts in the DMA, IRQ and I/O address settings. There is a whole section in the FlashCard documentation that tells you about known conflicts the FlashCard will have with other expansion boards.

For example, if you have a Microsoft Mouse Card on your PC AT, as we do, the FlashCard documentation points out that the interrupt jumper on the Mouse Card must be set to use IRQ 5. In order to do this, you must take the mouse card out of the machine, check the manual, and determine which jumper on the card is for the IRQ setting. You then set the jumper as prescribed. Since the mouse card documentation is clear this should not be a problem.

On the other hand, if you have a PC, PC XT or compatible, the FlashCard documentation tells you to change the jumper *on the FlashCard* to use interrupt 3.

If you're having problems, there is also a section of the manual on troubleshooting. This section offers several helpful suggestions and, as a last resort, the number of TOPS technical support.

After you have installed the FlashCard into an expansion slot and configured the other cards, you will have to install the FlashCard driver. The driver is software that allows MS-DOS application programs to make system calls to send data out over the network. In order for your PC to interface with the network you need to install this driver.

Installing the driver involves two steps. The first is to copy the file ATALK.SYS, provided with the FlashCard, onto the root directory of the boot disk. The second is to add a line to the CONFIG.SYS file on your boot disk.

All those out there who could add a line to their CONFIG.SYS file, without looking at their DOS manual raise their hands....At this point the documentation truly fails the user. The documentation tells you that you must do these tasks, but it does not tell you how to accomplish them. While anyone with a rudimentary knowledge of DOS will be able to copy a file onto a root directory, not nearly as many people will as easily be able to add a line to their CONFIG.SYS file.

For those who didn't raise their hands, here are the few lines you need to know to add the correct line to your CONFIG.SYS file. The DOS utility you'll be using is called EDLIN.

Hottest 386 Supersystem on the Market!

EVEREX System 386/20

COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

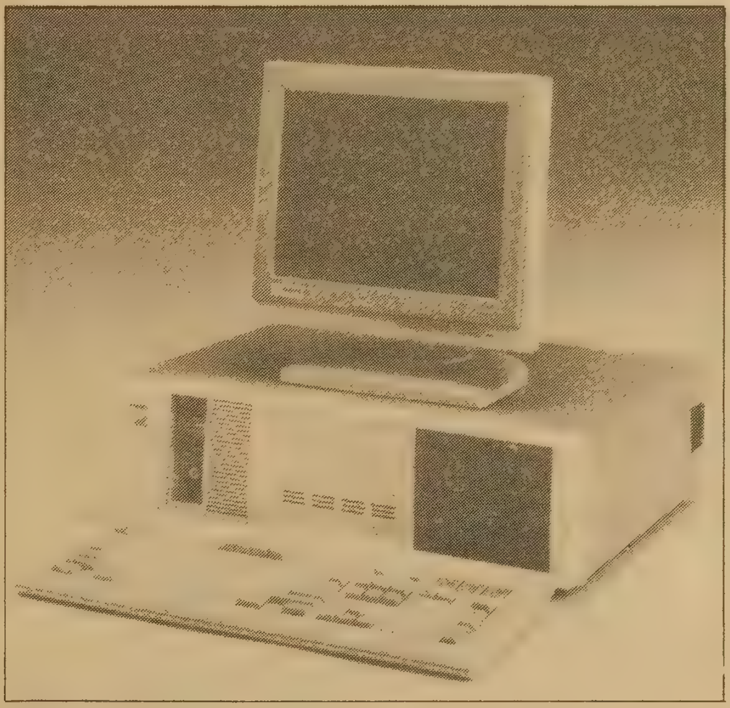
Brand-New from EVEREX
COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

Establishing A New PC Performance Standard!

The Everex System 386/20 offers unexceeded performance in an 80386 based personal computer. Designed as a business or personal workstation, the Everex 386 delivers a high-performance environment for current-generation AT-compatible software while providing a platform for future operating systems, including OS/2, XENIX 386 and UNIX 386. Advanced features include Everex's Advanced Memory Management Architecture (AMMA) and a very fast 1:1 interleave hard disk controller. An eight digit real-time display continuously updates system and drive status.

Advanced Features:

- Can be factory configured with up to 8 megabytes (1 MB is standard) of dynamic RAM and a write-back cache of very high speed 25ns static RAM.
- Offers 8 expansion slots. Six 16-bit slots and two 8-bit slots.
- One of the 8-bit slots has also been designed to double as a 32-bit memory expansion slot.
- 20 MHz Intel 80386 microprocessor.
- Zero wait-state operation.
- Advanced Memory Management Architecture™ with large "write-back" RAM cache.
- High performance 1:1 interleave hard disk controller.
- Real-time alpha-numeric status display.
- Front access to 5 mass storage devices.
- One-year on-site maintenance contract included.



Check Out These Benchmark Comparisons:

SYSTEM	MIPS	LAND MARK	NORTON 3.1	NORTON (ADV)
EVEREX 386-20/0	**2.90**	**35.00**	**23.00**	**24.30**
COMPAQ 386/20	2.89	34.50	18.70	24.20
WYSE 386-16	2.11	20.60	15.30	17.60
ACER 386-16	2.08	20.60	10.30	16.20
COMPAQ 386-16	2.03	20.00	15.30	17.60
IBM MODEL 80	2.01	20.00	15.30	17.60
COMPAQ 286-12	1.41	11.70	10.30	11.50
AST PREMIUM 286-10	1.40	13.00	11.50	11.10
IBM MODEL 50/60-10	1.20	9.80	8.40	9.80
IBM AT 286-8	1.02	8.00	N/A	7.70

Available Only From Authorized EVEREX Computer Systems Division Dealers.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

Micro Strategies is Your #1 Source for:

- Full Line of Everex Peripheral Products
- Local Area Networks
- Business Leasing
- Desktop Publishing Packages
- Superior After-Sale Support and Service
- Specialized Consulting & Training

Made in the USA

Everex Computer System Computers are designed and manufactured in the US to provide superior performance and reliability. All Everex systems are completely burned-in and factory-tested before shipment.

MICRO
STRATEGIES, INC.

1050 Marina Village Parkway
Suite 102
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 865-6880

ALAMEDA
ESTUARY
OAKLAND
OAKLAND
1050 Marina Village Parkway
Suite 102
TAKE BROADWAY EXIT FROM EITHER DIRECTION ON INTERSTATE 880 (Highway 17)

Authorized Everex Computer Systems Dealer

At the DOS prompt of your root directory type:

EDLIN CONFIG.SYS

Your screen will then look like this:

End of Input File

*

At the asterisk,which is the EDLIN prompt, type:

I and press **Return**

This invokes the Insert Line command. Your screen will then show **1:***

At this point you can insert the line that FlashCard requires. At the EDLIN prompt type:

DEVICE = ATALK.SYS then press **Return**

Depending on the configuration of your FlashCard, you may also have to add an option to the end of the line. These options are listed in the FlashCard manual.

At the EDLIN prompt press **F6** and press **Return;** this will exit you from the Insert Line command. At the next EDLIN prompt type:

E and press **Return**

This saves your edits and returns you to the DOS prompt. If you made a mistake and don't want to save your edits type **Q** (for QUIT) and press **Return.** You will be asked if you want to abort the edit. Type **Y** and press **Return.** This will put you at the DOS prompt without saving your edits. It's a simple enough procedure if you know how, and should have been included in the documentation.

Installing PhoneNET

On the back of the FlashCard is a DB-8 connector plug. The DB-8 connector is the standard connector for networks with Macintoshes on them. It is also known as an AppleTalk connector plug. To connect the Macintosh and PC, you plug an AppleTalk connector into the printer port on the Mac and the DB-8 plug on the FlashCard.

> There are two major components to a network: the hardware that physically connects the computers, and the software that runs the network. Connecting Macintoshes to a network is relatively easy because Apple included all the networking hardware inside the Mac.

The PhoneNET system from Farallon Computing (415/849-2331) includes these connectors and sections of standard phone wire. You can get PhoneNET under a different name directly from TOPS. Each connector on the Farallon system includes two standard phone jacks. You connect the computers on the system by daisy-chaining them together with the phone wire. PhoneNET offers a variety of network configurations. Due to its low cost per node, it especially useful for small networks.

TOPS Software

If installing a TOPS FlashCard is the Mr. Hyde of networking, installing TOPS software is the Dr. Jekyll. Installation instructions are clear and take little time to implement.

One of the major advantages of TOPS is that it lets you share files on a network while still maintaining the individual integrity of each PC on the network. Each node can act as both a client or a server. As a server you choose those files you wish to make available to the other computers on the network. As a client you choose among those files on the network.

There are separate software packages for each type of computer on your network. TOPS is available for Macintosh, IBM PCs, XTs, ATs and compatibles and Sun workstations. TOPS requires you to purchase a software package for each node on the network.

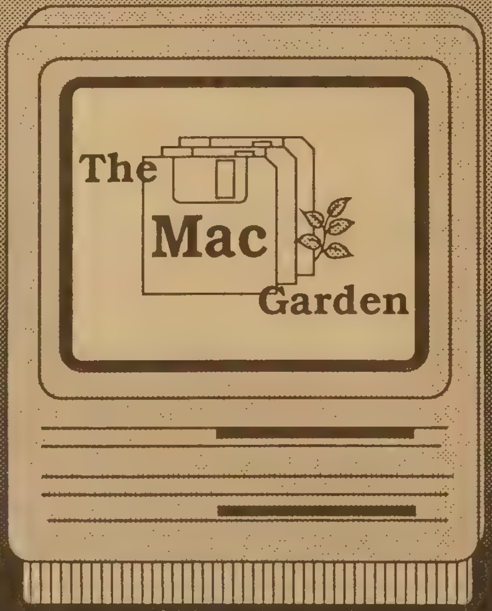
It's definitely worth your while to try to install a network by yourself. Mastering your computers is one of the best examples of "learn by doing." If you don't wish to take the self-improvement route, however, you might consider having a professional computer service person install your TOPS hardware. The service person will then be able to give you a complete report on the settings of your expansion boards, making future add-ons easier.

Now that you have thrown the first ropes across the chasm and are on your way to bridging the gulf between Macs and PCs you can start to explore the many features of TOPS. In next month's column we'll explore some of these features, and also delve into file transfers between Microsoft's *Word* and *Excel* programs. (TOPS, 415/549-4900) ☐

THE NORTH BAY'S MACINTOSH SPECIALITY STORE

We Have It!

- ✓ **The largest selection of Macintosh software, hardware, and accessories in the North Bay at low discount prices!**
- ✓ **Try it first policy**
- ✓ **Friendly expertise and service**
- ✓ **Easy parking and prompt shipping**



HARDWARE SPECIALS:

SuperMac	
Dataframe XP30	**$ 809**
Dataframe XP 60	**$1119**
Trinitron 16" Monitor	**$1850**
CMS	
External SD 20	**$ 589**
Internal Pro 40SE	**$ 869**
Internal Pro 80 II	**$1195**

Also dealers of Radius, Sony, & Peripheral Land

SOFTWARE SPECIALS:

Mac In Tax	**$ 69**
FileMaker Plus	**$ 179**
MacRecorder	**$ 145**
HyperDA	**$ 49**
Business Sense	**$ 309**
Insight	**$369 per mod.**
Pixel Paint	**$ 309**
dBase Mac	**$ 309**

and hundreds more in stock!

Hours: Mon-Sat 10-6

(415) 457-1952

1031 "C" Street, San Rafael CA 94901

GREAT SELECTION, PRICE, QUALITY & SERVICE
PC/XT/AT EXPANSION PRODUCTS

Everex AT System

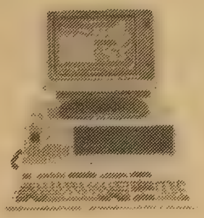
8 MHz, 1 Wait State	$850
10 MHz, 1 Wait State	.950
10 MHz, 0 Wait State	.1050
12 MHz, 1 Wait State	.$1225

Includes:
- 512K on Board
- AT Keyboard
- 200 W Power Supply
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Floppy + Hard Controller
- 48 Hour Burn-In

★ ★ SPECIAL ★ ★
Intel 286
Above Board
W/512K
$320

30 MB TURBO XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- 256K on Motherboard w/Case
- 4.77-8 MHz
- 150W Power Supply
- Keyboard
- 1-½ Height Drive
- 30 MB Hard Disk w/Controller
- Mono Graphics Card w/Monitor
- Serial & Parallel
- Clock w/Game
- Floppy Controller
- Softpatch Turbo Bios



ONLY $785

Ask For Our 386 Turbo Systems

AT 12 MHZ COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- 512K with 120NS Memory
- 1 Wait State 6/8/10/12 MHz
- 1.2 Floppy Drive
- Floppy & Hard Disk Controller
- AT Keyboard
- 200W Power Supply
- Mono/Color Graphics w/Printer Port
- Monitor
- SI = 12.9

ONLY $999

XT 10 MHZ SYSTEM-256K, 2 Drives	Only $650
PORTABLE XT TURBO	Only $759
LCD LAPTOP PORTABLE SYSTEM	Only $995
FARADAY 8 MHZ AT SYSTEM	Only $825
TANDY 4.77 MHZ AT SYSTEM	Only $475

8087-3 (5 MHz)	.105	4164-150/120/100	Call	51258P-10	.6.75
8087-2 (8 MHz)	.150	4416-15	.2.00	V 20-5/8/10	.8/9/15
8087-1 (10 MHz)	195	44164-15/12 NS	Call	V 30-8/10	.11/25
80287-8	.240	41256-150/120/100/80	.Call	2764-25	.3.00
80287-6	.155	4128-15 (Piggy back)	.3.50	27128-25	.4.50
80287-10	.275	68766-35 or 8748	.10	27256-25	.5.50
80387-16/20	.Call	TM4164EL9-12	.17	8250N-B	.7.00
6264 LP-15	.3.99	4116-200 or 150	.65/.80	16450N	.10.00

DISPLAY ADAPTERS

Color graphic card with printer port	$45/60
Paradise EGA autoswitch or EGA 480	.150/170
Everex Micro Enhancer 1/2 size or with printer port	.135/150
Mirage color graphic simulator card	.90
Mono card with printer port/Mono graphic with printer port	.49/55
Excelerator Turbo Board for XT and PC (Everex)	.250
Sigma color 480	.250
Everex the edge	.230

I/O CARDS

Disk, 2 ser, 1 par with game & clock, 2nd ser opt.	$65
Ser, Par with clock (XT); ser with par port (AT) by Everex, 2nd ser opt.	.55
Serial or printer card or serial with clock	.25/40/40
Dual game port or clock card	.28

MODEMS

300-1200 baud - internal/external	$69up/135
Qubie 2400 baud - internal or external	.240
Everex ½ slot 1200 baud or 2400 baud - internal or external	.85/175/225
Avatex 1200hc or 2400 (external) or 9600 baud external US Robotics	.135/240/730

MEMORY UPGRADING

640K memory card with 0K	$35
Sigma Maximizer w/0K Ram or w/384K	.140/190
Everex multifunction card w/ 0K RAM or 384 RAM	.95/152
AT multifunction up to 1.5 meg w/0K.	.135
AST-6 Pak w/256K & Sidekick sftw	.135
AST RAM Vantage up to 3 MB w/0K RAM (AT)	.250
AST AT Advantage incl. ser, par w/clock w/128K up to 1.5 MB	.385
Piggyback AST AT Advantage card w/512K	.320
AST RAM Page with 256K (PC) EEMS	.285
AST RAM Page 286 w/512K expandable to 2 MB (EEMS) AT	.419
Vega Deluxe by Video 7 with 256K	.275
Tall Tree J. Laser Plus (PC) or (AT) with 0K can expand to 3 meg	.410/475
Everex RAM Card (AT) can expand to 3 meg (0K)	.110
Everex EMS card for XT/PC with 0K - can expand to 2 meg	.95
Everex EMS multifunction card w/0K RAM	.100
Everex AT EMS multifunction card w/0K memory	.145
Copy II PC Option Board	.89

KEYBOARDS/POWER SUPPLY

Maxiswitch AT style	$60
12 funct enhanced maxiswitch	.75
5060 AT style	.50
5339 keyboard-12 funct enhanc	.75
135/150/180 watt	$50/60/70
200/220 watt	.75/85

MONITORS/PRINTERS

Casper/Samsung	$87/79
Color or EGA (Casper)	.275/375
NEC Multisyn/Nanao 8060S	.545
Taxan 770 multi-scan	.545
Citizen MSP 10/15/20	$280/350
Citizen 120D/MSP 25	.165/490
Epson Printers	.Call

MOTHERBOARDS

256K motherboard w/0K - w/BIOS-8 slots	$70
640K motherboard w/0K - w/BIOS-8 slots	.85
640K Turbo motherboard, 2 layer w/BIOS-8 slots	.99
640K Turbo motherboard, 4 layer w/BIOS-8 slots	.120
Faraday PC motherboard, 5 slots with 256K on board	.105
Faraday PC motherboard, 8 slots with 2 ser, 1 par, 640K on board	.165
Small DTK motherboard w/Bios w/0K can expand to 1MB (0 wait state) 10 Mhz.	.300
DTK AT motherboard w/Bios w/0K can expand to 1MB (0 wait state) 10 Mhz	.300
Small AT motherboard w/Bios w/OK can expand to 1 MB (1 wait state) 12 Mhz	.320

HARD & FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

DTC hard disk controller with cables #5160CX (RLL)	$80
DTC hard disk controller w/ cables	.68
1.2 MB floppy controller with cable (XT)	.69
Floppy disk controller (for 4 DR/2 DR) with cables	.40/30
WD AT floppy & hard disk controller with cables	.129
DTC AT floppy & hard disk controller w/cables (RLL)	.169
1.2 MB floppy controller with cable (XT or AT)	.75
Everex floppy & hard disk controller w/cable	.135
20 or 40 meg hard card (plus development) 40 ns access time	.Call

HARD & FLOPPY DRIVES

Toshiba 3½" disk drive kit (PC or AT-int.), external by Powerhouse.	$129/265
Teac 55BV/1.2 meg for AT-½ height drive or by Fujitsu	.85/120/100
Fujitsu M2551A ½ height drive, external by Powerhouse.	.75/225
Seagate ST225, 20 meg w/controller & cables.	.279
Seagate ST238, 30 meg w/RRL type controller w/cables	.300
Tandon 1/2 height 10MB hard drive with controller and cables	.175
Full height hard disk by Hitachi DK 511-5(42 MB) formatted	.509
Full height hard disk by Seagate ST4038 (30MB) formatted	.509
1/2 height hard disk by PMI - 40 meg PM338 or Seagate ST 251	.395
Wangtec 60 meg streamer tape drive with Sysgen controller & tape	.490
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 meg disk drives	.129

MISCELLANEOUS

AT case/XT fliptop case	$75/33
Keyboard drawer/Computer desk w/keyboard drawer	.33/69up
Logical Eprom eraser with timer (15 pcs at a time).	.115
Logical Eprom eraser with timer (30 pcs at a time).	.150
Logical Eprom eraser with timer (50 pcs at a time).	.200
Logitech C7 mouse or 3.3 MS DOS or diskette storage box	.75/85/6up

"Serving The Bay Area Since 1981"

MICROWARE EXCELTEK

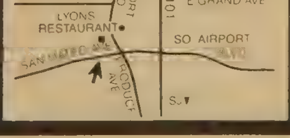
100 Produce Avenue, Unit E
South San Francisco, CA 94080
PS Airport Business Park
(corner of Airport Blvd. & San Mateo Ave.)
Take the South Airport Blvd exit off of Hwy 101
T (415) 952-5375 • Fax (415) 952-3057
Monday-Friday, 9-6:30 Sat-Call first
Canadian orders call (613) 737-5937 for pricing and availability

(415) 952-5375

All Parts 100% Guaranteed

Terms. For shipping & handling charge (under 1 lb.) include $2.50 for UPS Ground. $3.50 UPS Blue. $3.50 for 1st Class Mail COD. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax.

PC/XT/AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation



TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Twenty Minutes Into The Future

The Nose Of The Camel Is In The Tent

By Brock N. Meeks

The Max Headroom television show portrayed a stark view of the world "Twenty minutes into the future." Max was right on concerning many issues confronting users of telecommunications. He was more than "dialed in," he was, quite literally, *online*. There was much to be learned reading between Max's s-s-s-stuttering quips. But did we look hard enough? I don't think so.

One of Max's favorite targets were the "networks," those all-powerful purveyors of both programming and politics. In one particularly stunning line Max proclaimed, "The Networks are the government." He wasn't kidding.

For Max, "life, love, and the pursuit of happiness" were melded to a computerized high-tech world (in which telecommunications were simply a given). To distinguish between the two was tantamount to sacrilege. It was (is?) a world where First Amendment rights were the exclusive prerogative of network (government) programmers. After all, in the world of Max Headroom, the television had no on/off switch. In other words, "When on/off switches are outlawed, only outlaws will have on/off switches." And they were.

Only futuristic drama you say? Not so fast.

On January 31 of this year the Office of Technological Assessment (OTA) issued a stunning report looking at the meaning and scope of the First Amendment to the Constitution on freedom of speech and the press as related to science and technology. Rep. Robert Kastenmeier (D-Wis.), Chairman of the House Judiciary subcommittee on Civil Rights, whose committee requested the study, said that the report makes it clear that the challenge of the nation's third century will be to "fuse the basic rights of free speech and a free press with a wide range of rapidly developing technologies which elude traditional definitions and means of protection."

Width And Breadth

I sat in on the dog and pony show the OTA tried to call a "panel discussion" that eventually led to this report. It was titled: The Future of the Press and the First Amendment. Impressive topic, unimpressive responses.

A blue-rinsed matron sat before a panel of three-piece suits and law degrees and tried to understand "the medium"; the world of "computer mediated discourse" was lost among the pretensions of Washington politicos.

Out of that panel discussion, the OTA hammered the report they issued on January 31. The upshot: that these new technological developments in broadcast and electronic media will force a redefinition of First Amendment guarantees of free speech and a free press. At least they got that right.

My first dismal impressions were wrong. Somebody at the OTA did their homework. The folks in Washington, though they don't understand the full implications of these technologies, understand that a debate is emerging over how to strike a "delicate balance" between individual rights of free expression and the national interest.

The OTA report says that satellites, computers, electronic bulletin boards, telex, videotext, and other new ways of gathering, editing, and delivering news are blurring legal and regulatory distinctions between common carriers and the press. This changes arguments about the constitutional rights that each enjoys. As these technologies overlap and intertwine, the OTA report says, so do the set of rules most appropriate for the hybrid media of the future.

The report goes on to hit where most of us live (online): electronic bulletin boards. The meaning of a "free press" should expand to accommodate these new forums of "free speech" that are continuing to challenge the traditional concepts of personal privacy, editorial responsibility and media liability. The report says of BBSes that they can be considered "many-to-many" *news channels* (my emphasis), where no identifiable publisher can be held accountable for content as is the case with traditional print or broadcast media.

What does all this mean for you and me? The report spells it out in a chilling sentence: "[T]he First Amendment will have to be reinterpreted in response to almost certain challenges of the government's right to regulate access to the media and ownership of new media outlets."

The key phrase there is "almost certain challenges of the government's right to regulate access." You've read about this right here in this column; the nose of the camel is in the tent. Need more evidence? Read on.

Commies At Our Doors

The report says the government also will be concerned about use of the new forms of media for the involuntary transfer of sensitive technology to potentially hostile nations. Some officials believe new restraints might be necessary to protect technological information; others say freedom of speech and of the press may already have been compromised, the report said.

This all comes about when the discussion of information flow centers on the scientific community and the free flow of information within that community. The report fully acknowledges that the freedom of speech and the press is constrained by national security and other restrictions (trade and export, for example). The concept of national security has been broadened beyond protection of weapons systems to include protection of technological innovations and industrial competitiveness.

Boiled down, that means national security has extend to, simply, information. And more and more that means information stored online, reachable via some online database.

Is this beginning to sound like information age rhetoric to you? If you'll remember, this column addressed the now infamous "Poindexter directive" that brought this situation to light. Although the Poindexter directive was indeed rescinded, that was only a symptom of a more insidious thread: National Security Decision Directive (NSDD) 145. This document (which is still in effect) created a new security classification called "sensitive but unclassified." It stems from the government's paranoia that, somehow, computerized information systems are an open invitation to "hostile" nations to rape and pillage our most cherished technological advancements.

Although White House chief of staff Howard Baker promised to have NSDD 145 reviewed, he didn't give any specific time frame for the review to take place. And with Irangate, the Persian Gulf, and a budget-busting deficit dogging the current Administration, it's unlikely that NSDD 145 will get any kind of top priority.

Freedom Of Electronic Speech

Basic rights of free speech are not absolute. The Supreme Court will, when pushed, balance the rights of the citizenry to express themselves freely against "national security" interests of the State. And those "interests" don't stop at the munitions factory door. They extend to inventions, technological research, university research funded by the Department of Defense, and scientific data, too.

The report concludes that free speech and a free press are among the most fundamental and essential conditions for preserving democratic government; the Supreme Court has accorded them a preferred position in any conflict. However, as pointed out above, that position is anything but a given.

Clearly the Congress has an essential role in preserving some kind of balance. The question remains, however, just how much of a balance can be reached? Perhaps "compromise" is a word better used. But compromise scares me.

It's clear that the OTA sees forums such as BBSes and The WELL as "news" media, and, by

---

Copyright © 1988 by Brock N. Meeks. Brock Meeks is a San Diego-based author and columnist; he was last seen twenty minutes into the future — driving a '72 Volvo.

The Computer Store

Now 2 Locations To Serve You

AT 386 16MHz 0 Wait

$1999

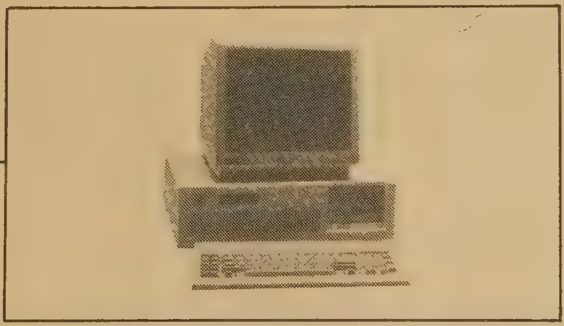
16 MHz 0 Wait System Clock Speed
2MB RAM (Expandable to 8MB on Board)
8 Expansion Slots (4 8/16bit, 4 8bit Slots)
200 watts Power Supply (110/220V AC)
1.2MB Floppy Drive
Hard/Floppy Drive Controller
101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
Hi-Res (720x350) Amber Monochrome Monitor
Monochrome Graphics Card (Hercules Compatible)
Printer Port
Socket for 80287 Math Co-Processor
Battery Back-Up Clock and Calendar
Slide-In Case With Reset & Turbo Button & LED
ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR

AT 286 10MHz 0 Wait

$899

6 and 10 MHz 0 Wait System Clock Speed
512KB RAM (Expandable to 1MB on Board 640/384KB)
8 Expansion Slots
200 watts Power Supply (110/220V AC)
1.2MB Floppy Drive
Hard/Floppy Drive Controller
101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
Hi-Res (720x350) Amber Monochrome Monitor
Monochrome Graphics Card (Hercules Compatible)
Printer Port
Socket for 80287 Math Co-Processor
Battery Back-Up Clock and Calendar
Slide-In Case With Reset & Turbo Button & LED
ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR

Call The
Computer Store
For All Your
Network Needs



4.77 and 10 MHz System Clock Speed
256K RAM Expandable to 640K
8 Expansion Slots
150 watts Power Supply (110/220V AC)
360KB Floppy Drive
Floppy Drive Controller
AT Style Keyboard
Hi-Res (720x350) Amber Monochrome Monitor
Monochrome Graphics Card (Hercules Compatible)
Printer Port
Socket for 8087 Math Co-Processor
Slide-In Case With Reset & Turbo Button & LED
ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS & LABOR

$499

XT 10MHz 640K

***All Systems Below Include 20MB Hard Disk**

- LCD AT 386 Portable **$2999**
- LCD AT Portable **1999**
- LCD 10MHz XT Portable. **1499**

ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS & LABOR

Portable 386/AT/XT

THE COMPUTER STORE

429 Castro St.
Mt. View, CA 94041
(415) 968-3466/7

Mon.-Fri.: 10-7
Sat: 11-5
FAX NO. **(415) 968-2618**

CALL FOR OTHER
PRODUCTS NOT LISTED
DEALER INQUIRIES &
CORPORATE P.O.'S
WELCOME

5000 Geary Blvd.
(corner of 14th Ave.)
San Francisco, CA 94118
(415) 387-PCPC

extension, so will the courts. Will sysops, then, be responsible for the content in their newly appointed roles as "publishers" and therefore open to scads of governmental regulation? (The spectre of the FCC looms once again.) Moreover, because these electronic forums (which I once innocently referred to as "electronic soapboxes") are considered, by the OTA, as two-way publishing media, each of you who contributes to an electronic forum might be held liable for any and all comments you enter, up to and including the *validity* of those comments. One typo and…well, you get the picture.

And, if this report is correct, it is the State that will step in and see to it that some kind of regulation is indeed, placed on what we can say, how we say it, and where the responsibility for it lies.

The report ends with the recommendation that Congress provide a formulation of public policy and that these new forms of media be controlled by the oversight of executive agencies. (The Office of Bulletin Board Systems, perhaps?)

The Electronic Edge

To date, there is no legislation, either at the federal or state level, which even attempts to define or protect what we say online. And if federal legislative tradition continues, it will take the efforts of state legislatures to prod the Washington bureaucracy into action. This is exactly the pattern that led to Congress finally adopting some kind of formal computer crime legislation.

All is not lost, however. Like the cavalry arriving in some B-grade western, there is a bill in the California legislature which, if it passes committee, will give this nation its first assured "freedom of electronic speech" law.

> **To date, there is no legislation, either at the federal or state level, which even attempts to define or protect what we say online. And if federal legislative tradition continues, it will take the efforts of state legislatures to prod the Washington bureaucracy into action.**

The bill (ACA-36) is sponsored by Assemblywoman Gwen Moore (D-LA). It's billed as an "information age 'Bill of Rights.'" According to Bob Jacobson, principal consultant to the Assembly Utilities & Commerce committee: "ACA 36 was voted on for the first time in April 1987 by the Assembly Utilities and Commerce Committee, where it passed on a bipartisan 11-0 vote. However, in August 1987, the Assembly Elections, Reapportionment, and Constitutional Amendments Committee defeated ACA 36 on a 4-3 vote, with the three Republican members present all voting 'no.' The Assembly Elections Committee, on appeal by Assemblywoman Moore, rescheduled the bill for a January 1988 rehearing."

The bill is languishing in committee, despite virtually no opposition. Here's the legislative digest:

"The California Constitution guarantees the freedom to speak, write, and publish on all subjects and prohibits abridgement of the liberty of speech or press.

"This measure would guarantee the right to electronically communicate on all subjects and would provide that a law may not restrain or abridge liberty of electronic communications.

"The California Constitution also guarantees the right of the people to be secure in their persons, houses, papers, and effects against unreasonable seizures and searches. A warrant may not issue unless it particularly describes the place to be searched.

"This measure would specify that personal information stored in electronic information systems and computer databases is included in the search and seizure guarantees."

Later this month ACA-36 will be voted on again. Don't let the opportunity to make your voice heard slip away; don't let the "twenty minutes into the future" scenario detailed by Max Headroom and foreshadowed by the OTA report become a reality.

To act on ACA-36 write to:

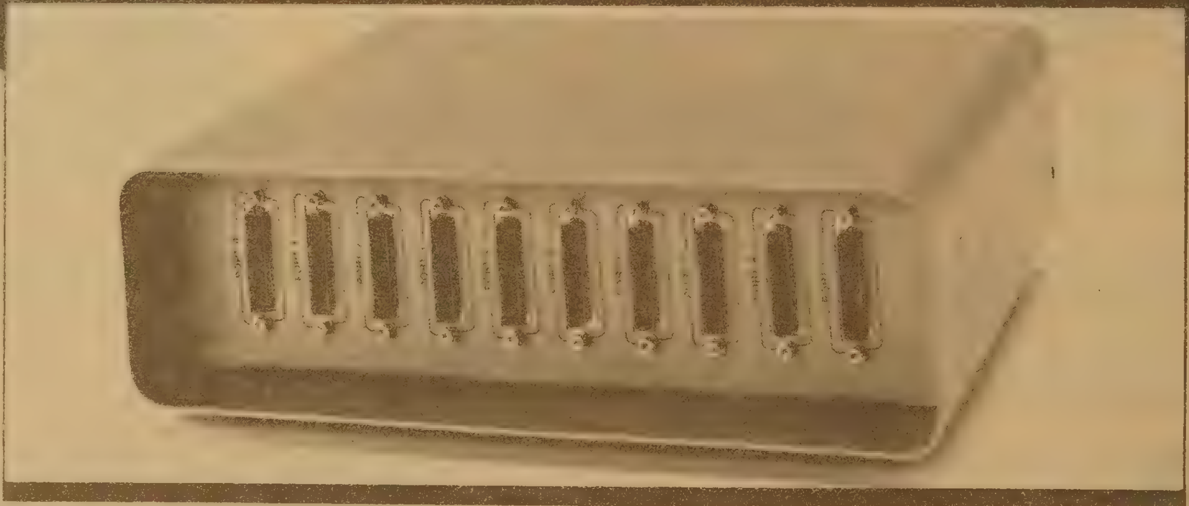
Assembly Elections Committee at the State Capitol, Room 5119, P.O. Box 942849, Sacramento, CA 94249-0001.

Peter R. Chacon, Chairman (D-San Diego)

Richard L. Mountjoy, Vice-Chairman, (R-Arcadia)

And for a look at "what might be," the OTA report is available for $3.50 from the Government Printing Office, stock number 052-003-01090-9. ☐

PC PORT CONTROLLER



© 1986 CSI ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Applications

- Inexpensive **local area network.**
- Buffering and Sharing by multiple hosts.
- Buffering and Sharing for multiple devices.
- Local RS232C/RS422 data concentrator with programmable controller functions.
- Point-of-Sale (POS) network systems
- Electronic mail systems.
- **Robotics.**

System Features

- Ten asynchronous RS232C/RS422 ports.
- 192K bytes of buffer memory.
- Resident **FORTH** language (Up to 7 screens of Forth may be stored in changeable non-volatile memory)
- Host programmable port set-ups stored in non-volatile memory.
- Port reprogrammable transfer destination by embedded character protocol.
- Remote (modem) factory custom programmable.
- **Real-time** calendar clock for time and date stamping of messages.
- Any port to any port data concentrators.

COMPONENT SYSTEMS INC.

778-A Brannan Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
Telephone (415) 861-1345

CSI

EVEREX FOR EXCELLENCE!

ALL EVEREX SYSTEMS ON SALE!!!

ARGO 80286 Monographics System

FULLY COMPATIBLE **WITH IBM AT!!!**

PRICE INCLUDES: 640KMB, RAM, 1.2 MB or 360KM floppy, floppy/hard disk controller (WDC chipset) Everex Hercules compatible 80/132 columns hi-res. Monographics display card, printer port, Amdek 410A monitor, AT style keyboard, clock/calendar, 8 expansion slots (2-8 bit, 6-16 bit). 96 hour burn-in & testing according to your specifications. Made in the U.S.A. 1 year warranty (over 200 pages, hardbound manual & documentation). Excellent User References! (Choice of Amber or Black & White Amdek 410 Monitor.)

$999

Super ARGO 80286 EGA Color System

Same as Mono system except with NANAO ANALOG/TTL/CGA/HERC/PGA/VGA Graphics 8060S 14" SUPER HI-RES EGA Color Monitor with EVEREX Enhancer auto-switch CGA/VGA/HERC/MONO/EGA/Color Graphics All-In-One Display card. All other specifications same as Mono System.

$1499

SYSTEM ENHANCEMENTS SPECIAL!

Following Enhancements/Add-ons are available for above systems at very affordable prices:

10 MHz, "1" Wait State System	**$149**
10 MHz, "0" Wait State System (Includes 2 Serial/2 Parallel Ports)	**$349**
20 MB Seagate ½ Ht., HD	**$249**
42 MB Seagate ½ Ht., HD	**$444**

Please visit us for all custom configurations and price quotes.

COLOR XT-640K SPECIAL!

$989

PRICE INCLUDES: 640K RAM, color graphics adapter, NANAO 14" Hi-Res color monitor, 360KB Floppy, Enhanced AT-style Keyboard, Printer Port, 1 Year Warranty.

SEAGATE 20MB ST-225 KIT

KIT INCLUDES: FIRST QUALITY, BRAND NEW, ½ Ht., 65 MSec HD, Controller Card, Set of Cables, Installation Instructions Manual. Fully Formatted/Tested. 1 Year Warranty. FREE! DUAL HEAD (Phillips & Flat) RATCHET, REVERSIBLE TOOL FOR DO-IT-YOURSELF INSTALLATION. FACTORY SEALED BOXES!

$259

SEAGATE 30MB ST-238 KIT

KIT INCLUDES: FIRST QUALITY, BRAND NEW, ½ Ht., 65 MSec HD, Controller Card, Set of Cables, Installation Instructions Manual. Fully Formatted/Tested. 1 Year Warranty. FREE! DUAL HEAD (Phillips & Flat) RATCHET, REVERSIBLE TOOL FOR DO-IT-YOURSELF INSTALLATION. FACTORY SEALED BOXES!

$279

15099 Hesperian Boulevard, San Leandro, CA 94578
PHONE: Sales 415-276-2211 • All Other Calls 415-276-2367 • FAX 415-276-2368

HOURS:
Mon.-Fri. 10 AM-5 PM
Saturday 12 PM-4 PM
CLOSED SUNDAY

THE PC UPGRADERS

TERMS:
Cash/Certified Funds Only.
Personal/Company Checks/P.O.s
Accepted with prior approval.

September, 1752 And Other Temporal Concerns

By Bennett Falk

"Cal" is a UNIX utility that prints out a calendar for any specified month or year. It could hardly be easier to use; simply type "cal 1988" to see a complete 1988 calendar. To get a calendar for a specific month in 1988, simply insert the number of the month: "cal 11 1988," for example, would produce a calendar for November of 1988.

The most common pitfall in using "cal" is failing to specify the year by all its digits. The command "cal 88" is legal, but prints out the calendar for 88 A.D. and not for 1988. "cal" will produce calendars for any year from 1 to 9999.

Of course it's great fun printing calendars for interesting historical years, and sooner or later one gets around to printing the calendar for 1752. That year's calendar looks perfectly normal except for the month of September, which is missing 11 days and looks like this:

```
     September 1752
 S   M  Tu   W  Th   F   S
     1   2  14  15  16
17  18  19  20  21  22  23
24  25  26  27  28  29  30
```

The thoughtful user will immediately check the manual entry for cal looking for an admission of some bug in the algorithm that produces the calendars, but the manual says only: "The calendar produced is that for England and her colonies. Try September 1752."

The Gregorian Calendar Meets The Church Of England

At this point it may be helpful to supplement the UNIX Manual with a few pieces of general knowledge. The calendar used in Europe and the Western Hemisphere is basically the Gregorian calendar, promulgated by Pope Gregory the XIIIth in 1582 to replace the Julian calendar, which, at the time, had become ten days out of phase with the relative position of the earth and sun. The distinguishing feature of the Gregorian calendar is its special handling of centenary years: only those centenary years evenly divisible by 400 are treated as leap years. Other centenary years have only 365 days.

In 1582 the need for calendar reform was overshadowed by religious antagonisms. As a Protestant nation, England was determined to have no truck with any time management system proposed by the papacy of the Roman Catholic church.

For one reason or another, therefore, England persevered with the Julian calendar until September of 1752, and once a UNIX user knows what to look for, it's easy enough to identify the Julian dating of the cal command's output for years prior to 1752. "cal 1700," for example, does indeed show that February contained a leap day that is absent from the Gregorian calendar of that year.

The Pitfalls Of Time Measurement

The point of this exercise is that time measurement may not be as straightforward as one would like: inevitably there are local, historical quirks to interfere with the orderly numbering of the passing seconds. The "cal" command illustrates this, but nothing of great importance depends upon its accuracy. It is, after all, just a utility to provide calendar information.

However, in addition to the cal command, UNIX includes a clock to report the time of day, and a very great deal depends on its accuracy. The time of day clock provides timing information for automatic command execution, for file aging, for network synchronization, and for some aspects of system accounting.

UNIX maintains this clock as a counter of fixed size in memory, and each time the system is booted, the counter is initialized from information provided by an independent hardware clock or by the person starting the system. The clock records time as the number of seconds that have elapsed since a fixed point in the past. On all UNIX systems this fixed point, known variously as The Epoch or The Beginning of Time, is January 1,19709 00:00:00 GMT (Greenwich Mean Time).

Because the space allocated for this time of day clock is only four bytes (the size of a "long" integer in the C language), the UNIX clock can't count beyond 2,147,483,647 seconds (the largest signed number that can be represented in four bytes). Translating this into English, the "End of Time" as measured by present UNIX systems is Jan 18, 2038 7:14:07 pm GMT.

Now the idea of a clock with a known expiration date may seem odd at first glance. The UNIX timekeeping apparatus is useless for dates falling outside the 68 years enumerated by the UNIX clock, and application programmers (database manufacturers in particular) have been faced with the need to fabricate alternate methods of representing date/time information within applications.

Of course, things are not as bad as they might be. At least UNIX keeps time in a format that enables the programmer to compare dates and to derive true calendar intervals from these comparisons.

An important feature of the UNIX clock is that it measures time independently of local conventions. The system's count of elapsed seconds is always in relation to Greenwich Mean Time rather than to local time. Because the native time format on all UNIX machines is based on GMT, it is, in principle, relatively easy to synchronize UNIX machines participating in a network.

Ultimately, of course, the time the system knows has to be expressible in a format that is helpful for the system's users, usually the local time of a particular time zone which has its own rules for seasonal variations like daylight savings time.

In addition to its counter of elapsed time, the UNIX kernel also stores information about the local time zone and the appropriate conversion for daylight saving time (DST). The time zone is stored as displacement west of Greenwich (though AT&T UNIX and Berkeley UNIX disagree on whether seconds or minutes should be used to measure this displacement). The flag designating what type of correction will be used for daylight saving time currently recognizes at least 11 different values representing various forms of DST conversion practiced throughout the world.

Whenever the beginning or ending dates of daylight savings time are changed, the presence in the kernel of constants for local time conversions becomes controversial. Hysterical voices can be heard to cry, "Do we have to reconfigure the kernel just to get accurate conversions to local time?"

Reconfiguring the kernel is, of course, not something to be undertaken lightly. However, if the problem of keeping accurate local time is to be cause for any sort of hue and cry, the alarm should at least be of the enlightened sort.

To begin with, the conversion of Greenwich Mean Time to local time is not done in the kernel itself. Indeed, the information about local time stored in the kernel does not include anything to determine if daylight saving time is actually in effect.

The business of translating from GMT to local time is done by a group of time conversion functions in the C standard library (see, for example, the manual entry for "ctime"). These functions use the information provided by the kernel and compensate for other quirks in time conversion. Utilities such as "date" are built from these functions.

From a programmer's perspective this arrangement of things is optimal. The kernel stores a minimum of information, and the actual computation of local time is done outside the kernel in specific programs or functions that have access to both the kernel's information and a host of timekeeping trivia best left out of the operating system.

From the eternally hapless user's perspective, it may not make much difference where translation to local time is done: getting a vendor to provide updated C libraries or utilities that have been recompiled with updated libraries can be at least as difficult as reconfiguring the kernel. Of course, when satisfaction is impossible, it is nevertheless important to be dissatisfied for the right reason. □

Copyright © 1988 by Bennett Falk. *Bennett Falk lives in the Bay Area and works for Sybase, Inc. He writes whenever he can and hopes for the best.*

LESS COST PER USER MULTI-USER SOLUTION

SYSTEM INTEGRATION

INFORMATION ENGINEERS specifically selected a group of products to take full advantage of the new chip technology. Our dealer network provides hardware subsystems, operating systems, software application service and support. The precise combination of these products can dramatically reduce costs per user, improve efficiency of existing under-utilized AT's and increase office productivity with a muli-user shared file system.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

MICROPORT SYSTEM V/AT 7 V/386
A fully licensed and complete version of AT&T's Unix 5 with all the utilities capable of supporting up to 17 users on the AT and up to 33 users on the 386.

MICROPORT DOS MERGE 286 & 386
Makes DOS applications available on Unix, on the same disk without partitions, one DOS session on the AT console and one for each workstation on the 386.

PC MOS/386 BY TH SOFTWARE LINK
The DOS-like multi-user, multi-tasking system supports up to 25 users. The all new version 2.01 is now available for shipment to dealers.

HARDWARE

TERMINALS

LINK TECHNOLOGIES, INC. This line of terminals range from the most economical MC-1 with PCTERM emulation to the MC-3 & MC-10 which support all of the popular emulations and surpasses the operation and feel of the PC keyboard and monitor.

MULTI-PORT BOARDS

STARGATE TECHNOLOGIES, INC. These boards add 4 or 8 port serial communication capibility to the XT, AT 286, AT 386, and the PS/2. The Stargate ACL incorporates an 8088 processor and scratch RAM.

COMPUTONE SYSTEMS, INC. The ATvantage board uses an 8088, 80186 or NEC V3 processor running at speeds of 7.4 or 10 MHz and provides 4, 8, or 16 ports. The Intelliport board uses an 80186 processor running at 10 MHz with simular port options at transmission speeds of up to 38,400 baud.

SOFTWARE TOOLS

PROGRESS BY PROGRESS SOFTWARE CORP.
The highest rated 4th generation database for ease of use and an application development language which has over 250 diverse applications available, written by specialists in their field. There is also a utility to convert DB III data described and directly into Progress.

R OFFICE BY R-SYSTEMS, INC.
An integrated office automation program which is available in Unix or DOS and can share files between the two systems. It provides a multi-user Word Processor, a Database File Manager and Report Generator that can import 123 or 4GL data into a report; and a Desk Top Manager that coordinates personal and office schedules and an electronic card file.

Dealerships Available

For more information call **(408) 438-3339**

INFORMATION ENGINEERS INCORPORATED

100 Santa's Village Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066

AMIGA

Bon AmiEXPO

By Matthew Leeds

The show circuit is finally winding down. I've attended a half dozen in the last three months, and at last there are no new shows in sight. Sure the West Coast Computer Faire is coming, as is the NCGA show, Video Expo, SIGGRAPH, and assorted other events, but there are no Amiga specific shows in the next couple of months, and I can take a break.

I just returned from the Los Angeles AmiEXPO at the Bonaventure Hotel. The AmiEXPO people have finally gotten most of the kinks out of their show production, and this event was handled very well. I was a little concerned by the high price for admission ($20 for one day, $30 for all three days), but the crowds did not seem to mind.

New Products

After so many shows in such a short period of time, you'd think it would be impossible to find any new product unveilings. This, however, turned out not to be the case.

CSA introduced the first 68030 board for the Amiga. This makes the Amiga the first computer for general use with a 68030 option. The '030 provides on-board memory management, support for the 68882 math co-processor, clock speeds in excess of 20MHz, 256 byte instruction and data caches, and a four gigabyte address range. To supplement this powerhouse, CSA also introduced a 32MB 32 bit dynamic RAM board and an 800MB WORM optical disk drive. We are talking very serious computing here.

At a slightly lower price, Inner Connections, Inc. showed a 20MB Bernoulli drive with SCSI controller. The Bernoulli drive uses a removable cartridge medium, with each cartridge costing around $100. Although the initial price of a system ($1795) is higher than a fixed disk system, the interchangeability of the cartridges adds flexibility. Additionally, Bernoulli drives are virtually immune to head crashes, and have a faster average access time than many fixed disk drives.

Progressive Peripherals and Software, while not an exhibitor on the floor of the show, did have a press suite where they showed several new products. The most exciting to me was a real time frame grabber. This external box works with any Amiga, and captures images in black and white or color in 1/30 of a second. The image is stored in RAM inside the frame grabber, and then passed to the Amiga via the parallel port. Overscan is supported in low res mode. The impressive thing about the frame grabber was the quality of the image it produced.

Also shown by PP&S was the long-awaited *Superbase Professional* programmable relational database. This looks to be one of the hot applications for the Amiga, marred only by the continued use of a dongle for theft protection.

New Horizons Software previewed an upgrade to *ProWrite*. Details were sketchy, but expect great things soon.

R & DL Productions has created a driver that lets you use SummaGraphics graphic tablets with the Amiga. Tablets come in three sizes: 6x9, 12x12, and 12x18. The SummaGraphics tablets have the advantage of not requiring pressure on their surface to activate the cursor. This lets you have a lighter hand while using them. The tablets are bundled with the driver.

Seymor-Radix has created a Thunderscan-like image scanner for the Amiga. This device attaches to your printer next to the print head and will scan any image that can be fed through your printer's paper feed system. The IMG-SCAN will capture up to 256 gray scale resolution.

The long awaited entry of Dr. T's into the Amiga music software community has finally occurred with the release of several programs. The Keyboard Controlled Sequencer V1.6 brings automated 48-track recording to the Amiga. Real time quantizing, punch-in and punch-out, variations generator, synchronization via MIDI clock or MIDI song position pointer, and compatibility with any Amiga MIDI interface are just a few of its features. Also introduced were *The Copyist*, a transcription and scoring package with PostScript and preferences printer capability, Roland MT-32 editor/librarian, and Roland D-50 editor/librarian.

Snip, from Digital Dynamics, is a digital signal processing program that offers 32 bit floating point math applied to analyzing signals from a wide range of instrumentation. Various processes may be applied to captured data, including integrating, differentiating, averaging, rectifying, and smoothing.

NewTek announced a new version of *Digi-Paint*. New features include three-dimensional image mapping of brushes to shapes; brush rotation, sizing, and perspective control; overscan; super bit maps to 1024 x1024; anti-aliased fonts; multiple swap screens limited only by amount of expansion RAM; half-brite support; and a direct interface to *Digi-View*.

Good News For Third-Party Developers

Commodore announced a developers' conference to be held in late April in Washington D.C. This will be a three-day event consisting of seminars on programming, product development, marketing information and new products. The sessions will be led by Commodore personnel and qualified third-party speakers. If you are interested in more details you can write to Commodore for information: CATS-Developer's Conference, 1200 Wilson Drive, West Chester, PA 19380.

An interesting development during the show was the formation of an Amiga Developers Steering Committee. This evolved out of several events and needs. Commodore is working on a new version of the operating system Kickstart/Workbench 1.3. As news of this reached the third-party developers, each developer began to attempt to get information on the direction Commodore was taking on 1.3, and what new features would be added. Since Commodore was not directly making information available, each developer would call their contacts inside Commodore for information (every good developer cultivates inside contacts, just like journalists).

Eventually this led to a major disruption in the development schedule of 1.3, since most of the inside contacts were the same people directly responsible for doing the work on 1.3. While they were on the phone they couldn't be working.

A side effect of this was that as each third-party developer discovered what Commodore was adding to KS/WB 1.3 they had suggestions, comments, complaints, etc. Finally Commodore had to find some way to take control of the situation. An official channel of communication is being created for feedback on the direction of future development on the Amiga. Standing committees will be set up to advise Commodore on such things as changes to the graphics libraries, support for multiple serial devices, extended resolution displays, graphic co-processors, and other areas of interest.

The important thing to note is that this marks a change in Commodore's perception of its third party developers. They are no longer an outside force to either be put up with or ignored, they are now a vital part of the future of the Amiga. ☐

RESOURCES

Computer System Associates
7564 Trade Street
San Diego, CA 92121

Inner Connection, Inc
12310 Brandywine Road
Brandywine, MD 20613

Progressive Peripherals & Software
464 Kalamath Street
Denver, CO 80204

New Horizons Software
POB 43167
Austin, TX 78745

R & DL Productions
11-24 46th Avenue
Long Island City, NY 11101

Seymor-Radix
POB 166055
Irving, TX 75016

Dr. T's
220 Boylston Street Suite 306
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167

Digital Dynamics
739 Navy Street
Santa Monica, CA 90405

NewTek
115 West Crane Street
Topeka, KS 66603

Matthew Leeds has been involved in the high tech field since he blew up his bedroom playing with a children's chemistry kit. He has been using Commodore computers since 1982 and has a strong interest in photography, video, graphics and related fields. He currently works for Infinity Software.

NOW OPEN IN CUPERTINO

(Corner of DeAnza & Rodriques)

COMMODORE AMIGA 2000

COMMODORE AMIGA
Authorized Dealer

Motorola 68000 CPU with built-in disk drive, keyboard, mouse, system software, and Basic.

Standard 1 MB Ram expandable to 9MB.

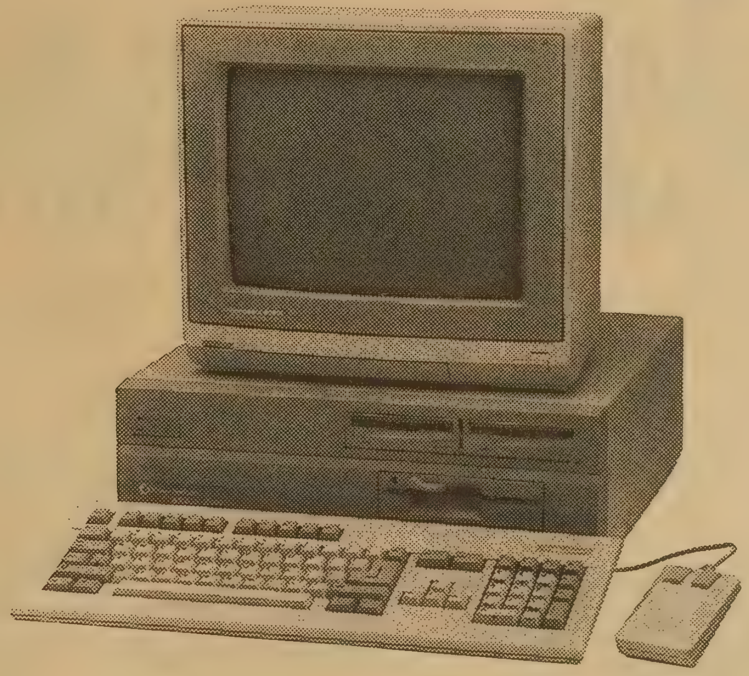
Multi-tasking Operating System.

4096 available colors with max resolution 640x400 (more with overscan).

4 voice 2 channel sound output with built-in speech.

Optional Amiga Board: Internal Option for MS DOS compatibility.

7 Expansion Slots:
5 Amiga Slots
4 MS DOS Slots
2 Special Purpose



Only Amiga Makes It Possible.

COMMODORE
AMIGA™

PERSONAL COMPUTER

Amiga, Amiga 1000, and Amiga 2000 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

COMPUTER ATTIC

SAN FRANCISCO
217 Sansome Street
Corp: (415) 398-4543
(415) 398-4541

PALO ALTO
382 University Avenue
(415) 322-0639

CUPERTINO
10251 S. DeAnza
(408) 253-5300

Amiga Available In
Palo Alto &
Cupertino Only

Great Games For The ST; Atari Laser Printer Ships

By Helmi Kobler

Way back in my December 1986 column, I ranted and raved about a combat flight simulator called *RPV* from FTL Games (619/453-5711). I swore the game was hot, that it was a "must have," and that it would be available "by the time you read this." As my luck would have it, FTL Games never shipped the product — something about RPV's programmer deciding to go college (what's wrong with kids these days?) I'm still waiting for *RPV*, but in the meantime, I've found FTL's two latest games to be excellent.

The first title is *Dungeon Master* ($39.95), a role-playing game that borrows from the popular Dungeons and Dragons fantasy game. D&D has, of course, influenced hundreds of computer games, but *Dungeon Master* complements the usual series of puzzles with exceptional graphics, sound, and a mouse-based user interface that gives you an interactive sense of being in the dungeon with your party of characters.

You start the game by assembling a party of up to four characters, which you can resurrect from a Hall of Champions or create yourself. Characters can be of a variety of races and classes and are described by characteristics such as strength, intelligence, wisdom, etc.

Once you've assembled your party, you set out to explore up to 14 levels in search of the gem and firestaff which will help you reunite the world, which has been split into good and evil halves. During your journey into the depths of the dungeon, you're bound to cross paths with over 20 monsters and other villains.

I think the nicest part about *Dungeon Master* is that it's more interactive than most role-playing games. If you want to pick up an object, for instance, you don't type "pick up sword," but point at the object with your mouse and drag it to the representation of your character's person. To open a locked door, you drag its key from your character and click on the door's lock.

> **The nicest part about Dungeon Master is that it's more interactive than most role-playing games. If you want to pick up an object, for instance, you don't type "pick up sword," but point at the object with your mouse and drag it to your character.**

Almost every aspect of the game is described with graphics or sound. If your character kicks a closed door, you hear the "thud" to accompany the action. If you'd like see the items a character is carrying, the game doesn't present you with a text inventory, but displays a graphic profile of your character, detailed down to type of boots it's wearing.

As well, *Dungeon Master* doesn't use a system of "rounds" or "turns" to control action — everything's in real time. In combat, for instance, blow exchanges do not alternate between your party and the enemy — you may execute any action at any time.

This refreshing approach gives you more of a feeling of "being there," and keeps game play a little more interesting. I'm not a role-playing game lover, but for anyone who enjoys this stuff, *Dungeon Master* should be looked at. If it's not already, it'll soon be the talk of your local BBS, user group or computer dealer.

FTL Games's second title is Oids ($34.95), a shoot-'em-up that borrows from arcade favorites such as *Choplifter*, *Lunar Lander*, *Asteroids*, and others.

Oids' premise is not the most original, but it's fine for a senseless action game. Piloting a small space craft, you have to rescue friendly Oids (enslaved mechanical beings) from the hostile Biocrete's planet surface (*Choplifter*) while avoiding a variety of nasty, high-tech weapons such as guided missiles, jets, and saucers. Your ship is triangular, and you maneuver with the joystick by rotating left or right and applying a thruster (*Asteroids*). The surface terrain of the Biocretian planet is jagged and mountainous, providing only a few flat areas where you can land (*Lunar Lander*) and pick up the Oids, which are housed in buildings or roam the surface of the planet. When you've rescued all surviving Oids (some get easily fried by your cannon or an enemy's fire), you move on to a more difficult rescue scenario.

Oids includes a game construction set that allows you to customize rescue scenarios. For instance, you can re-draw the planet's surface with a joystick, placing Oids barracks and enemy batteries wherever you please. You can also enable or disable any of the enemy's weapons if you'd rather play without them. Other options let you select unlimited fuel, or shields, or set the strength of the planet's gravity.

Oids dresses up an old fashioned shoot-'em-up premise with good graphics and sound. It's not a novel game, but it's exciting to play and you won't have to spend several hours just to scratch its surface.

Atari SLM804 Laser Printer Arrives

After a six month delay, Atari (408/745-2000) has finally shipped its SLM804 laser printer. Due to Atari's limited production resources, you may not be able to find the laser on every dealer's shelf for a month or so, but it's out there in modest quantities.

Not as sleek as some newer laser printers, the SLM804 weighs in at 50 pounds with width, height and depth dimensions of 20.4," 16.2," and 12.2" respectively. It's based on a 300 dot-per-inch write-white engine which produces bold, solid blacks but tends to smear fine lines in small text sizes or hairlines. The printer has

---

Helmi Kobler took his first step into the computer world in 1983 when he walked out of Macy's with an Atari 800 in his arms. Still an Atari user, he's now inseparably attached to his ST. He can be reached through MicroTimes or e-mail <helmi> on The WELL at (415) 332-6106. *Copyright © 1988 by Helmi Kobler.*

Why Guitar Showcase?

MIDI MONDAYS

Always at 7 pm FREE!

2/22 MIDI on the Mac
Music Instruction from Listen. Special Factory Clinic

2/29 MIDI on the Amiga
Sequencer/Editor software review

3/7 The new Kurzweil K1000 A multi-timbral giant

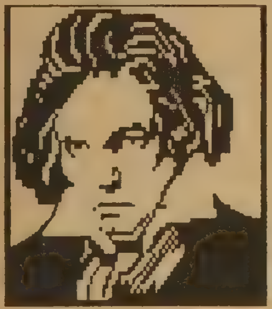
3/14 Grey Matter
16 track sequencer and more.

One of the largest selections of Musical Software anywhere.

New Hybrid Arts EZ Score Plus in stock
Only **$95**

IBM

Texture 2.5 Only **$225**



Personal Composer Version 2
New release
Only **$449**

MAC

Performer Only **$295**
Opcode 2.5 Only **$195**

ATARI

Steinberg Pro 24
new Mark III Only **$269**
Dr. T KCS Only **$150**

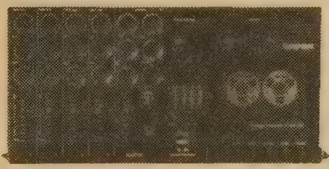
When you compare you'll choose us.

Because no other store can serve you better. We'll prove it.

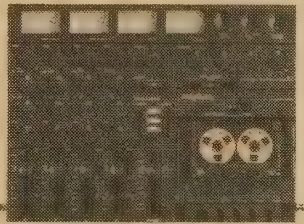
GUITAR SHOWCASE

3090 S. Bascom Ave. San Jose
408-377-5864
1360 41st. Avenue Capitola
408-476-4882

SMI SHOWCASE MUSIC INSTITUTE
SHOWCASE AUDIO



Tascam Porta 05*
List $479 **Only $419**



Tascam Porta One*
List $599 **Only $519**

Tascam Porta Two*
List $899 **Only $775**

****** All sold with our exclusive 1 Year PARTS & LABOR Warranty!***

no onboard microprocessor or RAM, so it uses its host ST's facilities for storing font information or building a bit-map of a page it's printing. You'll need at least two megabytes in your machine to produce pages with multiple fonts or bit-mapped graphics. Since it's best to have as much memory as possible, the SLM804 is being pushed as a peripheral best suited for the Mega2 and Mega4 machines. A 512K machine, however, is adequate for printing pure text in Diablo 630 emulation.

The SLM804 works best with the ST's GDOS standard, which allows the ST to display and print bit-mapped fonts from GEM applications that support GDOS. Popular GDOS applications include *EZ-Draw*, Microsoft *Write*, *Degas Elite*, and upcoming programs such as Timeworks' *Desktop Publisher and Publishing Partner Professional*. The SLM804 can also print from non-GDOS applications, as long as they have SLM804 printer drivers or support the printer's Diablo 630 emulation mode.

It's important to note that the SLM804 doesn't support the PostScript page description language, which has become a standard in many laser printers from Apple, IBM, AST, QMS, Qume and other manufacturers. This is a major flaw in my view, since without official Atari support of PostScript, the superior language is less likely to catch on in future ST applications.

The obvious reason Atari didn't build a PostScript printer is that it would have to pay an initial fee of over $100,000 to Adobe Systems for licensing the language alone, and then pay royalties for each printer sold. Not wishing to pass on much of that cost to the consumer, Atari built a $1995 sans-PostScript printer instead. But PostScript printers are going for around $3000 on the street, and I think Atari could have marketed a machine whose street price would undercut $3000 by a few hundred dollars. And Atari could have sold an inexpensive PostScript printer not only to ST users, which the SLM804 is limited to, but to the entire PC market.

> **Atari's laser printer has no onboard microprocessor or RAM, so it uses its host ST's facilities for storing font information or building a bit-map. You'll need at least two megabytes in your machine to produce pages with multiple fonts or bit-mapped graphics.**

If you're interested in getting 300 dot-per-inch output from your ST or Mega system, however, the SLM804 is your best bet, since it is the de facto standard laser printer in the ST world now. This will be the laser printer most software developers will have in mind when designing new applications.

The SLM804 has a list price of $1995. Since it lacks a microprocessor and RAM , I expect it can be sold for considerably less, especially since $1600 is a typical street price for Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet Series II and clones. It's hard to tell at this point whether Atari will allow its dealers to discount the machine to this level, though.

Internal Hard Drives For The Mega

Supra Corporation (503/967-9075), the popular third party hard disk and modem manufacturer in the ST world, has announced an internal hard disk for Atari's Mega machines — the first peripheral I know of that's designed exclusively for the Megas. It's called the MegaDrive ST and comes in 20 ($649) and 30 ($799) megabyte models. A 40 MB drive is planned. All models are scheduled for release in March.

Both drives have seek times of 65 milliseconds, and the 30 MB version gets additional speed performance by using track buffering techniques.

Supra recommends that you let a technician install the MegaDrive in your machine. It connects to the Mega's internal DMA port, mounting in the front of the machine besides the floppy drive, and shouldn't interfere with future internal products that will connect to the Mega's 68000 bus. It borrows power from the Mega's power supply. You'll have to drill a small hole in the Mega's front panel to place an LED that indicates that the MegaDrive is busy.

Be warned, however, that while Supra warrants its drive for 90 days, installing it will unfortunately void your Mega's warranty. ☐

DIRECT S.R.
Sales/Service/Repair
460 Aldo Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 980 – 9228/1414
FAX 980 – 1236

Extended Warranty Available

Call us for LOCAL AREA NETWORK PRODUCTS.

Any Configuration is Sold At Our Low Discount Prices!!!

All systems come with 1 year parts AND labor written warranty.

Add 3% for Martercard or Visa Charges.

DT9220 $595.00
VT220-COMPATIBLE
(VT220 is a DEC Trademark)

EDWARDS
DE LA CRUZ
MONTAGUE
101
ALDO

OPEN: M-F 8:00AM to 5:00PM SAT 10-3 Tech Support M-F 10AM-4PM

Prices Subject to Change

TURBO XT $495 Complete System. 100% IBM Compat.
- 4.77/8.00 MHZ Swit.
- 640 KB Memory
- Herc Std Mono Monit.
- AT/XT Keyboard
- One 360K Floppy Drive
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Herc Std Card .
- Multi I/O with Clock, a Ser. and a Parallel Port

10 MHZ CALL

SEAGATE HARD DISK W/Controller
20MB ST225 279
30MB ST238 319

AT 10 MHZ $948 Complete System. 100% IBM Compat.
- 6/10 MHZ Switchable
- 512KB Memory. 1MB Cap.
- Herc Std Mono Monit.
- AT/XT Keyboard.
- A 1.2 MB Floppy w/WA2
- 220 Watt Power Supply
- Herc Std Card /Par Port
- 8 I/O Slots, 0/1 Wait St.

12 MHZ CALL

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

ST225	1/2H	20 MB Hard	230
ST238	1/2H	30 MB Hard	250
ST251	1/2H	40 MB Hard	399
ST4038	ful H	30 MB Hard	485
ST4051	ful H	40 MB Hard	590
ST4096	ful H	80 MB Hard	875

ADD ON CARDS

Multi I/O – Game – Clock (XT)	59
Same MIO w/Floppy IO(XT)	65
AT I/O 1 ser 1 par	59
XT I/O 1 ser	23
Extra Serial Port	17

MISC

150/180/200W Pwr Sup.	45/60/75
5060 AT/XT Switch Keyboard	50
6151 AT Enhanced Keyboard	60
Logitech Mouse C – 7 +	75
Turbo XT Board 4.77/8 Mhz 0K	79
AT 386 Board 16MHZ 4MB	CALL
XT/AT Slide in Case	27/59
W.D. WX1/WA2 With Cable	67/119
Serial/Par Cables 6/12/150'	CALL
Set Of Mem 64/256K(120ns)	CALL
Intel Above Bd	CALL
Extended Memory Cards	CALL

FLOPPY DRIVES

Fujitsu	5 1/4"	360K/1.2MB	70/95
Teac	5 1/4"	360K/1.2MB	82/103

MONITORS

CGA/EGA High Res. Color	248/348
Amber Monocrome Herc Std.	75

HAYES COMPAT. MODEMS W/S.W.

300/1200 Internal	84
300/1200 External	118
300/1200/2400 Internal	179
300/1200/2400 External	189

Tape Backup Systems

40 MB w/QIC – 40	435
40 MB w/QIC – 40 for AT	450
125 MB w/QIC – 36	1599
45/60MB w/QIC – 02 or SCSI	799

SOFTWARE/PRINTERS
CALL!!!

Service & Repair Center
IBM & Compatible Direct, Apple, Wyse Compaq, Kaypro.
Terminal (Direct, HP, Ampex, ADM, Televideo, CIE, Wyse, Dec, Qume.)
PRINTER (C.itoh, Nec, Fujitsu, Okidata Diablo, Qume, Start)
HARD Disk. And other brand names
Please call us for service contract information.

WHOLESALE PRICES

$AVE - BUY DIRECT FROM FACTORY

XT-TURBO COMPLETE SYSTEM

- 4.77/8 MHz switch clock speed
- 640K RAM installed on motherboard
- 360K Floppy drive w/controller
- XT/AT style keyboard
- Hi-Res Mono Amber monitor w/swivel
- Monographics card w/printer port
- 150 W switching power supply
- 8 expansion slots
- Fully assembled & tested
- Full one year warranty

Suggested: $899 **$499**

AT-TURBO COMPLETE SYSTEM

- 6/10 MHz switch clock speed
- 512K RAM installed on motherboard
- 1.2 MB Floppy drive w/controller
- AT style keyboard
- Hi-Res Mono Amber monitor w/swivel
- Monographics card w/printer port
- 200 W switching power supply
- CMOS clock/calendar
- 8 expansion slots
- Fully assembled & tested
- Full one year warranty

Suggested: $1495 **$899**

SYSTEM BOARDS (W/Zero K)

• 2 Layers TURBO XT (4.77/8 MHz)	$89
• 4 Layers TURBO XT (4.77/8 MHz)	$103
• 4 Layers TURBO AT (6/10 MHz)	$310
• 4 Layers TURBO BABY AT (6/10 MHz)	$300

POWER SUPLLY

• 150 Watts	$47
• 200 Watts	$75

CASE

• XT Slide-in (FCC)	$25
• XT Flip-top w/3 LED	$29
• XT Slide-in w/3 LED	$45
• AT Slide-in w/3 LED	$60

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

• Fujitsu 360 KB	$75
• Teac 360 KB	$85
• Teac 1.2 MB	$115

KEYBOARD

• XT/AT Switchable	$35
• XT/AT Intelligent (Enhance)	$65

MONITOR

• Samsung w/tilt (Amber)	$75
• Casper EGA	$365
• Samsung EGA	$345
• Samsung CGA	$245
• NEC MULTISYNC EGA	$545

FREE!

INSTALLATION
SET UP
DELIVERY
10 DISKETTES

ADD-ON BOARDS

• XT Floppy controller	$17
• AT Master Floppy controller	$59
• Monographics w/printer port	$49
• Color graphics w/printer port	$49
• EGA card	$145
• Multi I/O card w/cable	$65

HARD DISK DRIVE

• Seagate 20MB w/controller & software	$289
• Seagate 30MB w/controller & software	$325
• Seagate ST-251 40MB	$450

PRINTER

• Panasonic 1080i	$179
• All Panasonic models	$call

MISCELLANEOUS

• Logic Mouse	$75
• DOS 3.21 w/manual	$70
• AC Power Center	$25
• Joystick IBM/Apple	$19
• Printer cable	$9
• Everex 1200 Internal Modem	$90
• Everex 2400 Internal Modem	$185
• Computer Paper 3000 sheets	$23

Call for other configurations...

Distributors & Dealers Welcome. QUANTITY DISCOUNT AVAILABLE

MD & PC PRO COMPUTERS

115 N. 4th ST., STE. 111
SAN JOSE, CA
TEL. (408) 993-1505

1394 TULLY RD. STE. 207
SAN JOSE, CA 95122
TEL. (408) 947-7738

22554 FOOTHILL BLVD.
HAYWARD, CA 94920
TEL. (415) 538-0462

APPLE II

APPLE, TOO

Is The Apple II Doomed?

By Mike Markowitz

Sooner or later, every technology reaches the end of its marketability, no matter how useful and effective it may remain. This happened to the longbow, the slide rule, and even the Volkswagen Beetle. Painful as it may be to contemplate, it is also about to happen to the 6502 microprocessor, which is the 8-bit, 1 megahertz engine of the classic Apple II.

An installed base of four million has a certain inertia, especially when a large portion of that installed base resides in schools. People who use Apple IIs tend to regard them with the sort of affection usually reserved for good-natured pets, or reliable cars. Increasingly, that affection is tinged with defensiveness, as our friends show off their Mac IIs, Toshiba laptops and '386 Turbo-Tyrannosaurs.

Grownups understand that a time comes when even the best-loved pet has to be put to sleep. That time may be at hand for the ten-year old technology of the Apple II. After all, in dog years, that's over 70. In computer years, it's more like a millennium.

It doesn't help that Apple IIs are also overpriced. People who should be buying Apples are buying no-name PC-XT clones and condemning their families to the MS-DOS Hell of incompatibility and obsolescence. Why? Because you can get a turbo-clone with a hard disk ("Look Martha, it's just like the one Mommy uses at work.") for about half the price of a new IIe without one.

The classic Apple II is slow. Its native language is AppleSoft, a feeble antique dialect of BASIC (some programmers call it AppleSloth). It can't directly address more than 128K of memory. It has limited graphic resolution, and can't handle more than 16 colors. It practically needs another computer to manage I/O for a hard disk, which makes for very expensive mass storage.

These limitations have been overcome for many years by the creativity, daring and persistence of a remarkable community of programmers, developers, engineers and hackers. But we have now arrived at the point of diminishing returns. If you don't believe it, look at the current crop of Apple II software and peripherals, and compare them to what is produced for the major leagues of MS-DOS and Macintosh. Right now, most new games published for the 8-bit Apple II are conversions of titles for the Commodore 64, with inferior sound and graphics. Serious gamers buy an Atari ST or an Amiga.

When IBM realized that the PC-XT/AT standard had reached a technological Dead End, it pulled the plug on a profitable and popular product line. Some of the PS/2 replacement machines may be kludgy, but the commitment to new technology is clear (better graphics, 3.5" disks, the Micro Channel bus, multi-tasking, etc.).

> **People who should be buying Apples are buying no-name PC-XT clones and condemning their families to the MS-DOS hell of incompatibility and obsolescence. Why? Because you can get a turbo-clone with a hard disk for about half the price of a new IIe without one.**

If the Apple II idea has any future, then surely it lies with the IIGS architecture, which provides ample room for growth. The more you learn about the IIGS, the more you realize it isn't an evolutionary dead end (like the poor Apple III), but rather the gateway to new possibilities. To realize those possibilities, however, Apple will have to take some risks and make some smart moves.

As Kenny Rogers reminds us, *every gambler knows that the secret to survival is knowing what to throw away and knowing what to keep.* I think the first move would be to terminate production and marketing of the IIe and IIc. That would send a clear message that "Apple II forever" means Sixteen Bits. As long as you can walk into your Apple dealer's store and walk out with a new 8-bit system, the developers will go on publishing klutzy, crippled software for it, and the IIGS market will be stifled.

I realize that many users will regard this as a proposal to do away with Classic Coke. Apple may view it as a proposal to kill The Cow That Gives Cash. This author recognizes his obligation to air responsible opposing viewpoints. Write and tell me if you think I'm crazy.

A viable product line needs a clearly defined low end, mid-range and high end. To put it simply, the present IIGS needs a little brother, and a Big Sister.

If a true laptop portable isn't feasible yet, the little brother could be similar to the present IIc, maybe a little wider to accommodate the numeric keypad. Without the need for slots, or an internal power supply, it could be mass-produced cheaply enough to be a true VolksKomputer. The built-in 3.5" drive would be the most expensive component. The 140K, 5.25" floppy disk is a terrible medium for software, especially for schools. It's fragile, bulky and gives little room for graphics. The sooner we bid it goodbye, the better.

Apple's top management has repeatedly emphasized that the company isn't interested in competing for the low end of the market. On the other hand, they once said that "Kids Can't Wait." The most effective way to use computers in schools is to put one on every desk and in every home. That isn't going to happen with $2000 yuppie-toy systems. The ideal school computer is a one-piece armored box that can be delivered in quantity for under $500.

We've described what an entry-level system might look like, but what about the top of the line? For the sake of argument, call it the GS Plus.

Every IIGS user will agree that the key to the future survival of this system is more speed. At the present 2.8 MHz clock rate, programs are slow to load, files are slow to copy or save, searches and recalculations are slow to execute. There are a lot of ways to make a computer work faster—boosting the clock rate, adding a math co-processor, and various data-caching schemes. The next GS had better be at least twice as fast, with an upgrade path for present GS owners.

Right behind acceleration on the wish list comes mass storage. Until erasable laser optical media become affordable (some time in the late 1990s?) that means an internal hard disk. Adventure games for the GS are already starting to take up two 800K disks. *WordPerfect 2.0*, with its Dictionary/Thesaurus, takes three disks. Most GS owners could only afford one 3.5" drive. If the top case of the IIGS were redesigned, there would be room for an internal hard disk. Let it be a small personal hard disk, so no one could even imagine that the system is a possible substitute for a Macintosh business machine. The case needs to be redesigned anyhow, because it is too hard to open without breaking a fingernail. Don't Apple engineers *have* fingernails?

Then there is the matter of the missing pixels.

All around the edge of the IIGS screen is a half-inch border of dead space. I guess it's there to make the screen aspect ratio come out right for compatibility with 8-bit graphics. You can have it any color you like, but you can't do anything with it. It is too much to hope for a future video mode that will use *all* the display capability of the monitor? The GS super-high resolution video modes are 320 × 200 and 640 × 200. Two hundred horizontal lines isn't enough for excellent graphics. The Macintosh has 342 (480 on the Mac II with Apple's monitor and video card).

I'm not going to ask for a built-in SCSI port. I'm not going to ask for a built-in MIDI interface. I'm not even going to ask for a megabyte of fast RAM on the motherboard. I'm certainly not going to ask for a 68020 co-processor board with Macintosh ROMs. Not yet anyway. Apple's two families may be destined to converge somewhere down the road, but until then, they need to pursue separate kinds of excellence. The history of the Apple II should not end ignominiously, as a cash cow being milked to fund Macintosh R & D, or as a toy Mac with trainer wheels, confined to an educational ghetto. Macs are "Wheels for The Mind," but Apple IIs should be wings. ☐

Mike Markowitz is a computer engineer for a large Southern California aerospace firm. He has been writing about Apple II hardware and software since 1984. Copyright © 1988 by Mike Markowitz.

WINTER SALE

PRINTERS

IBM Pro Printer II/X24	$395/576
IBM Pro Printer XL/XL24	576/756
IBM Quietwriter II/III	1009/1224
Toshiba 321SL/341SL	539/719
Toshiba 351/351C	1009/1151
Epson FX86E/FX286E	395/575
Epson LQ850/LQ1050	575/1791
Epson EX800/EX1000	467/648
NEC P6/P7	504/716
Epson LX800	216

SPECIAL

Aldus/IBM	List $695	SALE **$439**
Aldus/Mac	List $495	SALE **$309**

SYSTEMS

IBM PS/2 Model 25 Mono	$995
IBM PS/2 Model 24 Color	1249
IBM PS/2 Model 30 2 Drive	1272
IBM PS/2 Model 30 20 MB	1699
IBM PS/2 Model 50 20 MB	2599
Compaq Portable II Model 4	2879
Compaq Portable III Model 20	3599
Compaq Portable III Model 40	4175
Compaq 386/ 60 MB Deskpro	5399
XT Clone 2 Drive, Mono System	749
XT Clone 2 Drive, Color System	875
XT Clone 1 Floppy, 20 MB HD, Mono	1095
XT Clone 1 Floppy, 20 MB HD, Color	1225
AT Clone 1 Floppy, 512K, Mono	1095
Apple IIGS, Color Monitor, 3.5" Drive	1495
Apple IIC Color Bundle	969
Macintosh Plus	1592
Macintosh SE, 2 Floppy System	2086
Macintosh SE, 20 MB	2699
HP Laser Jet II	1799
NEC Laptop/Backlite EL	1581/1796
Toshiba 1000 Laptop	869
Toshiba 3100 20 MB HD	3499

ComputerLand®

There's only one Number One.℠

4941 Junipero Serra Blvd.
Colma, CA 94014

Hours: M-T-F: 10am-6pm
W-Th: 10am-7pm
Sat: 10am-5pm

Daly City
Colma

(415) 994-1400

Cash prices only. Prices good thru March 17, 1988

CP/M

On And ON!

By Robert D. Athey Jr.

A few months ago, we discussed the ON! computer. We particularly liked the 2MB RAMdisk device with the special design emphasis on protection of the power supply, which, you may remember, is never disconnected or turned off, so the ON! is always ready to run whatever program you need. The secret lay in the CPU design with brownout, current spike, and blackout protection. The ON! is built by the ONEAC Corporation, a small company whose main business is surge protection for mainframe computers and for special electronic instruments in labs; it's available for around $2500.

Just after the column about the ON!, I got a call from the company's Illinois facility describing an upgrade. There was a large package arriving with new software, a new bootup ROM, new key caps, and an operating manual (the latter to replace the two typewritten drafts I'd gotten originally). When it arrived, I called two techie friends who had been interested in the ON! to give aid in ROM insertion and keycap replacement. When we read the installation directions, they were so clearly written and so easy to follow, I found I really didn't need these guys, after all. I installed the key caps with the aid of a little screwdriver while Woody McPheeters and Dwight Chew put in the ROM, and they finished before I did.

Installing the keycaps simply required unplugging the keyboard, turning it over on a pillow, and taking out six screws. The top of the keyboard is turned over and the caps needing replacement removed with a little edge pressure from a small screwdriver. A keyboard diagram with a yellow Magic Marker covering the twenty caps to be replaced shows the correct location of the new labeled caps. They popped on in a simple press fit.

The ROM installation was simple, in part, because the design of the CPU makes it so accessible. Naturally, you have to disconnect the power, and make sure the internal battery has its shipping plug in it. Four screws are removed, and the outer cover lifts up off the base. You only have to raise it five inches or so. The whole CPU is tilted over to rest on its side, and the ROM is staring at you from the upper right hand corner. The ROM to be replaced is labeled, and you pull it and just plug in the new ROM labelled ON! 3.6. The instruction set then walks you through the reverse process of opening and powering. It even gives you the boot up instructions, and tells you the sorts of screen information you should see (with a hint to call their customer service line if you have a problem).

The software upgrade brings in a substantial RAM resident background utility. It includes the things you might expect of the background utility — the phone dialer, the calculator, the note pad, etc. But there's more. One set of function key settings is for *NewWord*, which is bundled into the ON! All the block marking, copying, saving and moving commands are on single keys. There is another set of function commands that handle printing commands, including a "Make the following number of copies of the document" command.

One feature of the software provided is the extensive set of utility programs, extended with their recent upgrade. One such program is the file manager, called up from the main system menu by typing in an "M." The file manager will rename, delete, view, print, copy, tag/untag or move files to or from disks or among the user areas within the RAM disk. It is a utility very like *NEWSWEEP*.

The software also includes a modem control program called *IMP.COM*. This public domain program was Irv Hoff's modem program that followed *MDM7*, which I described in a column a few months ago. The name IMP is really his acronym for Improved Modem Program. Most of the features and commands are identical to those in *MDM7*.

There is also a major new feature: a file transfer protocol that will shoot out 1000 bits of information in a burst, whereas the older program's protocols allowed a maximum of only 128 bits per transfer.

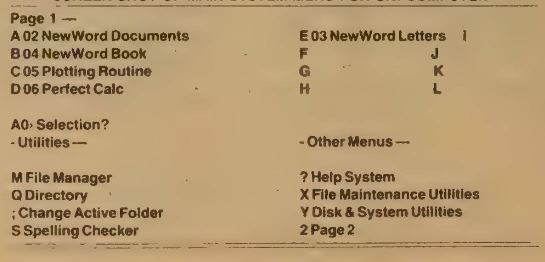
While we're discussing modem considerations, there is another feature of the ON! I've never seen any where else: a signal conditioner circuit built into the CPU for the telephone line. You use a telephone connection cord to run into the computer, where there is the "signal smoothing" circuitry, and an outlet where you use another telephone cord to connect to the modem. The modem is operated from the serial cable port of the computer, as is standard with any computer without an internal modem card.

The main system menu software for the ON! is unique. For instance, we can simply type in an "A" and get into the *NewWord* software in document mode. An input "E" instead of the "A" will get you into *NewWord* in correspondence mode (no page numbering already installed in the document mode options, for instance). There's a way to get into the non-document directly from the system menu, as well. Indeed, one could even rig the main system menu to call up *NewWord* for some other "file folder." I've rigged other "folders" for my *PlotPro* scientific plotting routine (from BV Engineering) and *Perfect Calc*, my spreadsheet program. We show the main system menu in the enclosed figure.

But you don't need to use the system menus. If you are comfortable with CP/M's standard "A›" prompt, you can choose to bypass the main system software menu at the opening menu by typing in a "Z" instead of the "›." The "Z" choice is a reminder that you are really operating under the "ZCPR" system modification of standard CP/M. ZCPR is one of the software enhancements of CP/M that make it easier to handle hard disks or RAM disks with multiple user areas. This ZCPR program is available from Echelon Software, which has recently moved from Fremont to South Lake Tahoe.

So, in a household with four computers in it, I find good reasons to use the ON! daily. I keep my business accounts on it, because *Perfect Calc* runs faster and with fewer glitches than it did on the Kaypro II. For a presentation late last year, I even used *Perfect Calc* to do the arduous job of making contour plots. Since the machine is always ready, with no need to find disks with software or templates on them, I can just sit down and bat out a letter in a minute, even including pre-prepared fee schedules and consulting resume with the ".fi" command for *NewWord*. One of these days, I'll install *WordStar 4* for CP/M on it. The ON! moves with me when I move to my new office next month, and the MS-DOS desktop stays at home. I am a real fan of the ON! ☐

SCREEN SHOT OF MAIN SYSTEM MENU FOR ON! COMPUTER



```
Page 1 —
A 02 NewWord Documents              E 03 NewWord Letters    I
B 04 NewWord Book                   F                       J
C 05 Plotting Routine               G                       K
D 06 Perfect Calc                   H                       L

A0› Selection?
- Utilities —                       - Other Menus —

M File Manager                      ? Help System
Q Directory                         X File Maintenance Utilities
; Change Active Folder              Y Disk & System Utilities
S Spelling Checker                  2 Page 2
```

Resources:

ON! SYSTEMS INC.
27944 N. Bradley Rd.
Libertyville, IL 60048
312-680-4680

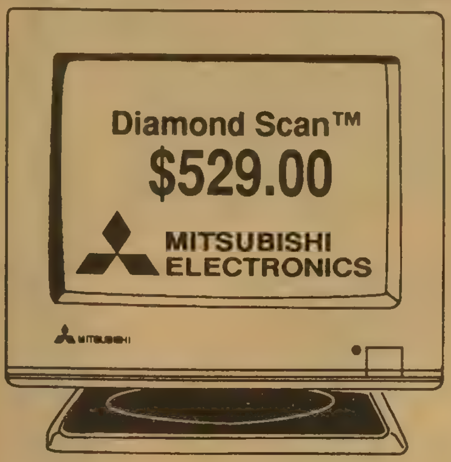
VISIONARY ELECTRONICS
141 Parker Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94118
415-751-8811

ECHELON INC.
P. O. Box 705001-800
South Lake Tahoe, CA 95705
916-577-1105

SABA TECHNOLOGIES INC.
9300 S. W. Gemini Dr.
Beaverton, OR 97005
503-626-7050

BV ENGINEERING
Suite 207
2200 Business Way
Riverside, CA 92501
714-781-0252

Bob Athey has over 20 years of experience working on computers and runs his own company on chemical consulting and contact research. He can be reached through MicroTimes or at (415) 526-3541. Copyright © 1988 by Robert D. Athey Jr. All rights reserved.

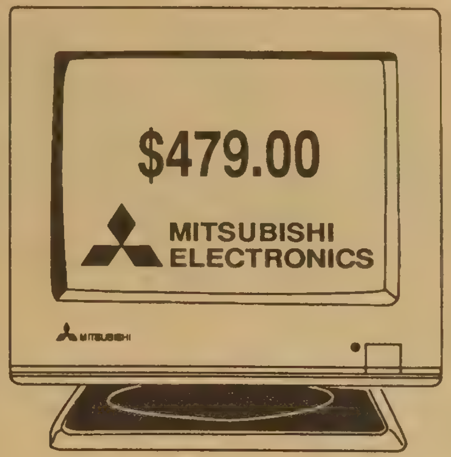


MITSUBISHI

Diamond Scan™ IBM PS/2 & Macintosh II

- *Resolution to 800 x 600*
- *Multi-Scanning*
- *CGA, EGA, PCG*
- *Hercules Monochrome*
- *Cables for PS/2, MAC II*
- *Cables for Amiga, Atari*

AUM-1371A



MITSUBISHI IBM PS/2

- *VGA*
- *640 x 480*
- *.28mm Dot*
- *Analog input*
- *Infinite colors*
- *14" Screen/ 13"Viewable*

XC-1429C

GENOA SuperEGA Hi-Res™

800 x 600 Display Card

Free GEM Graph Software Included

Drivers for AutoCAD, GEM, Pagemaker, MS Windows, Lotus123, Ventura Publisher

$249

TOSHIBA LAPTOP

1100/3100 Modem + 1MB EMS RAM

Toshiba 1100/3100 Compatible 1200 Baud Modem with 1MB EMS Memory Includes Software

(Modem only - $299.00)

$729

IDENTICA TAPE SUBSYSTEMS

Streaming Tape Subsystems for PC/XT/AT & Compatibles & IBM PS/2 Systems

40MB, 60MB, 125MB Internal or External
250MB External

Includes SY-TOS software

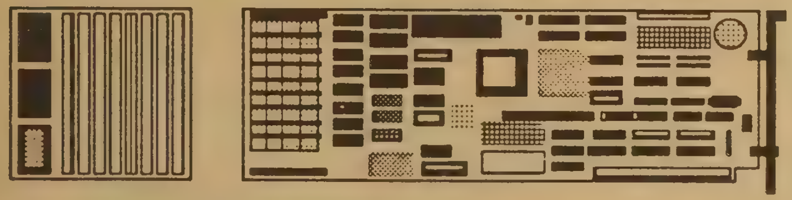
HIGH RESOLUTION VIDEO DISPLAY

CARDS FOR CAD/CAE APPLICATIONS

QDP VIVA 1000/16	*1024 x 1024 - 16 color*	*$1695*
QDP VIVA 1000.256	*1024 x 1024 - 256 color*	*$2595*
QDP VIVA 2000²	*2K x 2K Virtual Resolution*	*$2695*
QDP VIVA 2000	*2K x 1K Virtual Resolution*	*$2096*

TOTAL AT COMPATIBILITY

FOR PC/XT & COMPATIBLES



SOTA MotherCard 5.0™

- *Total AT Compatiability*
- *1MB RAM*
- *Runs AT Diagnostics*
- *10 or 12.5MHz*

- *AT BIOS/Real Time Clock*
- *Supports Protected Mode*
- *80287 Coprocessor option*
- *1&2MB Daughtercard option*

10MHz
Suggested List $1095.00

$829.00

12.5MHz
Suggested List $1295.00

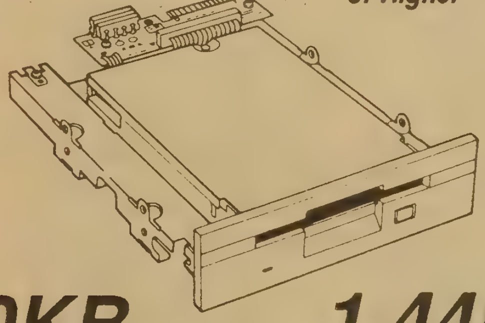
$995.00

3.5" FLOPPY DRIVES

PC/XT/AT Compatible - 5.25" Form Factor

New Utility Software Option!

Run on DOS 2.0 or Higher



720KB

MF353B-82UF (Black)
MF353B-88UF (Gray)

$119

1.44MB

MF355B-82UF (Black) AT Only
MF355B-88UF (Gray) AT Only

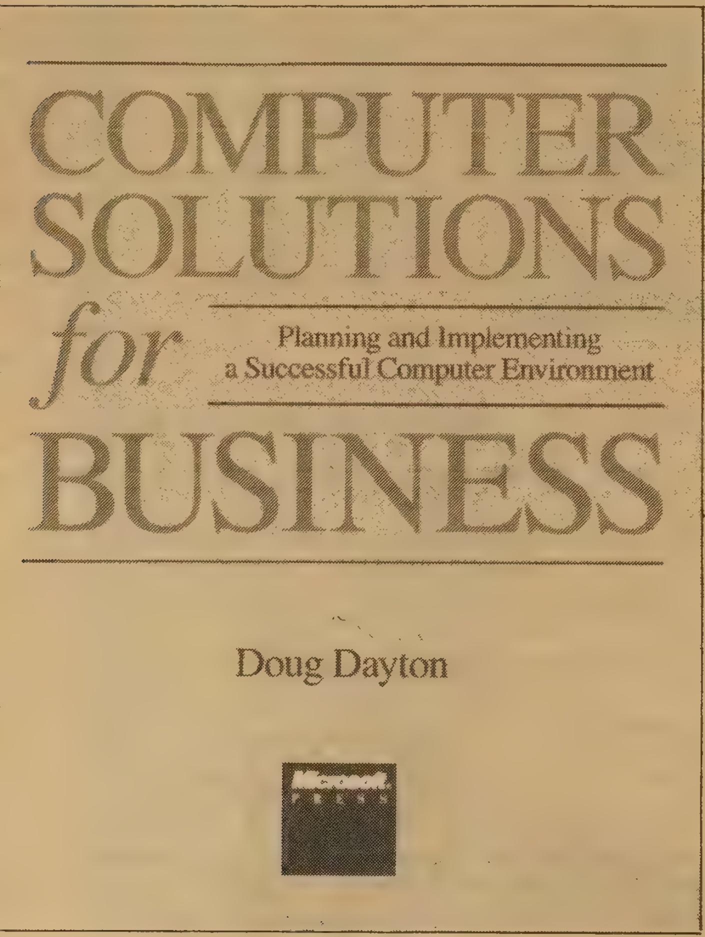
$169

TASK
TECHNOLOGY, INC.

244 Sobrante Way Sunnyvale, CA 94086

(408) 773-0600

(800) 992-TASK


COMPUTER SOLUTIONS for BUSINESS
Planning and Implementing a Successful Computer Environment
Doug Dayton
Microsoft Press

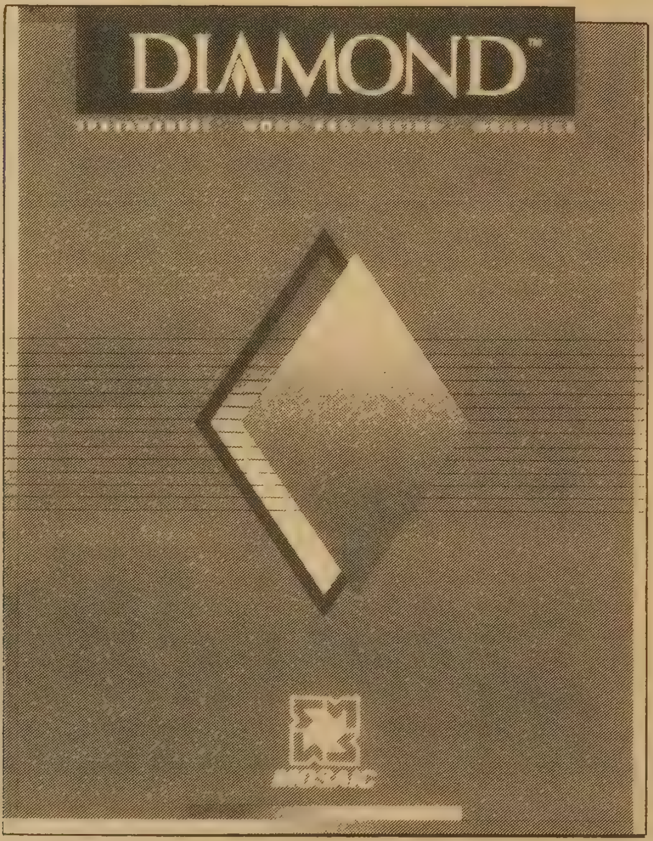
Computer Solutions For Business From Doug Dayton

Computer Solutions For Business: Planning And Implementing A Successful Computer Environment by Doug Dayton is available from Microsoft Press. *Computer Solutions* is a guide to office automation. Written especially for the small business owner, operations specialist, office manager, purchasing agent and consultant, it is designed to help non-technical people in computer-related decisions in any small to mid-sized business. The book offers a straightforward process that readers can follow to determine their own automation needs. ($17.95) Microsoft Press, 16011 NE 36th, Box 97017 Redmond, WA 98073-9717. (206) 882-8080.

BusinessWeek
BUSINESS ADVANTAGE
REALITY

Play With The Big Boys With Business Advantage

Business Advantage lets you experience the challenges faced by America's corporate elite. Your goal is to guide corporations in the computer and automobile industries to success. Your tools are articles on disk that are based on actual recent *Business Week* features. The articles are shipped to the user each month and contain data from *Standard & Poor's*, *Compustat* and various other industry sources. As the CEO you must analyze the competition, the economy, the markets and the products in order to insure your company's profitability. *Business Advantage* helps you sharpen your business skills by dealing with the same factors that influence the "Big Boys." Reality Technologies, 3624 Market Street, Philedelphia, PA 19104. (800) 346-2024.

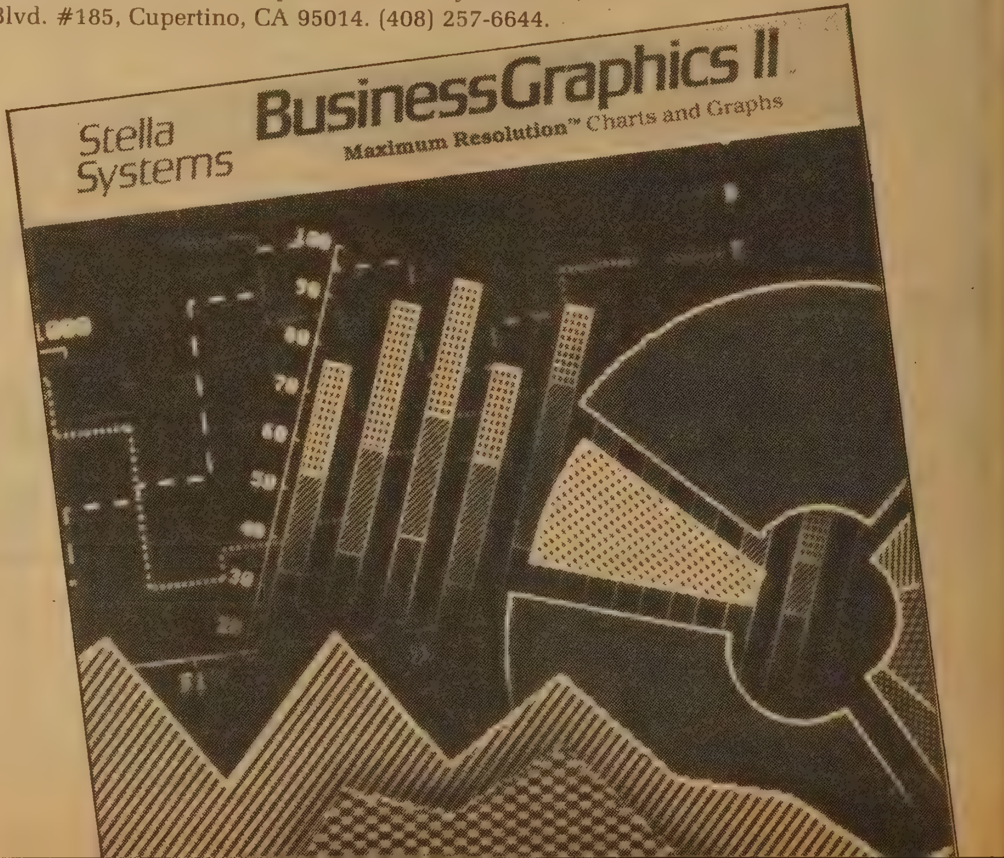


Diamond Combines Spreadsheet With Word Processing And Graphics

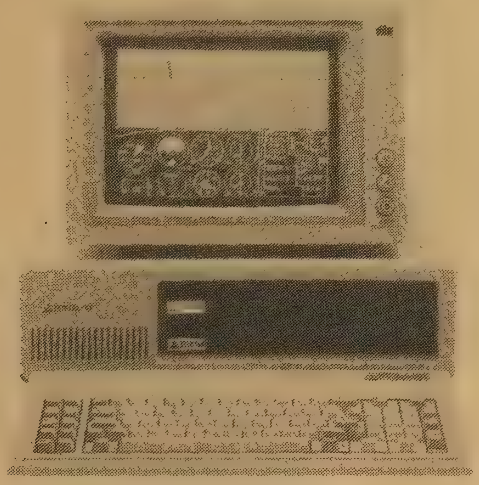
Diamond from Mosaic Software combines spreadsheet, word processing and graphics into an integrated application. The spreadsheet contains 8192 rows by 256 columns and is compatible with Release 2.0 of *1-2-3*. *Diamond* allows the user to take information from the spreadsheet and use it in the word processor and graphics program. The word processor includes an 80,000-word spell checker and the thesaurus and uses on-screen menus similar to those of the spreadsheet. The graphics program offers easy-to-use fill-in-the-blank input forms and an extensive assortment of graph types. ($195.) Mosaic Marketing Inc., 1972 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02140.

BusinessGraphics II Makes Graphs Fast

BusinessGraphics II from Stella Systems contains a built in spreadsheet that allows users to enter data and data labels, press a key and create a chart. Stella Systems guarantees that you can create your first graph in five minutes or your get money back. *BusinessGraphics II* also adds enhanced graphics to spreadsheets such as *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Multiplan* or *SuperCalc III*. You can also build graphs from databases and word processors by importing DIF, SYLK, ASCII, WKS or WK1 files. *BusinessGraphics II* also allows you to add text and labels anywhere on your graph and works at maximum resolution with all leading dot matrix and color dot matrix printers, plotters and laser printers. Stella Systems Inc., 10430 S. DeAnza Blvd. #185, Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 257-6644.



TOP VALUE
FROM TOPTEK



Runs Twice As Fast As IBM XT And Runs CP/M

IBM PC XT Compatible

Includes: 8 MHz (10 MHz optional) • 640K Motherboard Installed • 150W Power Supply • Floppy Disk Drive • Monochrome Graphic Card w/Port • Keyboard • Monitor

Only $499 Orig. $799

10 MHZ AT SYSTEM

Includes: 1 MB Motherboard 512K on Board • 200W Power Supply • HDC/FDC • Keyboard • 1.2 Mb Drive • FCC Approved • Monitor

Only $849 Orig. $1599

386 Also Available

PRINTERS & SUPPLIES

HP Laser Series II	$1699
Epson LX 800	199
Epson FX 86E	329
Epson FX 286E	459
Epson EX 1000	525
Epson LQ 800	449
Citizen 180D	185
Citizen MSP-10	285
Citizen MSP-15	349
Cables	7^{95}
Printer Stands	8^{95}
All printer ribbons available	Call

CARDS & BOARDS

640K Motherboard	$85
Turbo Motherboard 10MHz	89
AT Motherboard	295
Color Graphic Card	45
Mono Graphic Card w/Printer Port	55
EGA Card (Autoswitch)	129
Disk I/O Card	62

MISCELLANEOUS

200W Power Supply	80
150W Power Supply	55
Surge Protector	9^{50}
UPS (Uninteruptable Power Supply)	225
Tape Back Up	Call
EGA Monitor	349
Mono Monitor	85

SPECIAL

Star NX 1000 only $185 List $350

NEC P2200 (24 pin) only $375 List $599

Logitech C7 Mouse Only $67 List $99

MODEMS

Avatex 1200 Baud External	95
Everex 1200 Baud Modem (Int.)	89
Everex 2400 Baud Modem (Int.)	199
2400 Baud External Modem	235

HARD DISKS & CHIPS

4164	Call
41256	for
8087	the
80287	best
Seagate 4038/251	prices!

Multisync EGA Monitor

$485 List $799

15″ Monitor

Supports both color & mono graphics card

$129 List $249

REPAIR & UPGRADES

Fastest Turnaround
Lowest Rates
AT&T, IBM, & All Name Brand Products

SEMINARS

How To Build Your Own PC
Learn DOS Operation & Basic Troubleshooting Skills
$25 per person
Saturday at 10:00 AM

1520 Taraval St.
San Francisco, CA 94116
Telex: 379-9197

TOPTEK
MICRO CENTER INC.
(415) 564-3500

Office Hours
Mon-Fri: 10-7
Sat: 10-5

ON SITE SERVICE & PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING AVAILABLE • DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Price subject to change without notice.

Changes Coming Real Soon Now

By Mary Eisenhart

Next month will see our long-awaited all-new user group and BBS listings; if you haven't sent in your update by now, it won't be appearing. But take heart — fill out the form conveniently included in this issue; send it in, and we'll get it in the May issue if it arrives by March 1.

The biggest problem we're encountering in dealing with the new listings is that there's a sizable minority of people who are still sending listings which rival the *Encyclopaedia Brittanica* in length, in spite of our entreaties to keep them to 15 words. As a result, the long listings will be cut to 15 words by us instead of their authors, a situation with very little appeal to anyone. (Least of all the estimable **Rob Beauchamp, Editorial Assistant,** who's in the process of performing this thankless task even as we speak.)

Reluctant as we were to adopt a length limit, and much as we understand a sysop's zeal for singing his board's praises as eloquently as possible, it simply isn't manageable (in terms of space consumption or keyboarding labor) to print long listings. True, some boards have features rivaling those of a Mercedes, but we simply can't list them all. So please, in the interest of preserving continued free listings, abide by the 15-word limit. Think of your listing as a pointer to your board or club, rather than a promotional catalog, and try to write the listing for maximum impact and usefulness. Thanks.

One thing we might suggest, for groups with an enormous number of Special Interest Groups with different meeting times and dates, is that each SIG should send in a separate listing with SIG-specific descriptive information. Since some of the larger user groups have upwards of ten or twenty SIGs, even my hatchet-wielding persona realizes that you can't put all that information in 15 words.

On a slightly happier note, I'm glad to report that, whereas it was temporarily necessary (during the space crunch caused by old listings) to stop running out-of-area BBS listings, we will restore SoCal listings to NoCal, and vice versa, starting next issue. So all those outlying boards will once again be easy to find.

Speaking of outlying boards, Singapore seems to be a hotbed of them. Last month brought us a listing from **N.M Rahman's Cassia Express BBS** (065-344-9163); this month brings us the **Remote Bulletin Board (Singapore),** operated by **Umar A. Rahman.** The board has two nodes — 065-445-1646 and 065-242-7669 — and operates 24 hours a day. It offers 218 megabytes of IBM ul/dl and supports 1200, 2400, and 9600 baud modems.

From **Ari Davidow,** contributor to these pages and co-host (with **Maurice Weitman**) of the **Jewish Conference on the WELL** (415/332-6106), comes word about **KesherNet,** a Fido-based network linking Israel and the US. He characterizes the contents as "Torah, Hebrew, general schmoozing and an Israeli classified section." (Ari's also been posting some Israeli political debate from the net on The WELL, which has been leading to some interesting long-distance conversations.) Sysops who'd like to carry the KesherNet echoes on their systems are invited to contact **Dick Fiedler** (115/940), (312) 940-1696. And California-based interested parties are invited to check out **Henani** (143/444), (415) 855-9548, or **The Philosopher's WOC OPUS** (103/507), (714) 535-1258.

Kenneth Roach of Manteca sends an updated listing for his **Bertha Board,** which operates 24 hours a day at (209) 239-9853, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1. It offers uploads and downloads and has some emphasis on programming and MS-DOS. Ken mentions in passing that modem traffic is a little light in Manteca, so give his board a call and tell him *MicroTimes* sent you!

Jim Rankin of San Francisco informs us of two boards currently running on a single line (415/731-2422) but due for independent existence soon: **The Nightingale BBS,** a pilot project for a BBS for nursing students and faculty at UCSF in San Francisco, offering messages, news, mail, open forum and downloads, and **The Pilgrim BBS,** which emphasizes spirituality, Catholic nursing, and the spiritual development of homosexuals from a Catholic perspective.

Wallace Lin of Sunnyvale sends word of the **Stock Market BBS** (408) 733-9341, 300/1200, 8-N-1, which runs 24 hours a day as a multi-user, multi-line system. It offers price forecasts for 6,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC (NMS) stocks. Wallace adds that the board has been rated by stock traders and investors as the best BBS of its kind, so check it out, whether your portfolio is real or imaginary.

James Arnold of **Kortek,** a telecommunication software firm in Sunnyvale, invites you to call the company's bulletin board, which is free, at (415) 327-4589, 24 hours a day. The board focuses chiefly on public domain software for IBM and MS-DOS computers, and welcomes user suggestions for improvement and expansion.

If you're someone who works in emergency services, you might want to check out the **911 Emergency Services BBS** at (707) 664-1639, 24 hours a day, 1200/2400/9600 (Fastcomm) baud. Sysop **John Wilson** invites fire-people, police officers, other emergency service employees and interested members of the general public to call and contribute to the discussion.

Meanwhile, while we're waiting for all those spiffy new listings, we've got some **User Groups On The Move.** Faithful correspondent **Curtis Jones** of **APLBUG** informs us that I.P. Sharp, in whose offices the club's monthly meetings are held, is moving to 425 Sherman Street, Suite 200, Palo Alto. Consequently, the meetings, which continue to be held on third Mondays, are moving to the same address. Call Curtis for more info.

The **Atari Computer Association of Orange County** also has a new meeting address: Room W101, near the gymnasium of Rancho Santiago college at the intersection of Bristol and 17th in Santa Ana. Call the group's hotline at (714) 838-3099 for more info.

Regrettably, **Ross E. Voyles** writes to tell us that the **Stanford Morrow Users Group** is disbanding after its January meeting; Morrow users in need of support for their CP/M machines would probably do well to check out other CP/M groups in our listings. So long, SMUG, and thanks.

Gloria Hutchinson of Vallejo passes along the news that the **North Bay Users Group** is no longer meeting at the Cave School on Tuesday nights, but has changed to second Thursdays at 201 Maine Street in Vallejo. If you'd like more information, call (707) 644-9327 or write to P.O. Box 7156, Vallejo, CA 94590.

Finally, **Andy Breglia** of **FUNHUG** (Fremont, Union City, Newark, Hayward User Group) Commodore updates us with the news that the group has returned to its Commodore-only origins, and the IBM branch of the family has formed its own group. The club now meets at the Newark Public Library, 6300 Civic Terrace Avenue, Newark, on the third Thursday of the month.

That's all for now; see you next month with our New, Improved, Spiffy Updated Listings. And keep that info coming to us via Snail Mail at 5951 Canning Street, Oakland, CA 94609, or send email to microx on The WELL (415) 332-6106. ☐

BULLETIN BOARDS

065

Remote Bulletin Board. (065) 242-7669 (Singapore). 24 hours, N-8-1, 300/1200/2400, UL/DL 67 meg. Sysop: Umar A. Rahman.

206

The Board Of Review. (206) 361-8018. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24-hours, Commodore. Sysop: Ron Strauss..

28 Barbary Lane. (206) 323-2828. 300/1200 baud, 8 bits, 1 Stop Bit, Full Duplex, No Parity, 24-hours. Sysop: Mrs. Madrigal.

209

Region 7 TEC Center BBS. (209) 571-5085. Specializing in music and schools. 24 hrs, 300 baud. Sysop: Dan Guerra.

Inn· Finity BBS. (209) 521-6240. Inn Finity is an Atari based BBS. Operates on a 130XE with 320K. Signalman 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours a day. ATASCII—ASCII. Sysops Buzz and Jann Kelley.

Bullseye BBS. Stockton, CA. (209) 474-FIDO. IBM and compatibles. 300/1200/2400 baud. Open 24 hours, 8-N-1, FidoNet 161/31 Valley PCUG. Sysop: Bob Loeber. Validation required. Lots of MS-DOS shareware.

The Spotlight BBS. (209) 368-5591. 300 baud, 24 hours, 8-N-1, dual drive Commodore 64 operated. Sysop: The Spot.

Bertha Board. (209) 239-9853. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours. MS-DOS oriented, with emphasis on programming source code. Free. Sysop: Ken Roach.

Motherload-64 BBS. (209) 754-5530. 8-bit, 1 stop, Punter and X-Modem, D-load, 9:30pm to 6:30am only! 300 baud. Motherload-64 is run by a programmer who is also a Plus/4 owner. Sysop: Larry Anderson.

305

Miami PC Users Group BBS. (305) 621-7534. 2400 baud, 24 hours. PC-Pursuitable. Sysops: Ken Burch and Bob Ash.

Miami's Big Apple. (305) 948-8000. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Online Apple users group with heavy Apple support. PC Pursuitable. In seventh year of operation. Sysop: Bob Sherman.

312

Feminist BBS. (312) 225-9138. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Feminism, women's issues, general talk. Sysop: Susan B. Anthony.

408

Atari Base BBS (408) 745-5308 or (408) 745-2642. 300/1200 baud, any time, any day. The official BBS of Atari Corp, for all Atari computers.

Byte Bandits ColossusNet. (408) 374-3974, 300/1200, 24 hours. Network USA. Sysop Sam C. Brown.

Bizcomp BBS. Sunnyvale, CA (408) 720-9212, 300/1200, 24 hours. Message base specializing in modem technical help, with a special message conference for sysops. No file transfers available. No registration fee, but requires home & business phone numbers on first call.

Non-Smokers BBS. (408) 298-4277, 298-GASP, 8-N-1, RBBS PC, 24 hours per day, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Ed O'Dwyer. Features non-smoking areas in restaurants and hotels, health info, diner's conference, messages, public domain software.

Home Board (408) 277-0106 no fee. A non-profit BBS focused on housing issues in Santa Clara County. 1200 baud, 24 hours M-F (8 am Monday through 5 pm Friday). Sysop: Beth Wyman (408) 299-2566.

Board III (408) 985-7573. 300/1200 baud, 24 hrs., 8 bits, no parity. Board III is an ongoing experiment in telecommunications. Atari-based, but all computers welcome. Sysop: "The Chairman."

ADV in Lrn (408) 247-4769.

The CATS BBS (408) 356-8902. Computer Assisted Typography Service Typesetting BBS. Online tutorial of PC typesetting, public message bases, 300 baud only.

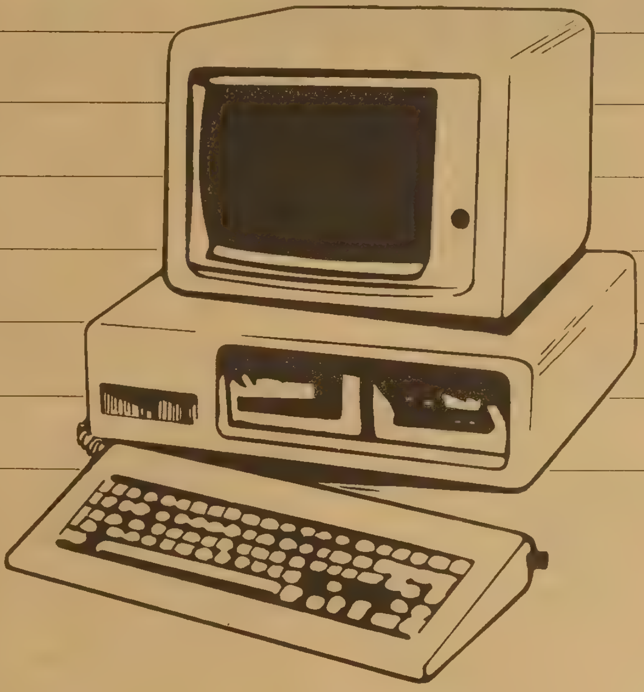
Sailors Refuge (408) 262-3963. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8/N/1, 24 hours. Sigs for most computers, games and more. Unique software. Easy, user friendly. Fast validation. U/L-D/L for all Sigs. Sysop your own special SIG. Over two years of non-stop operation. E-mail system. Library text files. Sysop: Ron Pierce.

Bulletin Board Hewlett-Packard BBS. Features HP-current events and user information. 24 hrs., 300-1200 baud, 7 bits, odd parity, 1 stop. NO FEE. (408) 747-1243.

The Man O'War, (408) 243-2370. 24 Hours, 300/1200 baud. Over 52 message bases, organized activities. A member of the Silicon Valley Sysop's Exchange.

Silicon Valley Sysop's Exchange. Merlin's Castle BBS (300 baud only), (408) 578-1563. Sharks Head BBS (300/1200 baud), (408) 247-4810. The Man O'War (300/1200 baud), (408) 243-2370.

NORDIC COMPUTERS



Best Prices

Best Service

Best Quality

286 System A $949

- 10 MHz
- 0 wait on RAM
- 512K RAM—100ns
- Hard Disk/Floppy Controller
- 1.2 MB Drive
- Monographic Printer Card
- Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar

286 System B $1759

- 10 MHz
- 0 wait on RAM
- 1024 K RAM
- Hard Disk/Floppy Controller
- 1.2 MB Drive
- Monographic Printer Card
- Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- Serial/Parallel Port
- 44MB Hard Disk 28MS Access Speed.
- Clock/Calendar

Upgrade options for AT/XT

CGA color monitor w/CGA card	$195
EGA color monitor w/EGA card	$425
Upgrade to enhanced keyboard for XT	$20

COMPONENTS

1200 Baud Modem	$79
2400 Baud Modem	$185
Logitech C7 Mouse	$79
360K Fujitsu Drive	$75
XT Multi I/O	$75
Turbo Motherboard	$85
Monochrome Graphics Card	$55
Enhanced 101 Keyboard	$75
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel Stand	$79
CGA Color Monitor	$275
EGA Color Monitor	$385
EGA Card	$165

TURBO 8088 SYSTEM A $575

- 2 Floppy Drives
- 640K RAM
- Monographic Card
- Monochrome 12" Monitor on Swivel
- Keyboard
- Serial/Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar

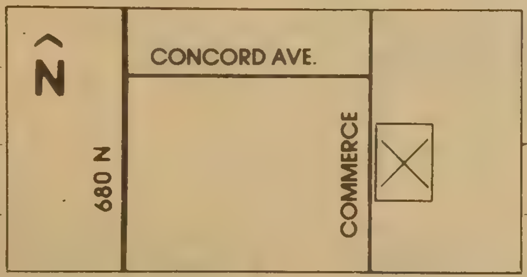
TURBO 8088 SYSTEM B $819

- 1 20 MB Hard Disk
- 1 Floppy Drive
- 640K RAM
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
- Keyboard
- Serial/Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar

386 SYSTEM $2480

- 20 MHz—0 or 1 Wait State
- 1024K RAM
- Hard Disk Floppy Controller
- 1.2 MB Drive
- EGA Card
- EGA Monitor on Swivel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- Parallel Port/Serial Port
- Clock/Calendar

One year warranty on parts & labor on all systems.



2170-R Commerce Avenue, Concord, CA 94520 (415) 687-3050

809-B West Texas St., Fairfield, CA 94533 (707) 425-5998

M-F 10:00-6:00 open Sat 10:00-4:00

AT/XT ARE TRADEMARKS OF IBM

SDI Clearinghouse BBS. Morgan Hill, CA, (408) 778-3531, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Supports the L5 Society in promoting the development of space.

The Shark's Head BBS - Something for everyone, from serious to ridiculous. No-fee, membership system. We're not only user friendly, we're friendly users. Member SVSE. Dusty & Candy Van, (408) 247-4810.

Bay Area Atari Users Group 24 hour BBS, 300/1200, ATASCII or ASCII. Sysop Mark Bloemenkamp. (408) 249-7722.

Digikron Systems (ZNode 25). (408) 253-1309. ZRDOS/ZCPR3 Macintosh and Apple CP/M, 72 megabytes. 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity. 24 hours/7 days. Sysop: Douglas Thom.

Hotel California. (408) 942-1081. 24 hrs., 300 baud, Commodore oriented.

The Flying Fido. Fido network 143, node 23, is now up and running 24 hours per day, except during FidoMail. 300/1200 baud, (408) 946-3183. Special interest in aviation; ul/dl of pd software. Free.

Association of Apple 32 Users BBS. (408) 263-0299. 24 hrs., 300/1200. Sysop: John Griffith.

Sofia System. (408) 244-5055. 300 baud, 24 hours, BBS protocol. Conversations and e-mail. Ten lines of multi-user interaction. Netowrked nationally. Sysop: S.W. Heissain.

Matchmaker San Jose. (408) 249-4566, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, 7 days, 4 lines in hunting. 300 plus calls a day. Matchmaker San Jose is the ultimate pen pal system. Make a date, meet a friend, have the time of your life. Nationally networked. Type "mm" at login. Sysop: The Matchmaker.

Dragon Flight. (408) 353-3703, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. "The Social System." Over 15 theme oriented message bases. Online quizzes. New remotes wanted! No fee. All ages and computer types welcomed! Sysop: Bronze Tooth.

Vietnam Vets-The LooneyBin. Nancy and Todd Looney, sysops. Dedicated to 'Nam vets, their wives, lovers, and friends. Good friendly conversation plus referrals and counseling. Online 23 hours 3/12/2400. (408) 293-7894. FidoNet #143/27.

Public Domain Software Special Interest Group (PDS-SIG) BBS. San Jose, CA. (408) 270-4085/4086, 8-N-1, 1200/2400 baud, 3 nodes, 24 hours. Features over 175 meg of up to date public domain shareware and supported software. Over 25 meg of games, 53 multi-topic directories, 5 mini-BBS conferences: Focal Sysop, Chat, Software Technical and the famous THE-BOG. Registration required Annual membership available with extensive privileges and free software. Find the latest and most popular programs and shareware in our vast library of files. Second to none.

The Snake Pit BBS. (408) 266-5895, 300/1200, full duplex, 8 bits, no parity, 1 stop, 24 hours. Commodore ul/dl.

WYRLD WYRM BBS. Role-playing games, computer games, and science fiction. Open access, everyone is welcome. FidoNet node 143/12. 9 am- 6 pm weekdays, 10:30 pm-6 am every night. 300/1200 baud. Robert Plamandon, sysop. (408) 263-8134.

Tele-Play. (408) 723-9003. 24 hrs, 300 baud, program matches parameters. Sysop: "Titan."

Consumers BBS and Insurance Center, Sunnyvale. (408) 732-4126, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Rate your own home and auto insurance with one of the nations's top 5 insurance companies. Apply for a car loan with Lloyd's Bank. Get the Dealer's cost on new cars. See if your auto has been recalled. Buy or sell a car. Free, no passwords, no time limits. Sysop: Al Moskal.

Phoenix Info. Sports betting, football, horse racing — Bay Meadows, Golden Gate Fields. Lotto and stocks coming later. Starting weekends while increasing days as interest grows. One ring and call back to get on. (408) 270-2661. Sysop: Jim Finnell.

The Wounded Land. (408) 736-6490. Active fantasy role playing games. 24 hours, 300 baud. Sysop: The Spirit.

Bay Area Bulletin Board. (408) 723-7238. 24 hours, world wide net mail, 66 megs of online programs for download, adult message area, several special interest areas. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysop: Jim Acker.

DYM #296. (408) 720-0724, 300 baud, 8-N-1. A BBS focused on personal e-mail and friendly exchanges of information. Features user match function and e-mail. five sub-boards including Public, Current Topics, User Activities, and two Adults Only sections. No fees required, but online registration/verification IS required. Sysop: Operator 161.

Computer Tyme-NUG-SV. (408) 732-2353. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Sysop: Gary Araki.

Gino's. (408) 371-2703. 300/1200, Commodore UL and DL. Sysop: Porkchop.

The PET Sematary. (408) 263-3486. Commodore specific, X-Modem, Punter files, XSee. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, weekdays 5 pm-10 pm, weekends 10 am-10 pm. Sysop: Grave Robber.

Enable BBS. (408) 998-8927. 300/1200, 24 hours. We're here to provide support for your computer. IBM based, but all users welcome. Also featuring "Dear Enable," the alternative to suicide. Sysops: Rob Ehlers, Tim Duncan.

INTEREX User BBS. (408) 746-0834. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/450/1200 baud. Designed to accommodate INTEREX affiliated users, along with all other users of HP computers. There are sections for HP 3000, HP 1000, HP 9000 and HP Series 100 computers, including the Vectra. One important topic is intended for users to pass along their comments/suggestions/requests of HP lab folks, to INTEREX, for delivery to HP, helping affect the course of new products and enhancements from HP. Sysop: Jack McAlister.

Comp-U-Ease BBS. (408) 286-8332. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 8-N-1. IBM and Atari ST oriented. No fee, dBASE SIG, lots of downloads. PC Board utilities. Sysops: Stuart Smith and Eric Smith.

The Dynamic BBS. (408) 972-9750, San Jose, 22 hours, 7 days, maintenance 5-7 pm daily. Registration required. Features: contests and prizes, 100 meg of d/loadable files and more. Coming attractions; multi-lines, on-line programs and games, multi conference areas. 1200/2400 baud, with limited access to 300 baud users. Sysops: Terry & Sharon, The Dynamic Duo.

The Portal System™. (408) 725-0561, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. Features USENET Int'l. Net w/250+ conferences including IBM, Apple, Mac, Atari, CP/M, Unix, social topics, cars, cooking and gardening. UUCP, BITNET mail access. Live chat shows every night. Say you saw it in *MicroTimes!*

ST-Hotline BBS. (408) 374-5739, 24-hours, 7 days, 300/2400 baud, Atari ST only, newest public domain software, news and message base, 20-meg hard disk.

The Campbell BBS. (408) 379-4830. 3-2400 BPS, No Parity, 1 stop bit, 3/12/2400, N-8-1, 24-hours. No registration required, immediate access, MS-DOS-others, includes suport for "Bob's Term-Pro" terminal software. Sysop: E. Munson.

No user group in your area? Start your own with a MicroTimes user group listing.

MicroTimes
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609

National Computer Club BBS. (408) 866-2670. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24-hours, 7 days a week. IBM and Apple II software, shopper service, 2 conference lines: general and adult BBS listings, UL/DL. Membership required for major functions. Sysop: Michael McCake.

Timex/Sinclair Users Of Silicon Valley BBS. (408) 735-7390. Public Domain Software Exchange. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24-hours, 32 lines. No waiting!

Apple Blossom User Group (ABUG) Let's Talk Line. (408) 227-3993. 24-hours. Sysop: Ron Horio.

THE PLACE. (408) 732-2340. 3 lines, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. We're THE PLACE with over 15 message/SIG bases (most open, some private) and online games. Over 50 megs just for downloads. Updated daily! And if that isn't enough, we are THE PLACE for wholesale costs on computers and peripherals. Do you or your group need a place to be? Make this THE PLACE! Sysop: Doug Smith.

PC-TECH. (408) 435-5006. N-8-1, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. Sysop: Vince Butena.

Desktop Systems BBS. Line #1, (408) 945-8251, Line #2, (408) 243-7122. 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours, 7 days a week. 480 meg online files. 2 lines. Files for IBM, Atari, Apple, Commodore on on-line games. All for free. Sysops: Charles Bowens and Grafo Stimix.

San Jose Access System. (408) 448-1637. 24 hours, 8-N-1, 300 baud. 300/1200/2400 as of Aug. '87. One of the most accessible systems in Northern California. Six hours per user call! Atari based, but all systems welcome. Sysop: Greg Argendeli, a.k.a. The Doctor.

Griddle. (408) 749-8165. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Truly tasteless BBS conference, GRID Q & A Conference. Sysop: Tim (Slick) Carlson.

ShrinkTank BBS. (408) 257-0323. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Psychological / mental health theme. All users welcome. Download files available as well as very interesting text files. Coferences/Sigs run by health and other professionals; get answers to your questions. Doors to be added soon! Sysop: Dr. Skip Bischoff.

SailNet. (408) 735-7105. 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. A new communication medium dedicated to the sport and business of SAILING. Racing, cruising, day sailling. No time limits, No busy signals. 3 lines available. Sysop: Mark Jackson.

Champion BBS. (408) 249-6434. 24 hours, 1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. Free software. Buy and sell, Updates, Ideas, Newsletter. Brought to you by Blue Collar Software. Sysop: Al Nunley.

The Treasure Chest BBS. (408) 422-3727. 300/1200/2400 baud. Atari ST. Supports Atari, Apple, Commodore and IBM. UL/DL 20 Meg on-line. Sysop: Bon Baldaue.

SBUG BBS. (408) 249-8259. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1. South Bay Users Group BBS. Sysop: Jim Gonsalves.

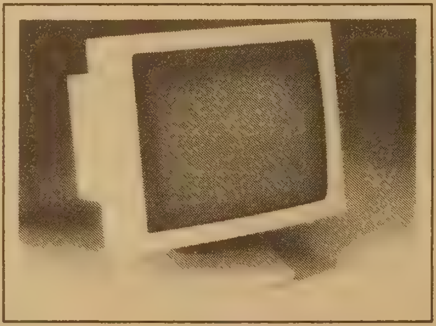
The Mystic Choice Network. (408) 226-3727. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. Nine conferences on religion and metaphysics, horoscopes, astrology and dream interpretation, D/L files for those seeking their "roots." $5.00 one-time registration fee. Sysops: Terry and Sharon Woolsey.

The Executive Suite. (408) 226-2827. 1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days. If you have a business, this is your board. Business and accounting files and hundreds of Lotus and dBASE III worksheets. Nine conferences. Even a place to

MONITERM

The Technological Leader in Monochrome and Color Display Systems

Big Screens for PCs and Macintoshes



Viking 1

▶ **Viking 1 - Desktop Publishing**

The 19″ Viking 1 monitor, for the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS-2, compatibles and Apple Macintosh SE and II, turns your computer into a powerful Desktop Workstation with a full two pages of text, high resolution graphics, and CAD drawings displayed on one screen. A true "What You See Is What You Get" (WYSIWYG) format allows you to review and edit your working document on the screen, ***before*** you print. The graphics controller allows you to execute functions exceedingly fast, for increased productivity. A system that improves every aspect of monitor performance, and provides cost-justifying benefits, over and over again.

"IBM," "PC," "AT" and "XT" are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

Viking 10

▶ **Viking 10 - High Resolution CAD/CAM**

The Viking 10 color monitor, for IBM PC, XT, AT compatibles and Apple Macintosh II is a vital productivity tool for the new generation of personal workstation users. A 1024x768 display format, refreshed at 60 Hz (flicker-free), produces large screen, life-like images on a 19″ light-weight monitor. Using the Hitachi ACRTC chip on the Viking controller board provides high speed graphics control. Efficient character mode operations and sophisticated graphics functions are combined in the same program.

Apple, Macintosh SE, Macintosh II are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Cypress Distributing Company

560 Lincoln Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 297-9800

22186 Rim Pointe
El Torro, CA 92630
(714) 770-7244

2670 Truxel Road
Sacramento, CA 95833
(916) 646-1955

Quimax Emerson Century Data Systems
Packard Bell Personal Computer Products
Panasonic Seikosha C. Itoh Fujitsu Star Micronics
Mitsubishi Rutishauser Canon

EMPaC

INTERNATIONAL CORP.

EMG Inc.
46757 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 657-7959/7950

EmPac High Point
3513-D South Main
Archdale, NC 29263
(919) 887-2775

EmPac Int'l
1180 Miraloma Way, Suite F
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 749-9935
FAX No.(408) 749-1532

EmPac S.F.
5856 Geary Blvd.
San Francicso CA 94121
(415) 751-6046
FAX No.(415) 751-4586

20 MHz Super 386 $1,950.00

- 100% IBM AT Compatible
- 1 MB 32-bit RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Floppy/Hard-disk Controller
- Enhanced AT Keyboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 7 Expansion Slots
- AT-style Case
- FCC Approved

XT Turbo System $550.00

- XT Turbo dual-speed 4.77/10 MHz motherboard
- AT jr.case with 150W power supply
- 256K RAM installed
- Two 1/2 height 360K floppy disk drives
- Floppy disk controller
- Monochrome graphic card w/printer port
- High-resolution monochrome monitor
- AT-style keyboard
- FCC Class B approved

(4.77/8MHz less $20.00)

Nanao 8060s Multi-scan Monitor

Plus

Super EGA Board

Monthly Special $650.00

- IBM Personal System II compatible
- IBM PGA, EGA, CGA compatible
- 15.5 to 35 KHz horizontal; 50 to 80 Hz vertical scan
- Super Hi-Res (820 x 620) 14-inch multi-scan color monitor
- 0.28 mm dot pitch CRT (8060s)
- Flexibly meets your various application requirements from word-processing to CAD/CAM
- Free monitor stand

And

- 35.0 KHz 800 x 600
- Operates with 4.77, 6, 8, 10, 12, or 16 MHz CPUs
- EGA mode: 132 col. x 44 up to 1056 x 352 pixels
- Displays 3270 format (Models 2, 3, 4, and 5)

Keyboards

XT/AT Compatible (6151 or BTC5339)	$60.00
XT/AT Compatible (BTC5060)	$45.00

Modems

Everex Internal Modem,300/1200 bps w/software	$80.00
Everex Internal Modem,2400 bps w/software	$180.00

Computer Drives

ST-255 with adaptor and cable	$259.00
ST-238 with adaptor and cable	$279.00
Toshiba HH Drive (3.5", 720K)	$105.00
Microscience HH-1050, 44MB/28ms	$550.00

AT Turbo System $799.00

- AT Turbo dual-speed 6/10 MHz motherboard
- AT case with 200W power supply
- Zero wait state
- 512K RAM installed
- One 1/2 height 1.2M floppy disk drive
- Monochrome graphic card w/printer port
- High resolution monochrome monitor
- AT-compatible keyboard
- FCC Class B approved

AT 12 MHz System $949.00

EmPac's Monthly Specials

EPROM Burner EW901	$75.00
Keytronic 101 Function Key keyboard (*U.S.Made*)	$49.00
Video Combo Color/Mono Graphic, Parallel Port, Game Port	$50.00
Versatel Monochrome, Graphic, Printer and Floppy Control Master	$65.00

Peripheral Cards

XT 2 Meg EMS RAM card (0K)	$85.00
AT 2 Meg EMS RAM card (0K)	$95.00

Monitors

SamSung color monitor	$240.00
Casper GM-1266 monitor	$70.00
Casper Color RGB monitor (HD-55)	$240.00
Nanao EGA 14"monitor (8042)	$385.00
Nanao Color monitor (8030H)	$250.00

*IBM & AT are trademarks of International Business Machine

When your company name is on the line, *quality* is everything.

It is to our clients...

CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER GRAPHICS

academ! SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

WORD TECH SYSTEMS

Jon Peddie Associates
marketing & management consulting
for the computer industry

MICROTIMES

...as it is to us.

image factory

typography and graphic services for the designing mind

Your project won't be handled in assembly line fashion. We offer a personalized approach to typesetting and graphic services.
We can meet your needs with not only typesetting for newsletters, catalogs, and brochures, but we provide quality work for your complicated forms and pay keen attention to your fine typography requirements for advertising projects.

Our digital Mergenthaler typesetting system also interfaces directly with our Macintosh or IBM compatible computers.

image factory
4122 Broadway, Oakland, California 94611
(415) 653-7793

put your advertisements. $5.00 one-time registration fee. Sysops: Terry and Sharon Woolsey.

Comp-U-Fax BBS. (408) 438-4147. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. 80 megs of PD programs. No registration. Double time for uploads. Extensive message section. Sysop: Michael L. Wilson.

Black Mountain GBBS. (408) 385-4501. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 7 days, 24 hours. Sysop: All Sanson.

Wire-To-Wire BBS. (408) 259-1988. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. For anyone interested in thoroughbred horse racing. The BBS offers FREE Bay Meadows and Golden Gate Fields daily entries to its registered users (name, address and phone required). Members may learn more about the fine art of handicapping in our informative text files or exchange viewpoints with other users in our large message base. For a $10.00 subscription fee users may also download dBASE, DbMan (for the Atari ST) and ASCII results files. Sysop: Steven G. Berry.

ComputerTyme-NUG-SV. (408) 732-2353. 300/1200/2400 baud. 8-N-1, 24 hours. Sysop: Gary Alaki.

PC-Connection. (408) 255-5810. 300/1200/2400 baud. 8-N-1, 24 hours. All users welcome. Featuring IBM, MAC, Epson PX-8 and CP/M files online. UL/DL. Sysop: Neil Lieb.

The Pacific Exchange. (408) 946-8562. 1200 baud, 24 hours. Sysop: Ed Peterson.

Liberty Bell. (408) 243-1933. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 4:00 am to midnight. Libertarian/New Age politics board. Nat'l POLITICS echo. FidoNet 143/6. Sysop: Bob Bickford.

415

Kay*Fog RBBS. A system designed for novice callers. No fees, but registration required. PO Box 11135, San Francisco, CA 94101. Sysop: Bond Shands. (415) 285-2687, 300/1200 baud.

The Bay PBBS 300/1200 Baud full duplex. 24 hrs., 20 megs online. Apple super-32 computer section, excellent Macintosh/Apple II downloads. (415) 775-2384. Easiest to get through in the mornings.

The White House. (415) 994-4877. 300/1200/2400 baud, 1200/2400 preferred, 8-N-1. Now running with the Nochange BBS software program. We are also initiating a new concept in online shopping, the National Compuer Shopping Mall. We invite all callers to drop by and take a look at some of the great bargains we have to offer.

BAKUP (Bay Area Kaypro Users and Programmers) (415) 849-9389. 24 hours. No membership required. RBBS & RCP/M. Sysop: Woody McPheeters.

MBL Referral System BBS A board dedicated to personal messages and advertising listings. Modem: (415) 444-6362; 6 pm - 6 am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. MBLRS BBS users meeting Saturdays, 5:30 pm, 1555 Lakeside Drive, Suite 23, Oakland. Call (415) 444-3033 for info, ask for Mel.

Sports for the serious fan! Latest scores, transactions, injuries and updates, plus the complete betting line for all NFL games, as well as baseball, basketball, hockey, horse racing, and boxing news and results. For personal I.D. and access code and more information, send your name, address and phone number to California Sports Book, 3550 Cattail Court, Union City, CA 94587, or call C/S/B BBS at (415) 471-3591.

ROOTS BBS. Available 24 hours, 7 days a week, supports 300/1200 baud at 8/N/1. Specializes in genealogical info with messages, upload and download of CP/M, DOS, Apple software. Sysop: Brian Mavrogeorge. (415) 584-0697.

The General Store Public Domain Programs. Computer industry and computer product information. Hundreds of diverse public domain programs including science, music, education, games, financial, and business programs for the Apple computer. Easy to use. 300 baud, 9 am - 12 pm, (415) 851-4497.

Bay Connextion BBS (415) 621-7561, 9pm - 9am. 300/1200 baud at 8/W/I. Macintosh Software, Classifieds, Personals, Sexual Freedom, and Star Trek. Claude Wynne, sysop.

Earth-Rite RBBS. We specialize in Earth Religion and related topics. We are not a software exchange. (415) 651-9496. 24 hrs., 300/1200 baud.

MacQueue BBS (415) 661-7374. 100% Macintosh BBS with 8 megs software for download, message base, and FidoNet Mail (Net 125 Node 2). Instant access, 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. See you on the Q!

MacCircles BBS (415) 484-4412. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 120 megs online. Files, support, congenial conversation. Sysop: Patricia O'Conner.

Spiritual World. Center for sharing spiritual development. 300/1200, 24 hrs, (415) 366-9033.

Super Resume. A free resume composition system for software engineering and MIS professionals. Produces a detailed, accomplishment - oriented resume. Also the latest weekly FidoNews and FidoList, plus two unique free-form, full-text data base systems available for downloads. No charge. 300/1200, 8, 1, N. 24 hrs. (415) 546-0119 modem, (415) 788-6000 voice.

Co-Ed & Associates. (415) 938-9470. 24 hours, 7 days, 300 / 1200 / 2400. CPM / CPM+ / MS-DOS / Morrow / Zenith / PC and clones. Sysop: Werner L. Gumpert.

Open Campus BBS (415) 895-0135. Operated by San Leandro High School and Apple Eaters Users Group, 5 meg, 20 message bases plus library. 24 hours, 300/1200. Sysop: Bob Shayler.

Photobytes, a photography oriented BBS, features product information, help files, photo contest listings, plus much more. Sponsored by Wentling Camera Shops. 300 baud, (415) 439-2515, 24 hrs. 7 days.

Low Overhead BBS. User-friendly BBS, 24 hours, 7 days a week. IBM software, motorcycles and motorcyclists. (415) 763-6794 or (415) 835-9959.

Guideboard, Cabbie's Guide to San Francisco. Where to go for restaurants, doctors, auto repair, etc. The sysop gets his tips from driving a cab; the callers furnish the rest. The BBS also has an resident astrologer, Swami Tommy. The Swami gets his tips from the stars. Ask him any question. (415) 864-3858, 300/1200 baud.

Entrepreneurs BBS: Official BBS for Community Entrepreneurs Organization (CEO), and XT Compatible Club. 1200/300 baud. 24 hours, 20 megs., 8 bits, no parity. Entrepreneurial networking and information, brainstorming, and on-line support for IBM XT clones. Sysop Edwin Rutsch. (415) 552-9070.

APT Action BBS. C64 board dedicated to exploring on-line entertainment. Free ACTION-AUT software. 24 hours, 300 baud, (415) 322-3213.

RSVP BBS. (415) 659-9169, 300/1200, N-8-1. 24 hours. Sysop Jim Thomas. FAUG Amiga User Group discussion and file area, Dr. Who forum, Sanyo, IBM, CP/M files, CP/M forum, Ohlone College forum.

The Electronic Musician's Switchboard. (415) 893-5471. 300/1200 baud. 7-E-1, 6:00 pm to Midnight. Musician's information exchange. Space for want ads, bulletins, and public mail. Uploading and downloading available. BBS operates on Fido Software. Sysop: Erik Hayes.

520 ST Atari BBS (415) 783-5545, 24 hours, 7 days a week. 300/1200, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. Official Sixteen Bit Atari BBS of the San Leandro Computer Club, this system offers full support for all Atari ST system users. Currently running on a ten megabyte hard disk system, the system has many special interest areas including graphics, C, Pascal, LOGO, Basic, MIDI / music, communications and more. Supports four types of XModem/Modem7 and Kermit protocols. Call today! Sysop: Michael Curry.

AutoCAD RBBS (415) 547-5264. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud, 40 megs online. Sysop Robert Schultz. Supporting AutoCAD, the world's most widely used PC based design/drafting software. There are 4 megs of AutoCAD drawings plus third party public domain programs that work with AutoCAD (i.e. menus, Autolisp and lisp macro libraries) available to download.

AIDS Information BBS (415) 626-1246. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Sysop Ben Gardiner. Free. All welcome. Statistics from Atlanta and San Francisco displayed, updated regularly as received. Sample Q & A about AIDS, based on clinic and phone exchange experience. Mail send/receive on AIDS; please not on other subjects due to limitation of one phone line. Please also no more than one hour per day. Mobilization Against AIDS information here. Calls to this BBS never disturb anyone.

Actrix Enthusiasts RBBS / RCP/M (415) 968-1783. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, Free. Registration required. 46 megabyte CP/M system. In Mountain View. Sysop: Andy Bajka.

BBS-JC Just Computing. (415) 961-7250, 7E1/8N1. 24 hours/7 days, 300/1200/2400. Amiga and CBM public domain software. If it's new, see it here first! 8 sections including Commodore announcements are currently in operation. This board is especially for "Silicon Valley" Commodore users. Sysops: Thad Floryan and John Cronin.

Bug's Net HP. This bulletin board has over 20MB of PD software available. Message areas include HP300, IBM PC Technical and consultants forum. Fido node #10/777 (pending). 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours. (415) 236-1823. Sysop: John Buginas.

A.M.U.L.E.T. II: Inform-Serve. (415) 989-5054, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. 95+ subboards, on-line gaming and many RPGs, 52 MB of on-line storage. Sysops: The Starmaster/Magician Merlin.

L'Expres! (415) 538-6340. 300/1200 baud, 9pm-6am daily. For serious Atari 8-bit users. Over 100 selected public domain programs available for downloading. Free but validation required for complete access. Sysop: Roadrunner.

Math Mountain BBS. (415) 364-6877. 300/1200 baud, 24 hour. For the few, the bold, the foolhardy! An intelligent and demanding fantasy game and message system which challenges your creativity and excellence as you climb up through 500 levels of power and responsibility. Beware of the many forces which can thwart you in your quest! Warning: you might forget that this is a game. WizOp: Shane White.

Family Radio Forum. (415) 562-5483. 300/1200/2400, N-8-1, 24 hours. Download, upload, message, conference on parenting. For teens, singles, etc. Christian TBBS for everybody. Sysop: Richard Yim (voice 415/568-6200). Also (301) 261-1423 (Annapolis, MD), (712) 246-2115 (Shenandoah, IA), (916) 481-6320 (Sacramento, CA), (201) 736-1859 (Newark, NJ), (813) 269-7957 (Okeechobee, FL).

POPnet Berkeley is 15 lines of fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games with others. Mail and bulletin boards, of course. Not free, but cheap. 24 hours, 300/1200, (415) 527-4510. **POPnet San Ramon** is 10 lines of fun and games. Chat, CB channels, games with others. (415) 830-1191. **POPnet Walnut Creek** is 19 lines of fun and games. Chat, CB channels, games with others. (415) 932-4263. POPnet Marin, (415) 927-7400.

NEW LOW PRICES

IT'S 1988. YOU DON'T WAIT WHEN PRICES AND SERVICES ARE THIS GREAT!!!

COMPUTERS

AST Premium 286 model 140 base CPU (limited quantity)	$2,345
AST Premium 286 model 80 base CPU (limited quantity)	$1,325
AST Premium 286 40-megabyte mono system	$2,189
AST Premium 286 40-megabyte EGA system	$2,529
AST Premium 286 40-MB, Genoa Super EGA/ Sony Multiscan	$2,859
AST Premium 286 Model 140 40MB monochrome system	$2,650**
AST Premium 286 Model 140 40-megabyte EGA system	$2,960**

*Includes 1-megabyte RAM, 1.2MB floppy, Seagate 40MB hard drive, (39ms), video adapter, monitor, keyboard, and DOS

**Includes 1-megabyte RAM, 1.2MB floppy, 28ms fast hard drive, video adapter, monitor, keyboard, and DOS.

NEC Powermate 286/386 Desktop	$Call
NEC Powermate 286 Portable w/20MB or 40MB	$Call
Compaq Portable 386 (20MHz) w/40MB hard drive	$6,269
Compaq Portable III (286/12MHz) w/40MB hard drive	$4,465
Compaq Deskpro 386/20 670MB base CPU (w/o monitor)	$5,795
IBM Personal System 2 model 30 w/2 floppy drives	$1,395
IBM Personal System 2 model 30 w/20-mega	$1,695
IBM Personal System 2 model 50	$2,645
IBM Personal System 2 model 60 w/70MB	$4,845
IBM Personal System 2 model 80 w/44MB	$5,385
NEC Multispeed laptop (super twist screen)	$1,345
NEC Multispeed EL laptop (backlit screen)	$1,595
NEC Multispeed laptop w/20-megabyte	$2,495
Toshiba T1000 laptop	$795
Toshiba T1100 plus	$1,495
Toshiba T1200/20-megabyte laptop	$2,395
Toshiba T3100/20-megabyte laptop	$2,995
PC Share computer sharing device	$695

*All IBM systems do not include any monitor

PRINTERS

Diconix model 150 laptop printer	$396
Toshiba P321SL/P341SL (both w/tractor feeds)	$479/$659
Toshiba P341/P351 model II	$579/$845
NEC P565XL	$949
NEC P2200 (brand new)	$375
P351X Toshiba (w/built-in tractor feed)	$949
IBM Quietwriter II	$955
Easy Share peripheral sharing device w/256K	$595

VIDEO/EGA/HI RES GRAPHIC CONTROLLERS

Artist 10/16 VGA Adapter (1024x768) for IBM PS/2	$2,375
Video 7 VGA adapter	$285
Everex VGA adapter	$245
Thomson AGC controller w/EGA option	$1,230
Genoa Super EGA hi-res 800x600	$235
Hercules Graphics Plus monochrome adapter	$195
Monographics/printer adapter (works to 12MHz)	$79
Paradise Autoswitch EGA 480	$195
Everex Microenhancer deluxe (similar to Paradise)	$175

SCANNERS/FAX MACHINES

Brother Fax-100 (also works as a copier/telephone)	$1,295
Datacopy 730 Scanner	$1,265
PC Image interface kit for Datacopy 730	$535
Microtek MS300A	$1,695
Microtek sheet feeder for MS300A	$295
Microtek MS300C image scanner	$1,235
Microtek MSF-300C flatbed	$1,495
Microtek OCR software	$445
AST Turboscan high-speed image scanner	$1,345
Cannon 1X-12 image scanner	$735
Cannon Scanner interface card	$195

EXPANSION/INTERFACE BOARDS

JLaser plus stand alone (for use w/scanners)	$359
JLaser stand alone (for use w/out scanners)	$315

AST/PREMIUM 386 VGA PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM

AST Premium/386 20MHz 80386 CPU w/1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, 40MB(28ms) hard drive, 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, paradise VGA professional adapter w/960x720 resolution & 800x600x16 colors, NEC multisync plus monitor w/960x720 resolution.

Only **$6,195**

AST Hotshot 286 (upgrades your PC/XT to 10MHz 0 Wait)	$349
AST Rampage 286 w/512K (upgradeable to 2MB)	$369
AST Advantage/2 (w/512K) for PS/2 models 50 & 60	$369
RS-232 serial card	$39
128K RAM card for all IBM AT models w/512K	$99
Clock/calendar adapter	$59
640K RAM card w/o memory	$49
Parallel/serial/game/clock adapter for PC/XT/AT	$79
AST Advantage/2-512 (expandable to 8MB for PS/2)	$315
Everex RAM 3000 deluxe EMS adapter w/no memory	$99
Everex RAM 3000 EMS Adapter w/3-megabytes on board	**Only $449**

LASER PRINTERS/PLOTTERS/ DIGITIZERS

Toshiba Page Laser 12	$2,795
Dataproducts LZR-1230 Laser Printer	$2,695
NEC Silentwriter LC890 w/Postscript	$3595
Brother HL-8 laser printer (identical to HP Series II but with more features/emulations)	$1,795
PCPI Laserimage 1000/2000/3000 (15 pages per minute)	$Call
AST Turbolaser/PS (w/Postscript)	$3,295
HP Laser Jet Series II	$1,695
1-megabyte RAM expansion board for HP Laser Jet II	$295
2-megabyte RAM expansion board for HP Laser Jet II	$585
4-megabyte RAM expansion board for HP Laser Jet II	$1,195
HP 7440A Color Plotter	$1,245
HP 7475A Color Plotter	$1,685
Houston Instruments PC695A A/B size 4-pen	$629
Houston Instruments DMP29 A/B size 8-pen	$1,675
Houston Instruments DMP41/42 C/D size 1-pen	$2,415
Houston Instruments DMP51/52 C/D size 1-pen	$3,295
Houston Instruments DMP56A A/E size 1-pen	$4,345
Houston Instruments DMP61 A-D size 1-pen	$3,875
Kurta is/one 12x12 w/4-button cordless mouse	$399
Enter Computer SP-600 A & B, 6-pen, 14 IPS, HP-GL	$995
Enter computer CP-1000 (with Free stand)	$3,995
Enter Computer SP-1200 (with Free stand)	$4,495
Hitachi 1111-C Digitizer (newer than 1111-B)	$690
Summasketch plus 12x12 Digitizer	$395
Calcomp 9100 Series digitizing tablets	$CALL

SOFTWARE

Santa Cruz Operations Xenix/286 operating system	$415
Santa Cruz Operations Xenix/386 operating system	$485
Versacad Design V5.3	$2,155
Universal Intergraphix 3D Graphixx Cadd	$2,575
The Office Publisher (Laser Friendly)	$595
Microsoft Works	$139
Microsoft PC Excel	$339
Lotus Symphony (3½'' version)	$449
Lotus Metro (3½'' version)	$59
Microsoft MS DOS 3.3	$89
Dr. Halo II	$15
Formtool	$79
Drafix 1 Plus	$169
Xerox Ventura Version 1.1	$495
Gem Collection/Gem Graph	$98/123
Word Perfect 4.2	$209
Word Perfect Library	$59
Word Perfect Executive	$129
Wordstar Professional	$269
KTree Pro	$89
Borland Turbo C	$79
Borland Turbo Gameworks	$39
Borland Eureka: The Solver	$99
Borland Editor Toolbox	$39
Borland Quattro	$115
Disk Technician	$79

HARD DISKS/FLOPPIES/TAPE BACK-UPS

Sysgen 1.2MB/360K external floppy for IBM PS/2	**$345**
Sysgen 42MB external bridge tape backup for PS/2	**$539**
Sysgen 720K/1.44MB external floppy for IBM AT's	$395
Amdek Laserdrive-1CD Rom backup	$1,290
Seagate 20MB kit/30MB kit (w/controller)	$285/$299
Seagate ST4038/ST4051/ST251 (AT)	$539/$559/$439
Seagate ST4096 (80MB formatted)	$875
Miniscribe 3053 45MB (23ms) half-height for AT	$690
Miniscribe 3650 40MB half-height for PC/XT	$489
Miniscribe 6053 28ms 40MB hard drive for AT	$689
Miniscribe 6085 28ms 71MB hard drive for AT	$835
Miniscribe 6128 28ms 120MB hard drive for AT	$1,050
Scribecard 80SC-XT30 (32.7MB for XT)	$455
Scribecard 80SC-AT30 (32.7MB for AT)	$505
Okidata ⅓ height 360K floppy	$59
Compaq half-height 360K floppy (original)	$69
Toshiba 3½'' 720K internal floppy kit	$135
5¼'' 360K external drive for Toshiba laptops	$265
3½'' 720K external floppy drive	$295
Toshiba half-height 360K floppy for PC/XT/AT	$79
Toshiba 1.2MB floppy for AT or compatibles	$99
Alloy 40MB internal tape back-up	$395
Alloy 40MB external tape back-up	$445
Sysgen 60MB internal tape back-up	$495
Sysgen 60MB external tape back-up	$695

PARADISE VGA PROFESSIONAL VIDEO ADAPTER

800x600x16 colors from a palette of 256 colors; 640x480x256 colors, 132-column mode; double page mode; 1024x768, 960x720, 800x600 monochrome modes; 100% downward compatible!!! Only **$469**

MONITORS

Genius full-page monitor w/interface	$1,525
Sigma Designs Laserview 2-page monitor	$2,025
Amdek 1280 w/ interface (identical to Wyse WY-700)	$749
Goldstar high-res EGA monitor	$359
Quimax PX-22 hi-res EGA monitor w/tilt/swivel base	$395
Quimax DM-12 hi-res amber monitor	$95
Quimax DM-14 hi-res amber monitor	$129
Samsung high-res EGA monitor w/tilt/swivel base	$395
Samsung TTL amber monochrome w/tilt & swivel	$89
NEC JC1401 Multisync	$585
NEC Multisync Plus (15''/14''V, 21.8-45KHz/ 960x720)	$895
NEC Multisync XL (20''/19''V, 21.8-50KHz)	$2,359
Sony Multiscan CPD-1302 (800x600 resolution)	$575
Sony Multiscan CPD-1303 (640x400 resolution)	$545

CHIPS/ACCESSORIES

8087-2/8087-3	$165/$135
80287-6/80287-8	$189/$265
80287-10	$329
80387-16	$565
8086-2	$5
Computer Accessories P-15 Power Director	$109
Mouse Systems Mouse for PS/2	$89
Microsoft Bus Mouse	$135
Microsoft serial mouse	$135

MODEMS

Complus 1200i 1200-baud internal modem w/software	$79
Everex 2400-baud internal modem w/software	$229
Everex 2400-baud external modem	$309

*All our modems are 100% Hayes compatible.

This ad supersedes all previous ads, flyers, promotional materials, and the like. Ad prices are always subject to change without notice.

SUPER DUPER SALE!!!

Store Hours:
Mon-Fri: 9 a.m.-6 p.m.

sci tech

SCI/TECH COMPUTER STORES

"DETERMINED TO BE BEST — DESTINED TO BE FIRST"

1501 EL CAMINO REAL
BELMONT, CA 94002
(415) 591-1663 EXT. 125

All prices effective February 1988.

IBM, PC/XT, PC AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. COMPAQ DESKPRO, registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation

The Records Department. (415) 426-0470. User registration required. Public domain and shareware programs available for download at 300/1200 2400 baud. Caters to IBM; also Apple, Commodore, Atari. Large, friendly discussion section with something for everybody; games, voting booth, technical help. Bill McCauley, sysop.

Silicon Valley Computer Society BBS. (415) 968-6891, 300/1200, 24 hours. Sysop: Herb Shear.

Breakthrough Software BBS. Support for TimeLine users. (415) 892-0408, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. XMODEM or Kermit protocols. 7 days, 24 hours.

KAY + FUN RCP/M. (415) 572-8219. MS-DOS, CP/M, modems, business applications (e.g. *dBASE*, *Lotus*, *Reflex*, Wordproc). General discussion of commercial and public domain software. Also public domain and private file transfers and more. FREE online registration. 300/1200/2400. Sysop: Ernest Hintz. Sponsored by KAYFUN users group.

SIGSIG BBS/RCP (formerly MEBBS) is back online! Member of the FOG and PRACSA networks. Supporting CP/M and MS-DOS public domain software and a public-access message system. No fees, novices welcome. Online registration for FOG, PICONET and PRACSA members. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysop: Jim Switz. Located in Mountain View. (415) 968-7369. Call today!

Dr. Don's TBBS. (415) 885-1973, San Francisco. 300/1200, 24 hours. CarTalk and SportsTalk discussion and special interest boards. Private e-mail. All automobile sportscar enthusiasts, sports fans, softball-baseball-football players are invited to call. Sysop: Dr. Don. Co-sysop: Bimmer Pilot.

Centerville RBBS. (415) 793-3037. 300/1200/2400 baud, E-7-1 or N-8-1, 24 hours daily. Sysop: Joe Halbleib.

The Board. (415) 652-8277. 1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Public and private conferences, technical support. For AT&T and compatibles; AT&T PC support conferences. Associated with Bay Area AT&T PC6300 Users' Group. Sysop: Troy Blackburn.

Dial-Your-Match #341 in Hayward. (415) 537-0666. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud, no charge. Sysop: The Matchmaker.

Yet Another BBS. (415) 689-8952. 8-N-1, 300/1200, 24 hours, 7 days. Upload/download, entire public domain library of "The Ulternate Source." All makes of software, message base, e-mail. Friendly sysops! Jim and Alex Stewart.

Track 3 BBS. (415) 752-6172, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days, San Francisco. For railfans, roller coaster enthusiasts, model enthusiasts and the like. Fido 161/201. Sysop: Robert Parks.

Infolinc RBBS. (415) 672-9270. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400 baud, over 500 files online, conferences, doors, online chat with other users. Special private line for supporting users, running PC Board 11/6/E, 24 hrs. Sysop: John Palmer.

DYM #56A. (415) 964-3255. 8-N-1. 24 hours, 300 baud. Multiple boards, matching, private mail. Sysop: Velvet 150.

Palladin BBS. (415) 332-1655. 1200 baud, 8-N-1, 7 days, 24 hours. Sysop: Al Kalian.

The DeskTop Publisher. (415) 856-2771. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. Dedicated to desktop publishing, with particular emphasis on the use of DOS based hardware and software. Upload / download / messages/conferences. Anyone interested welcome. No fee. Registration required for full participation. Sysop: Freeman Bradford.

The Nimitz DownPort. (415) 276-3677. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Commodore only board. The Nimitz DownPort offers a wide variety of message bases including Adult. With a BBS that has parties, educational offerings, discussions with nationally- and locally-known "geniuses" and experts, and "hands-on" role-playing games, there is no reason not to dock here. Call today and be a part of tomorrow. Sysops: Lady Godiva and Portmaster Kevin Munrow.

California ConneXion Partyline. (415) 927-2739. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400, 24 hours. Member of BayOps. An adult oriented multi-user, multi-interest system featuring matchmaking, 20+ public message boards, on-line chat with other users, questionnaires upload/download library, pictures, private E-Mail and more! Extremely fast system running on an IBM/AT at 9.5 mhz with 70 megs of storage and 9 lines on a rotary. Registration required! Sysop: Alan.

Impeesa's Path. (415) 582-4863. 1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Focused on outdoor activities. Conferences on camping, hiking, fishing and hunting, photography, Boy Scout activities. Also features "Doors," supports graphics. Sysop: Ed Reardon.

The Wizard Net. (415) 481-8413 San Leandro; (415) 232-6981 San Pablo. Full duplex, 1 stop bit, no parity, 6 am-6pm M-F, 24 hours weekends, 300/1200 baud. A user friendly system that utilizes Commodore color graphics. The more time that you put into the system the more you will be able to get out of it. System has bulletin boards, e-mail, voting booth, a chat feature, ul/dl, and online games. There are no fees, and everyone is welcome. Registration required. Sysops: Dave Rasmussen, Keith Parrish, Olivia Parrish.

AI-NET. Public OPUS board with 20 MB of files. Echo newsgroups for dBASE, Technical Forum, Mainframe Forum, Software Evaluation, Buy/Sell, National Mail, and more. Available between 3 am and 11:30 pm daily. 300/1200 settings: 8-N-1. 125/125 in the Matrix. (415) 776-6628.

SFPCjr UG BBS. (415) 997-4874. Sponsored by the SF PCjr User Group. 1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Sysop: Larry Buoncristiani.

RSVP BBS. (415) 659-9169, 24 hours. Japan mail exchange, Doctor Who, Ohlone Forum, Amiga Music-net and Tech-net. IBM/Amiga/Atari files. Always something new! Sysop: Jim Thomas.

tsunami bbs. (415) RAM-2-RAM. Graphics specialty board for most microcomputers. Supports wider interchange of graphics files between "incompatible" systems. U/L's and D/L's for graphics programs and picture files. Collects and distributes p-d graphic format conversion programs, as well as picture files in Microillustrator-compatible, IFF and CocoMax formats. 300/1200 baud, 8/N/1, 24 hours.

Trading Post BBS. Information Exchange system, (415) 948-4163. Open system with more than 20 discussion groups covering everything from Atari to ZCPR3. Online games and 200+ articles. Free. Sysop: Lars Rosengreen, a.k.a. Eskimo.

SPACE-The Stanford Palo Alto Computer Exchange. A BBS for PC professionals and power users. Validation required. (415) 964-9039, multi-node, 2400/1200 baud, N/8/1, 24 hours. Sysop: Jay Fox.

Production World On-Line. (415) 571-6160, 300/1200/2400 baudd, 24-hours. An additional service from **Production World On-Paper**, a printed publication for the motion picture film, broadcast television, video and audio communities featuring Northern California people and facilities. A variety of information and message bases available. Sysop: Wes Dorman.

Amiga Addicts Anonymous BBS. (415) 222-9416/9148 "BUDLINX." 24-hours, Xmodem, 300/1200 baud, N/8/1. Sysop: Randy Spencer.

Aardwolf Express Family Forum. (415) 651-4147. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. 300/1200/2400 baud. Located in Fremont CA. System offers: *Infomat*, an electronic computer magazine; Showcase, shareware and demonstration programs download; complete King James Version of Bible online; Discovery (Christianity); Friends (user profiles and interests) and user opinion polls. Sysop: Veit Anton Johnson.

The Guardian. (415) 644-6806. The Berkeley Police Department's public relations and community service bulletin board. Lists crime prevention information including neighborhood and business watches, crime statistics and recent press releases. Community organizations are encouraged to call and post events. Everyone invited, you need not be a Berkeley citizen. 24-hours, 7 days a week, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Officer Carl Orsi.

Commodore Connection BBS. (415) 458-1005. 1 stop bit, no parity, 7 or 8 bit word, 300/1200 baud, 24-hours. Sysop: Clint Beers.

AsKKey XPress BBS. (415) 657-1728. AE Line, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 20 meg system, private E-Mail, several sub-boards, online games. Apple II downloads. No Fee.

S.F. T-Room. (415) 756-6235 & 359-4311. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. Public and private messages. Match Function, sexually oriented. Also have 30 megs of Macintosh and IBM public domain software for download. Validation required. Sysop: Ken.

Horseracing BBS. (415) 941-1931. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, FIDO.BBS Files open to all. For gamblers, horseplayers, statisticians. Everyone welcome. Using dBASE 3 file structure. All files checked before downloading. Co-op racing database.

Foothill College/Physical Sciences And Engineering Technology (FHC-PSET) RBBS. (415) 941-5725. 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours (8 am Monday through 12 pm Friday). Educational programs offered by Foothill College Information. Files available for IBM and compatibles. Everyone welcome. Sysop: Long Tran.

The Midnight BBS. (415) 752-6172. 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days. San Francisco's film center! We have over ten message bases with discussions on the world of cinema. Topics include movies in general, Star Wars / Star Trek, Reviews, Fan Mail and more! Also the new home of Track 3 BBS. We need new users, so call today!!! Free. Sysop: Melt Cober. Co-Sysop: Robert Parks.

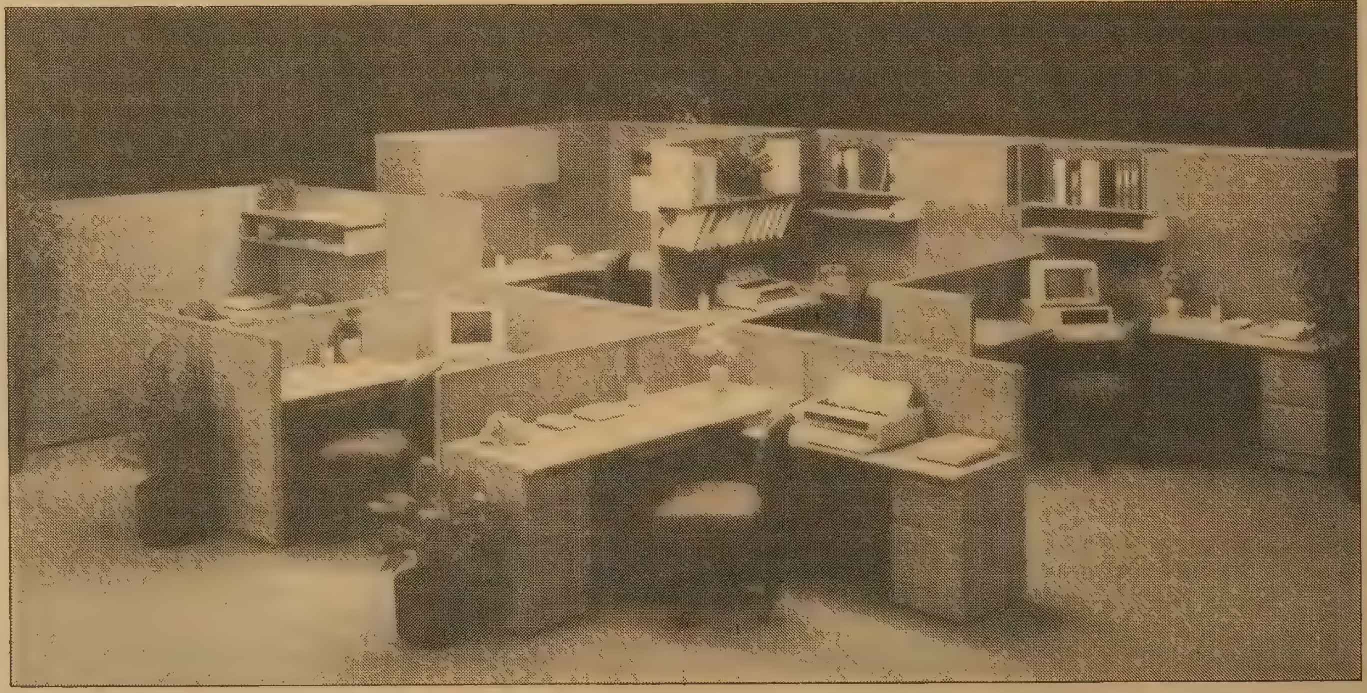
Timex/Sinclair 2068. (415) 681-3245. 7-bits, Even parity, full duplex, 300 baud. Free, 7:45 am to 4:30 pm. Sysop: Kevin.

Boot To The Head BBS. (415) 352-5411. 24 hours, 2400 baud. IBM downloads. Message bases. PYROTO Mountain and Trade Wars. Multi-player on-line games and much more. Sysop: Bill Massey.

Video Vision BBS. (415) 366-6409. 300/1200 baud. 8-N-1, 24 hours. Free registration with unlimited download. Just don't crash the system! A color bulletin board system that runs on XT turbo using Wildcat system. BBS include instant access, downloading, uploading, e-mail, on-line program, classified ads. This BBS is mainly for graphics or art, games and utility only. Extremely fast operation on 32 meg hard disk. Prospective user must read bulletin 1 or download "POLICY.TXT" and "FILELIST.ARC." Everyone is welcome. Sysop: Roel Sarceno

The CP/M Connection. (415) 866-4734. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. This bulletin board is dedicated to the many computer users with Digital Research operating systems, such as CP/M-80, CP/M-86, Concur-

LOOKING FOR OFFICE SYSTEMS...



COME AND SEE US.

COMPUTER FURNITURE

C·O·M·P·A·N·Y

1313 El Camino Real, Belmont, CA (415) 592-7584

OPEN MON-FRI 9-5; SAT 10-5

HALTED

SERVING NORTHERN CALIFORNIA SINCE 1963!

SPECIALTIES

New Santa Clara Location - 3060 Copper Rd.

(Near Lawrence & Central Expway)

ALMOST TWICE THE SIZE

DISPLAY PAGING RECEIVER

This receiver was designed for use in a nation-wide paging system. It includes the following features:

- Dual conversion superhetrodyne 450 MHz crystal controlled receiver module (plug in module!)
- 20 character alpha numeric LED display (ASCII Encoded, ANSI character set!)
- RCA CDP 1802 Processor based displayed/mode controller.

APPLICATIONS:

- Receiver module may be removed for other uses.
- Receiver could be recrystaled for HAM Radio use.
- Possible to use for original application on HAM Bands.
- Terrific source of parts

Units Are Untested & Sold "As Is."

Including Shipping **$19.95**

AT/XT 4 SLOT MOTHER BOARD EXPANDER

Includes:

- 4 SLOT XT MOTHERBOARD
- OPTIONAL AT CONNECTORS
- CABLING
- CASE NOT INCLUDED
- GREAT FOR R&D

$69.95

NEW

PC-LabCard Series

Lab, Industrial & Engineering I/O Cards for IBM XT/AT

Multi-Lab Card

(12 bit) A/D + D/A + DIO + Counter $295

Super-Lab Card

(14 bit) A/D + D/A + DIO + Counter $495

Digital I/O and Counter Card. $160

Relay Actuator and Isolated D/I Card. $240

YOUR COMPLETE ELECTRONICS SUPPLY STORE!

NEW

RS-232 BREAKOUT BOX

- Switch Selectable Lines
- Patch Selectable Terminals with Jumper Wires
- LED Indicators
- Compact Size

$31.95

*HALTED SPECIALTIES offers its customers Unique "SUPERMARKET STYLE" shopping for ANY and ALL ELECTRONIC NEEDS. We stock literally THOUSANDS of parts— from the newest IC's to some of the first transistors. ALSO, for the electronic enthusiast, we carry a full line of computer accessories, test equipment, tools, R+D supplies and much more! **PLEASE CALL OR VISIT ONE OF OUR THREE RETAIL STORES TODAY!***

XEBEC 1410

SASI HARD DISK CONTROLLER

$89

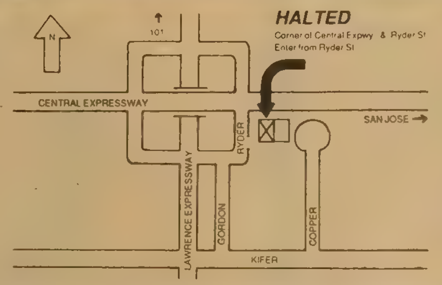
IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT, CALL US!

LITTON

TRACKBALL

- 250 CYCLES PER REVOLUTION
- 5 VDC OPERATION
- SPEC. SHEET INCLUDED

$39.95



COMPUTER JOY STICK

For Use With

- IBM PC/XT
- IBM PC Jr.
- APPLE II
- APPLE IIe

Only $19.95

3 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS:

HSC Electronic Supply of Santa Rosa
6819 S. Santa Rosa Ave.
Cotati, CA
(707) 792-2357

HSC Electronic Supply
5549 Hemlock St.
Sacramento, CA
(916) 338-2545

AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard VISA

3060 Copper St., Santa Clara, CA 95051

MAIL ORDERS

WE SHIP C.O.D.

Store Hours:
Mon-Fri 8:00-7:00
Saturday 9:00-5:00

Call NOW! (408)732-1573

All Drives Guaranteed 10 Days—1 Year

TERMS. Minimum order $10.00 California residents add 7% sales tax Prepaid orders sent freight C.O.D. or call for charges shipping will be added to credit card and C.O.D. orders Prepaid orders over $100.00 use money order or certified check Please do not send cash Some items limited to stock on hand Prices subject to change rent CP/M, Concurrent DOS and Echelon's ZCPR3. We hope all you CompuPro, Kaypro and Morrow users find "The CP/M Connection" a useful service in the professional community. Sysop: Mike Lipschutz.

BAHUG Bay area Heath/Zenith Users Group. (415) 365-7836. 8-N-1, Full duplex operation, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Supports programs in CP/M, ZDOS, MS-DOS and PC-DOS. Sysop: Ed Hayes.

FairFacts. (415) 332-6106. 24 hours. WELL access charges. Provides SuperCalc templates of the "Economic Report of the President," discussion and analysis of economic issues.

The Answer Line. (415) 328-FIDO (3436). 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours. FIDO 11w BBS. #10/400. Local and FidoNet message areas. IBM, Amiga, Apple IIGS and Macintosh file downloads/help areas, on-line gaming. Call (415) 328-2402 for assistance. Sysop: Gary Klein.

GLEAN's BBS. (415) 441-7613. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days. Information about the National March on Washington for Lesbian and Gay Rights. Transportation, housing, calendar of events, contact numbers, etc.

Autocad RBBS. (415) 547-5264. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. Offering a communications forum, twelve megabytes of Autocad drawing files, Lisp macros, fonts, symbol libraries and related programs available for downloading. Largest private bulletin board dedicated to Autocad in the United States. Special prices on modems with membership.

ABACUS BBS. (415) 587-8062. 300/1200 buad, 24 hours. Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society Bulletin Board. Free messages and downloads for 8-bit & ST users. Sysop: Ed Van Pelt.

Cavern Magica. (415) 222-8671. 300 baud, 24 hours. Sysop: Garet Jax.

The Great Pyramid. (415) 828-7385. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Great message bases and online games. Adventure game, voting booth, e-mail system, hundreds of general files and much more. Free to one and all.

Pollonet. (415) 594-9806. 300/1200/2400 baud. N-8-1, 24 hours. A full featured bulletin board offering national conferences on programming communications, applications and photography. Other conferences include finance and investments. A large (over 60 meg) file library with a complete section devoted to financial programs. OPUS CBCS software. The board is located in Belmont, CA and is primarily IBM oriented. All users, however, are welcome as we also have a large national Macintosh conference available. Sysop: Bruce J. Oblander.

Lillypad. (415) 581-9452. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days. A great new BBS. Real time game playing in color for Commodore. Supports VIC, 20, 64, C128, Amiga, CP/M.

Jandel Scientific. (415) 331-6408. 1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. The bulletin board is basically for registered owners of Sigma-Plot and Sigma-Scan, although people who are interested in what our programs can do should call our bulletin board and leave their name, address, phone number and product of interest. We welcome calls concerning any type of scientific applications programs. Our bulletin board also has a sample graph file that can be output to a plotter. Any questions or comments can be sent to our sysop. Jan.

AT/XT Clone User Group BBS. (415) 552-9070. Sysop: Edwin Rutolt.

Augment BBS. (415) 659-9169. BBS for the Amiga User Group Of Silicon Valley. Sysop: Jim Thomas.

Telenaut BBS. (415) 574-5335. 2400 baud, 8-N-1. Graphic art professionals, designers, illustrators, art directors. Discuss computer graphics and digital delivery of images. PC based software. Sysop David Newman.

Compuchen RBBS. (415) 487-0310. 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours, 6 days. Specializes in scientific and engineering topics. We carry AI Expert and Computer Language Magazine's programs. Conferences for ASYST, DADiSP, Sysops and other topics. Doors and 30 megs of downloads. Located in Hayward, CA. Sysop: Russ Fleming.

All My Modems. (415) 864-1522. 300/1200/2400 baud. 8-N-1, 24 hours. Adult entertainment for the serious Sado-Manicurist. No Fees. Registration required. Sysop: Terry.

San Francisco Oyster. (415) 864-0890. 300/1200/2400 baud. 8-N-1, 24 hours. The ultimate in adult entertainment. No Fees. Registration required. Sysop: Terry.

Catholic Information Network. (415) 387-3251. 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours, 7 days. 40 megs. A BBS for believers and non-believers who want a better understanding of Christianity. Conferences on Catholicism, Fundamentalism, prolife issues, prayer, etc. If anyone is interested, or simply curious, about Catholicism, Born Again Christianity, Bible Christianity etc., this BBS will interest them.

Richmond OPUS. (415) 620-6500. 300/1200 baud. 8-N-1. 6:00 am to 6:00 pm daily, 24 hours on weekends. City of Richmond BBS. Public information on city activities. Download information files.

SFPC User Group BBS. 1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. IBM and compatibles, technically oriented. No fee. Sysop: Richard Couture.

Army of the Elite BBS. (415) 491-4215. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Mainly for Atari and Commodore but all systems are welcome. No fee. Sysops: SilverStorm III and Dalamar.

Wally World. (415) 349-6969. 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 6:00 am to 11:45 pm. PC Pursuitable. All users welcome. Sysop: Wally.

The Child. (415) 467-2780. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1 and 7-N-1, 24 hours. 8 conferences. Sysop: Howard Burton.

FIDO BBS. (415) 574-7914. Voice: 349-3602. Sysop: Franz Hirner.

The Pirate's Hollow BBS. 24 hours, 300 baud. Ye Cap'n: The Atari Pirate. (415) 593-6784.

Draco-Net Prime. (415) 474-8608, 300/1200. Official BBS for: A+ Magazine, International Apple Core, San Francisco Apple Core, Apple Three Users of Northern California, and Carrier.™ 24 hours, no fee. Leonard Reed and Jono Smith, Sysops.

Recovery BBS. (415) 621-5206. FidoNet Nodes 125/9 and 125/31. If you are in a 12 step recovery program, or think you have a problem with alcohol or drugs, or if you are compulsive about eating, smoking, or sex and love, call. Share your experience, strength and hope in message sections that include AA, NA, CA, OA, SA, SLAA and Alanon/CA. There are meeting listings in the file areas.

Cat's Tail Mega-System. (415) 349-TAIL (349-8245). All welcome. Nearly 100 public message forums, both computer- and non-computer-related subjects. Five on-line games, public domain file transfers for IBM, Apple, CP/M. Running on Apple IIGS. 300/1200, 24 hours.

Vaudeville Local. (415) 337-8693. 24 hours, 8-N-1, 300/1200. Vaudeville Local is a BBS dedicated to vaudeville and circus arts. Sysop: Arthur Conway.

LaserWriter BBS. (415) 261-4813. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. BBS dedicated to desktop publishing. Sysop answers all related questions. Located within Allen Computer Graphics, desktop publishing specialists. Files, messaging, user groups, e-mail. Upload direct for LaserWriter printout or to order other products offered by Allen Computer Graphics. Macintosh and other computers welcome. Sysop: Tom Allen.

601

Bo's Houseboat. Node 1: (601) 992-4111. Node 2: (601) 992-4338. 300/1200/2400 baud. 8-N-1, 24 hours. RBBS-PC, MS-DOS, IBM. Runs on IBM XT clone, 88 meg hard drive, Sony CD-ROM 512 MG. Over 15,000 files for downloading. Sysop: Bo Trotter, Brandon, MS. 39042.

702

Public Domain Software Interest Group. (702) 794-3665. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. Public domain software available for downloading, message board, and user supported donations of software. Sysop: T. Heisserman.

707

Napa Valley RBBS / RCP / M (707) 257-6502. Interests in Atari, Apple, Osborne, dBase II.

Survival Communication Forum. Fido 125/7. Focusing on preparedness and self-sufficiency. Multiple message and file areas. A MedNet member system featuring weekly CDC reports, medical text and news files. Open to all. 23 hours daily, 300/1200 (707) 545-0746. Don C. Kulha, Sysop.

R.A.G. (Redwood Atari Group) BBS. 300/1200, 24 hrs. (707) 539-8889. Sysop: Bill Marlin.

STATE BBS ST and 8 bit Atari. Supports all Atari computers. On line surveys, public domain software, discussion and a built in adventure game (if you can find it). 300/1200 baud, 24 hours a day, full duplex. Sysop: Mikkel Lawrence. (707) 585-2194.

UNIBLAB BBS. (707) 422-1669, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. 300/1200 baud. Community-oriented BBS. On-line games, SIGs, XMODEM protocol, no fee. Sysop: Ben Harris.

Sigma BBS. (707) 274-8581. Call this BBS for the best IBM-PC/compatible RBBS in the Redwood Empire. Over 650 downloadable programs. We feature "Doors" software for your adventure playing moods and Tradewars II, a multi-player galactic challenge. We also support the latest in RBBS-PC Bulletin Board Software, Communications Software, with utilities and many other programs. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1. Sysop: Randy Sun.

Valley of the Moon BBS. (707) 996-7922. 24 hours, 7 days. 300 baud. Free. Primarily set up for Radio Shack and COCO II, but all are welcome. Come join us. Sysop: Wes Ford.

Newsstand. (707) 539-3612. 300/1200 baud, 24-hours. Discussions on philosophy, politics and other topics. No Fee. Sysop: Bryan Magers.

Decor Computer Consultants BBS. (707) 746-5820. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200/2400. Primarily for IBM and compatibles running Wildcat! BBS software. Free advice on comptuer related questions. Consulting available on request. No fee necessary to log on. Sysop: Derek Koopowitz.

PCUGR Superboard. (707) 546-4938. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 23 hours. Fido-net BBS. BBS for PC Users Group Of The Redwoods. Sysop: Mike Farell.

Short Wave Listener's Guide BBS. (707) 526-0924. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Four boards: Pub Discussion, SWL Signal Reports, Hints & Tips, Hardware Corner, Text files: Eng Lang Bcast Skeds. Sysop: Dave Willey.

813

Blithe Manor. (813) 839-0734. 1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Multi line. Adult dating. Sysop: Bill Rucker.

916

The Vortex BBS. (916) 481-0194. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Online and RPG games, new ones start often. Message

SATURDAY AND SUNDAY
FEBRUARY 27 & 28

COMPUTER BARGAIN SHOW

COMPUTER SUPERMARKET®

EVERY ITEM ON DISPLAY IS AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE PURCHASE AT BARGAIN PRICES

SAN MATEO COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
SAN MATEO, CALIFORNIA

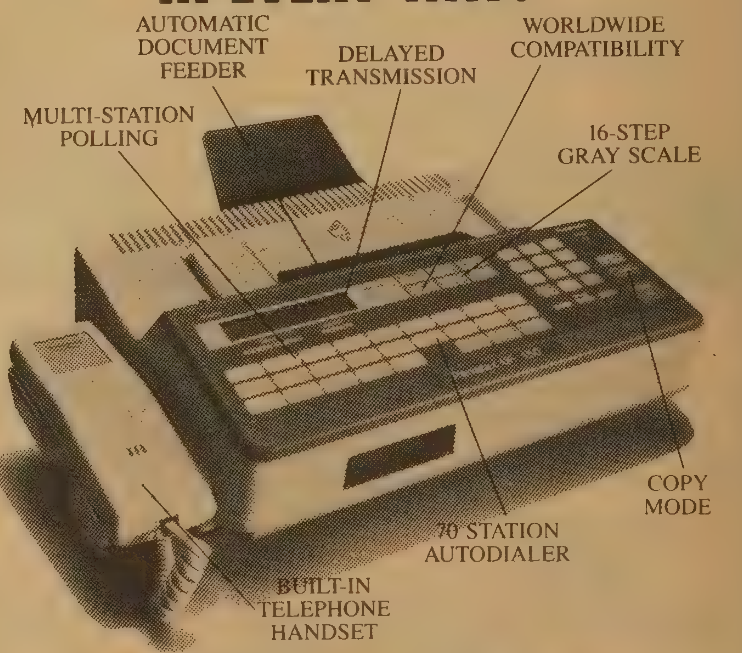
$ SAVE $1 $
ON ADMISSION WITH THIS AD!
$ Duplicates from copy machines acceptable. Limit one ad per person $

DIRECTIONS: Take Hwy 101 to Hwy 92 West. Exit at Delaware and follow the signs to 2495 S. Delaware.

Admission $6 Sat. 10 a.m.-5 p.m. Sun. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. For Info. Call 415-340-9113

A MICROSHOWS PRODUCTION

FINALLY.
A PORTABLE FAX THAT EXCEEDS YOUR EXPECTATIONS IN EVERY WAY.



The Panafax UF-150

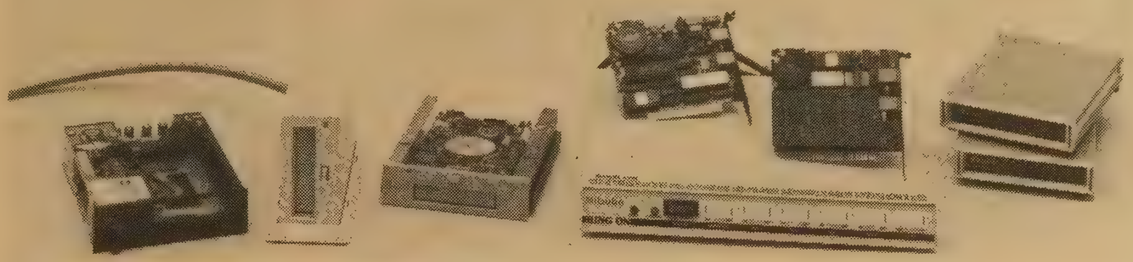
Computertime

SAN FRANCISCO
3 Embarcadero Ctr
Corner of Clay & Davis
397-6776

SAN RAFAEL
1115 Third St.
Between A and B Streets
459-8080

Mitsuba

A NAME TO REMEMBER



MITSUBA MONITORS

M710E	M810B	M710A
14" COLOR EGA	14" MONOCHROME	14" MONOCHROME
64 COLORS	BLACK/WHITE	AMBER
640 . 350	132 COL CAPABLE	132 COL. CAPABLE
.31 DOT PITCH	1000 LINE RESOLUTION	1000 LINE RESOLUTION
TILT SWIVEL BASE	TILT SWIVEL BASE	TILT SWIVEL BASE

MITSUBA TAPE BACKUP UNITS

M40X	M40I	M120I
40 MB EXTERNAL	40MB INTERNAL	120 MB INTERNAL
ARCHIVE QUICK STREAM SOFTWARE	XT AND AT VERSIONS	ARCHIVE FASTAPE SOFTWARE
500 KBITS/ SEC	ARCHIVE QUICK STREAM SOFTWARE	90 KBYTES/SEC
	250 KBITS/SEC	

MITSUBA "RING ON" ALLOWS FOR REMOTE POWER-ON OF A DEUCE VIA A MODEM

MITSUBA MODEMS

SM2400:	2400 BAUD	EXTERNAL	PC TALK III	COM 1-4
SMB2400:	2400 BAUD	INTERNAL	PC TALK III	COM 1-4
SM1200:	1200 BAUD	EXTERNAL	PC TALK III	COM 1-4
SMB1200:	1200 BAUD	INTERNAL	PC TALK III	COM 1-4

SPEC.	SPEED							COMPATIBILITY						AUTO DIAL & AUTO ANSWER	FULL/HALF DUPLEX OPERATION	TOUCH-TONE & ROTARY PULSE DIALING	RS-232C INTERFACE
MODEL	0-300bps.	600bps.		1200bps.		2400pbs.		BELL	BELL	CCITT	CCITT	CCITT	CCITT				
NO	ASYN	SYN	ASYN.	SYN	ASYN	SYN	ASYN	103	212A	V 21	V 22A	V 22B	V 22bis				
SM2400	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
SMB2400	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
SM1200	•				•			•	•					•	•	•	•
SMB1200	•				•			•	•					•	•	•	•

ALAMEDA BUSINESS CENTER
2309Santa Clara Ave.
Alameda,CA
(415) 522-4921

COMPUTER CENTER OF CHICO
1351 Maneroue Ave.
Chico,CA
(916) 891-1630

ECX
2670 N. Main St.
Walnut Creek,CA
(415) 944-9277

REAL COMP
1642 W.Texas St.
Fairfield,CA
(707) 426-0183

BUSINESS WARE
2936 Churn Creek Rd.
Redding,CA
(916) 223-0262

FILCO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
1433 Fulton Ave.
Sacramento,CA
(916) 484-1507

NEED TO KNOW
288 9th St.,#9
San Francisco,CA
(415) 621-5669

VILLAGE COMPUTER
Ivey Square
Mammoth Lakes,CA
(619) 934-3556

MITSUBA CORPORATION
650 Terrace Dr., San Dimas,CA 91773

National 1-800- MITSUBA • California (714) 592-2866
Telex 29811 SUPSUR • FAX (714) 592-2521

IBM XT's, AT's, COMPATIBLES,
LAPTOPS AND PRINTERS

RENTALS & RENT TO OWN

Daily • Weekly • Monthly & Quarterly Rates

FOR MORE INFORMATION REGARDING OTHER PRODUCTS AND SERVICES PLEASE CALL

Computertime

San Francisco
3 Embarcadero Center
Corner of Clay & Davis
397-6776

San Rafael
1115 Third Street
Between A and B Streets
459-8080

The West Coast Computer Faire announces the first Computer Matchmaking Service.

You won't have to depend on fate at the 13th West Coast Computer Faire to find the products and services that are the perfect match for your needs.

We start you out on your path to high-tech bliss with Vertical Market Matching. We bring in the companies selling quality computers, software, peripherals, and add-ons—companies that meet the needs of people involved in specific business segments such as finance, medicine, manufacturing, law, education, engineering, and construction.

And our Product Matching makes it easy for you to find the software, add-ons and upgrades for the Commodore Amiga, Apple II or Macintosh, IBM PC/MS-DOS, IBM PS/2, Atari, Lotus and more, that will keep you happily gazing into your current system's eyes. Plus, we counsel you on the latest techniques and insights in our outstanding Conference sessions.

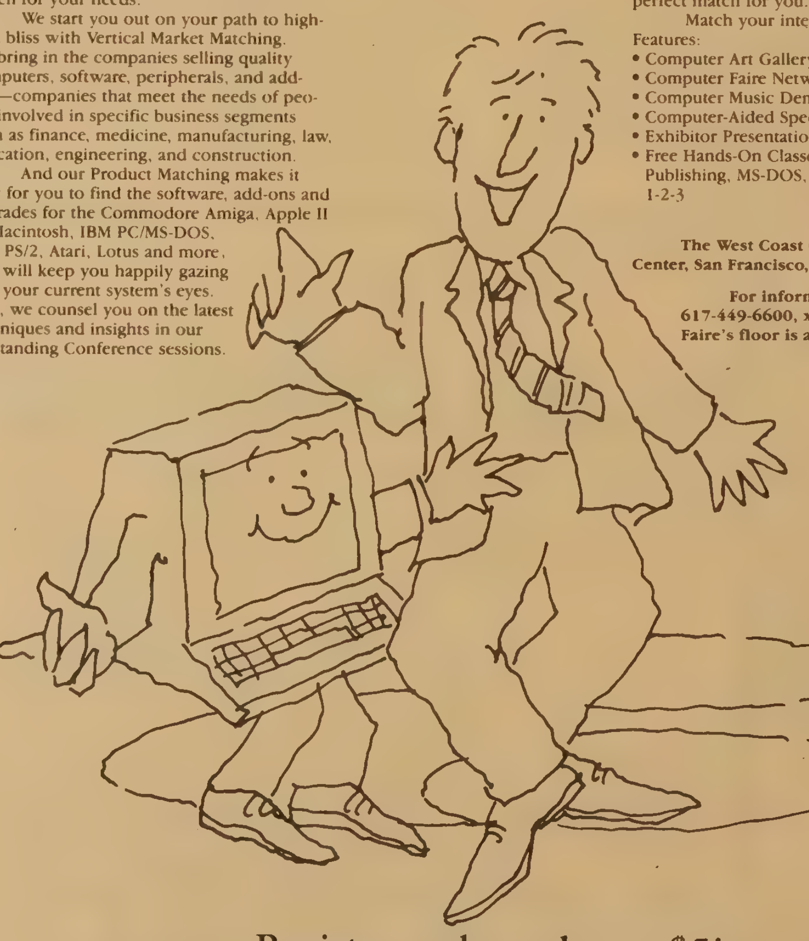
The West Coast Computer Faire has made and will make more matches than any another computer show. It's time we made the perfect match for you.

Match your interests with these Faire Features:

- Computer Art Gallery
- Computer Faire Networks
- Computer Music Demo
- Computer-Aided Special Effects Demo
- Exhibitor Presentations
- Free Hands-On Classes, including Desktop Publishing, MS-DOS, Word Processing, Lotus 1-2-3

The West Coast Computer Faire, Moscone Center, San Francisco, CA, April 7-10, 1988

For information on exhibiting, call 617-449-6600, x5077. But hurry — the Faire's floor is almost full!



Register early and save $5!

Fill out this coupon and mail with your check(s), for $15.00 for each registrant, postmarked by March 17th, 1988. Include the names and addresses of registrants for whom you are enclosing a check. (Photocopy coupon for additional registrants.)

Name ______________________ Title ______________________
Company ______________________
Address ______________________
City ______________ State ______ Zip ______________
Phone (________)______________________

Four day conference and exhibits $15.00 in advance, $20.00 at the door. Make check payable to "The West Coast Computer Faire." Mail to: Attendee Registration Department, The West Coast Computer Faire, 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194. Advanced registrations accepted only with full payment and each registrant's name and address. Tickets will be mailed to each individual registrant separately.

THE 13th WEST COAST COMPUTER FAIRE
April 7–10, 1988, Moscone Center, San Francisco, CA

boards include private mail, Dr. Who, game hints, endless story, play by mail. Vote on movies and weekly survey. Articles and BBS listings. No Fee. Register first call. Pamela Lunsford, sysop.

"The Meeting Place" BBS 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours, no parity. AE line for public domain downloads. Apple, Commodore, IBM programs available for download. Numerous general files. No fees, all free. Call (916) 662-1838. Woodland, CA.

Family Radio Forum. (415) 562-5483. 300/1200/2400, N-8-1, 24 hours. Download, upload, message, conference on parenting. For teens, singles, etc. Christian TBBS for everybody. Sysop: Richard Yim (voice 415/568-6200). Also (301) 261-1423 (Annapolis, MD), (712) 246-2115 (Shenandoah, IA), (916) 481-6320 (Sacramento, CA), (201) 736-1859 (Newark, NJ), (813) 269-7957 (Okeechobee, FL).

SAC TIBBS. (916) 927-3012. 300/1200 baud, 24 hrs, public and private message base. Many Xmodem downloads. Free to all. TI-99/4A User Group affiliated. Sysop: Woody Large.

The Devil's Domain BBS. (916) 268-1127. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. 4 sub-boards including main, music, jokes/war, and elite. Up/downloading. General files. Voting topics, online gaming. A BBS devoted to have fun! Sysop: Asmodeus.

Uncle Tim's Hot Tub BBS. (916) 689-4670. 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. A clothing optional experience coming live from Almost-Elk-Grove, California. Features: Main Hot Tub, Amiga Tub, Naturism/Nudism Tub, C Language Tub, Politics Tub, Tasteless Tub and Other Boards Tubs. No fees. System is as open as the software will allow. Registration unecessary but nice. We're new and growing! Give us a call, we'd love to hear from you! Sysop: Uncle Tim Beckwith.

Softy's Apple BBS. (916) 383-5244. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. An Apple BBS with a technical theme. We have boards for IBM as well. Retail store advertising with discounts for users of this BBS. Sysop: John Hagen.

TREE. (916) 332-4930. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Unique tree-structured BBS lets users create their own topics and floors in virtually unlimited quantities. Blazing fast and large, this BBS is one of a kind in its software, hardware and management. Includes the multi-player game BATTLE, where users fight each other for supremacy on the high seas.

The Capitol Connection. (916) 442-0746. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. The state's first policy-oriented interactive computer bulletin board. Established to test how computer communications can involve citizens in the process of governance. Participants may access over 15 "conferences" listing legislative data, information about the Legislature and the Public Utilities Commission, and other particulars; or they may enter comments and opinions regarding current regulatory issues and debates on the place of computers in civic life. Participants may also send each other electronic mail and download press releases dealing with topical events.

Dynasty BBS. (916) 685-8690. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. ComputerRooters Bulletin Board. Sysop: Henry Hoover.

The City Of Grey. (916) 423-3987. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Atari 8 bit BBS. Sysop: The Sheriff.

CoCo BBS. (916) 486-1594. 300 baud, 7-E-1, 24 hours. Sysop: Bill Drennon.

ASSOCIATIONS

Community Entrepreneurs Organization (CEO). Business networking group meets in nine chapters around the Bay Area. Share information on tech and non-tech business issues. Topics, brainstorming and a chance to meet others in business. Various week nights. Contact Dr. Crandall, P.O. Box 2781, San Rafael CA 94912, (415) 435-4461. Also new Bulletin Board, (415) 552-9070.

IEEE Computer Societies Committee on Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems sponsors an open meeting the third Thursday of every month, 7-10 pm, at Foothill College. For more information please call the IEEE council office at (415) 327-6622.

Computer Professionals For Social Responsibility. P.O. Box 717, Palo Alto, CA 94301. (415) 322-3778.

Computer Professionals For Social Responsibility (East Bay). 902 Rose Ave., Piedmont, CA 94611. Contact Bruce Joffe, (415) 768-0288 days, (415) 654-5263 eves.

FOCUS-MED (Federation of Computer Users in Medicine). Open to all physicians and health professionals. Practice management consultant registry. (415) 626-4600.

FOCUS-DDS (Federation of Computer Users in Dentistry). Open to all dentists and dental professionals. Practice management consultant registry. (415) 626-4600.

ITRA Independent Technical Representative Association is an organization dedicated to helping people better understand the Personal Computer (IBM). Contact Tim Jones, 870 Market St. 609, San Francisco, CA 94102, (415) 421-4872 for meeting time and date.

MCTUG (formerly Marin County TRS-80 Users' Group). MS-DOS, CP/M and Tandy users group. Meets 7:30 pm on the first Monday of the month at the Larkspur Masonic Lodge, 1122 Magnolia Ave., Larkspur. Contact Dr. Frank Hovell, 907 Sprucewood Court, Petaluma, CA 94952, (707) 762-5740.

PRACSA (Public Remote Access Computer Standards Association) offers to clubs, schools, and user groups a Speakers Bureau. The purpose of the bureau is to act as a resource to these groups in obtaining speakers of high quality for their meetings. The volunteer speaker is provided free to the group. Contact (408) 262-5150. Meetings 4th Wednesday, 7 pm, Vadic Cafeteria, 222 Caspian Dr., Sunnyvale.

San Bruno Computer Core. Meets Wednesdays at 7:30 pm. Call Pete at (415) 952-9309 for address and info.

San Francisco Computer Society (Formerly the San Francisco First Osborne Group). A society for users of portable computers and/or the CP/M operating system. P.O. Box 783, San Francisco, CA 94101-0783. Meetings on fourth Thursday of the month, St. Aidan's Church, Diamond Heights and Goldmine Dr. in SF. All are invited. Dues $10/yr.

Software Entrepreneurs' Forum, PO Box 61031, Palo Alto, CA 94306. (415) 854-7219.

PATCA (Professional & Technical Consultants Association). 1330 S. Bascom Ave., Suite D, San Jose, CA 95128. (408) 287-8703.

BAYMUG. Bay Area Micro-Processor User Group. General computer group, mostly CP/M and S100. All types of interests welcome. Celebrating our 10th year of meetings! Meetings 1441 Rolins Rd., Burlingame, CA, 1st Thursday, 7:30 p.m. Contact Victor K. Bailey, P.O. Box 248, Pleasanton, CA. 94566. (415) 462-4442.

Byte Hum. A user group for computer buffs concerned with human needs, or social activists who want to learn about computers. Let's put all that knowledge to work for social transformation! Sponsored by the Humanist Party. Contact Rick Wall, (415) 495-6555 or (415) 337-2530.

Society for Technical Communication. STC is a professional organization dedicated to furthering the art of technical

Macsimizing Your Business

Authorized Value Added Reseller

. . . a buyers' guide for businesses and professionals

"If it doesn't work it's not worth selling"

—Stacey Reineccius, President
Julian Systems Inc.

When you purchase a computer system for your business, you are purchasing much more than a box to sit on someone's desk; you are purchasing a powerful tool that can do much more than you may expect. You might expect to do accounting, database management, or word processing, but would you expect to:

- Complete an entire print job, including the printing and binding, without leaving your office?
- Coordinate your entire business on a single database (even if you have several stores or locations)?
- Create a complete professional quality song including the mixing and synchronizing with video?
- Create professional quality slides and slide presentations in the privacy and security of your office?
- Create complete audio/video presentations including computer animation and effects?

Would you expect to be able to do all this with the same computer? And for a fraction of the cost of "conventional methods"?

Julian Systems can help you accomplish all that and more.

WHO IS JULIAN SYSTEMS?

Julian Systems is a manufacturer of computer hardware, designer of software, Apple authorized Value Added Reseller (VAR), and consulting company specializing in the Macintosh computer. By specializing in the Macintosh, we insure that we can provide the right answer, at the right time, in the right place when you need assistance. Our unique position as a manufacturer and software design company allows us to bring aspects of expertise and information into the design of your system that other folks have to wait months to even read about.

"If it doesn't work, it's not worth selling." We believe that, and we apply it. When was the last time you bought a product on a salesperson's recommendation without their ever having seen the product? Were you satisfied? Probably not, and very likely it cost you a great deal of money and time. At Julian we will sell no product until we have had the time to thoroughly evaluate and use it ourselves. We do not rely on the reviews or word of mouth. If we have not used it ourselves then we will NOT recommend it, period.

WHAT CAN JULIAN DO FOR YOU?

JET *Julian Express Teletypesetting.*

Would you like to:

- Eliminate wasted hours in a desktop publishing service bureau?
- Stop paying for other people's time on the system?
- Stop losing the opportunities escaping you when you or your staff are away from the office?

If so, try our JET typesetting and duplication service. We will take your Macintosh documents and professionally typeset, duplicate, bind, and still have them back in your hands in 24-48 hours from the time you send them to us. All without leaving your office! And at rates that are as competitive as any you'll find.

▨ **JulianCARE:**
Repair service as you need it.

The time and effort you lose when a computer dies unexpectedly can be a hassle. It is even worse if you do not have a reliable service and repair center to rely on to get you up and running quickly. Our JulianCARE repair and maintenance agreements can help you remove the worry and hassle from your Apple equipment repair. We provide you with cost effective carry-in, and on-site repair for all your Apple equipment. Your repairs are done by Apple Authorized technicians, and in many cases can be completed in less than a day, all at rates that match or beat any around.

▨ **Business Systems:**
When you need them to work.

Whether it is a telemarketing system to help boost your sales or a system to control your musical keyboard, Julian specialists can help you. We can help you define your systems' requirements, the equipment, the software, and the training your staff will need to operate it. From a single station to a full office with electronic mail, networking, and remote access. We can design it so that it will work for you. Once you review our recommendations and decide to proceed we also help provide the system and make it affordable for you through our comprehensive leasing and credit programs.

So don't call us, unless you want your computers and business to run better.

Julian Systems, Inc.
2280 Bates Ave.
Suite J
Concord, CA 94520
415/686-4400

Apple, Macintosh, and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Julian, and the Julian Logo are trademarks of Julian Systems Inc.

communication. The San Francisco chapter has about 200 members. Writers, artists and others interested in technical communications are welcome. Meetings 3rd Wednesday of every month, 5:30-8:00 pm; call Sarah Collings, (415) 383-9631 for info or write to P.O. Box 2706, San Francisco, CA 94126.

North Bay Users Group (NBUG). Family computer club devoted to all aspects of computing. Monthly newsletter, library, software demos, etc. Meetings at "CAVE" school, 2nd Tuesday of the month, 7:30-10 pm. Contact Gloria Hutchinson, P.O. Box 7116, Vallejo, CA 94590, or call (707) 644-9327.

Robotics Society of America. Dedicated to disseminating information about robotics, artificial intelligence and machine controls. Mailing address 36 Newell St., San Francisco, CA 94133, (415) 673-2376. San Francisco chapter meets 2nd Monday of the month, 8 pm, Homestead Savings 5757 Geary Blvd. Contact Jim Strope, (415) 552-6564.

Silicon Valley Computer Society. Meetings 7:30 pm, second Wednesday of the month, Duane and Britton SE corner, Sunnyvale. Contact Dick Verna, (408) 262-2679 for information.

PicoNet. A microcomputer users group. Meets on the second Thursday of each month at 7:30 pm at CMX Corp., 2230 Martin Ave., Santa Clara, CA. Formerly specialized in CP/M software, but has broadened its scope to encompass the entire field of computer-related high technology. Extensive library of CP/M pd software; preparing PC-DOS library. Monthly meetings, periodic newsletter, BBS, C language SIG. Call (408) 374-8090 for recorded message on next meeting's topic.

MicroPsy. Users group devoted to the application of microcomputers in the psychological fields. Meetings first Saturday of the month, noon. Call for information: Martin Schaaf, M.S., (415) 454-6761.

C Group of Northern California. Forming C programmer support group. Group's function will be to exchange information, discuss programming techniques and problems, etc. Anticipate monthly meetings at rotating locations. First meeting to be held 7:30 pm, Tuesday evening, November 4th, in Mill Valley. Call (415) 383-7006, or contact Ben T. Choate III, P.O. Box 1533, Mill Valley, CA 94942.

BADGE-Bay Area Developers Group. Meets third Thursday of every month, 7:30 pm, at Stanford University Building 200, Room 002. Contact Tom Rokicki or Bob Alverson, (415) 326-5312 for information.

California Genealogical Society Computer Interest Group. Meets second Saturday of the month, 300 Brannan St., 4th Floor, San Francisco. Call Bill West (415) 235-6107 for information.

Hebrew Users Group., Supporting the use of Hebrew and Hebrew-based languages on computers. Contact Jack Love, (415) 845-7793. Newsletter: $7.50/4 issues ($15/institutions). Write: HUG, c/o Berkeley Hillel, 2736 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 74704.

Gay/Lesbian PC Users Group. We meet on the second Sunday of each month. This is the group where we show our hardware and software and share our knowledge. All levels of users are welcome. Meeting place is the MCC San Francisco, 150 Eureka Street. For more info, contact Jim at P.O. Box 42429, San Francisco, CA 94101, (415) 334-9761.

ComputerRooters. ComputerRooters' purpose is to foster the science of genealogy through educational and research programs. Among other things we show how you can use your computer to further genealogical research. Our library of computer diskettes ranges from useful public utility programs to shareware genealogy programs and is constantly being expanded. Contact Maxine Roberts at P.O. Box 161693, Sacramento, CA 95816. BBS: (916) 685-8690 (Dynasty BBS). 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours.

International Interactive Communications Society (IICS). San Francisco Bay Area Chapter meets the second Tuesday of each month. Meetings alternate between San Francisco and Mountain View. National Office: 2120 Steiner St. San Francisco, CA 94115. (415) 922-0214. San Francisco Bay Area Chapter: P.O. Box 1372; San Carlos, CA 94070. Hot Line: (415) 328-7318.

Bay Area Automated Mapping Assoc. (BAAMA). An association of vendors, users, consultants and students who are interested in computerized mapping and database management. Meetings occur on odd numbered months at various locations throughout the great bay area. P.O. Box 1427, Mill Valley, CA 94942. Contact Jake Armstrong, 1195 Third Street, Room 125, Napa, CA 94558. (707) 253-4351.

NFL-FOOTBALL: Free Open Organization To Better All League Logistics. New power algorithm to develop. Open to all. A bulletin board to go on line on Sept. 13, 1987. Will improve your understanding of the finer points of football performance. Meet once a month to get things started. Join a team research group. Opportunity to brush up on your programming skills, amateur or professional. Call the Construction factory for more information. Or send SASE for full particulars. The Construction Factory, 115 Aspen Drive, Pacheco, CA 94553. (415) 685-9366 or (415) 432-4526.

tecNICA. tecNICA volunteers donate two or more weeks of their time to support Nicaragua with their computer, engineering or other skills. Contact David Greighton, 2727 College Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94705. (415) 848-0292.

AI-Expert System for Business (ESB). Meets 1st and 2nd Sunday in San Francisco. "Investigate real business PC expert system solutions. Determine market opportunities. Guest speakers, discussions and group research/projects. BBS access soon. Quarterly newsletter. Beginners and businesses welcome. Call George Polzer (415) 564-6664 for more information.

Professional Association of Secretarial/Word Processing Services (PASS). A non-profit organization of word processing owners (including home-based services). Dedicated to promoting and maintaining quality and professionalism within the trade. Also provides a network of contacts and a spirit of cooperation. Contact Nina Feldman at 655-4296.

USER GROUPS

APL

APLBUG (APL Bay Area Users' Group) has monthly meetings and a newsletter for people interested in APL (A Programming Language). It meets the third Monday of each month at 7:30 pm in the offices of I.P. Sharp Associates, 220 California Avenue, Palo Alto. Annual dues are $15. Contact Curtis Jones, (408) 292-4060, for information.

AT&T

Bay Area AT&T PC6300 Users' Group. Demos, technical help and more. Meeting time and location varies. Contact Joe Mahoney (415) 586-8376 or Maurice Aranda, (415) 972-5436.

ACTRIX

ACTRIX Computer Enthusiast Society. Membership ($20/yr) provides public domain software, group rates, discounts for owners of Actrix/Access Matrix microcomputers. Meetings at Sunnyvale Community Center, last Wednesday of the month, 7 pm. Contact K. Edward Lynch, 1405 Phelps Ave. #29, San Jose 95117, (408) 756-5104, for more information.

ADAM

Coleco Adam Users Group. For info send SASE to: CAUG, 2316 Stuart St., Berkeley, CA 94705. Voice (415) 549-3437, data (415) 549-3378.

South Bay ADAM Users' Group. Now forming a users' group exclusively for the ADAM enthusiast in the south bay area. Call Steve for more info at (408) 253-4190.

East Bay ADAM Group. Forming an ADAM users group in the East Bay area. Call Tom for more information — (415) 886-2884, or write 6097 Slopeview Ct., Castro Valley, CA 94552.

AMIGA

First Amiga User Group. We offer demonstrations of software and hardware, a public domain library, and general user help at our monthly meetings, which are held on the first Tuesday of each month in Belmont, CA. Meeting address 1300 Fifth Ave., Belmont, CA, 94070, 7 pm, first Tuesday of the month. Contact Tim Avery/Kayvan Pejooh, (415) 595-5452.

First Amiga User Group the South Bay. End-users, enthusiasts, developers and programmers all welcome. Meetings 2nd Fridays, library, 40 N. Milpitas Blvd., Milpitas, 7-9 pm. Contact Jim Thomas, P.O. 1863, Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 651-0201. BBS (415) 659-9169.

ACCESS. The Amiga and Commodore Computer EnthusiastS Society (ACCESS) holds its meetings on the 3rd Wednesday of the month in Room 107 of the Chabot Building in Hacienda Business Park, Pleasanton, CA. Contact Skip Perkins, (415) 443-4778 for information.

Sacramento Amiga Computer Club (SACC). Meets the second Wednesday of each month at the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (SMUD) auditorium, 6201 S. St. just off Hwy 50 at the 59th or 65th St. exit, 7 pm. For more information call George Leone, president, at (916) 944-7400 or write to SACC, P.O. Box 19784, Sacramento CA 95819-0784.

Amiga East Bay Info Exchange (AEBIE). P.O. Box 485, Pinole, CA 94564. For end users in the West County, North and/or East Bay area.

AD-Amiga Developers Group. Meets the last Monday of each month at 6 pm, 2618 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, (415) 845-4814.

AEBUG-Amiga East Bay User Group. The Original Users Group meets the second Wednesday of each month at 2618 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, 7 pm. (415) 845-4814 for information; BBS (415) 845-4812.

AUGment, the Amiga User's Group of Silicon Valley. Meets every second Friday, 7:30 pm, at Milpitas City Library, 40 North Milpitas Blvd., Milpitas. Video Production, C programming, and hardware SIGs. Contact Jim Thomas, P.O. Box 1863, Fremont, CA 94538-0186. (415) 651-1160. BBS: (415) 659-9169.

Amiga Addicts Anonymous. Meets the fourth Tuesday of each month, 7:30 pm, at 1331 Concord Ave., Concord (CCC Water District) CA. Q&A session begins at 7:00 pm. For more into, contact Jeff Chase, president, P.O. Box 4669, Walnut Creek, CA 94596. (415) 933-0217. BBS: (415) 283-5469.

AUM-Amiga Users of Marin. Meets the third Wednesday of each month, 7:30, at the College of Marin, Science Center, #190, Kentfield, CA. For more info, contact Bob Galvan, 119 Willow, Corte Madera, CA 94925. (415) 924-5384.

Stockton - Modesto Amiga Users Group (SMAUG). Meets last Wednesday of each month at 3525 Benjamin Holt Drive, Central Lounge, Willow Glen Apts., Stockton, 7:30pm. For information call Rainer Kummerle. (209) 957-8620.

ASCITEC: The Amiga Science and Technology Users Group. Meets second Thursday, 5:00-7:00 pm, at Lockheed in Sunnyvale, B/147, Room 4-C. Scientific/Video Applications. P.O. Box 201, Los Altos, CA 94023. (408) 742-9110.

San Francisco Commodore User Group (SFCUG). Meets the last Thursday of each month, 7:30 pm, at the Embarcadero YMCA near Steuart and Howard. All Commodore computer enthusiasts welcome. PD library, classes, in-depth demonstrations, eprom programmer, BBS-ET (415) 861-4485. Contact Malcolm Lowe, (415) 832-1539.

Northern California Amiga Club. Meets 2nd Saturday of the month at 2:00 pm. Contact David L. Murphy at (916) 472-3237 for meeting place or write P.O. Box 54, Bella Vista, CA 96008.

APPLE

San Francisco Apple Core Special Interest Groups, BBS, large public domain software library, newsletter, help network. For meeting and current events information, call (415) 771-5830. Recorded message 24 hours, live person sometimes during business hours. Leave name and address to receive information. Draconet BBS (415) 781-6645 modem line.

The AppleWorks Users Group. c/o TAWUG Regional Rep., 27421 Berenda Way, Hayward, CA 94544.

SPCA (Society For The Prevention of Cruelty To Apples) Apple user/interest group. Features: Monthly meeting with newsletter, raffle and door prize hard / software, demonstrations, lectures, discussions, $20 per year, pro-rated after June. Meetings last Wednesday of month, 7:30 pm. Contact Paul Meyerholtz for info (415) 490-8209.

Association of Apple 32 Users Macintosh, Lisa. An association of "knowledge workers" who wish to share information on products, applications, and events. User-developed, non-copyrighted software, SIGS, newsletter. P.O. Box 634, Santa Clara, CA 95052.

San Leandro Apple Eaters Users Group. Apple II users group meets the first Thursday of each month at San Leandro High School (room 213). New owners to experienced users welcome: Appleworks, education, hardware/software, telecommunications. Call Open Campus BBS area 11 (415-895-0135) or voice (415-782-9250) for more information.

Pen-Apple (Peninsula Apple Users Group) Meetings 2nd Thursday each month at 7:30 pm, Ampex Corporation cafeteria, 421 Broadway, Redwood City. Contact Pierre Testart, (415) 952-9309.

Diablo Valley Apple Users. Apple II family users and Macintosh users. Special Interest Groups meet monthly. Featuring a library of public domain software collection and our own Club's DOM's, monthly newsletter, group buys of hardware and software as well as monthly demos of new products. Meetings held on 1st and 3rd Friday each month at 7 pm at the Willow Creek Center, 1026 Mohr Lane in Concord. Contact Merle Zmak, president, P.O. Box 5031 Concord, CA 94524, or call (415) 672-7596 for additional information.

South Peninsula Apple Computer Enthusiasts (c/o David Harris, P.O. Box 1257, Palo Alto, CA 94302) meets near the Varian Credit Union, Bldg. 4C, 611 Hansen Way, Palo Alto, at 7:30 pm on the first Tuesday of every month to exchange information about available hardware, software, events, publications, and methods on Apples, and to encourage collaboration on projects. Call (415) 856-9126 answering machine takes 30-second messages.

Roseville Apple Core. Discover your Apple's Core! We meet on the second Wednesday and fourth Tuesday of each month, 7:00, at SMUD Foothills Bldg., Training Room D, at Don Julio and Elkhorn. There are additional SIG meetings for AppleWorks, BASIC, Telcom and Macintosh. We also feature a monthly bulletin, large public domain library, and new member's disk, all for just $12 yearly membership. C'mon out and bring a friend. For more info, contact Bruce McLeod, president, P.O. Box 1377, Roseville, CA 94551. (916) 723-6422.

Apple Sac. (Sacramento) Meetings on first Wednesday and third Tuesday every month at Madison School, 5241 Harrison St. (corner Harrison and Madison Ave. 1/4 mile west of 180 on Madison Ave.), 7:30 pm. Contact Ray Beam, president, P.O. Box 254645, Sacramento, CA 95825, (916) 448-6115 for more information.

Stanislaus Apple Group. You're invited! Stanislaus Apple Group meets 2nd Tuesday each month, 7 pm, Room 124 Ag Bldg, Modesto JC, main campus. We support Apple II and compatibles, Apple III, Mac, Lisa. Newsletter, BBS (209-529-3202), extensive PD software library. More info call (209) 523-7289 (eves).

Santa Cruz Apple User's Group meets at Cabrillo College, Aptos, ILC building, 1:30 pm, second Sunday of the month. For information contact Tim Ruckle, president, (408) 462-3154.

Apple Gardens. New Apple II users group. Share info, programs, group purchases. Brand name disk, new products, software demos and evaluations. Call Tom Turley at (415) 468-4045.

Apple P.I.E. Meets at Lynbrook High School, Room 30, 1280 Johnson Ave., San Jose, 4th Thursdays, 7:30 pm. Contact George Ingalls, P.O. Box 2185, Santa Clara, CA 95055.

ATUNC-Apple Three Users of Northern California. Explanations, demos, large public domain library. Mailing address: P.O. Box 1528, Mill Valley, CA 94942. On Apex and Draconet BBSs.

C.ITOH 715 Reliant and 815 Supra

715 Reliant
- PC Magazine-Editor's Choice
- 24-wire dot matrix, wide carriage
- Color and monochrome print
- 300 cps draft - 100 cps LQ
- Parallel and serial interface
- 16 character LCD display
- Auto paper loading, push/pull tractor, bottom feed
- 32K buffer, 51 dBA

Call for Price

815 Supra
- 400 cps draft - 162 cps LQ
- 24-wire dot matrix, 15.5" width
- Serial and parallel interface
- Emulates IBM ProPrinter, XL, Toshiba P351, Qume Sprint II
- 42K buffer, 51 dBA
- Push tractor, friction top, rear and bottom feed
- Copy + function handles 6-part forms

Call for Price

Cypress Distributing Company®

560 Lincoln Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 297-9800

22186 Rim Pointe
El Torro, CA 92630
(714) 770-7244

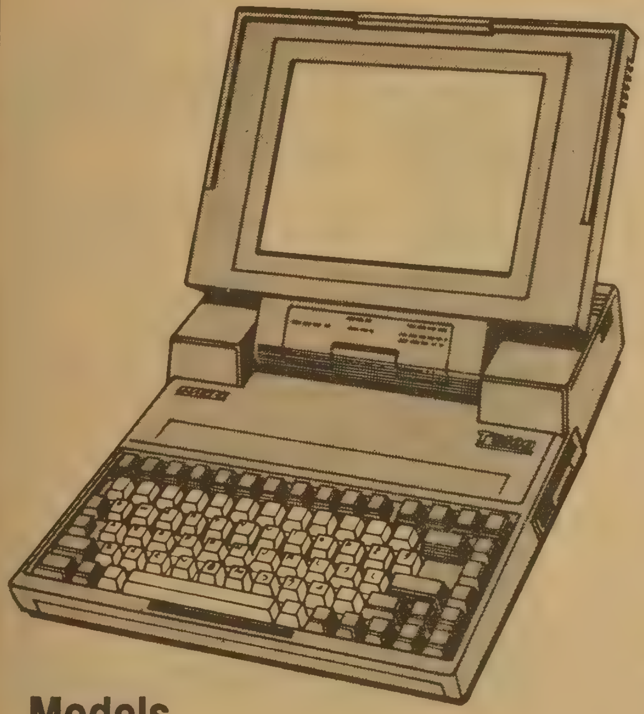
2670 Truxel Road
Sacramento, CA 95833
(916) 646-1955

Quimax Emerson Century Data Systems Packard Bell
Personal Computer Products Panasonic Seikosha Fujitsu
Moniterm Star Micronics Mitsubishi Rutishauser Canon

A System That Fits Your Budget or Lease It For Your Business

SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS	386 SYSTEM $1899	286 SYSTEM $720	TURBO XT SYSTEM $359
Speed	16/8Mhz, 0 Wait State	10/6Mhz, 0 Wait State	8/4.77Mhz
Memory on Board	2MB Expandable to 8MB	512K Expandable to 1MB	256K Expandable to 640K
Disk Controller	Hard & Floppy Controller	1.2MB/720K/360K Controller	360K Floppy Controller
Drive	1.2MB Floppy Drive	1.2MB Floppy Drive	360K Floppy Drive
Power Supply	200 Watt	200 Watt	150 Watt
Co-processor Socket	80387/80287	80287	8087
Keyboard	Enhanced Style	AT Style	AT Style
Expansion Slots	8	8	8
Real Time Clock	Built-in	Built-in	Option
LED Lights	Power, Hard Disk, Turbo	Power, Hard Disk, Turbo	Option
Drive Opening	3	3	4
Video Card	Option	Color or Monographic	Color or Monographic
Warranty	1 Year	1 Year	1 Year
	20Mhz System CALL	**12Mhz System $899**	**10Mhz System $389**

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS



Models

T-1000	$799
T-1200	2495
T-3100/20	3295

SYSTEM BOARDS

386 (16/8Mhz)	$1500
286 (12/6Mhz)	350
286 (10/6Mhz)	285
Turbo XT (8/4.77Mhz)	80
Turbo XT (10/4.77Mhz)	95

INTERFACE CARDS

XT Multi I/O	$57
XT Floppy Controller	21
1.2MB Floppy Controller	50
XT Hard Disk Controller	65
XT RLL Hard Disk Controller	75
AT Hard/Floppy Controller	125
RS-232	30
Printer Card	20
Game/Time Card	35
AT I/O	55

MONITORS

Mono	$75
Color	250
EGA	350
Thomson Multi-scan	479
Nanao 8060S	550
NEC	Call

VIDEO & RAM CARDS

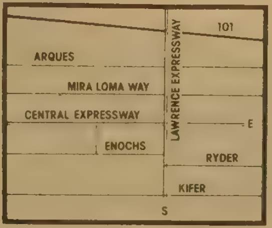
Monographic/printer	$40
Color Graphic	40
Color Graphic/printer	45
EGA/HGC/132 col. (640x480)	125
Genoa Super EGA (800x600)	185
XT 2MB EMS Card (0K)	85
AT 2MB EMS Card (0K)	95

DRIVES & MISC.

1.2MB Floppy Drive	$95
360K Floppy Drive	72
720K 3½″ Drive	Call
1.44MB 3½″ Drive	Call
20MB Hard Disk ST-225	Call
30MB Hard Disk ST-238	Call
40MB Hard Disk ST-251	439
80MB Hard Disk ST-4096	850
Math Coprocessor	Low
Mouse	60
AT/XT Keyboard	49
Enhanced Keyboard	60
150W Power Supply	49
200W Power Supply	69
Modems 1200B/2400B	Call
Printers	Call

386 Your XT/AT With a 386 Motherboard $1550
(It comes with 2MB RAM on it! We work for you)

MONTHLY SPECIAL
EGA CARD
(640x350)
$99



YOU WILL LIKE OUR SERVICES

JOINTEK (408) 746-3976

3080 Lawrence Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051

Prices subject to change without notice

Apple East Bay Users. Meets the first Tuesday of each month at 2618 Telegraph Avenue, Berkeley, at 7 pm. (415) 845-4814 for information; BBS (415) 845-4812.

Apple Pickers of Sonoma County. Meets second Saturday of each month, 1735 Shuhaw Hall, SRJC, 1 pm. Call for sample newsletter: Mary Lou Mayes, (707) 763-8322.

TVAUG-Tri Valley Apple II User's Group. Meets on the first Thursday of each month, 6:30 at 7079 Commerce Circle, Pleasanton, near the intersection of Hwys. 580 and 680, to discuss our Apple IIs. A special Appleworks group meets on the second Thursday of each month. For more info, contact Dan Balsley or Esther Farnstrom, 9814 Davona Drive, San Ramon, CA 94583. (415) 828-6237 or (415) 829-3672.

Apple Blossom User Group. Meets 1st and 3rd Wednesday of each month at 7 pm at 290 International Circle, San Jose CA 95119. All Apple users welcome. Apple II, II+, IIc, IIe, III and Macintosh. No matter which Apple you have we have a group for you. Contact Ray Enochs, P.O. Box 53323, San Jose CA 95153. (408) 723-9141. ABUG BBS (408) 227-3993.

Microcomputer Users Of Santa Cruz (MUSC). A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: Barney Bricmont. 1920 Maciel Avenue, Santa Cruz, CA 94062. (408) 476-0504.

ASHTON-TATE

Framework/Editor Bay Area Users Group (FREDBUG) Purpose of the group is to share programming and applications techniques under FRAMEWORK for the business and technical professional. Call for info: Rudi Wiedemann, (408) 730-4159.

San Francisco dBase User Group For advanced users and programmers. Meets once per month. Membership required for attendance. Contact Frank A. De Coster, 1100 Gough St., San Francisco, CA 94109, (415) 474-6693.

East Bay dBASE Users Group. Meets 3rd Sunday, 1 pm. Call Darrell Bross (415)873-7522 or Alexandra Saur (415)893-7637 for meeting address.

dBase II/III SIG of SF PC Users Group meets third Monday of each month, 7-8 pm, Fort Mason, San Francisco. Contact Ron Freshman, (415) 459-6613.

DBDVLPRS (dBaseIII Program Developers). Call for information on meeting time and location: Gil Orlik, (415) 931-0377, 2240 Buchanan St., SF 94115.

ATARI

ABACUS (Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society) All ATARI users or prospective users are welcome. Membership ($15/year) provides public domain software, low cost blank disks, monthly newsletter, group prices on hardware and software, help from experts, low cost classes for beginners. Meetings first Saturday of the month at 19th Ave. Diner, 19th and Lincoln Avenues, S.F. Call for times. Contact Bill Zinn at 753-8483.

A.C.M.E. (Atari Computer Marin Enthusiasts) Meets monthly in Marin, third Thursday evening monthly from 7 pm on. Gallinas School, 177 N. San Pedro Rd., San Rafael. Contact Bruce Frank, (415) 435-6020, P.O. Box 222, Tiburon, CA 94920.

Diablo Valley Atari Computer Enthusiasts (D.A.C.E.) Meets the first Thrusday of the month at 7:00pm at the Contra Costa Water District Building conference room in Concord. Meetings free. $20 yearly membership comes with newsletter, discounts, raffle tickets. For information contact Mike at (415) 798-6565.

Bay Area Atari Users Group We have a 24-hour 300/1200 baud BBS at (408) 249-7722. Meetings at Bracher School Cafeteria, corner of Bowers and Chromite, Santa Clara, CA, first Monday of the month. Contact Frank Nagle, P.O. Box 50459, Palo Alto, CA 94303, (415) 791-5461 for more info.

San Leandro Computer Club Although open to all computer users, this group is primarily oriented to Atari computer owners. Our club is considered one of the best in the country, worthy of consideration by both novices and experts. Meetings 1st Tuesday of the month at San Leandro Community Library, 300 Estudillo Ave., San Leandro, CA. Contact Phil Mitchell, P.O. Box 1525, San Leandro, CA 94577-0152 for more info, or call (415) 351-2208.

COAST User Group (California Original Atari ST). Public domain disks, MIDI, support, newsletter, help for the Atari ST line of computers. Advice and programs not to miss. Meetings on the 3rd Wednesday of each month, at The Berkeley Conference Center, 2105 Bancroft in Berkeley, CA, 7:00 pm, 6:30 for beginners. $1.00 admission for non-members. EaST COAST meets 2nd Tuesday of the month at 1015 Esther Drive, Pleasant Hill, 7:30 pm. Members only. Dues $30.00 yr. Contact Chuck Thorp, president, 1015 Esther Drive, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, (415) 945-1949 for information.

Redwood Atari Group (R.A.G.) Meets 4th Saturday, 1-4 pm, at Coddingtown Meeting Room, 1100-B Coddingtown Center, Santa Rosa. Contact Mikkel Lawrence, (707)585-3949, 21 Creekwood Sq., Rohnert Park 94928.

E.S.C.A.P.E. (Enthusiastic Santa Cruz Atari Programmers Exchange). Full software and hardware support of both the ST and 8-bit computers. For information call Chris Smart at (408) 335-4384.

ATTACHE

Attache UNL Otrona may be dead, but the Attache Users News Letter Lives ON!! Contact Jim Ayers, 301 Poplar St., Mill Valley, CA 94941. (415) 388-4805. Meetings 7:30 pm, 2nd Wednesday.

First Attache User Group News. Support, news, and cooperation for users of Otrona Attache and 2001 portable computers. Since '82. Contact Charles Raisch, 1827 Haight St. Suite 16, San Francisco, Ca 94117, (415) 221-3415.

AUTOCAD

AutoCAD Users Group. Call Gen Katz (415) 530-8870 for information about future meetings.

AutoCAD User Group. Call Volker Ackermann, (415) 331-9466 for information.

AutoCAD Users Group of Santa Cruz. Meetings held at Citicorp conference room, 806 Ocean Street, Santa Cruz, 7-9 pm, 1st and 3rd Tuesday of the month. Call (408) 462-0448 for information.

BASIS

Bay BUG Basis 108 Users meet every first Friday of the month at College of Alameda Computer Room, 7:30 pm. Contact Roger Bernhardt, 536 Mission, San Francisco or call (415) 221-0262 for more information.

BONDWELL

Bondwell Users Unite! Trying to start group, need your help. All levels welcome. Meeting address 405 Stierlin Rd. #17, Mountain View. Time and date to be announced. Call Tom Gatlin at (415) 961-0450 for more information.

BPI

Bay Area BPI Users Group meets the fourth Tuesday of each month. For more information contact Mitch Paioff, 5097 Tisdale Way, San Jose, CA 95130, (408) 866-4310.

CANNON

Cannon AS 100. Anyone who owns a Cannon AS-100 computer and is interested in forming a group to share problems and solutions write HTF-4111 Hilltop, Vacaville, CA 95688.

CASIO

Casio Research Project. Discussion and collaboration; creation of plug-in expansion board using VLSI chip. Share programs. Meetings TBA. Contact Julius M. Zebrowski, (415) 969-9458.

CCS DESIGNER

CCS Designer CAD User Group. CCS Designer user group forming. All those interested call (415) 692-7250.

COMMODORE

San Francisco Commodore Users Group (SFCUG). Meets the last Thursday of each month, 7:30 pm, at the Embarcadero YMCA near Steuart and Howard. All Commodore computer enthusiasts welcome. PD library, classes, in-depth demonstration, eprom programmer, BBS-ET (415) 861-4485. Contact Malcolm Lowe, (415) 832-1539.

Diablo Valley Commodore Users Group Meetings Contra Costa Water District Auditorium, 1331 Concord Ave., Concord, CA, second Thursday of month at 7:30 pm. Write DVCUG, P.O. Box 27155, Concord, CA 94527, or call (415) 686-4049 for more info.

Napa Valley Commodore Computer Club Meets first and third Mondays, 7:30 pm, at Northwood Elementary School, 2214 Berk St., Napa. Take Redwood Road to Dover St. to Berk St. Contact President Dick Bull (707) 257-3773 or vice-president Roger Pruym (707) 253-1690 for more info.

Lake County Commodore Users Group Contact Al Reuss, P.O. Box 388, Clearlake, CA 95422.

Marin Commodore Club Meets at Redwood High School, Corte Madera. Visitors welcome. Contact Elmer Johnson for information: 665 Las Colindas, San Rafael, (415) 479-0426.

The Commodore Connection User Group. (CCUG) Meetings at Homestead Savings, 14th and "A" St., Antioch, 3rd Monday of the month, 7:30 pm. Contact Walt Moxely, 2229 Santa Maria Drive, Pittsburg, CA 94565. (415) 458-3318. BBS: (415) 458-1005, Commodore only, 24 hours, 300/1200.

Commodore User's Group of Hayward. For information write P.O. Box 2072, San Leandro, CA 94577.

NBUG (North Bay Users Group). Contact Jim Stephens, president, 124 Delgado St., Vallejo, CA 94591, or write P.O. Box 7116, Vallejo, CA 94590.

Santa Rosa Commodore Users Group. Walter Saures, President, 333 East Robles Ave., Santa Rosa, CA 95407-7921. (707) 584-7009. Information line, (707) 526-6464 SRCUG-BBS.

Family Roots Searchers. Using Commodore SX-64 computer, Dynax DX-15, PractCalc II, Word Pro 3 Plus, Family Tree. Meetings by appointment only. Vera Ross, Atchison Village, Richmond, CA 94801-2942, (415) 235-8716.

PLUG (The Plus/4 Users' Group). Dedicated solely to support of the Commodore Plus/4. No regular meetings, 200 members in US, Canada, Mexico, and Europe. Newsletter, public domain software library. P.O. Box 1001, Monterey, CA 93942.

Silicon Valley Commodore Computer Club. Meets 4th Wednesdays, H.P., 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd. at Lawrence, 7 pm. Contact Roger Weiss, (408) 942-2442.

ACCESS. The Amiga and Commodore Computer EnthusiastS Society (ACCESS) holds its meetings on the 3rd Wednesday of the month in Room 107 of the Chabot Building in Hacienda Business Park, Pleasanton, CA. Contact Skip Perkins, (415) 443-4778 for information.

C.O.W. Commodore Owners Workshop. Meets at the San Bruno Rec Center (in San Bruno Park) the third Thursday of every month from 7-10 pm. Machines welcome. We have a huge PD library that users can check out. We usually have demos each meeting; we have BASIC programming classes and help each other along. For further information call the San Bruno Parks and Rec at (415) 588-1201.

Fairfield Commodore User Group. Meetings Solano County Education Bldg., 1st and 3rd Mondays. Contact Ben Harris, 1182 Dana Dr. Fairfield 94533, (707) 422-1669.

FUNHUG — Fremont, Union City, Newark, Hayward Users Group. A user organized, user operated, user group not affiliated with any computer or software manufacturer or distributor. We have a Commodore and an IBM section in our group. Group meets every third Wednesday at 7:30 at 5445 Central Ave., Suite 4, Newark.

64/MORE, San Jose Chapter. Meets the first Sunday of each month from 6 pm to 9 pm at Mercury Savings and Loan, 859 Blossom Hill Road, San Jose. For further information call (408) 945-4327 or Night Owl BBS (408) 253-2295.

64/MORE, North Valley Chapter. Meets the second Saturday of each month from 10 am to noon at the Milpitas Public Library, 40 Milpitas Boulevard, Milpitas. For information call (408) 945-4327 or Night Owl BBS (408) 253-2295.

64/MORE, Cupertino Chapter. Meets the third Saturday of each month from 3 pm to 6 pm at the Saratoga Public Library, 13650 Saratoga Avenue, Saratoga. For further information call (408) 945-4327 or Night Owl BBS (408) 253-2295.

64/MORE, Campbell Chapter. Meets the fourth Tuesday of each month from 6:30 pm to 9:30 pm at the Santa Clara County Public Health Building, 2220 Moorpark Avenue, San Jose. For further information call (408) 945-4327 or Night Owl BBS (408) 253-2295.

Microcomputer Users Of Santa Cruz (MUSC). A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: Barney Bricmont. 1920 Maciel Avenue, Santa Cruz, CA 94062. (408) 476-0504.

CO-OP: Commodore Owners of the Peninsula. Meets third Saturday of the month, 1:00-4:00 pm, at the Foster City Recreation Center, Room 103, 650 Shell Blvd., (corner of E. Hillsdale Blvd.), Foster City, CA 94404. Membership $25/year. Non-members, $2/meeting. Contact P.O. Box 280495, San Francisco, CA 94128. (415) 595-8770.

CLIPPER

Bay Area Clipper User Group. The newly formed BACUG is the only user group in Northern California affiliated with Nantucket, developers of Clipper. It will operate as a SIG of the San Francisco PC Users Group. All persons interested are invited to attend the meetings. Entry is free to BACUG members; guests will be charged $5. For meeting times and locations contact Mike Pelladino at (415) 751-2719.

COMPAQ

SF Compaq Users Group is now a SIG of the SF IBM PC Users Group. For information please call D. Blow at (415) 221-2764.

Shop
MicroTimes
For The
Best
Bargains,
Quality,
Service

FUJITSU DX 2300/2400 and DL 3300/3400

DX 2300/2400
- 324 cps draft - 54 cps NLQ
- 80 column or 136 column
- Epson FX-80, IBM ProPrinter and IBM Graphics emulation
- Friction feed and adjustable tractor feed
- Quiet (less than 55dBA)
- Parallel and serial (optional) interface
- Color option available
- MTBF - 6000 power-on hours

Call for Price

DL 3300/3400
- 24-wire dot matrix
- 240 cps draft - 60 cps letter quality
- MTBF-8000 power-on hours
- IBM ProPrinter, IBM Graphics, Diablo 630 & Epson JX-80 emulation
- Parallel and serial (optional) interface
- Narrow or wide carriage
- Adjustable tractor and friction feed
- Head life 300 million strokes per wire

Call for Price

Cypress Distributing Company®

560 Lincoln Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 297-9800

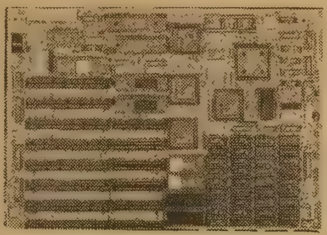
66 Granada Avenue
Long Beach, CA 90803
(213) 434-4609

2670 Truxel Road
Sacramento, CA 95833
(916) 646-1955

Canon C. Itoh Emerson Packard Bell
Personal Computer Products Panasonic Seikosha
Quimax Star Micronics Prometheus Sanyo Ziyad

Very Important Products Very Impressive Prices

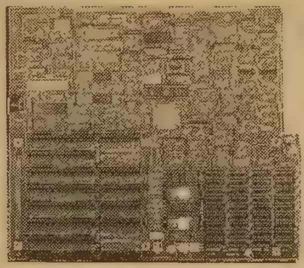
ATTENTION DEALERS: You're **V**ery **I**mportant **P**eople To Us



BABY 286 MAINBOARD

- 80286-10 CPU
- 10 MHz Zero Wait State
- Phoenix Bios

ACM-2130 .... **$325**



STANDARD 286 MAINBOARD

- 80286-10 CPU
- 10 MHz Zero Wait State
- Phoenix Bios

ACM-2030 .... **$355**

10 MHz MULTI TURBO MAINBOARD

- 8088-1 CPU
- Zero Wait State
- Phoenix Bios
- Multi I/O Functions On Board

ACM-8031 .... **$125**

MULTI VIDEO ADAPTER with PRINTER PORT

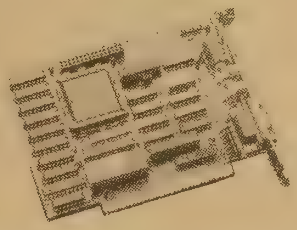
- CGA, MGA Hercules Compatible
- Plantronics Colorplus Compatible

ACV-3310 .... **$115**

10 MHz TURBO MAINBOARD

- 8088-1 (V20) CPU
- Zero Wait State
- Phoenix Bios
- On Board Memory expands to 1 MB

ACM-8030 .... **$105**



HEGA-II AUTO SWITCH ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTER

- CGA, MGA Hercules Graphics Compatible
- EGA Compatible
- Plantronics Colorplus Compatible

ACV-4220 .... **$110**

MAINBOARDS: (With PHOENIX BIOS)

STANDARD 286 6/8 MHZ MAINBOARD 80284-8, 1 Wait State, Phoenix Bios ACM-2010	$240
8 MHZ TURBO MAINBOARD 8088-2 (V20) ACM-8020	$70
8088 4.77 MAINBOARD 8088, Phoenix Bios ACM-8000	$65

VIDEO ADAPTERS

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS ADAPTER w/Printer Port, MGA Herc. Compatible ACV-2330	$50
COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER w/Printer Port ACV-1130	$45
COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER ACV-1030	$38
MONOCHROME GRAPHICS ADAPTER Hercules Graphics Compatible ACV-3010	$45
ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTER ACV-4010	$90

I/O ADAPTERS

FOUR SERIAL PORT COMMUNICATIONS ADAPTER ACI-1010	$90
TWO SERIAL PORT COMMUNICATIONS ADAPTER ACI-1110	$35
TWO SERIAL PORTS/ONE PARALLEL PORT ADAPTER ACI-1210	$40
1.2 MB/360K FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER ACI-1510	$50
MULTIFUNCTION I/O ADAPTER Short Size 20 cm x 11 cm ACI-8020	$50
640K MULTIFUNCTION CARD	$60
HARD DISK CONTROLLER	$150
I/O PLUS II ACI-8110	$45
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER ACI-8520	$28
GAME I/O ADAPTER ACI-1410	$18
PARALLEL PRINTER PORT ACI-1310	$18

KEYBOARDS

5060 KEYBOARD	$45
ENHANCED KEYBOARD	$65

POWER SUPPLIES

150W SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY	$55
200W SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY	$89

- Prices Subject to Change Without Notice
- Not responsible for typographical errors
- Returns require authorization & may be subject to 15% restocking charge.
- IBM AT, XT are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation.
- Call for Dealer prices
- END USERS: Call for the name of the dealer nearest you.

VIP
COMPUTER INC.
20427 Earl Street
Torrance, CA 90503

(213) 542-3259
(213) 542-6728
Fax No. (213) 214-1728

COMPUPRO

Berkeley Compupro. Berkeley Compupro User Group meets 4th Thursday every other month. Company Reps attend meetings. For more information call Barry at (415) 665-4733.

Hayward Compupro Users Group. Meets 3rd Saturday of every month in Hayward, California. Sponsored by Automation Sciences International. Meetings held at 22532 Foothill Blvd., Hayward, between 'B' and 'A' Streets. You may call (voice) (415) 886-2980 or (modem) (415) 886-4734. The CP/M Connection for further information." Topics include: hardware & software problem identification and solution, upgrades, new products, CP/M, CCP/M, ZCPR and getting the most out of application software. Other users and interested parties are welcome. Group founder: Michael D. Lipshutz.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

Computer Associates Users Group of Northern California. Meets third Wednesday of every other month, 6:00-7:30 pm, at the Slovenian Hall, 2101 Mariposa Street, San Francisco. For local Computer Associates Software users looking for extended support. Sponsored by J.C. Lukrich & Co. Contact Beth E. Markus (415) 864-6770.

DATAFLEX

Dataflex User Group. For more information call Alex at (415) 433-7944.

DEC

Silicon Valley DEC PC Users Group. Meets 2nd Wednesdays 7–9 pm at Kierulff Systems 1180 Murphy Avenue, San Jose. Contact Gary Catalano (408) 275-1133.

DYNABYTE

Dynabyte Announcing M.A.D., Mutual Assistance, Dynabyters (Dinosaurians?) For owners of this orphan Z80 S100 machine. Call Woody McPheeters, (415) 548-3126 or write 3128 King St., Berkeley, CA 94703.

EAGLE

Eagle Computer Users Group. P.O. Box 3381, Saratoga, CA 95070, (408) 972-1965. General meetings are held on the second Saturday of the month at Tandem Computer H.R. Training Room at 10300 N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, from 9:30 am to 12:00 noon.

Screaming Eagles User Group For 8 and 16 bit Eagles. Quarterly newsletter, public domain disk. On CompuServe (CLUB) Sec. 3. $10/year individual, $20/year business. 101 Parnassus #1, San Francisco, CA 94117. (Voice) (415) 661-4362.

Eagle Computer Users Group —ECUG. Meets 2nd Mondays, 7 pm, 6132—66th Ave. (Southgate Library), Sacramento. Contact W. Jud Boies, P.O. Box 163506, Sacramento, CA 95816, (916) 443-1060.

ENABLE

ENABLE Users' Group. Supporting users of Enable, the integrated software package. Monthly meetings in San Francisco (contact Evan Christensen, 415/469-1863) and Walnut Creek (contact Sandi Baker, 415/944-0426).

EPSON

Epson Users of San Francisco Bay Area Epson group has nationally circulated newsletter Valnews: 400 members mostly QX-10 owners, growing software library. Meetings focus on mutual support. Mainly Valdocs and other applications. Meetings first Thursdays. 7 p.m. Fort Mason Center, Bldg. C, Room 205, San Francisco. Contact Alan Magary, 904 Irving St., Suite 271, San Francisco CA 94122, (415) 661-9270.

Napa Valley Epson Users Group 1307 Hestia Way, Napa, CA 94558, (707) 253-8727.

FORTH

FORTH Interest Group, Berkeley Chapter. Meets 2nd Saturday of the month at 1 pm, 10 Evans Hall, UC Berkeley. Contact Mike Perry, (415) 644-3421.

FORTH Interest Group, Monterey/Salinas Chapter. Contact Bud Devins, (408) 633-3253.

FORTH Interest Group, Sacramento Chapter. Meets 2nd Tuesday of the month, 7 pm, 170B 59th St., Room C. Contact Tom Ghormley (916) 444-7775.

FORTH Interest Group, Bay Area Chapter. Meets 4th Saturday of the month, 10 am advanced, 1 pm beginning, at ABC Christian School Auditorium, Dartmouth and San Carlos Ave., San Carlos (408) 277-0668.

FORTH Interest Group, Stockton chapter. Contact Doug Dillon (209) 931-2448.

GAVILAN

Gavilan User Group. Meets 2nd Thursday, 7 pm, Lockheed Bldg 162. Sunnyvale, CA. Contact R.W. Brown, 780 Manx Ave., Campbell, CA, (408) 379-2774. Gavilan BBS (408) 374-3974, 300/1200, 24 hours, free.

HEATHKIT

San Jose Heathkit Users Group. Meets first Wednesday at 7 pm at the Heathkit store on South Bascom Ave. in Campbell.

B.A.H.U.G. Bay Area Heath Users. Heath/Zenith computers, ZDOS, PC-DOS, CP/M and MS-DOS. Meetings at 2001 Middlefield Rd., Redwood City, CA, 7 pm, 2nd Tuesday of each month.

NBHZUG North Bay Heath/Zenith Users Group. Devoted to Heath/Zenith computers in specific and MS-DOS, CP/M computers in general. Beginners and advanced. Meeting place varies, time 2nd Saturday, noon. Contact Martin Schaaf, (415) 454-6761 for information.

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Bay CHHU, HP Laptop & Handhelds. Meets 2nd Saturday of the month. Contact Jim Horn (707) 523-4890 or Michael Felsenstein (415) 564-8279.

INTEREX is the International Association of Hewlett-Packard Computer Users, with affiliated users worldwide approaching 10,000. Acting as an information resource for users of HP computers (HP3000, 1000, 900 and Series 100), INTEREX maintains libraries of user contributed software. The software is available through the CSL membership categories. INTEREX has three publications, one or two for each of the categories. Phone (408) 738-4848 or write User Services Department, 680 Almanor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

IBM

South County PC Users Group Meetings held second Thursday of each month at St. Clements School Library, 730 Calhoun St., Hayward. Public Domain and shareware disks, newsletter. Contact Bob McCloud (415) 537-9899.

Silicon Valley Computer Society. New users SIG, 7:30 pm, 2nd Wednesday at Hewlett-Packard Co., Bldg. 50, 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd.; call Dick Meyer, (408) 723-0159. dBASE III SIG, 7:30 pm, 4th Thursday; call Thaine and Barbara Anderson, (415) 345-0152. WordPerfect SIG 7:30 pm, date variable; call Martin Van Derpool, (408) 238-8434. Software tools and graphics SIG, 7:30 pm, 4th Tuesdays; call Hal Sampson, (408) 866-7833. Artificial Intelligence SIG, 7:30 pm, 2nd Thursdays; call Kent Byron, (415) 656-0410. Telecom SIG, 7:30 pm, 1st Monday; call Scott Sawicki, (408) 243-8781. Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony SIG, 7:30 pm, 3rd Thursday; call Bill Welch, (408) 247-3405. C programming SIG, 7 pm, 3rd Tuesday; call Fletcher Johnson, (408) 946-0960.

California PC LAN Users Group, 1625 The Alameda, Suite 511, San Jose, CA 95126. (408) 289-1711.

Diablo Valley PC. An IBM PC User Group, monthly meetings, newsletter and public domain software library. Contact Jim McDonnel, president, 2261 North Main St. 117, Walnut Creek, CA 94596, (415) 933-1270.

The Bay Area Computer Society Emphasis on IBM PCs, networking and multi-user systems. P.O. Box 20583, Oakland, CA 94604, (415) 839-5786.

IBM PC Users Group of the Redwoods. Meets on the second Thursday of the month, 7:00 pm, at Santa Rosa Veterans Memorial Bldg. Anyone interested in PCs and/or compatibles is welcome. Contact Michael Adams, P.O. Box 1009, Rohnert Park, CA 94928. (707) 664-8320. BBS (707) 546-4938.

Sacramento PC Users Group. Over 1000 members. Meetings at Holiday Inn Holidome, 5321 Date Ave., 7 pm, 3rd Wednesday. Contact Barney McCauley, P.O. Box 685, Citrus Heights, CA 95610, (916) 484-1048, or call the club number (916) 332-1944.

SF PC jr User Group meets monthly. Lectures and discussions on the usage of IBM PC jr software and hardware. Software and books library. For more information please send SASE to 2336 Market St., Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94114. Meetings at 1550 Bay St., SF, every first Sunday at 7:30 pm.

San Francisco PC Users Group. Largest SF group focusing on IBM and compatibles. Over 150 disks of public domain software, excellent monthly newsletter. 800+ members, $30 yr. Write 3145 Geary Box 155, San Francisco, CA 94118. Meetings 8 pm, 3rd Mondays, Bldg A Fort Mason.

Monterey Bay PCjr Users Group. Meets at Legacy Computers, 431 Tyler, Monterey, CA 93940. Usually meets second Thursday of the month. Contact Lloyd Reece, (408) 899-5795. Mail to Box 1191, Seaside, CA 93955.

Valley PC Users Group. Individuals and corporate users of the IBM PC and compatibles; guest speakers from major vendors, public domain software, exchange problems and solutions. BBS 24 hours (209) 952-5021. Meeting address 731 Brookside Road, UOP School of Pharmacy, Rotunda Bldg., Stockton, 7 pm, 1st Tuesday. Contact Francis Pillow, P.O. Box 77748, Stockton, CA 95207, (209) 478-9697.

FUNHUG PC—Fremont, Union City, Newark, Hayward User Group. For recreational/home users of IBM PC and compatibles. We meet on the third Wednesday of each month at the Fremont Main Library, 39770 Paseo Padre, Fremont, CA at 7:30 pm. We have software/hardware demonstrations and visits from manufacturers. Our library contains over 350 disks of public domain software. There are no dues, beginners are always welcome. For more info and map send SASE to Russ Fisher, 36015 Pizarro Dr., Fremont, CA 94536.

Marin-Sonoma PC Users Group. Meets last Tuesday of the month, 7:30 pm, in the Whistlestop building, 930 Tamalpais St., San Rafael, CA. Park in Savings and Loan parking lot across the street. Classes, SIGs, 24 hour BBS at 415/927-1216. Emphasis on business applications and solutions. For additional information contact John Hawkins (415) 525-8500, P.O. Box 6476, San Rafael, CA 94903.

Santa Cruz Computer Society. Meets on the third Thursday of the month, 7:00 pm, at Center 2000, 2nd floor of the Palomar Hotel, 1344 Pacific Ave., Santa Cruz. For beginning to advanced users and programmers. Demos, reviews, solutions and classes on commercial, shareware and public domain programs. Spe-

FULL SERVICE AT DISCOUNT PRICES

DEMO FOR ALL SYSTEMS
AND DESKTOP PUBLISHING

WYSE 386 40MB MONO ZERO WAIT **$3595**

- Modular System Architecture
- 80386 CPU At 16MHz. 0 Wait State
- Dedicated 32 Bit Memory Bus
- Expandable To 24MB
- MS Dos 3.21 With Enhanced Features
- 40mb 28ms Hard Drive

HIGH RES OPTION FOR CAD APPLICATIONS
- WYSE 700 Monitor With Controller
- 1280x800 Pixel. Ideal For ACAD or Ventura
- Runs IBM & Hercules Modes

Add $550

EGA OPTION FOR DESKTOP PUBLISHING
- TAXAN 770+ or NEC Multi-sync II Monitor
- GENOA Super EGA (800x600)

Add $600

PRINTERS

Brother 1509/1709	$395/565
Brother HR20/HR40	399/735
NEC P6/P7	489/635
NEC Laser Printer LC-890 PostScript	3699
HP Laser Jet II With Toner	1699
Fujitsu All Models	call
Toshiba 321SL/341	call
Citizen All Models	call
Okidata All Models	call

CARDS

VIDEO 7 Vega De Luxe (648x480)	$295
Genoa Super EGA (800x600)	245
Paradise Autoswitch (750x350)	189
Hercules Compatible MGA W/Print Port	79
AT Memory Expansion (EMS) 2MB/4MB	139/149
XT Memory Expansion (EMS) 2MB	129
AT RAM Card (EMS) 2.5MB	99

DRIVES

Floppy Drive: Fujutsu,Toshiba,Teac,Mitsumi	call
Hard Drives: Seagate,Minicribe,Micropolis Microscience,Maxtor	call

ACER 1100 386 SYSTEM MONO 40MB **$3465**

- 80386 CPU at 16MHz. 0 Wait State
- Dedicated 32 bit Memory BUS
- RAM BIOS Allows I/O Optimization
- 40MB 28ms Hard Drive
- 14 Inch Monochrome Monitor
- Utilities Provides LIM EMS Support

WYSE 2112 MONO 40 MB **$2395**

- Modular System Architecture
- 12/8 MHz 80286 CPU
- 1 MB Memory
- Front Panel Status Display
- WYSE 530 Monitor 14 Inch
- MS DOS 3.21 With Enhanced Features
- Seagate St251 40MB Hard Drive

WYSE 2108
- 8 MHz CPU , 20 MB hard disc, mono system **$1745**

WYSE 2200
- 10/6 MHz CPU, 20 MB hard disc, mono sys. **$1895**

MONITORS

Sony Multiscan	$625
NEC MultiSync II	595
NEC MultiSync Plus	945
NEC MultiSync XL (19")	2359
Taxan Multisync 770+ (800x600)	565
Casper Mono/EGA	89/399
Samsung Mono/EGA	89/395
Wyse 530 (amber/green)	195
Wyse 700 Hi-res (1280x800)	795

MODEMS

Volk Internal 1200	$109
Avatex 1200hc External	129
Signalman 2400 External	295
USRobotics 2400 Int/Ext	199/209

SOFTWARE

Pagemaker	call
Ventura	call
MS Dos 3.3	$95

WYSE 2214 GENOA EGA TAXAN 770+ **$3395**

40 MB SUPER EGA SYSTEM
- 12.5MHz at Zero Wait State
- Genoa Super EGA (800x600)
- Taxan 770+ Multisync Monitor
- Seagate 40 MB dirve (28ms)
- MS DOS 3.21 With Enhanced Features
- 12 Months Factory Warranty

AST PREMIUM 386 286 **CALL FOR PRICES**

PREMIUM/386
- 20MHz CPU at 0/1 Wait State
- MS OS/2 Compatible; Multimaster Bus

PREMIUM/286
- 10MHz Zero Wait State
- Model 120, 140X, 170

!! SPECIAL !!

CIMPEX 12 MHz AT
- 90 % Speed of 386 CPU
- 12 MHz CPU at 0 Wait
- 512K Expand to 1MB
- Hard Disk Controller
- 1.2MB TEAC Floppy Dr.
- 12" Mono Monitor wT/S
- MGA with Printer Port
- AT Style Keyboard

$1195

CIMPEX 10 MHz XT
- Fastest XT in the Market
- 10/4.77 MHz CPU
- 640K Memory
- 12" Mono Monitor wT/S
- MGA with Printer Port
- AT Style Keyboard
- Clock & Calender
- Can Use 1.2 MB Drive

$595

This AD is done with Ventura Publisher. FEB 9, 1988

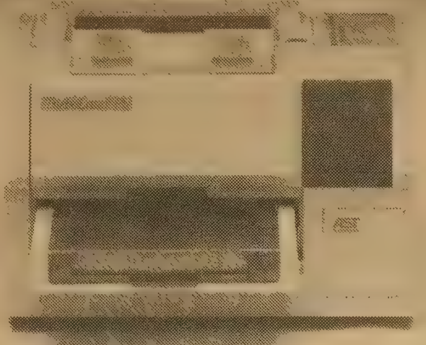
Cimpex computers

1398 EL CAMINO
MOUNTAIN VIEW
(415) 964-5000

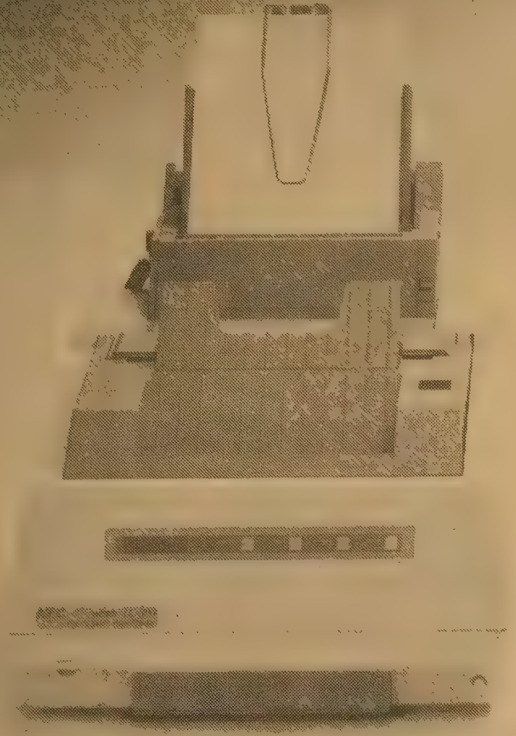
(Between Bailey
& Rengstorff)

Because of currency fluctuations, prices subjected to change without notice

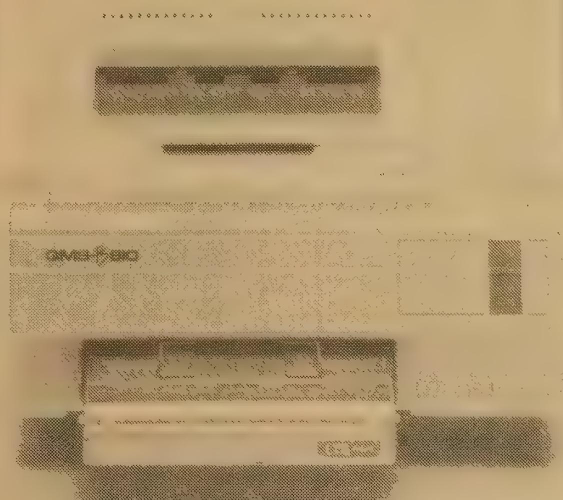
You're Invited!



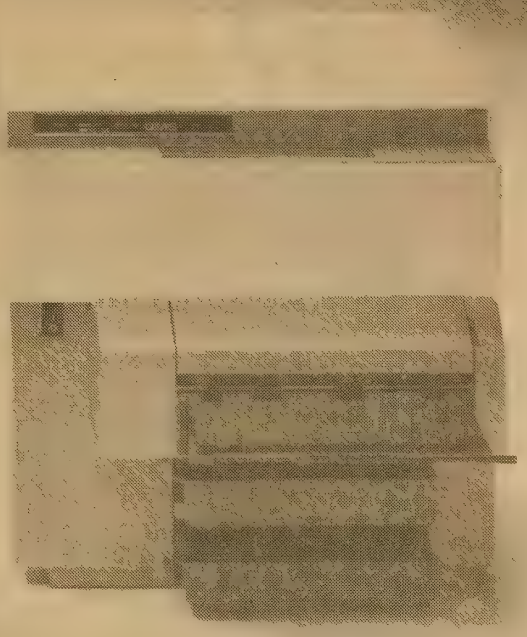
AST TURBOLASER/PS
Best Price! The most affordable PostScript printer. 3 Mb memory and a heavy-duty Ricoh 4081 engine.



NEC LC-890
Great combination of price and performance. Reliable dual-bin NEC engine. A PC Magazine Editor's Choice (Nov. 10, 1987).



QMS-PS 810
The newest PostScript printer! In stock at The Printer Works. Unique fast (16 MHz) processor and the acclaimed second-generation Canon SX engine. Crisp black type and excellent tonal range for reproduction.



QMS-PS 800 II
Extra-fast (16.67 MHz) PostScript processor combined with a heavy-duty high-capacity Canon CX-D engine. A high-volume PostScript printer with the best image quality.

POSTSCRIPT LASER PRINTERS

Visit The Printer Works and compare PostScript laser printers. Whether your computer is a Macintosh, an IBM-compatible or a Sun workstation, PostScript is a computer/printer communications standard that delivers compatibility and performance now and in the future. At The Printer Works we focus on a few high-quality products. PostScript printers meet our demanding standards. We'll help compare the best PostScript printers. And we'll help after the purchase until you have received full value and satisfaction from your printer. R.S.V.P. today!

NATIONAL SERVICE CENTER

LASER PRINTERS • DIABLO PRINTERS • PRINTER PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

THE PRINTER WORKS
3481 ARDEN ROAD • HAYWARD, CA 94545

LOCAL **(415)887-6116**
CALIF. **(800)225-6116**
U.S.A. **(800)235-6116**

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS & MICROTIMES
PRESENT
THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES

Saturday 2/20
Santa Rosa Computer Show & Sale
Sonoma County Fairgrounds
Junior Exhibit Building
Take Sonoma/Sebastopol Exit
Follow towards Sonoma

Saturday 3/5
Santa Clara Computer Show & Sale
Santa Clara Convention Center
5001 Great America Parkway
Across from Great America

Saturday & Sunday 3/12 & 13
Oakland Computer Show & Sale
Oakland Coliseum Exhibition Hall
Take Hwy 880 to Hegenberger Exit

Sunday 3/20
Marin Computer Show & Sale
Marin Civic Center Exhibit Hall
N. San Pedro Rd. exit off 101,
left on Civic Center Drive

Saturday 3/26
San Francisco Computer Show & Sale
Fort Mason Center, Pier 2
Off Marina Drive
Free Parking/Free Shuttle from Crissy Field

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

- NEW PRODUCTS
- CLOSE OUTS
- OVER STOCKED
- HARDWARE
- SOFTWARE
- BARGAIN PRICES
- MAJOR BRAND NAMES
- COMPATIBLES AND CLONES
- DISCOUNTERS
- PERIPHERALS
- WHOLESALERS
- ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
- SAVE!

ALL SHOWS 10-5PM

Admission $5.00 Kids 12 & under FREE

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

cial Interest Groups. Contact Kasandra Fox (408) 425-1494.

San Francisco Computer Society, a CP/M and MS-DOS user group, meets on the first Monday of each month, 7:00 pm, at Homestead Savings, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. Membership is free, meetings are free and open to members and non-members. Member of FOG. For more information call Ralph Gallagher at (415) 929-0252.

IBM Compatible User Group of Silicon Valley. Meets monthly to share information about IBM compatible or clone computers. BBS (408)287-8326, 300/1200, 5:30 pm-7:30 am M-F, 24 hours weekends. Call (408) 287-8325 for information, or write to 1515 The Alameda, Suite 303, San Jose, CA 95126.

Microcomputer Users Of Santa Cruz (MUSC). A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: Barney Bricmont. 1920 Maciel Avenue, Santa Cruz, CA 94062. (408) 476-0504.

Berkeley P.C. Users Group. Meets on the 2nd Monday of each month, 7:00 pm, at 2618 Telegraph Avenue, Berkeley. For more info, contact Mel Mann, 1145 Walnut Street, Berkeley, CA 94707, (415) 527-2177 or Andy Wong, 2618 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, CA (415) 845-4814.

IBM AT/XT Clone Users Group. Meets second Monday of every month, 7:00-9:00 pm, at Bldg. 'E', room 287, Fort Mason Center in San Francisco. $25 annual membership includes newsletter. Group focuses on clone hardware and support. Contact Philip James, P.O. Box 15000/324, San Francisco, CA 94115. Voice: 861-9321. BBS: (415) 552-9070.

Mid-Peninsula IBM PC Club. For IBM employees only. Contact George Halle (415) 855-3474 or Scott Maiden (415) 855-4509.

SACTO PCjr Group. Meets on the 4th Tuesday of each month at SMUD Bldg., 59th and Folsom Blvd., Sacramento, at 7:15pm.

CADVANTAGE - Cadvance Users Group. Meets at Mitchell Park Community Center, 300 Middlefield Road, Palo Alto. 7/22/87, 10/21/87, 1/20/88, 7:00pm to 10:00pm. PC CADD for architectural/facility designers. Current users and/or those contemplating CADD are welcome. Meetings take place once every quarter.

BAYPUG-Bay Area P-CAD Users Group. Meets P-CAD 1290 Parkmoor, San Jose. 7/30/87, 10/29/87, 1/28/88, 9:00am to 1:00pm. PC CADD for PCB/CAE Designers. Current users and/or those contemplating CADD are welcome. Meetings take place once every quarter.

The Blacksmiths-ANVIL 1000 MD Users. Meets at Mitchell Park Community Center, 300 Middlefield Road, Palo Alto. 7/15/87, 10/14/87, 1/13/88, 7:00pm to 10:00pm. PC CADD for Mechanical Drafting and Engineering designers. Current users and/or those contemplating CADD are welcome. Meetings take place once every quarter.

Stanford/Palo Alto PC Users Group. Meets last Wednesday of the month at 8:00 pm, Polya Hall, Turing Auditorium (Room 111), Stanford.

The IBM & Compatibles User Group (ICUG). A mail based group which has a monthly newsletter. Not for PCjrs. Large public domain software library, with great bargains. Members communicate through newsletter. $5.00/yr. fee. It's Worth It! Contact Daniel Tuma, 30 Arjang Ct., Alamo, CA 94507-2041.

Monterey Bay User Group IBM-PC (MBUG). Meets third Thursday of the month, 7:00 pm, at Seaside Library, 550 Harcourt Ave., Seaside, CA. Also Special Interest Groups meet every Wednesday, 7:00 pm, at 542 Archer St., Monterey, CA. A writer's SIG meets on the fourth Thursday of the month, 7:00 pm, at the Monterey Public Library, 625 Pacific St., Monterey. We have a large shareware library, annual auction and Christmas party. Contact Fred Brownell at (408) 373-6345.

KAYFUN: Peninsula Computer Club. Meets second Thursday of every month at 7:30 pm in the ground floor social room, 222 Laurel St., #310, San Carlos. Supporting the MS-DOS & CP/M communities. Bimonthly newsletter, large CP/M and MS-DOS public domain libraries, and computer publication library. See BBS listing for KAYFUN BBS. Contact Larry Welling at (415) 593-9981.

East Bay Users Group (EBUG). IBM, compatibles and clones. Meets 3rd Wednesday of the month (except August) at Merritt College Staff Lounge (R-7) Computer Lab, Merritt College, 12500 Campus Drive, Oakland 94619. Call (415) 436-2453 for more information.

KAYPRO

BAKUP (Bay Area Kaypro Users and Programmers). One of largest Kaypro user groups in country. Meet 3rd Tuesday of month, 7:15 pm, at 846 Masonic, Albany, CA. We support our RBBS/RCPM for members, publish a monthly newsletter, have a 40 volume software library, and a lot of fellow KP'ers! Write for info, $10 per year to join. Contact Woody McPheeters. P.O. Box 20181, Oakland, CA 94620. (415) 548-3126. BBS: (415) 849-9389.

KAYFUN Peninsula Kaypro Users Group meets second Thursday of every month at 7:30 pm in the ground floor social room, 222 Laurel St., #310, San Carlos. Bimonthly newsletter, large CP/M and MS-DOS public domain software libraries, and computer publication library. See BBS listing for KAYFUN BBS. Contact Larry Welling at (415) 593-9981.

Power Supplies

Switcher

AcDc Electronics RS5N10-102-Enclosed (7×4.5×2.5) +5V @ 10A	$19.95
Astec (7.75×4.25×2) AA11261 +5V @ 6A, +21V, ±25V or +28V @ 1A, +25V @ .2A	$19.95
Astec AC8353 (6.25×7.50×2) +5V @ 3A, +24V @ 2.2A, −12V @ .17A	$19.95
Boschert OL400-3015R (18.87×5.2×3.0) +5V @ 5A, −5V @ 2.5A, +12V @ 4A, −12V @ 4A, +24V @ 3A	$49.95
Boschert XL45-3601 +5V @ 5A, +12V @ 2A, −12V @ .2A	$29.95
Boschert 80020-01 20W (5×3×1) +5V @ 2.2A, +12V @ .35A, −12V @ .35A	$12.95
Boschert 80015-0 20W (5×2×1) +5V @ 2.2A, +12V @ .35A, −15V @ .35A	$12.95
Compower OL-50/65 (7.75×4.25×2) +5V @ 6A, +28V @ 1A, −5V @ .7A	$19.95
CSS 83DA/8922\ Open (5.5×3.5×1.5) +12V @ 2A	$15.95
Data Power 15A0193-005 (6.25×10.75×2.5) 110 VAC +5V @ 16A, +24V @ 6A, +12V @ 8A, +12V @ 4A	$59.95
Deltron Q250 (13.5×2.5×4.75) +5V @ 30A, +12V @ 4A, −12V @ 4A, +24V @ 4A	$59.95
Xentek 80-0068-001, 110 VAC, +5V @ 3A, +12V @ 3A, +24V @ 1.5A, −5V @ 1.5A, −12V @ 1.5A	$29.95
Packaged Power 80013-03 40W (6.3×3.94×2.4) +5V @ 3.5A, +15V @ 2A, −15V @ 500 mA	$14.95

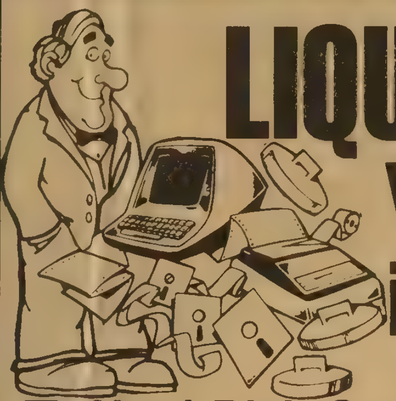
Linear

AcDc Electronics 5N5.7-1-E, 220V Only, 5V @ 5.7A	$18.00
Condor CP564 Open (10.5×3.5×6.5) −15V @ 6A, −5V @ 6A, +24V @ 4A, −12V @ 1A	$29.95
Condor NBB-90W +5V @ 9A, ±12V @ 1.7A, ±15V @ 1.5A	$29.95
Power One HC 15-3.0 (5.62×4.87×2.5) +15V @ 3A	$11.95
Power One CP205 Open +24V @ 1.5A, +5V @ 1A, −5V @ .5A	$15.95
Lambda LYS-W-28 (5×9×3) 28V @ 9.5A	$39.95
Lambda M-YSW-2 LYS-W-28	$19.95
Lambda LOS-X-5 Open +5V @ 9A	$19.95
International Power IHC12-3.4 (4.87×5.62×2.5) +12V @ 3.4A	$19.95
International Power IHB5 3/0VP +5V @ 3A	$15.00
International Power, Open, 110V or 230 VAC, 12VDC @ 3.4A	$15.95
Standard Power Supply SM81-5, 110 or 230, 24VDC @ 63A, 35 lbs.	$109.00
Xentek 100886-01 (23.5×5.25×5.25) ±5V @ 5A, ±121V @ 1A, −50V @ 1A	$19.95

Computer Surplus Store
715 Sycamore Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035
408-434-0168 FAX: 408-434-0931
MAIL ORDER: 408-434-1060
9:00 a.m.–3:00 p.m. PST

Computer Surplus Store

715 Sycamore Drive • Milpitas, CA 95035 • 408-434-0168 • FAX 408-434-0931



LIQUIDATION PRICES EVERYDAY

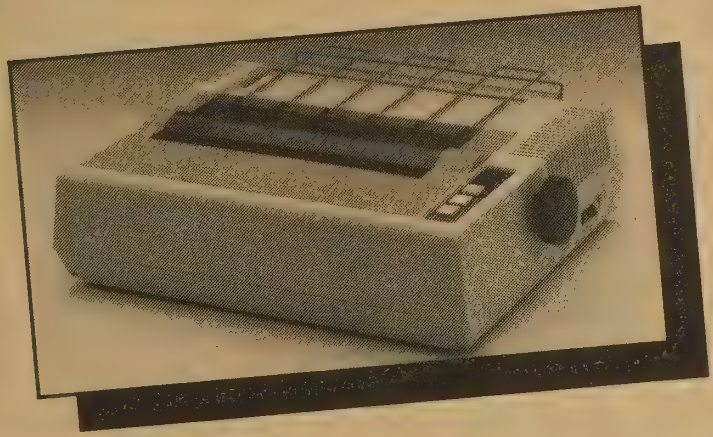
Visit the Largest Surplus Store in the Valley.

- Hard Disk Controllers
- Hard Disk Drives
- Floppy Disk Drives
- Mainframes
- Software
- Printers
- Power Supplies
- Terminals
- Monitors
- Hardware
- Magnetic Media
- Equipment
- Clone Boards
- Mechanical Gizmos
- Wierd Stuff
- Thousands of Items to Choose From

TERMINALS AND MONITORS "REFURBS"

Priced from $59

"You've got to see them to believe them."

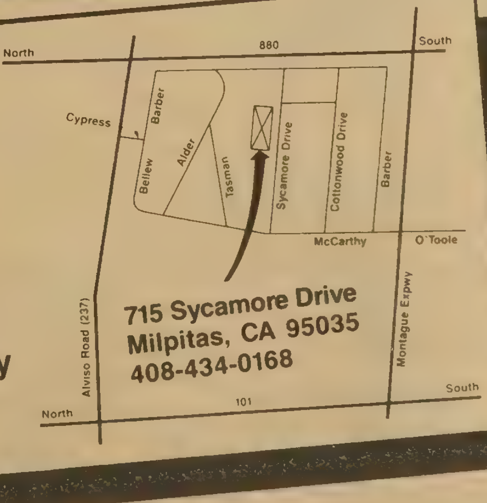


CSS-5152 GRAPHICS PRINTER (EPSON)

- 100% IBM 5152 Compatible
- IBM Parallel Interface
- IBM PC Graphics Compatible
- Cable No. 5132 for IBM — $10.00
- Discount on 2 or more

Computer Surplus Store

STORE HOURS
9:00–5:30
Monday–Saturday


North
880
South
Cypress
Barber
Bellew
Alder
Tasman
Sycamore Drive
Cottonwood Drive
Barber
McCarthy
O'Toole
Montague Expwy
Alviso Road (237)
North
101
South

715 Sycamore Drive
Milpitas, CA 95035
408-434-0168

Master Micro Management Solutions

Attend ASM's 41st annual
INFORMATION SYSTEMS CONFERENCE
San Diego, CA April 17-20

Highlights of the Conference include:

- 25 seminars on leading-edge topics such as:
  Training Today's User
  Software Solutions For End Users
  The End User's View of LANs
  Using Graphics For Analysis
- Special Study Tracks and Certificate Programs
- Networking opportunities with more than 700 professionals

PLUS— A post-conference seminar on Desktop Publishing, April 21-22

Don't miss the best educational opportunity of the year—right here in California! Call Julie Vernon at **216/243-6900** for a full conference brochure.

ASSOCIATION FOR SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT asm

South Bay Kaypro Users Group (SBKUG). Meetings at 10400 Torre Ave., Cupertino. We have an extensive library of public domain software, including over 200 diskettes of the SIG/M library. The floor is open for questions at each meeting, and we welcome new members at all levels of ability. Bring your machine, or at least your diskettes. For meeting night call Chuck Hansen at (408) 257-5244, or write P.O. Box 390088, Mountain View, CA 94039-0088.

HAYPROS. Kaypro User's Group—informal format, dealer supported. Meets at Computer Insights, 40957 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538, 1st Tuesday each month. Contact Ted de Castro, 18841 Vineyard Rd., Castro Valley, CA, (415) 581-8882.

Microcomputer Users Of Santa Cruz (MUSC). A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: Barney Bricmont. 1920 Maciel Avenue, Santa Cruz, CA 94062. (408) 476-0504.

San Francisco Computer Society, a CP/M and MS-DOS user group, meets on the first Monday of each month, 7:00 pm, at Homestead Savings, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. Membership is free, meetings are free and open to members and non-members. Member of FOG. For more information call Ralph Gallagher at (415) 929-0252.

Silicon Valley FOG. Supporting all types of CP/M micros. Two meetings monthly, one at the Campbell Public Library, 70 North Central Ave., Campbell, and the other at the Saratoga Community Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave., on the southeast corner of Saratoga and Fruitvale Avenues, Saratoga. Call (408) 371-8699 for further information.

LEADING EDGE

Ventura County Leading Edge User Group. Meets 2nd Saturday of the month, 10:00 am, at Camerillo Library, 3100 Ponderosa Drive, Camarillo, CA. Contact Walt Yates at (805) 983-2199 for information.

MACINTOSH

EBMUG (East Bay Macintosh User's Group) Friendly, informal. Public domain software and computer book library. Information exchange. Speakers. Product discounts. Free admission. Meets at West Berkeley Public Library, 1125 University Ave., Berkeley, CA, third Tuesday of each month at 7:30 pm. Contact Shep Tamler at P.O. Box 7816, Berkeley, CA 94707-0816.

Bay Area MacForum New and experienced Macintosh users. 2 monthly meetings, one in conjunction with San Francisco Apple Core, and one in Concord. For meeting and current events information call (415) 771-5830. Recorded message 24-hours, live person sometimes during business hours. Leave name and address to receive information.

Berkeley Macintosh User Group (BMUG). 1442A Walnut St., #62, Berkeley, CA 94709. General meetings: every Thursday 6 pm, Physical Sciences Lecture Hall on UCB campus. SIG meetings on Mondays, Tuesdays and Wednesdays. Call for more info and this week's topic. (415) 849-9114. BBS (415) 849-BMUG.

MacNexus. Sacramento's Macintosh User Group. 150 members, but still informal. Extensive public domain collection. Contact Gail McGovern, P.O. Box 163058, Sacramento, CA 95816, (916) 446-2411. Meetings 3rd Thursdays, 6:30 pm, Almond Plaza, 17th & C, Sacramento.

MacProgram Unlimited. Meets monthly. Informal with hands-on testing of different programs. Public domain and standard programs in rental library. Meets Albany YWCA, Kains and Solano, Saturday 9:30 am. Contact William Gong, P.O. Box 7704, Berkeley, CA 94707. (415) 527-1756.

Stanford Macintosh Users Group (SMUG) meets on the first Monday of the month at 7 pm in Kresge Auditorium, Stanford Campus. Meetings include speakers, discussions, answers and sale of library disks and other SMUG items. The Excel, Novice, Developer's, Japanese Word Processing Groups each meet twice monthly. SMUG publishes a newsletter and runs a BBS. Call the SMUG hotline at (415) 723-SMUK for a listing of current events. Stanford Macintosh Users Group, P.O. Box 2354, Stanford, CA 94305-0135.

Club Mac of Monterey. Macintosh User Group of Monterey Bay Area. Membership with monthly newsletter $25. Meetings 7 pm, last Wednesday of the month, Santa Catalina School, Monterey. Contact Richard Ware, P.O. Box 222988, Carmel, CA 93922.

Macs Of Marin. Macintosh users of Marin County. Both beginning and experienced users are welcome. Meetings: Room 104, Austin Science Building, College of Marin, 2nd Thursday of each month, 7:00 pm. Contact Steve Salzman, (415) 459-5707.

maCruzers, a Macintosh user's group, meets every second Wednesday of the month at Louden Nelson Recreation Center in Santa Cruz, 7 pm. For information call (408) 459-1644, or leave mail on The WELL (415-332-6106) for Paul Foraker [sforaker]. Wood Ring BBS (408) 423-7205, 18 hrs/day, several megs of shareware/pd utilities and games; making the effort to have the latest version of important DAs and utilities.

Association of Apple 32 Users. Meetings at GTE in Mountain View, 2nd Saturday of the month. Contact Ken Silverman, P.O. Box 634, Santa Clara, CA 95052, (408) 263-0398.

MicroTimes circulation is over 120,000 copies per issue. And our BPA Audit confirms it.

Consumer Audit BPA

The circulation you get in **MicroTimes**, the nation's largest regional computing magazine, has been verified by the industry leading auditor of business publications, **B**usiness **P**ublications **A**udit of Circulation, Inc.

The **BPA Audit** gives you an even greater confidence in your decision to advertise in **MicroTimes**. We're proud to give you this independent, written guarantee of our circulation.

Thanks for your business.

MICROTIMES

BAY AREA OFFICE
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609
(415) 652-3810

LOS ANGELES OFFICE
1800 N. Highland, Suite 220
Hollywood, CA 90028
(213) 467-7878

SAN JOSE OFFICE
36 Harold Ave., Suite 8
San Jose, CA 95117
(408) 244-4400

ORANGE COUNTY OFFICE
800 S. Brookhurst, Suite 1F
Anaheim, CA 92804
(714) 776-2900

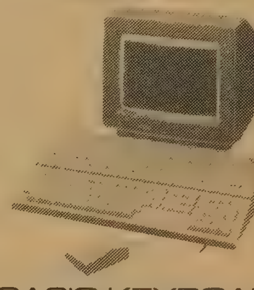
COMPLETE SELECTION
COMMODORE - AMIGA - ATARI ST
HARDWARE and SOFTWARE

AMIGA AND ATARI ST COMPUTERS
LET US HELP YOU DECIDE WHAT'S BEST FOR YOU

NEW AMIGA 500 AND AMIGA 2000
ATARI MEGA ST 4
ALL SYSTEMS ON DISPLAY

AMIGA

ATARI ST



PANASONIC PRINTERS
NEC PRINTERS
XEROX COLOR PRINTER
ROLAND XY PLOTTERS

CASIO KEYBOARDS
1200/2400 MODEMS
VIDEO DIGITIZERS
20 MEG HARD DRIVES

HT ELECTRONICS, INC.

346 W. MAUDE AVE.
[MAUDE AND MATHILDA AVE]
[ALPHA BETA SHOP CTR]
SUNNYVALE
[408] 737-0900

5379 PROSPECT ROAD
[LAWRENCE AND PROSPECT]
[WESTGATE SHOP CTR]
SAN JOSE
[408] 255-1490

HOURS: M-F 9:30 - 6:00. SAT 9:00 - 5:00

AMERICAL GROUP

The Diskette Company

100% ERROR FREE · LIFETIME WARRANTY · U.S. MAJOR MANUFACTURER

5¼" DS/DD

25¢ EACH DISK

QTY. 100

- WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY
- 100% ERROR FREE

4¢ TYVEX SLEEVES
2¢ PAPER SLEEVES
1¢ COLOR CODED LABELS

5¼" DS/DD

IN WHITE BOX

$35.00 PER 100

DISKETTES ARE IN BOXES OF 10 Included: Anti Static Sleeves, Labels, Tabs with Hub Rings (Minimum 100 disks or 10 Boxes)
Lots of 350 .... 30¢ ea

5¼" DS/DD OUR STANDARD PRODUCT

32¢ EACH

- WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY
- 100% ERROR FREE

TYVEC SLEEVES, COLOR CODED LABELS AND TABS INCLUDED

(Minimum 100) IN PACKS OF 10, BOX OF 100

COLOR 5¼" DS/DD

UP TO 16 DIFFERENT COLORS

45¢ EACH

Inc.: Tyvec Sleeves, Color Coded Labels and Tabs. Rainbow Pack Available. Colors: L. Blue, M. Blue, D. Blue, Gray, Red, Pink, Brown, Beige, Burgundy, Yellow, White, Orange, Green, Lavender, Silver* & Gold*

3½" DS/DD

- WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY
- 100% ERROR FREE

99¢ EACH IN PACKS OF 25
Reg. $1.29

COLOR MAC

3½" DS/DD DISKS IN 5 DIFFERENT COLORS INCLUDING LABEL

$1.35 EACH
Reg. $1.45

5¼" DS/HD

90¢ EACH RED BLUE COLOR

Comes w/Tyvec Sleeves, Labels & Tabs.
High Density For IBM AT and Comp.

ATHANA BRAND $12.50 Box
(Minimum 30)

Dysan

5¼" DS/HD	13.95	BOX of 10

maxell

5¼" DS/DD	8.95	"
5¼" DS/HD	18.60	"

Verbatim DataLifePlus

- A Kodak Company -

Teflon Protected. 5¼" DS/DD	9.85	"

BONUS™

3½" DS-DD (in box of 11)	11.95
5¼" DS-HD 1.2MB (in box of 11)	11.60
5¼" DS/DD	4.90

wabash DATATECH

3½" DS-DD (in box of 10)	$10.95
5¼" DS-HD 1.2MB (in box of 10)	$9.95

5¼" Diskette Storage

DD 100L Hold 100 Disk w/Lock	$8.95
DD 120L Hold 120 Disk w/Lock	$11.95
DX-100B Hold 100 Disk Side by Side	$9.95

3½" Diskette Storage

SS40 Hold 40 Disk	$6.95
SS50 Hold 50 Disk w/Lock	$9.95
DD80L Hold 80 Disk w/Lock	$11.95
DS 120L Holds 120+ Disks	$18.95

SAME DAY SHIPPING

Dealer & Quantity Prices Available

(818) 765-3040

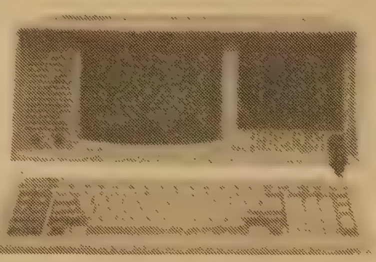
C.O.D, VISA, MC

Send your order with check to:
AMERICAL GROUP
14200 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

ADD $4.00 Shipping for first 100 Disks and $1.00 every 100 THEREAFTER.
CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6½% SALES TAX.

VISA MasterCard

Songtech International



CRT-PORTABLE

LCD-PORTABLE

BASIC UNIT SYSTEMS OR KIT:

Desk-top 8088-XT Basic unit	$595
Desk-top 80286-AT Basic unit	$895
CRT portable kit for XT	$360
CRT portable kit for AT	$380
CRT portable XT Basic unit	$799
CRT portable AT Basic unit	$1295
LCD portable kit for AT & XT	$599
LCD portable XT Basic unit	$1070
LCD portable AT Basic unit	$1370

CARDS AND PARTS:

Turbo Motherboard (0K)	$80
AT-80286 Motherboard (0K)	$280
Math Coprocessor 80287-8	$235
Math Coprocessor 80287-10	$275
Math Coprocessor 8087-2	$155
41256, 4164 chips	Call
Monochrome Graphic printer card	$40
Color Graphic printer card	$50
EGA card	$129
576K RAMbank (0K)	$35
Copy II PC option copy card	$69

2MB RAMbank for XT (0K)	$90
2MB RAMbank for AT (0K)	$105
Floppy disk drive (360K)	$68
Floppy disk drive (1.2MB)	$80
3½" floppy disk drive with kit (720K)	$99
20MB drive w/controller	$285
30MB drive w/controller	$315
40MB drive	$385
Keyboard for XT and AT	$50
1200BPS Modem	$75
2400BPS Modem	$169
EPROM Programmer	$80
EPROM Eraser w/timer	$95
IC Tester	$85
PAL programmer	$239

LOGIMOUSE SPECIAL:

Logitech Serial Mouse C7	$69
Bus Mouse	$78
PC Paintbrush	$19
Publisher mouse	$109
Optimouse w/Dr. Halo	$99
Logicadd	$45

PLEASE CALL FOR MANY, MANY MORE PRODUCTS...
VISA, MC AND CHECK ACCEPTED.
DEALERS, DISTRIBUTORS, VOLUME PURCHASES, CORPORATION PURCHASE WELCOME

4588 Peralta Blvd., Suite 15
Fremont, CA 94536 • **415-794-9864** • **415-794-9867**

BAMMSBUA: (San Francisco) Bay Area Mac M.S. Basic Users Anonymous. A high-level users group devoted to the Microsoft dialect of BASIC for the Macintosh. Meets the second Tuesday of each month. For more information contact Ted Jones (415) 826-9239.

Mac Health User Group. For DentalMac, Medimac and Chiromac users, and interested others. To discuss ways to better use these billing and accounts receivable programs and the Macintosh in health-care practice. Meets at various times and locations. For more info, contact Robin Guess, 896 24th Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94121, (415) 387-3042.

Hellmans Open House. Meets every Tuesday 7 pm at 814 "E" St. San Rafael. Macintosh Network Games, Mazeware and Net-Trek, Bring your Mac and Appletalk cables if you have them. For more info call (415) 453-7924.

Christian Macintosh Users Group, Silicon Valley Chapter. Meets first Thursday of each month in Santa Clara. Newsletter and support hotline available All user levels welcome. Call Rick Thrasher at (408) 437-1913.

MICROMATE

East Bay Micro-Mate Users' Group. CP/M (3.0) public domain software available. Meetings at 757 Longridge Rd., Oakland, 1st Thursday of each month. Contact Ed Miler, P.O.B. 402, Moraga, CA, 94556, or call (415) 376-1611 for info.

MICROPRO

Wordstar Users. Forming user group for Wordstar users. Please write to P.O. Box 1331, Menlo Park, CA 94025 or call (415) 325-4277.

MIDI

MIDI Applications Group. Meets first Saturdays of the month. Contact John Komlenic, 1411 10th Ave., Oakland, CA 94606, (415) 465-6216.

MORROW

BAMDUA (Bay Area Micro Decision Users Association). Meets on last Tuesday of the month, 7:30 pm. Call (415) 644-2805 for location. Monthly newsletter.

SMUG (Stanford Morrow Users Group). Meets 2nd Wednesday of each month at 7 pm on Stanford Campus, Shultz Auditorium, Health Research and Policy building, Campus and Lomita Drive. Other CP/M users welcome. For further information call Ross E. Voyles, (408) 243-1455.

Microcomputer Users Of Santa Cruz (MUSC). A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: Barney Bricmont. 1920 Maciel Avenue, Santa Cruz, CA 94062. (408) 476-0504.

PETMUG — Petaluma Morrow Users Group. Meets Westamerica Bank, Washington Square, Petaluma, 7:30 pm, 4th Thursday of the month. Contact Frank Nance, president, 293 Circulo Puebla, Rohnert Park, CA, (707) 585-2980.

San Francisco Computer Society, a CP/M and MS-DOS user group, meets on the first Monday of each month, 7:00 pm, at Homestead Savings, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. Membership is free, meetings are free and open to members and non-members. Member of FOG. For more information call Ralph Gallagher at (415) 929-0252.

Silicon Valley FOG. Supporting all types of CP/M micros. Two meetings monthly, one at the Campbell Public Library, 70 North Central Ave., Campbell, and the other at the Saratoga Community Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave., on the southeast corner of Saratoga and Fruitvale Avenues, Saratoga. Call (408) 371-8699 for further information.

NEC

Bay Area NEC/100 Users. For NEC 8201A and TRS-80 Model 100. 1st and 3rd Thursdays, 7:30 pm. Contact Rachel Holmen, c/o Truly Portable, Box 2916, Oakland, CA 94609, (415) 658-1889. Call for location.

NORTHSTAR

INSUA Largest North Star users group in the world. Members' newsletter and software library. Membership dues $20. Contact George Riddle, P.O. Box 2910, Fairfield, CA 94533.

NOVELL

Novell User Group of Silicon Valley. A Novell user group forming. All those interested contact Robert J. Harrigan Jr. at 38 Corning Ave., Milpitas, CA 35035. (408) 263-0987.

OSBORNE

East Bay FOG (First Osborne Group) Osborne, Kaypro and Morrow. Meets second Wednesday of the month at B&B Electric, 2832 Ford Street, Oakland. 6 pm workshops, 7:30 pm program. For info contact 5497 Taft Ave., Oakland, CA 94518; phone (415) 272-9099.

SMOG3 Osborne User Group (Peninsula) Meets first and second Monday of every month at Crane Place, 1331 Crane, Menlo Park. Call Phil Moore at (415) 325-2442.

MTDOG (Mt. Diablo Chapter-First Osborne Group) Meetings 7 pm, 3rd Wednesday each month in Diablo Room (top floor), SF Federal Savings and Loan, 1660 Olympic Blvd. (cross-street: California), Walnut Creek. Software library, software / hardware / service demonstrations, sharing problems and solutions. For meeting info contact Larry Sydes, (415) 933-2665.

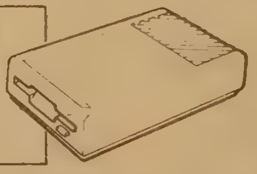
ATARI®
Power Without the Price™

XE, XL Software Now In Stock!

$995 Gets You:

- 520 ST Computer
- Color Monitor
- Internal 3½" Drive
- Mouse
- TOS™ Operating System
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- Internal M10i Interface

Special limited time offer
2ND DRIVE FOR ONLY $69.95 Reg. List $199.95
When you buy the complete 520ST System.



Available at:

ECX Computer Co.
& Service Center
Largest Service Center in the Bay Area
2678 North Main St., Walnut Creek

OPEN
MON-SAT 9:00-6
SUNDAY 12-5
944-9277

Most People Don't Need, Know or Understand

The Difference Between Version 1.0, 1.2, 3.2 Etc.

So Why Pay The Huge Difference!

Come To Herb's Discount Software
Where Today's BEST Software
Values Are Yesterday's Top Titles

Some Examples of the Hundreds of
Money Saving Values at Herb's:

	Orig. List	Herb's Low Low Price
DAC EASY IBM	$159.95	$39.95
Harvard Presentation Graphic IBM	$395	$99.50
Microsoft Multiplan w/Omniwriter & Omnispell Commodore 64/128	$169	$29.50
Paperclip Word Processor For Apple	$59.95	$19.50
JAZZ Integrated Package For MAC	$495	$95
Infocom Games For Apple, Mac, IBM, Com		$14.50

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

Herb's Discount Software
4406A Enterprise Pl. (off Grimmer), Fremont
(415) 490-6335

Herb's Discount Software House
80 W. El Camino Real (near 237 & 85), Mt. View
(415) 967-5500

PRICE, QUALITY, SERVICE

EXP 80386 System

- 20 MHz 0 Wait Clock Speed
- 1 MB memory installed expandable to 2MB, 8028T Socket
- 220W power supply
- AT style case
- 1.2MB floppy disk
- Hard disk & floppy controller
- Keytronics 101 keyboard
- Monochrome graphic card
- Tilt & swivel base TTL monitor
- Printer port
- 32 bit slot

ONLY **$1,899**

YOUR LAST COMPUTER SYSTEM

EGA option	**$350**
20MB hard disk	**$250**
40MB hard disk	**$350**
60MB hard disk	**$400**

EXP 80286 System

- 512K memory
- 80286 10 cpu
- 6/10 MHz 0 wait
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Printer port
- Hard/floppy disk controller
- Real time clock
- Hercules compatible mono card
- 12″ tilt & swivel monitor
- AT style keyboard
- Hardware reset switch
- Turbo mode switch & LED
- 200W power supply.
- Keyboard
- No hidden cost - ready to run!

ONLY $845

12 MHz 0 WAIT System
ONLY $945

EGA option	**$350**
20MB Hard disk	**$250**
40MB Hard disk	**$350**
60MB Hard disk	**$450**

NON-Volatile EMS/RAMDISK Multifunction Board

- 2MB EMS with optional piggy back
- Serial port, parallel port
- Realtime Clock
- Upgrade your system memory up to 640K
- Keeps data after power off
- Made in USA

$79 ***Piggy back $15**

FASTCARD IV

- 1MB EMS (w/0K)
- Serial port.
- Printer port.
- Real time clock.
- Upgrade your XT or AT memory up to 640K.
- DISK cache, printer buffer, RAM disk.
- Brand new, 3 mo. warranty.

$59

64MB RLL Hard Disk System upgrade for your XT or AT

- Free installation
- Include controller

for XT	**$395**
for AT	**$450**

ATI EGA WONDER

Any Software Any Monitor Any time

$189

ATI VIP VGA BOARD

$295

EVEREX VGA BOARD

$265

GENOA Super EGA Plus Mitsubishi Diamond Scan Monitor

- Highest EGA resolution 800 x 600
- MDA, CGA, EGA, Hercules
- 132 column x 25/29/32/43/60 line
- VGA mode compatible
- Too many features to list here

GENOA Super EGA	**$189**
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	**$489**

JC 14″ Monochrome TTL Monitor

- 14″ big screen.
- Non-glare, dark background screen.
- Tilt & Swivel base.
- 115/230V operation.
- Amber or Green monitor.

$95

EXP 8088 System

- 512K memory.
- 4.77/8 MHz clock speed.
- 360KB floppy drive.
- Serial port.
- Printer port.
- Game port.
- Real time clock.
- Hercules compatible mono card.
- 12″ Tilt & Swivel amber monitor.
- AT style keyboard.
- 150W power supply.
- AT style case.
- Keylock switch.
- Power on LED.
- Turbo mode LED.
- Hard disk drive LED.
- Hardware reset switch.
- No hidden cost, Ready to run.

ONLY $499

10MHz 0 WAIT System
$525

EXP LCD System

- 20 Pounds
- High resolution LCD display
- 640 x 200 resolution
- 110/220 volt auto switch
- Very small size
- Using standard add on boards
- 5 expansion slots
- Supertwisted display
- EL backlight
- Two 5.25″ or 3.5″ hard disk & floppy disk

8088 System	**$999**
80286 System	**$1,299**
80386 System	**$2,399**

Build your own System!!!

8088 System Complete Kit **$450**

Turbo motherboard, 512K memory, Fujitsu 360K floppy drive, floppy controller board, 150W P/S, keyboard, amber TTL monitor, AT jr. case, MGP

80286 System Complete Kit **$799**

Turbo motherboard, 512K memory, Fujitsu 1.2MB floppy drive, floppy & hard disk controller, 200W P/S, keyboard, amber TTL monitor, AT case, MGP

80386 System Complete Kit **$1,845**

20 MHz 80386 motherboard, 1MB memory, Fujitsu 1.2MB floppy drive, floppy & hard disk controller, 200W P/S, keyboard, amber TTL monitor, AT case, MGP

MONITORS

Samsung 12″ TTL	**$75**
JC 14″ TTL	**95**
Gold Star EGA	**345**
NEC Multisync	**535**
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	**489**

ADD ON BOARDS

Multi I/O (FDC,S,P,G,C)	**$59**
Mono graphic/printer	**45**
Color graphic	**45**
XT 1.2MB floppy card	**49**
EVEREX 1200B Modem	**85**
EVEREX 2400B Modem	**195**
XT hard controller	**55**
XT RLL controller	**65**
AT floppy/hard controller	**119**
AT 2MB EMS card	**95**
ATI EGA wonder	**189**
Mono 132 Column/Printer	**59**
Everex EGA	**129**

PRINTERS

Ricoh daisywheel	**$215**
HP Laser series II	**1695**
Citizen 180D	**185**
Citizen 120D	**150**
Panasonic 1091i	**209**
NEC P2200 24 pin	**365**
Seikosha SL80A 24 pin	**319**
Star NX-1000	**179**

DISK DRIVES

FUJITSU 360K/1.2MB	**$69/89**
3.5″ 720KB/1.4MB	**89/139**
ST225/238 hard disk	**225/239**
ST251/277 hard disk	**449/519**
ST4096 hard disk	**888**
Miniscribe 3650	**329**

CPU Boards

8088 CPU Bd (4.77/8MHz)	**$79**
8088 CPU Bd (4.77/10MHz)	**85**
80286 CPU Bd (6/10MHz)	**265**
80286 CPU Bd (6/12MHz)	**349**
80386 CPU Bd (16MHz)	**1,350**
80386 CPU Bd (20MHz)	**1,725**

MISCELLANEOUS

Keytronics 101 K.B	**$65**
MAXI AT keyboard	**55**
MAXI Enhanced keyboard	**75**
LOGI mouse plus	**75**
DSDD diskette 1 BOX	**4**
DSHD diskette 1 BOX	**10**
Joystick	**25**
Printer stand	**10**
AC Multi outlet	**10**
Printer cable	**5**

Prices subject to change without notice.
UPS Shipping daily. No surcharge for credit card

JEMINI ELECTRONICS

Formerly Xeltek

3400 De La Cruz Blvd. Suite #T
Santa Clara, CA 95054

M-F: 9-7PM Sat 10-4PM
Tel. (408) 727-9986

SATURDAY, MARCH 5

COMPUTER BARGAIN SHOW

BAY AREA Computer Swap

EVERY ITEM ON DISPLAY IS AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE PURCHASE AT BARGAIN PRICES

COW PALACE
SAN FRANCISCO

DIRECTIONS: From 101 or 280 take the Cow Palace Exit. Follow the signs to the Cow Palace, located at the corner of Geneva & Santos.

Admission $5 Children Under 12 FREE Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.
For Info. Call 415-340-9113
A MICROSHOWS PRODUCTION

North Bay First Osborne Group. Meets first Thursday of the month at 7:30 pm, Valley Oaks Apts. Rec. Hall, 2600 Northcoast St., Santa Rosa, CA (off West Steele Lane). Call (707) 546-0145 for more information.

Microcomputer Users Of Santa Cruz (MUSC). A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: Barney Bricmont. 1920 Maciel Avenue, Santa Cruz, CA 94062. (408) 476-0504.

San Francisco Computer Society, a CP/M and MS-DOS user group, meets on the first Monday of each month, 7:00 pm, at Homestead Savings, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. Membership is free, meetings are free and open to members and non-members. Member of FOG. For more information call Ralph Gallagher at (415) 929-0252.

Silicon Valley FOG. Supporting all types of CP/M micros. Two meetings monthly, one at the Campbell Public Library, 70 North Central Ave., Campbell, and the other at the Saratoga Community Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave., on the southeast corner of Saratoga and Fruitvale Avenues, Saratoga. Call (408) 371-8699 for further information.

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE

V-P Planner Special Interest Group. Meets 2830 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA, every third Thursday, 7:30 pm. Contact Lloyd W. Bracewell, 6200 Harwood Ave., Oakland, CA 94618, (415) 547-8205.

PEACHTREE

Peachtree User Group. Peachtree users group forming. All those interested write for info. P.O. Box 20607, Oakland, CA 94620. Or call (415) 465-3570.

PICK

Northern California Pick Users. NCPU mails a monthly newsletter, meets on the third Tuesday of the month for a dinner meeting with Pick related program, holds Pick educational courses, and has many other member benefits. P.O. Box 884474, San Francisco, CA 94188-4474, (415) 284-4063.

PIED PIPER

Pied Piper Users Group Owners of Pied Piper CP/M based computer are invited to call or attend the PPUG. Meets last Tuesday of the month at 7:30 pm. Please call (415) 638-1146. Meeting address: 10950 Elvessa St., Oakland 94605.

PROLOG

Prolog. A SIG-Prolog is being formed. Interested? Call Jorge (415) 969-5045 or Dave (415) 368-8450 (evenings).

TPRO Users. A group formed for users of Turbo Prolog. Contact Kim Floyd, 3109 Scotts Valley Dr., Suite 138, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. (408) 867-3438 x27. BBS: (408) 438-6506.

R2E

North Bay R2E Forming user group for R2E System microcomputer users. Please call (415) 235-1598 for information.

RADIO SHACK/TRS

TRS-80 Computer Society of Diablo Valley The purpose of

Tell Them You Saw It In MicroTimes

USED COMPUTERS

Buy from the FIRST in the nation. Buy from the BEST in experience.

UPGRADING? NEED TO SELL?

Call ICB for a cash or "trade in" value for your hardware today!

SPECIALS

Compaq Portable	Apple II C 128K
2 floppies, parallel port, color graphics adapter	1 dr., monitor & stand
w/256K $795	$595

Used Merchandise

MAC 512 w/MacWrite and MacPaint	$825
Apple II + system, 1 dr., monitor	$395
Star NX 1000 (new)	$225
Siekosha 1000 ap (imagewriter compatible..new)	$225
AST Premium 512K (new)	$195
800 K Compatible Drive (new)	$195
II C External Drive (new)	$115
Qume Sprint 5 LQ 55cps	$325
Apple II + /IIe boards & accessories	Call
Apple II + /IIe Macintosh systems	Call
IBM PC/XT/Compaq systems	Call

Component level Apple & IBM repairs

Limited to stock on hand.

We stand behind everything we sell!
90 DAY parts & labor warranty

1415 El Camino Real
Mt. View, CA 94040
(415) 968-6811

icb
INTERSTATE COMPUTER BANK

LASERWRITER OWNERS

Make an extra

$10⁰⁰ !!! $20⁰⁰ !!! $30⁰⁰ !!!

Give us your old Laser Toner Cartridge & we'll give you

$10⁰⁰

for each cartridge & felt wiper

New Toner Cartridge	Re-Manufactured Cartridge
Just	Just
$69.95	$59.95
with exchange & your old wiper blade (without exchange $89.95)	with exchange & your old wiper blade

SFL

Software for Le$$
950 Taraval at 20th
San Francisco, CA
(415) 753-1066

THE BEST !

Solving Technology with Excellence...

THE WINNER !

TRANSNET COMPUTER delivers high-tech solution !

Zero-Wait State Memory Access 286 & 386 Computers:

TransAT 286-10: 13.2MHz machine **TransAT286-12:** 16.1MHz machine **TransAT 286-16:** 21.4MHz machine

TransAT 286-10

$990 complete !

16-bit 80286 10MHz microprocessor
100ns Zero-wait memory access
Real-time system throughput 13.2MHz
Norton SI = 11.5
Certified Phoenix BIOS
512KB expandable to 1MB memory
2 serial and 1 parallel port
DTC/WD dual hard/floppy disk controller
1.2MB floppy disk drive
Enhanced workstation keyboard
FCC class B certified system enclosure
Technical reference manual
Intro-to MS-DOS book

14" Amber monitor w/ MGP $1190
14" EGA monitor w/ Super-EGA $1550
13" Multi-syc w/ HIRES-EGA $1690

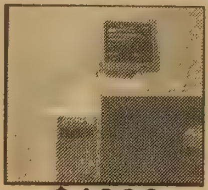
TransAT 286-12

$1290*

16-bit 80286 12MHz microprocessor
80ns Zero-wait memory access
Real-time system throughput 16.1MHz
Norton SI = 15.3
Certified Phoenix BIOS
1MB memory map for 640K/384K
2 serial and 1 parallel port
DTC/WD dual hard/floppy disk controller
1.2MB floppy disk drive
Enhanced workstation keyboard
FCC class B certified system enclosure
Technical reference manual
Intro-to MS-DOS book

w/ 40MB (28ms) hard disk ... $1750
w/ 65MB (38ms) hard disk ... $1890
* purchase of this system before March 15, 1988 will receive a FREE CAD-Mouse.

TransAT 286-16



$1990*

16-bit 80286 16MHz microprocessor
60ns Zero-wait memory access
Real-time system throughput 21.4MHz
Norton SI = 18.9
Certified Phoenix BIOS
1MB memory map for 640K/384K
2 serial and 1 parallel I/O port
GENOA advanced mono/color graphics
DTC/WD dual hard/floppy disk controller
1.2MB floppy disk drive
Enhanced workstation keyboard
FCC class A certified system enclosure
Technical reference manual

The fastest 286 motherboard in the world as shown in COMDEX/Fall '87.

* add $350 for TOWER case

Hard Disk Options:

20MB (65ms): $249
20MB (3-1/2", 38ms): $299
30MB (RLL, 65ms): $289
40MB (38ms): $425
82MB (28ms): $895
(Other drive types available from Seagate, Fujitsu, Miniscribe, Micropolis, Toshiba, TEAC, and Microscience)

Peripheral Options:

1200 baud MODEM: $95
2400 baud MODEM: $195
2.5MB AT EMS board w/ software: $125
Opto-Mouse w/ PC paint: $99
HP LaserJet II printer: $1690
(Other printers from EPSON, ALPS C.Itoh, Data Products, Fujitsu, Panasonic, Star, and Seikosha)

Software Options:

dBASE III + ... $399
Lotus Symphony ... $499
Lotus 123 ... $299
MS-Word ... $279
Ventura Publisher ... $525
Pagemaker ... $450
WordPerfect ... $219

We will customize any system configuration per your application !

Professional Office Automation & Engineering Applications

TransAT 386/UNIX-DOS TransLAN CAD/CAE Desktop Publishing

TransAT 386

$3250

Upright-TOWER case with 4MB memory

32-bit 80386 16MHz microprocessor
Optimized system architecture for UNIX
Real-time system throughput 21.4MHz
Norton SI = 18.9
Certified Phoenix BIOS
2 serial and 1 parallel I/O port
Two 32-bit I/O slots for up to 32MB memory
Four 16-bit I/O slots & two 8-bit I/O slots
DTC/WD dual hard/floppy disk controller
1.2MB floppy disk drive
Enhanced workstation keyboard
Technical reference manual

$1995
Same as above w/ 1MB & AT CASE

$490*
Microport UNIX & MS-DOS with Merger 386 integrated operating system (* $590 if purchased with TransAT 386)

TransLAN

$790

14" Amber monitor w/ tilt & swivel base
8088-10MHz based workstation
One 360K floppy disk drive
640K 120ns based on-board memory
Local I/O ports
Workstation style keyboard

8-bit microprocessor (6502) based LAN controller with twisted-pair wire interface.

Built-in network BIOS drivers to support IBM PC-LAN and MS-NET (great for a small business applications !)

LAN starter kit ... $690
includes two CSMA/CD LAN cards, cables, terminator box, network software, training manual, intro to LAN workshop.

Save Money by Resource Sharing !

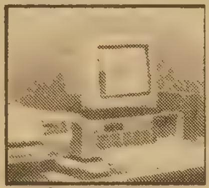
Site Installation Available

CAD/CAE

$2995

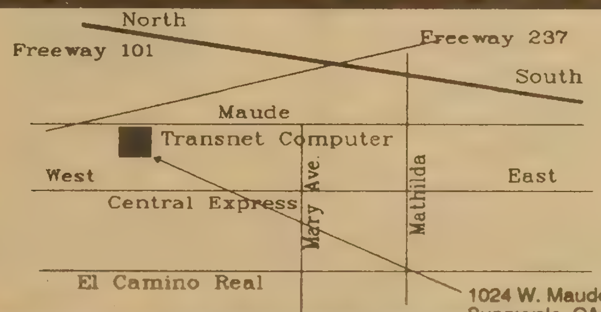
TransAT 286-12 CAD-Workstation
2 serial & 1 parallel port
Math coprocessor (80287-8)
65MB fast RLL hard disk drive
1.2MB floppy disk drive
15" 1280x800 resolution mono-display
or, 800x600 Multi-sync color-display
Optical mouse w/ PC-paint software
Complete manual w/ intro-CAD training

Desktop Publishing



$4995

TransAT 286-10 PUB-Workstation
65MB fast RLL hard disk drive
3-1/2" 1.44MB floppy disk drive
15" 1280x800 resolution mono-display
or, 800x600 Multi-sync color-display
Optical mouse w/ PC-paint software
HP LaserJET II printer w/ 10' cable
Ventura desktop publishing software
Complete manual w/ intro-Desktop training



1024 W. Maude, Bldg. 201
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

TICKER

"No-slot socket clock"
(FOR DEALERS ONLY)

- Simple installation in a ROM socket
- Eliminates the need for PC/XT/AT clock calendar card
- Dual embedded lithium batteries maintain time for 10 years +.

Sample qty: $19.00

Transnet Direct Marketing Group: (408) 245-9606

A subsidiary of Transnet Corporation

We provide business solutions !

(800) 722-7793 (order desk: outside CA)

Tech Support Hot Line: (408) 245-9603
1 year parts & labor warranty on Transnet products.

Corporate purchasing: We provide FREE 30 days on-site maintenance service & net terms to qualified accts.

OEMs & Dealers: Ask us about our customized labeling service

Pricing, system configuration & availability is subject to change.

LINOTRONIC

OUTPUT AND

SERVICE TOO!

$5 PER PAGE*

ANY PAGE

For the months of February and March, 1988, The Typesetting Shop is introducing a *new* high quality service to meet the desktop publishing needs of our existing clients and to establish a new clientele. We want to introduce you to the quality and service that we have been providing to type buyers since 1975. The entire current Adobe® typeface library is available to provide the broadest range of styles available on a 1270 dpi output device.

We also provide quality digital typography with over 300 typefaces, camera services, and disk conversion with over 500 different formats for computer users and typesetters.

This price is good from February 1, 1988 to March 31, 1988 with a 4 page minimum.

CALL 654-5404

The Typesetting Shop, Inc.

5236 Claremont Avenue • Oakland, California 94618 • (415) 654-5404

this group is the sharing of information, problem solving, support group, purchasing discounts, support for professional, business and educational users of Radio Shack computers. Out-of-area members welcome. Meetings second Tuesdays of the month, Willow Creek Center, 1026 Mohr Lane, Concord, 7:30-9:30 pm. Doors open at 7. Contact Roy or Sue Copeland, P.O. Box 23438, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, (415) 372-7003.

TRS Nybblers. All Tandy computers including MS-DOS (IBM Compatibles). SIG's include laptops, CoCo's, Mod 1,3,4, Mod 2, 12, 16, 6000 and MS-DOS, Access to a variety of Public Domain software. Education modules, "problem solving" peripheral committee. Meets at Chabot College (Rooms 600 & 1564) 2nd Friday, 8 pm. Write TRS-Nybblers, Chabot College, 25555 Hesperian Blvd., Hayward, CA 94545. Attn Mel Edwards. Call B.B. Jarvis (415) 846-3575.

Bay Area Chapter of the California Computer Federation, a user group for Color Computer users formed by The Redwood Color Board. Write the R.C.B., P.O. Box 7007, Redwood City, CA 94063 for details.

South Bay TRS 80 Users Group (SBUG). Meets on the second Tuesday of the month, 7:15 pm, Saratoga Library. Contact Chris Oman, P.O. Box 60116, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. (408) 985-9460. BBS: (408) 249-8259.

San Mateo TRS-80 Users Group. Meets 4th Thursday of the month at Cal Fed S&L, 2600 Ocean Ave., SF., 7:30 pm. BBS (415) 574-7684, 300/1200, 8-N-1 settings. Contact Julian Kaufman, (415) 992-1783.

Bay Area NEC/100 Users. For NEC 8201A and TRS-80 Model 100. Meets 1st and 3rd Thursdays, 7:30 pm. Contact Rachel Holmen, c/o Truly Portable, Box 2916, Oakland, CA 94609, (415) 658-1889. Call for location.

Byte Bandits of America. Meets 2nd Saturdays 1 pm, 4th Wednesday 7 pm, 780 Manx Ave., Campbell, CA. Call Robert W. Brown, (408) 379-2774 for information. BBS: 300/1200. 24 hrs., free, (408) 374-3974.

Club 100. A Model 100 users Group. Dedicated to Model 100, 103, 200, NEC 8201A and Olivetti M10 users. Contact Richard Hanson, club secretary, P.O. Box 23438, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, or call our club BBS at (415) 939-1246. We are a very active, on-line club with many helpful members, and a large Model 100 public domain library available to members.

United Computer Federation: San Francisco Chapter. Meets the fourth Tuesday of each month at the Foster City Fashion Island Mall community room. Meeting starts at 7:30 pm. Meetings are open to the public and all are welcome. The UCF is a network of Tandy color Computer user groups. For more information phone Brad Ryan, Chapter Vice President, at (415) 469-3172.

Sacramento COCO Club. Meets 3rd Saturday of the month, 7:00 pm, at the Four Seasons Restaurant. 65th and Folsom Blvd. Contact Bill Drennon at (916) 486-1594 or write P.O. Box 214733, Sacto, CA 95821-0733.

REALWORLD

Bay Area REALWORLD Users Group meets the third Tuesday of each month. For more information contact Mitch Paioff, 5097 Tisdale Way, San Jose, CA 95130, (408) 866-4310.

ROYAL

Royal Alphatronic, San Francisco. New group forming. Call Tom Rutkowski at (415) 863-4794 for information or write P.O. Box 421161, San Francisco, CA 94142.

S-100

S-100 Bus Users Group. Meets fourth Tuesdays, 7:30 pm, Community Room, El Paseo de Saratoga, San Jose. Contact Dick Delp, Box 10404, San Jose, CA 95157, (408) 245-2137. CP/M-80, S-100 emphasis. CP/M and MS-DOS libraries.

SANYO

Sanyo MBC 1100-1150 user group now forming in Oakland. Call or write (415) 534-1981, 5885 Bancroft Ave., Oakland 94605 for meeting time and location.

Sanyo National Users Group. SNUG is a central resource for Sanyo information and public domain. Inquiries welcome! Contact John Egan, 101 Irving Ct., Pleasant Hill, (415) 827-3023.

Sanyo PC Compatible Club. SPCCC supports Sanyo 16 bit machines and similar PC clones. We publish the Sanyo PC Hackers Newsletter (International), subscription rate $20/yr., and maintain a public domain software library. Meeting at the Mercury Room of Mercury Savings & Loan, 99 El Camino Real, Menlo Park, CA, 7-9 pm the first Wednesday of the month. Contact Victor R. Frank, 12450 Skyline Blvd., Woodside, CA 94602, (415) 851-7031.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC

ICOLATUG. User group for owners of Southern Pacific Ltd's Mountainside ICO and LAT single board computers. Exchange tips and programs. Contact Andrew P. Porter, 774 Joyce St., Livermore, CA 94550.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

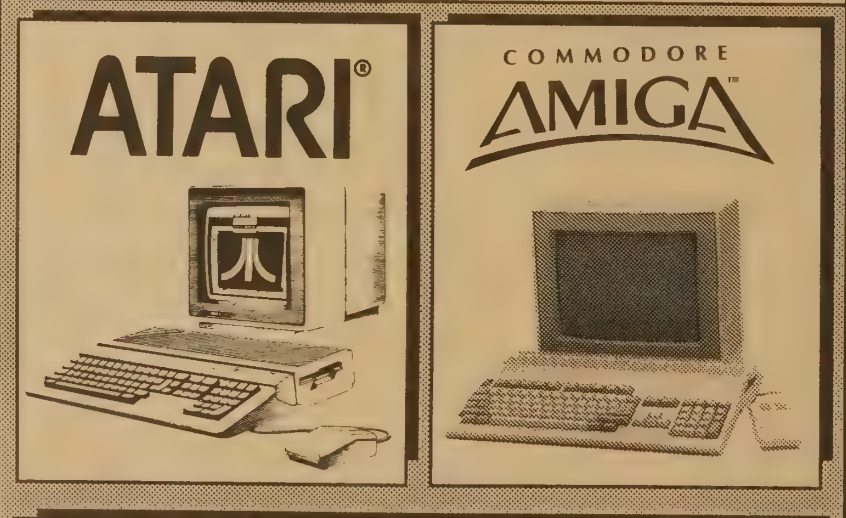
San Francisco 99ers One General Meeting per month plus uncountable mini-meetings for training. Over 500 programs available in library. Meetings 12 noon, third Saturday of the month, 3751 Elston Way, Oakland. Contact Gary L. Anderson, 24816 Mango St., Hayward, CA 94545, (415) 786-1776.

South Bay T.I. User Group. One general meeting per month. We have training session, library and own bulletin board

COMPUTER SPECTRUM SALUTES. .

PHENICIANS 1200 B.C. THE LETTER 'A'

One of the most important letters in our alphabet the letter 'A' is used as a symbol in chemistry, music, and physics. Without it, we would not have



NOW IN STOCK:

ATARI: Dungeon Master, Drafix CAD, Star Trek, Magic Sac, Beyond Zork, Word Perfect

AMIGA: Air Ralley, Return to Atlantis, Destroyer Synthia, Ports of Call, Word Perfect

COMPUTER SPECTRUM

of Burlingame

1243 Howard Avenue, Burlingame, CA 94010 (415) 347-4576

Tues-Thur. 11 am-7 pm Fri- Sat. 11-6 Sun. 12-5 Closed Mon.

NUMBER 4 IN A SERIES. COLLECT THEM ALL ! !

EFI'S

Discount Computers

Complete systems from:

AST RESEARCH INC.
WYSE
ZENITH
AT&T
IBM
COMPAQ
TOSHIBA
NEC
SAMSUNG
ITT
SPERRY
SHARP

XT/AT
386 CLONES

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3	299
Word Perfect	209
dBase III+	389
Ventura	489
Paradox II	319
Norton Utilities/Advance	59/85
Turbo C	63
QuikBasic	69
FastBack	99
Mace Utilities	59
Generic CADD	59
PageMaker	$CALL
Simple Database	299
PC Tax Cut	49
MS Word	225
Smart w/Spellchecker	479

DISK DRIVES

20/30 MB w/contr.	299/339
Half ht./Full ht. drives	$CALL
Plus 20/40 MB Hard Card	569/749
Archive 40MB tape BU	355
WD file card 20/30MB	399/429
40 MB half ht./Full ht.	445/635

SUPPLIES

3M DS/DD Diskettes	8.95
Dysan Hi Dens	19.95
Ribbons/Chips/Paper	$CALL

HARDWARE

Vega Deluxe/VGA	209/299
Paradise EGA/EGA 480	149/175
Genoa 800 x 600	229
Six Pak 384K	219
AST Advantage 128K	239
Intel Above PC/AT	255/379
Orchid Tiny/286E	295/739
Hayes modems	$CALL
Everex 1200B Modem	89
Hercules color/mono	$CALL
Generic mono/color/EGA	89/159
8087/80287	115/179
Logitech mouse	85
MS bus/serial mouse	105

PRINTERS

Citizen 120 D/Premier 35	169/469
HP Series II w/toner	$1745
NCR, Canon, Quad Laser	$CALL
Automatic Printer Switch	69
Epson, Toshiba, Brother, NEC, Primages, Diablo, **ALPS** Okidata, RCA, Panasonic	$CALL

MONITORS

Sony/Mitsubishi	$CALL
Amdek 410A/722	149/469
NEC Multisync/+	589/999
Samsung Amber/EGA	85/379
Magnavox CGA/EGA	279/379

Free delivery and installation of systems within 30 miles.
Free in-store installation of any product.
CALL US FOR YOUR PRICE ON ANY PRODUCT.
HOURS: MON.-FRI. 10-6, SAT. 10-2
3441 GOLDEN GATE WAY, LAFAYETTE, CA 94549

(415) 283-1700
CALL BEFORE YOU BUY
Prices may change without notice. 90 day warranty on all products

MasterCard DISCOVER VISA

We Have It All . . .

Largest software selection in the world

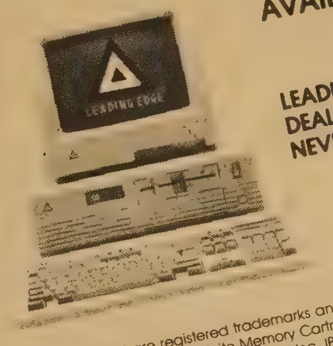
Everything for APPLE, IBM, ATARI, AMIGA, EPSON

THE NEW

LEADING EDGE SUPER SPEED D2 COMPUTER IN STOCK NOW

LEADING EDGE

LOWEST PRICE AVAILABLE



LEADING EDGE #1 DEALER IN NATION NEVER UNDERSOLD

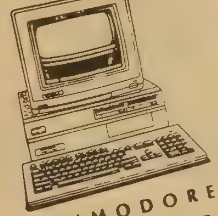
Featuring:
- 80286 (6, 8 and 10 MHz)
- 1.2MB disk drive
- Six full-sized expansion slots
- Parallel and serial ports
- 640K RAM exp. to 1MB
- EGA, CGA, MDA, and Hercules graphics emulation with automatic mode switching
- 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.2 and GW BASIC 3.2
- 40 & 60mg fast access drives in stock now

Leading Edge and Logo and Model "D" are registered trademarks and Leading Edge. Infinite Memory System, Infinite Memory Drive, Infinite Memory Cartridge and IBM Compatibility Logo are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Bernoulli Technology is a trademark of Iomega Corp.

Leading Edge Model D in stock now.

COMMODORE AMIGA™

Models 500 & 2000 Now in Stock



- Motorola 68000, 16/32 bit CPU comes with Built-in Disk Drive, Keyboard, Mouse, Power cable, Documentation and System software
- IBM PC Compatible
- Standard 1 MB RAM expandable to 9 MB
- Multi-tasking Operating System
- 4 Voice 2 channel sound output with built-in speech
- 5 Amiga™ Expansion slots
  4 IBM-PC® Expansion slots
  2 special purpose Expansion slots

COMMODORE AMIGA™

Authorized Amiga Dealer

AST PREMIUM/286

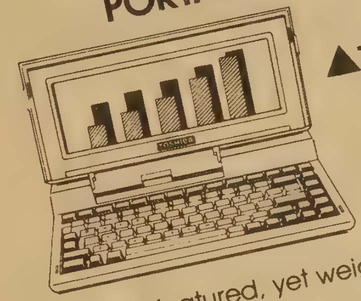
#1 RATED AT,
"EDITOR'S CHOICE P.C. MAGAZINE"
50% faster than the 8 MHz IBM PC AT.
10MHz, 0 Wait 100% Compatible

AST® RESEARCH INC.

IN STOCK NOW
Authorized Retail Dealer

All Computer sales include free training. Authorized service & repair.

WORLD'S LIGHTEST PORTABLE PC!



T1000

- Richly featured, yet weighs just 6.4 pounds.
- Includes 512KB memory, expandable to 1.2MB, built-in 720KB 3.5" floppy drive, supertwist screen, and MS-DOS® in ROM.
- Runs on battery power and AC too.
- Easy expansion with built-in ports and broad option choices.
- Toshiba's most affordable portable ever!

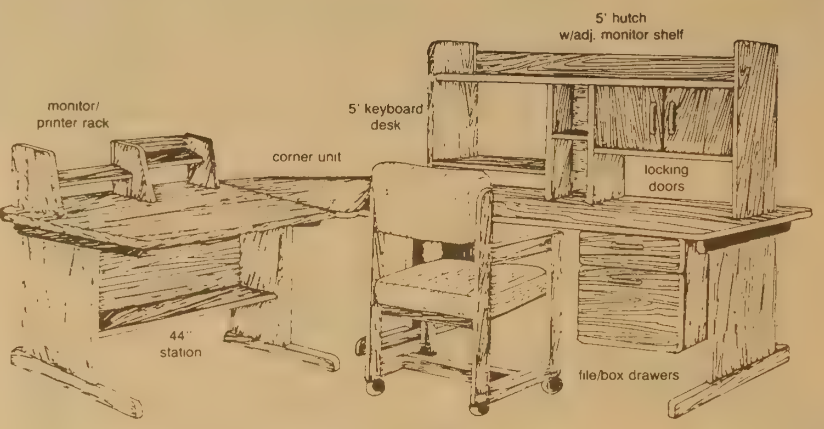
TOSHIBA

$799
with this ad—expires 2/27/88

WINNERS CIRCLE SYSTEMS

2618 Telegraph Ave. • Berkeley, California • 845-4814
Authorized Corporate & Institutional Dealer

ALPHA
FINE COMPUTER FURNITURE



OPEN M-S 9-5:30 • WED. TILL 8

2241 N. MAIN-WALNUT CREEK

930-0277

(408) 578-6264. Meets first Thursday of each month at 7:00 pm, Cupertino Library, 10400 Torre Ave., Cupertino, (between DeAnza Blvd. and Rodriques Ave.) starting at 7 pm in the basement conference room. Call v.p. Keith Felix, (408) 258-6678.

Nor-Cal TI 99/4A Users Group. Learn more about your Texas Instruments 99/4A computer. Free software, sources of hardware and software. Contact Dave Steady, 324 Howard St., Petaluma 94952, (707) 762-6561. Meetings at Retail Clerks' Union Hall, 382 Tesconi Ct., Santa Rosa, CA, first Wednesday of the month at 7 pm.

Santa Clara Valley TI Pro User Group. Meetings 7 pm, 4th Thursdays, location varies. Contact Tom Schoen, PO Box 871, Newark, CA 94560, (415) 793-6670.

THEOS/OASIS

Theos/Oasis Users Bay Area Group. Greater SF Bay Area users of THEOS and OASIS multi-user operating systems meet quarterly to focus on "hot" issues and share info. Contact Joe Trimble, 236 Frisbie St., Oakland, CA 94611, (415) 839-3281.

TIMEX/SINCLAIR

East Bay Timex/Sinclair User Group (EBZUG) Timex/Sinclair user group. S/W library and newsletter. Usually meets 4th Thursday of the month at 7:30 pm, CALL FIRST FOR EXACT TIME AND PLACE. Contact Russ English, 415/465-3116 or write to Woody McPheeters at 3128 King St., Berkeley, CA 94703.

Timex/Sinclair Users of Silicon Valley (GUTS/SV) c/o Bill Miller, 6675 Clifford Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014-4530. 253-3175. SW library and newsletter. Meets every Saturday morning at 9:00 am at Stanford University, Jordan Hall (in the quadrangle), Math Building (number 380) in room 380C (downstairs). For topic check the PDSE (Public Domain Software Exchange) BBS in Sunnyvale at (408) 735-7390, 300/1200, 8-N-1, 24-hours, 32 lines (no waiting!).

Silicon Valley Timex/Sinclair User Group (SVTSUG) Timex/Sinclair user group: 6675 Clifford Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014-4530. Bill Miller (408) 253-3175. SW library and newsletter. Meets at Cupertino Library, 10400 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA, last Tuesday of the month.

UNIX

The Unix C-Club Seminars, public domain softwares, information exchange, Unix hardwares and softwares. Discount on purchases. Meets 2nd Saturday of each month at 10 am. Call Gilbert B. Dalit at (415) 348-6723 or (408) 238-5587 for more information, or write: 122 2nd Ave., Suite 214, San Mateo, CA 94401.

Silicon Valley Net. Meets every fourth Tuesday of the month, 7:30 pm, at 3000 Hanover, Palo Alto. SVNet presents speakers on topics of interest to UNIX users. Informal, technical setting where questions are welcome. Free of charge.

VECTOR

Bay Area Vector Group Meeting held regularly. Please call to be put on mailing list. You will be informed of next meeting! Contact Peter Tjeerdsma, 764 Cole St. #4, San Francisco, CA 94117. Phone (415) 681-0308.

VICTOR

Victor User Group. San Francisco Bay Area Victor User's Group. Dues are $30 a year, which includes a subscription to VictorTalk, membership in a Victor-exclusive discount buying cooperative, and the right to buy from our public domain library at a discount. San Francisco meetings are held the third Sunday of the month at 5 pm at Homestead Savings, 130 West Portal, San Francisco. Contact John Kimber at (415) 797-6423 or Bordman Moore at (415) 283-3285. Modem (415) 574-7914.

VTC-1050

VTC-1050 User's Group. Establishing a VTC-1050 User's group and newsletter. Interested parties please call or write Ken Phillips, 4349 Blackford Ave. #1, San Jose, CA 95129, (408) 973-1353.

WORD PERFECT

Word Perfect of Santa Cruz. Now a SIG of Santa Cruz Computer Society. Telephone network, meetings occasionally as needed. 2120-87 N. Pacific, Santa Cruz, CA 95960-2743. Contact Sylvia Caras, (408) 426-7636.

Word Perfect SF PC UG. Meets on the first Monday of each month at 6:30 before general meeting at Fort Mason, Bldg. A, Rm. 5. Contact D. Wayne Smith at (415) 221-9166.

South Bay Word Perfect User Group. Call Martin Van Derpool, (408)238-8434 for information.

ZENITH

Zenith User Group of San Francisco. Zenith users are forming a user group and bulletin board for Zenith computers. Hands on demonstrations will be provided on the full line of Zenith hardware. Meetings at 1325 Howard St., SF, CA. Contact Stan Kelley, 415-861-3068.

B.A.H.U.G. Bay Area Heath Users. Heath/Zenith computers, ZDOS, PC-DOS, CP/M and MS-DOS. Meetings at 2001 Middlefield Rd., Redwood City, CA, 7 pm second Tuesday of each month.

NBHZUG North Bay Heath/Zenith Users Group. Devoted to Heath/Zenith computers in specific and MS-DOS, CP/M computers in general. Beginners and advanced. Meeting place varies, time 2nd Saturday, noon. Contact Martin Schaaf, (415) 454-6761 for information.

SATURDAY AND SUNDAY
MARCH 12 & 13

COMPUTER BARGAIN SHOW

COMPUTER
SUPERMARKET®

EVERY ITEM ON DISPLAY IS AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE PURCHASE AT BARGAIN PRICES

BROOKS HALL
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

$ SAVE $1 $
ON ADMISSION WITH THIS AD!
$ $

DIRECTIONS: From Hwy 101 North, take the 9th Street/Civic Center Exit, turn left on 9th Street. 9th Street turns into Larkin as it crosses Market. Continue on Larkin. Turn right on Fulton, right on Hyde.

Admission $6 Sat. 10 a.m.-5 p.m. Sun. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. For Info. Call 415-340-9113

A MICROSHOWS PRODUCTION

COMPUTER CASES
20% LESS
THAN THE TOP COMPETITOR'S PRICES!

- Heavy Duty, Quality Cases For Computers, Printers, Computer Accessories, Video
- Custom Made Cases In Any Size— 7 Colors To Choose From!
- Manufactured And Designed Locally For Speedy, Personal Service

MANEX COMPANY
(415) 533-6573
4356 COLISEUM WAY, OAKLAND

$2 PER DISK
HOT SOFTWARE
IBM PC COMPATIBLE
$2 PER DISK

Send $1 for 200+ Disk Catalog On Disk! $1 Shipping Per 5 Disks + .07 Tax

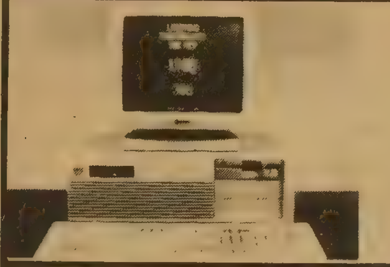
E001	PC-Write 2.71 With Spell Check (2)	P006	Print Shop Clone
E003	PC-Outline 3.3 Memory-Resident	D001	Dos Tutor
S001	ASEASY Vers 3.0 1-2-3 Clone	LC024	Turbo C Tutor (2)
DB005	Dbase3 Clone With 295K DOC (2)	LC025	Turbo C Debugger
DB003	Dbase3 Tools-Code Analyzer +	M001	ProComm 2.42 (2) Comm Program
U010	Great Mail List Manager-Mass Appeal	E009	Homebase 2.0 Sidekick + (2)
B005	Still River Shell V, 2.24	U001	PC Mag Util Disk 86 Com's (2)
B002	EZ Forms Generator	B011	Hard Disk Menu II-Tops Automenu
B007	Masterkey Mace Clone	P004	City Desk 6.0 Dot matrix Desk Top Pub
E010	Word Perfect Macro Editor/145 Macros (2)	LC018	Great "C" Tutor (2)

P005 LQ Print Letter Quality with 17 Fonts on Dot Matrix

GENERIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS
22612 FOOTHILL BLVD., SUITE 200C, HAYWARD, CA 94541 415-581-1494

Walk-in Hours 9-7 Mon-Wed-Thur-Fri

NEW!! UNIQ 386 LIGHTNING PERFORMANCE



UNIQ 386

$2095

- Intel 80386 cpu 16 MHZ
- 32 Bit Zero & One Wait State
- Optimizing with the Latest in VLSI
- New Chip Set Technology
- 2 MB on Board, Expandable to 8 MB
- UNIQ 386 20 MHZ 0 WAIT STATE COMING SOON
- Landmark speed = 22 MHZ
- Fully Compatible with 80286 Hardware & Software
- 8 Expansion Slots
- With Hard Disk/Floppy Drive Controller
- With 1.2 MB Teac Drive
- 200 W Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- One Year Warranty

UNIQ-286

$955

- UNIQ 286 12 MHZ COMING SOON

FEATURES:

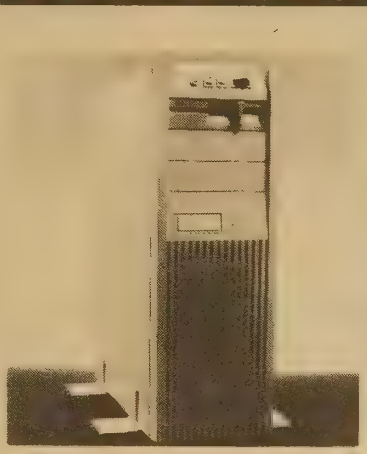
- 80286-10CPU (SMALL FOOT PRINT)
- 8/10 MHZ SPEED
- NORTON UTILITY SI = 11.5
- LANDMARK SPEED TEST = 13.2 MHZ
- ZERO AND ONE WAIT STATE
- HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE SWITCHABLE
- 512K HIGH SPEED DRAM ON BOARD EXPANDABLE TO 640K OR IMB
- 5 CHIP AND TECHNOLOGY SETS ON BOARD LOW POWER CONSUMPTION & HIGH PERFORMANCE
- RECHARGEABLE ON BOARD BATTERY
- 200 W POWER SUPPLY
- 8 SLOTS
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- AWARD BIOS VER 3.01
- 1.2 MB TEAC DRIVE
- HARD DISK & FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER
- MONO GRAPHICS CARD
- HI RES MONO MONITOR
- FCC CLASS B APPROVED
- HARD COVER USER'S MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

WE BEAT THEM ALL!!
UNIQ-286 SI = 11.5
("0" WAIT STATE)

Computer	Norton Sysinfo Speed
IBM PC AT	7.7
EPSON EQUITY III	7.7
COMPAQ DESKPRO 286	7.7
AT&T PC 6300 PLUS (6 MHZ only)	7.2
TI BUSINESS PRO	5.7
SPERRY PCAT	8.9
TANDON PCA-20	7.7
ZENITH Z-200	6.6
WYSEpc 286	9.2
ALR PC 2/286	7.4
ITT XTRA (0 WAIT STATE)	9.2
KAMERMAN TCS-7000	7.5

Information Based on BYTE Magazine, January 1987

TOWER CASE WORKSTATION



- Call for more information.

PRINTERS

STAR NP-10	$179
STAR NX-15	$349
NEC P6	$445
NEC P7	$645
TOSHIBA 321 SL	CALL
TOSHIBA 341	CALL
TOSHIBA 351 MODEL 2	CALL
ESPON LX800	$205
OKIDATA 192+	$325
OKIDATA 193+	$535
HP SERIES II	$1675

MONITORS

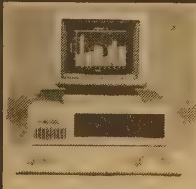
CASPER MONO/EGA	$85/$375
SAMSUNG MONO/EGA	$80/$370
QUIMAX DM14	$135
SONY MULTISCAN	$595
NANAO 8060S	$555
NEC MULTISYNC	$545
NANAO 8060H	$505

HARD/FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC 3.5" (720KB)	$115
TEAC 360KB FOR AT	$85
FUJITZU 360KB	$75
20MB KIT W/WD CNTR	$285
40MB (40MS) ST-251	$475
40MB (140MS) TEAC	$395
44MB (28MS) MICROSCIENCE HALF HEIGHT, SHOCK MOUNTED	$575.00

MODEMS

EVEREX 2400/1200 BAUD	$169/$79
MD-1200 BAUD INT/EXT	$75/$89
MD-2400 BAUD INT/EXT	$160/$180



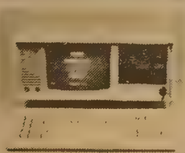
UNIQ TURBO XT 8/4.77 MHZ

- 640 KB on Board
- 2 360KB Floppy Drives
- Parallel, Serial, Clock Game
- AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots Slide in Case, w/Power Supply
- Monographic Card
- High-Res Mono Monitor w/Base
- One Year Warranty

$625

HELP WANTED

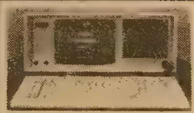
Regional Sales Rep To Call On and Service Computer Dealers, Distributers, and VARs. Experience In PC Industry is a Plus. Call 408-736-7440. Ask for Paul Chang.



UNIQ PORTABLE AT-286 10 MHZ "0" WAIT STATE

- Norton Utility = 11.5
- 80286-10 CPU
- 10MHZ & 8MHZ Speed
- Hardware/Software Switchable
- AT Style Keyboard
- 6 Slots
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (TEAC)
- 640 KB (Expandable to IMB)
- Hard Disk & Floppy Drive Controller
- Serial, Parallel Port
- Monographic
- High-Res Mono Monitor)
- One Year Warranty

$1595



UNIQ PORTABLE TURBO XT

- 4.77MHZ/8MHZ Speed
- 640KB on Motherboard
- 6 Slots, Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- 2 360KB Floppy Drive
- Serial, Parallel Game Clock w/Calendar
- Mono Graphic
- High-Res Mono Monitor
- One Year Warranty

$895

NEW!! UNIQ 286A-10 IS HERE!

- **3 MB Expandable On Board; With EMS Software**
- **2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port On Board**

LAP-SIZE PORTABLE COMPUTERS
A NEW GENERATION OF PORTABLE COMPUTERS

Features include: full-size, 25 line 80 character, 640 x 200 pixels, bit mapped illuminated liquid crystal display combining latest flat panel, supertwisted display technology with an integrated electro-luminescent (EL) backlight delivering a bright and high contract image.

- Full Line 8088, 80286, 80386 configurations
- Support standard add on board, modems
- Fits 5¼" Drive, 3½" Drive or Hard Disk
- 5 Expansion Slots (3 Full Length)

DEALERS, DISTRIBUTORS, VOLUME PURCHASES, CORPORATION PURCHASE WELCOME

PAYLESS PC CENTER
1120 STEWART SUITE G
SUNNYVALE, CA 94086

(408) 736-8588

INFOLAND
21 AIRPORT BLVD., SUITE G
SO. SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94080
(PS BUSINESS PARK)

(415) 588-2050

MONDAY-FRIDAY 9-7 — SATURDAY 10-5

OWNED & RUN BY ENGINEERS

AIRPORT BLVD
E GRAND AVE
GRAND AVE
101
SAN MATEO AVE
PRODUCE AVE
SO AIRPORT BLVD

CLASSIFIEDS

EMPLOYMENT OFFERED

Computer & Software Sales Rep Wanted
Immediate opening for the right person. MS DOS experience required. Competitive salary. Great working environment.
Send resume to: **Friendly Software**, 376 El Camino Real, San Carlos, CA 94070. **(415) 593-8275**

Wanted: Instructors to teach Lotus 1 2 3, word processing, during summer. Must speak Japanese or French. Call (415) 321-9037.

Programmer -B.S. in Computer Science. Skills including: system programming in Pascal, "C", Unix, DOS. (415) 941-4127.

Micro Computer Instructors -part time. Experience in teaching MSDos, Word Perfect, or Lotus 1 2 3. (415) 347-9871.

Advertising Sales positions are available at MICROTIMES magazine. Interested career oriented individuals with previous sales experience should send resumes to: Joe Amadeo, Associate Publisher, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609.

FOR SALE

Repair Your Home Or Office Computer And Printer Easily -You can once you know the causes of a particular problem. Unique, easy to follow repair flowcharts on your computer, printer, disk drives, keyboard, and monitor tell you the causes of your computer problems and what to check to correct them. Good for all computers and printers. No repair experience necessary. Know what to do when your computer or printer breaks down. Receive a free guide to locating and replacing defective memory chips with your order. $12.95 for the complete set of flowcharts plus the free memory chip guide. Computer Care, 3669 Grand Avenue, Oakland, CA 94610.

WHITE STAG LADIES SKI JACKET AND BIB POWDER PANTS -Immaculate condition, only worn once. Light blue, size 8. $150. (415) 944-1754.

BRAND NEW ROAD BIKE - Miyata 1200 professional for sale. 56cm hand built Japanese frame. Top line Japanese components. A sacrifice at $485. Call Ruth at (415)652-3810 day, Jamie at (415) 644-3751 day, or (415) 527-5377 evenings to see.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

PC/XT Clock No-Slot module. PCjr clock cartridges. Integrity Technology, 105 Serra #230, Milpitas, CA 95035.

Northstar Horizon, 2 floppy drives, wood case, no terminal, excellent condition. Bruce, (415) 658-9545, leave message.

XT Compatible For Sale -1/2 month old, complete $500 with 100+ software. Call (415) 848-7197, 6-12pm. Stephen.

Commodore 1764 -256K Ram expander for 64 includes beefed-up power supply. New; $136.00. (415) 755-2285.

Morrow Micro Decision 3+ MT70 Terminal -CP/M system software; $600/bo. (415) 431-6148. Jesse.

Used Software For Sale Cheap -Computers. CP/M(Associate, WP125, Sorcerer, Heath H89 Eagle,) MF/DOS(Ego, HP150, Victor9000, Apricot, Olivetti M-20,) printers (HP, Santec, NEC, Epsom, Ricoh,) boards (F-100). (916) 758-3630.

Two Decmate Computers -w/ software & Docs. $300. Excellent systems, (408) 252-5487.

IBM XT -640K, mono, 20 MB HD, 2 360 floppy, $990.00. (408) 280-1927.

COMPAQ Portable -2DD, 640K, Quadboard, Ser/Par. ports, mono graphics, manuals, carrying case. Works great!! $775/bo. (415) 837-8690.

800K Mac External Drive - Beige. $100. (415) 753-1693.

Logic Analyzer -Paratronics PI 540 w/accessories. New, $10K. Asking $2K. No reasonable offer refused. (415) 652-5945.

IBM XT Clone -Franklin PC 8000 fully IBM compatible. 512K, CGA, color RGB monitor, serial/parallel ports. Game card, double drive, software. 1 yr. old. Used less than 25 hrs. $1200. Must sell, (415) 521-1594. eves.

C64 System -with disk drive, printer, Geos, games, joysticks, more! $400. Duc, (415) 968-2646.

QMS 810 Post Script Laser Printer -Perfect, must sell. $3975. Mylex 386 computer, $1975. Dave, (415) 332-9100.

Morrow MD2 -Televideo 950 terminal, modem, huge amount fine software. All excellent condition. $350. (415) 526-1750.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Onyx Computer 4 wise Terminals -complete w/full range software including: Word processing, mail system, data base management plus full accounting package. Best offer. Call Wally, (415) 493-9400.

Altos 580: Hard Disk MP/M - with word processing, spreadsheets, languages, Dbase II, Etc. $1200. (415) 946-1193.

Computers Bought & Sold - California Computer Exchange, (415) 552-0920 or (800) 652-1532.

Osborne Executive -excellent condition, much software, 300 baud modem, blank disks. $400. (415) 525-3838.(Berkeley.)

Ven-Tel 1200BD -w/XTalk; $150. 384K Ram Card; $100. Smartcable; $50. (415) 332-1542.

Pencept Penpad 320 Character Recognition Digitizer - Dealer demo. Make offer. (415) 493-4343.

IBM PS-II Model 50 -Toshiba 321-SL printer, Wordperfect 4.2, X-Tree, more. Like new! $3,300. (415) 885-6343.

IBM Comp PC Monitor -Keyboard, and dual floppy disc drive with Citizen printer plus extras; $1000. (415) 763-9850.

10 Meg 1/2 height 3 1/2" Rodine HD -(used 1 year); $125. 64K parallel printer buffer; $85. (415) 964-0102.

PCJR Accessories second drive, memory expansion, mouse, modems, joy sticks and more. Pick up or mail order. Phone (415) 431-8399.

New Plotter -$450 Houstin inst. PC 695. 4 pen, A/B size. Includes 8 pens and cable. Only used 5 times-save. $150.00! Call Ken, (415) 444-7959.

MicroScience 10MB HD -w/ controller; $110. Seagate 20 MB kit; $200 or B/O.

SERVICES

CAD Stations For Rent -Autocad on "AT", $18/Hr.: Generic CAD on "XT", $12/hr. Evenings only. Free help. Cadmate Corporation, San Jose. (408) 279-MATE.

Computer Repair
IBM • Compaq • Apple
ICB
(415) 968-6811

SERVICES

Free AutoCad Training -for employees of ALE firms. Call (415) 543-3383 for qualifications.

COMPUTER CONSULTING
PC Hardware & Software
Technical Support
- Hardware Installation And Troubleshooting
- Software Setup and Training
- Low-cost Custom Application Development Using DataFlex
- Available For Emergencies

GERALD HOGSETT CONSULTING
(415) 322-3541

Training—On-site Or Here!
Need to understand your computer better?
★ Software? ★ Hardware?
Learn from professional instructors!
TRAINING UNLIMITED
1376 32nd Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94122
(415) 753-1848

WISTER DESIGN, LTD. PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT
Design, Layout, Prototype
electronics, automation, vacuum, packaging, optics, medical, toys. Available for brainstorm sessions with 30 years varied experience. 26256 Hickory Ave., Hayward, CA 94544-3112
(415) 783-3006

Disk and Tape Conversions
High quality conversions services and OCR scanning for Dedicated Word Processors, Mini and Micro Computers. Over 1000 3½", 5¼", 8" formats. Also 800-1600 BPI tape. Conversion between Wang, NBI, CPT, DEC, Vydec, Lanier, OS-6, Xerox, IBM Sys/34/36/38/5520, Mac, Victor, TRS, Apple, NSTAR, IBM-PC/AT/3½", HP, and most other microcomputers. We can convert directly into word processing software MS/WRD, WS, Samna, MM, PFS, and many others.
(408) 629-1088
DataFormats INC.

SERVICES

INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS
We develop quality systems at reasonable rates. All types of programming available (specializing in dBase III). Call Joy for a free estimate.

☐ Custom Programming
☐ Hardware/Software Installation
☐ Training and Support

ACCELERATED INFORMATION, INC.
(415) 543-7998

Networking PC's?
NOVELL
Systems • Training
Support
Our specialty—Novell NetWare. If you're considering a Local Area Network or need help with an existing LAN, call us today.
- 3 yrs. NetWare Experience
- Novell Certified Instructor

No gimmicks, just good, honest, cost-effective service.
Rockridge Computer Systems
415-653-6665

SERVICES

Learn
WORD PERFECT
Beginning to Advanced classes. 4 hours of fun & practical, hands-on training by a professional instructor. Laser printing. FREE disk of MACROS! Only $49. **415 653-6665.**

dTax -Monograph -Map tax time Income/Expense using dBase II/III. 15-20 min/month gets data in; 5-15 min/yr gets data out w/CMD file. $14; $2.50 P/H. CA res. add 6.5% sales tax. Wavecrest Computer Service 87 Wavecrest Dr., Daly City, CA 94015.

LOOKING FOR SOME
GREAT CONVERSATION?
JOIN US ON THE WELL!
Right now there are interesting intelligent people like you holding discussions, making contacts, networking, arguing, storytelling, joking . . . and it's all just a few keystrokes away. Join our fascinating and lively online community.
Only $8/monthly + $3/hour
Sign up by modem: 415/332-6106
Or call for information: 415/332-4335
THE WELL (WHOLE EARTH 'LECTRONIC LINK)

To Place A Classified Ad

Free Ads: Private individuals may have one free classified ad of 15 words or less,* additional words are 50¢ per word. A phone number, including area code, counts as one word. If you want your ad to run more than once, all subsequent printings will be charged at one half business rates.

Business Ads: Rates are $15 for 15 words or less. 50¢ for each additional word. Again, your phone number counts as one word.

To Order By Mail: Send coupon to:
MicroTimes Classifieds
1800 Highland Ave., #220
Hollywood, CA 90028

To Order By Phone with Visa or MasterCard only. Call: **(213) 467-7878**
Classified Deadline, May Issue: April 4, noon
*All Categories EXCEPT Personal.

For a mere fraction of your paycheck—buy, sell, trade, whatever. Just $15 for the first 15 words plus 50 cents for each additional word, per issue.

Category
☐ Employment Offered ☐ Employment Wanted ☐ Personal ☐ Services
☐ Hardware For Sale ☐ Office Space ☐ Wanted ☐ Will Trade
☐ Software For Sale ☐ Video ☐ Equipment

Cost of ad ________ X number of issues to run ________ = Amount Enclosed ________

Send Check ☐ Money Order ☐
Visa ☐ or MasterCard ☐ Exp. Date ________
Account # ________
Signature ________

Aovertisers Name ________
Street Address ________
City ________ State ____ Zip ________
Phone (______) ________

Send To: MICROTIMES Classifieds
1800 N. Highland Ave. #220
Hollywood California 90028

IBM • HP • SONY

QMD Invites You To

Have It Your Way!

Desktop Publishing Solutions to Fit Your Taste

INPUT

SCANNERS

Princeton Graphica	$895
HP SCAN Jet w/interface	$1495
Microtech Turbo 300A	$1595

MICE

Logi Tech Mouse with Driver Software	$65
Logi Tech Mouse (Bus)	$99
Genius Mouse	$49

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

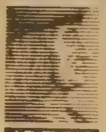
Hitachi 11 x 11 Tablet	$540
Roland DXY-980 with Digital Display	$1270
Summasketch 1201 ps & stylus	$427

OUTPUT

LASER PRINTERS

HP Laser Jet II	$1669
HP 1 Megabyte Memory Expansion Card	$399
HP Toner Cartridge For Above Unit (Black)	$89
Destiny Laser Act I 4.5MB	$1595
Tray & Fonts	CALL

SOFTWARE



ALDUS

ALDUS Pagemaker	$439

XEROX

Ventura Publisher	$429

CPU

COMPUTERS

386-20/60MB	$5410
386-20/130MB	$6699
386-20/300MB	$9375
Portable 386-40	$5649
Portable 386-100	$7049
PS/2 Model 30, 2 - 3½" FDD (720KB)	$1199
PS/2 Model 30, 20MB & 1 FDD	$1609
PS/2 Model 50, 20MB & 1 FDD (1.4MB)	$2519
PS/2 Model 80, 40MB & 1 FDD	$4899
Monochrome 2/Play 8503	$178
Color 2/Play 8512	$418
Color/VGA 2/Play 8513	$499
Color/VGA 2/Play 8514	$1099
2 MB Expanded Memory Adapter	$909
5¼" External Drive w/Adapter	$319
AST Premium 286 AT Model 80	$1535
AST Premium 286 AT Model 120	$2395
AST Premium 286 AT Model 140	$2695
AST Premium 286 AT Model 170	$3195

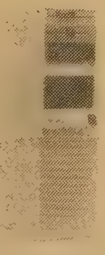
DISPLAY

Mitsubishi 1371 EGA	$559
NEC Multisync JC-1401P3A	$550
Panasonic Mono Monitor Green	$75
Princeton LM300 Full Screen	$1120
Thompson Ultrascan	$410

AST RESEARCH INC.

COMPAQ DESKPRO

386 Tower System



Special 1: Intel SBC-386 AT motherboard, desktop cabinet, floppy drive, keyboard, Western Digital dual controller ... $2850

Special 2: Taiwan 386 motherboard (similar to Intel SBC-386AT) desktop cabinet, floppy drive, keyboard, Western Digital dual controller $2450

Special 3: Taiwan motherboard, package similar to Special 3, except tower cabinet $2850

Special 4: Taiwan 25 MHz 80386 Tower Cabinet. Includes 2 MByte onboard RAM, expandable to 8 MByte $3150

Additional Accessories:

Intel 2 MByte 32-bit RAM board	$725
Intel 8 MByte 32-bit RAM board	$3850
Taiwan 2 MByte 32-bit RAM board	$625
Taiwan 8 MByte 32-bit RAM board	$2450
Intel 80387-16 math coprocessor	$550

Intel SBC-386AT has 90 days fac. warranty.
Taiwan 386 has 1 year fac. warranty.

NETWORKING

Getaway 2Node Starter w/Netware	$1420
Advance Digital Multiuser Salsyn Board	$110
Novell Ether Net	$310
Novell 286A Server 42MB w/software	$6370
Novell Arc Net Start Kit w/software	$2450

MONITORS

Amdek 310A TTL Amber	$140
Amdek 1280	$795
CTX EGA	$352
CTX RGB	$255
Mitsubishi 1371 EGA	$559
NEC Multisync JC-1401P3A	$550
Panasonic Mono Monitor Green	$75
Princeton LM300 Full Screen	$1120
Princeton SR-12P PGA	$649
Sony Multiscan CPD 1302	$599
Sony Multiscan TV/Monitor KV1311CR	$479
Taxan Color 650	$599
Thompson 4460 EGA	$330
Thompson Ultrascan	$410
Wyse 700 Full Page	$799

SOFTWARE

IBM Displaywriter IV	$285
Twin Lotus look alike	$433

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

Houston Instruments DMP-29	$1680
HP Plotter 7475A	$1325
Calcomp 1043 GT Plotter	$7295
JDL 8650 GL +	$3190
Numonics 5860	$3200

WE HAVE FAX MACHINES

Sharp UX-80 Copier/Fax/Telephone Sharp Copier Enlarge & Reduction	$1050
Sharp UX-30 Q3 40 Second Transmission, 8 level half tones	$599
10 Second Transmission Sharp FO-150	$1395
8½ record & scanning Sharp FO-210	$1720
G3/G2/six minutes North American FAA communication	
Brother	$1250

We Carry Sharp Lap Top Computers

TAPE BACK UP SYSTEMS

Irwin 110 10MB Internal	$219
Irwin 120 20MB Internal	$375
Irwin 145 40MB Internal	$405
Archive XL40 40MB Internal	$429
Archive ST600 60MB Internal	$499
3M DC-2000 Tape Cartridge	$28
Tandberg 3309 60MB Internal	$535
Everex 60MB Internal	$665
Everex 60MB External	$695
Sysgen Int DI-SY401	$395

LAP TOP COMPUTERS

NEC ZENITH TOSHIBA

Toshiba 1000	$850
Toshiba T3100-20	$2995
NEC Multispeed-EL	$1695
Sharp 7000 + 1 Dr., 20MB	$1995
Zenith 181/183	$1595/2395

HARD DISK DRIVES

Seagate ST225 20 MB w/control	$239
Seagate ST238 30MB w/control	$279
Seagate ST251 40MB AT	$399
Miniscribe 6053 44 Meg AT	$575
Miniscribe 6085 71 Meg AT	$799
Maxtor 140 140 Meg	$1795
Atari 3046 30 Meg AT	$355
Iomega Bernoulli Box 20 + 20	$2210
Mountain Drive Card 30MB	$579
Plus Hardcard 20MB	$525
Miniscribe 40 MB 3650	$342
Miniscribe 20 MB 8425	$199

POLICIES:

- Blue Label or Next Day Delivery Available
- Letters of Credit & Corporate Accounts Accepted
- We accept certified checks, cashier checks, wired funds
- All orders over $500 must be paid by cashier check.
- Minimum order $100.
- Allow 1 week for personal & company checks (maximum amount-$500)
- Prepaid orders get 1% discount
- Add 3% for Visa/Master Card Purchases
- Allow one week for shipping
- 15% Restocking Fee On all return merchandise

All prices subject to change without notice

QUALITY MICRO DISTRIBUTORS

VISA

(213) 474-3764
800-553-3339 in CA orders only
1-800-MICRO 86 (642-7686) in U.S.
West Coast Office 10551 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90064
East Coast Office 313 Post Ave. Westbury, NY 11590 **1-800-338-9444**
For Technical Service Call Watson Line (213) 470-8073

master charge

TOSHIBA • MINISCRIBE • ZENITH • LOTUS • MAXTOR

COMPAQ • NEC • AST • INTEL • EPSON • TEAC • SEAGATE

IRWIN • ARCHIVE • MINISCRIBE • KURTA

CLASSIFIEDS

SERVICES

Macintosh Database Programming

Custom business software designed in:

4th Dimension
Omnis 3+
McMax

Call. Free brochure.
Bay Technical Consultants
(415) 759-5171

EXPERIENCED ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS -installations. Specializing in SBT. Custom database programming (FoxBase Plus). Business/financial analysis. 2M Systems. (415) 960-1742.

Warren Sirota Associates - 7 years of experience programming, teaching, and reviewing database systems means appropriate, reliable, and efficient satisfaction of your database needs. MS mathematics, references available. (415) 482-3979.

Macintosh Consulting, Training & Support -fully integrated data base, custom built to your business needs. Professional Quality & personal service. Pacific Micro Design, (415) 475-7047.

Rent-A-Writer's Professional Technical Writers -will come to your site or work independently to document all your hardware, software and temporary writing needs. Call (415) 841-8003.

Technical Writer -engineering background and degree. Expert at making complex info. clear, concise, and understandable. Marc, (415) 321-9817.

AccounTech

dBASE/Clipper programming
for...Accounting (SBT and SourceMate)
Bar code systems
Project Management
Remote Systems
LANs (Novel Netware, PC/NOS)
Special Requests

(408) 985-2222
3031 Tisch Way, Suite 200
San Jose, CA 95128

Medical-Macintosh -Prof. practice mgmt. program. Billing, A/R, Claims, Superbill, Appts., Client recall, extensive practice analysis, & more. 24hr support. Leasing. Systec Computer Services, POBox 7533, San Jose, CA 95150-7533, (408)723-2264.

Expand Your HP Laserjet II Printer!!!

1 MB RAM Card
(Fully Compatible with HP's 1 MB Card)

$379

PROTOTYPE BOARD
For IBM PS/2
Model 50 & 60
$38⁵⁰

HP and Laserjet II are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines.

Performance
Systems
International
415-785-4181
24195 Wright Drive
Hayward, CA 94545

Moving? Take MicroTimes with you. See subscription blank this issue or write
MicroTimes
Subscriptions
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609

AutoCAD Training

Hands-on AutoCAD training for professionals MS DOS, Autolisp, and AEC are regularly held classes in Sausalito and S.F.—Consulting and customized on-site classes also. Call us!

The ACADemy
(415) 331-9466

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

RBasey -250. ZRA; $100. Microsoft Word; $200. Wordstar 2000+; $100. Lotus Metro; $50. WordPerfect Executive; $50. (415) 332-1542.

Baseball/Softball -batting statistics program VARSTATS is a very convenient coaches tool. Quick and easy to use, game data entry from book in 5 mins. Track teams up to 18 players x 68 season games. VARSTATS refined by coach/programmer over many seasons. PC's, Jr's, and compatibles (DOS 2.10+, 256K). $29.95 prepaid by check. JWM Software Associates, 3124 David Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94303.

$1.99 Per Disk -Over 800. 3 1/2" & HD available. For list send s.a.s.e. to IPDL, 1640 E Brookdale Ave., La Habra, CA 90631.

Mac Database Multi-User Double Helix, complete. Received as gift. B.O. or trade for modem. (415) 368-2227.

No user group in your area? Start your own with a MicroTimes user group listing.

MicroTimes
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609

What Every Small Business Should Know.

Come to the largest, most comprehensive and innovative small business event of its kind ever held in Northern California. **OBTAIN** product and service information from more than 120 exhibitors including Wang Labs, AT&T, Computer Plus, 800 Software and Price Waterhouse. On March 11, **MEET** face-to-face with procurement managers from large companies and government agencies that award over $1 billion in small business contracts annually. Over 45 seminars and workshops including Desktop Publishing, How to Automate Your Business Accounting, Writing a Winning Business Plan and more!

Co-Sponsored by: U.S. Small Business Administration, Pacific Bell Directory, PG&E and the San Francisco Chamber of Commerce.

SMALL BUSINESS FOCUS
CONFERENCE & EXHIBITION
March 10-12, 1988
Santa Clara Convention Center
Thurs. 11 a.m.-7 p.m. Fri. 10 a.m.-5 p.m. Sat. 9 a.m.-4 p.m.

Cost for all exhibits and seminars:
$15 Per Day or SAVE MONEY AND BUY A 3-DAY PASS FOR $25!
Sorry, no credit cards.

Interested in exhibiting? Call (415) 941-9773 for more information.

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

Medical/Dental -get into this lucrative vertical market w/ your own software. Full source. Oxford Medical Systems, (213) 667-1272.

Word Perfect 4.2, IBM 5-1/4" -Lotus 2.01, same. (2) Microsoft Excel, Macintosh 800K Microsoft Word 3.01, same. $100 each or $400 for all five. Call Gregg at (415) 995-2585 through February 25 only.

Programs For Microsoft Windows -Spelling Checker; $89.95, Typing Teacher; $34.95, Windows programmer's reference manual; $19.95, Programmer's starter kit; $49.95, and more! Send SASE for details. California residents add 7% tax. Kwan Technologies, Box 64160, Sunnyvale, California 94086-4160.

WANTED

Old Style MicroSoft Serial Mouse Wanted -new or used. Will pay premium. Call (415) 683-2730.

Epson "Deneva" Laptop -w/ software. (415) 644-4447.

EAGLE Technical Support
714-895-1759
If you own an Eagle system, you should call us for information !
Free Telephone Support
Parts & Service Available

SUBSCRIBE

MICROTIMES

Send Me The Next 12 Issues For $24 In Mexico & Canada $40 Overseas (surface mail) $40
(Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery)

☐ Cash enclosed
☐ Charge card

Send ☐ Bay Area
☐ L.A. Edition

Visa/Mastercard #____________________
Expires __________
Signature ____________________
Name (please print) ____________________
Company name ____________________
Address ____________________
City __________ State ________ Zip ________

Mail to:
MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

RUN COLOR GAMES
on your Mono Monitor

with **DO-COLOR** $29⁹⁵

— Uses Hercules-type Video Boards —
— Runs even Self-Booting Games —
examples: Certificate Maker, Pac Man, F-15

WILKINSON SOFTWARE
714-894-3216

Service & Satisfaction is Our Pledge

AST 286/386 BEST DEAL IN TOWN

BRAND PRODUCTS **GRAND SERVICE** **BEST PRICES**

***MEDICAL/CONSTRUCTION/OFFICE AUTOMATION ...... CALL**
***NETWORKING OF PERSONAL COMPUTERS WITH BACKUP SERVICE AT COMPETITIVE PRICES**
***ACAD/DESKTOP PUBLISHING/MULTIUSER SYSTEMS AVAILABLE**
***FOR XENIX/UNIX AND APPLE PRODUCTS ...... PLEASE CAL**
***WE DEAL IN TELEVIDEO, ITT, SPERRY, AT&T, WYSE, LEADING EDGE, EPSON AND MULTITECH COMPUTERS**

COMPAQ

COMPAQ 286 640K 40 MB (38 MS) full Monosys. =	**$2650**
Desk 386 All Models	**BEST**
Portable II Model 4	**BEST**
Portable III All Models 20 MHz	**BEST**

AST PREMIUM 286

AST Model 80	**BEST**
AST 286 Model 80	**BEST**
AST 386 All Models	In Stock

(All EGA systems come with Mitsubishi Diamond Scan, monitor & Paradise 480 card)

MONITOR

Amdek 310A/410	135/160
Amdek color monitor	CALL
Quimax AM/Gr	130
Samsung EGA	360
NEC Multisync w/cable	525
IBM mono/color	150/530
PGS Max 12	147
Sony Multiscan	595
Casper 14"/Samsung AM	120/85
Mitsubishi PGA Diamond Scan	490
Packard Bell	75
Nanao 8060S	570

MISC

MS New Bus Mouse	105
Fax Machine	CALL
PC Mouse w/Software	110
Chips 64/256/128K	CALL
Surge Protector	16
Verbatim DS/DD (Box of 12)	19
Xidex Precision (Box of 10)	10
Maxell DS/DD	13
Dysan DS/DD, DS/HD	19/22
Xidex-Precision Box	07
Printer Stand	19
Sony 3.5" Box 15 diskettes	35

IBM

IBM PS-II ALL MODELS AVAILABLE

AT 339	**LOW**
XT 20MB FULL MONO SYS.	**BEST**

20 to 30% OFF LIST

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed E/L	1690
Toshiba 1000	825
Toshiba 3100	2925
Zenith Model 181	1760

HARDWARE

Genoa Super EGA Hi Res (800x600)	190
Genoa Super EGA (640x480)	170
Paradise Autoswitch EGA (480)	189
EGA Wonder (ATI) Enhanced	250
AST Adv. Board 128K	342
Everex 1200B/2400B	95/220
AST Hotshot	390
IBM Mono/Color Crd.	207/213
Hercules Mono Card +	199
Genoa Spect. Clr/Mono	175
Video 7 VGA	270
NEC GBI EGA	320
Xerox Full Page	560
Other Boards	CALL
All VGA Board	Best Price
ATI, Wonder VIP	275

PRINTERS

Panasonic/NEC/Canon	CALL
HP Laser Series II	1675
HP Laser/+/	2115/3025
OKI Laser	Best Price
Okidata—All Models	Best Price
Epson 286E/85	CALL
Toshiba 321SL/351P	520/960
Star—All Models	Best Price
QMS 800+	4425
Citizens—All Models	Best Price
AST Laser	Best Price
Kyocera Unison Laser	Best Price

COMPATIBLES

AT-386 1MB base system	**$1950**
AT-286 6/12 MHz 1MB base system	**920**
Mini AT-286 base system	950
Portable 8MHz 2 drive	900
Desktop 640K 2 drive full mono system (Turbo) 20 MB	850
Samsung AT 286 1MB base system	**1075**
ALR	**CALL**
AMT All Models	CALL

SOFTWARE

Word Perfect 4.2	210
MS-DOS 3.3 w/GW BASIC	95
IBM DOS 3.1/3.2/3.3	70/80/100
IUS Acctng. Pkg. GL/AP/AR	CALL
IUS Super Project	CALL
Flight Simulator	38
Supercalc 3/4	CALL
dBase III/Plus	400
Wordstar Pro Release 4/Network	275/337
Wordstar 2000 Plus/Network	337/399
Apple Software	CALL
Ventura	499
Pagemaker	480
Borland all products	CALL

DISK DRIVES HARD DISKS

½ HT. Floppy Fujitsu	79
½ HT. Toshiba/Teac	85/99
½ HT. Toshiba 3½"	120
Hard Disk 20MB kit	269
Hard Disk 40 MB	365
Miniscribe 40MB w/soft	610
Plus 20MB Hardcard	BEST
Micropolis 40/80	620/850
Archive Tape BU	BEST

SERVICE CONTRACTS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED

Prices reflect a cash discount
Free in-store installation of products
Price subject to change
Subject to stock on hand

CRESCENT COM INC.

214 Francisco Lane, Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-7967

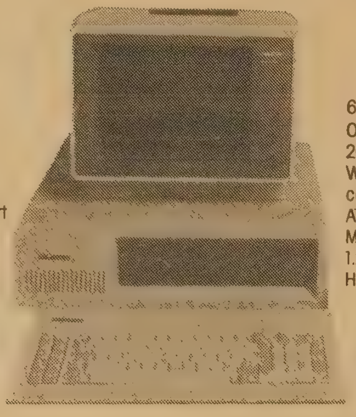
690 Market Street • Suite 515 • San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 362-7120
3531 Ryder Street • Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 738-2480
M-F 9-6 • Sat 10-5

YOUR BEST SOURCE FOR QUALITY PRODUCTS

PC/XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

Turbo XT motherboard (4.77/8MHz)
XT case & 150W power supply
Floppy disk drive
Monographics w/ printer port
Floppy controller
AT look alike keyboard
Hi-res monitor

$459



AT-286 COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

6/10 AT motherboard
0 wait state
200W power supply
Western Digital floppy & hard controller
AT keyboard
Monographics w/printer card
1.2 drive
Hi-res monitor

$849

ADD-ON CARDS

384 multifunctions card	**$78**
Multi I/O card	**52**
Monochrome graphics w/p	**42**
Color graphics card	**45**
Memory expansion card	**42**
Parallel printer card	**20**
RS-232 serial card	**24**
Game I/O card	**15**
Floppy controller w/cable	**20**
XT hard disk controller	**60**
Everex 1200 baud modem	**85**
Everex 2400 baud modem	**170**
Logimouse C-7	**75**

HARDWARE

XT Keyboard	**$50**
AT/XT enhanced keyboard	**55**
150W XT power supply	**45**
200W AT power supply	**70**
Printer cable	**8**
360K floppy disk drive	
Teac	**80**
Fujitsu	**70**
Seagate ST 225	**210**
Seagate ST 238	**230**

MONITORS

Casper TTL monitor	**$85**
Quimax 14″ monitor	**120**
14″ color monitor	**250**
Samsung EGA	**350**

PRINTERS

Brother	
1409	**$359**
1509	**395**
1709	**565**
HR 20	**395**
HR 40	**735**
Epson	
EX 1000	**$525**
FX 86E/286E	**329/469**
LX 800	**199**
LQ 800/850	**389/520**
Citizen	
MSP 50	**$385**
MSP 40	**309**
MSP 10	**275**
180D	**175**
120D	**159**
Star	
NX 1000	**$199**
Okidata	
192+/193+	**$349/469**
Toshiba	
321/341	**520 /660**
Fortis	
2010/2015	**299/395**

DEALERS WELCOME
CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Complete Software Line

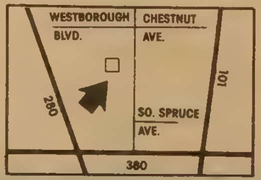
Database Management
Communications
Graphics
Programming Tools
Games
Sales Management
Word Processing
Spreadsheets
Utilities
Financial Managers
Language/Education Tools

PC-SIG

PC Sig
Authorized
Dealer

UNIVERSAL
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

951 El Camino Real
South San Francisco, CA 94080
Mon-Fri: 9am-7pm Sat: 10am-5pm
(415) 583-9736



ADVERTISER'S INDEX

3F Associates ... 33
Access Computer ... 75
Advance Computer ... 4,5
Alpha Fine Furniture ... 146
Americal Group ... 139
American Computer Systems ... 3
American Digital Discount ... 95
American Ink Products ... 25
AMS ... 65
Aroma Computer ... 32
Association For Systems Management ... 138
ATC ... 8
Belmont Computer Products ... 18
Berkeley Telegraph ... 8
Borland International ... 156
Cimpex ... 134
Computer Attic ... 7,107
Computer Furniture ... 124
Computer Graphics Center Inc ... 34
Computer Insights ... 153
Computer Spectrum ... 144
Computer Spot Inc ... 24
Computer Store ... 101
Computer Surplus Store ... 136,137
Computer Swap Inc ... 138
Computer Valley ... 85
Computerland Colma ... 113
Computertime ... 126,128
Computown ... 19
Compuworld ... 67
Cooperative Type ... 34
Crescent Com Computers ... 151
CSI ... 102
Cypress Dist ... 120,130,132
D-Data Inc. ... 41
Data One ... 71
Diamond Software ... 27-29
Direct S.R. ... 110
Discount Micro World ... 36,37
ECX Computers ... 140
EFI's Discount Computers ... 144
Empac ... 121
Ergonomic Computer Products ... 34
Friendly Software Store ... 63
Fry's ... 2,77-83
Gates Distributing ... 35
Generic Computer Systems ... 146
Golden Gate Shows ... 76,136
Guenther ... 16
Guitar Showcase ... 109
Halted Specialties ... 125
Hellman's ... 88
Herb's Discount Software ... 140
Hex Computers ... 32
HT Electronics ... 138
ICB ... 142
ICON ... 17
Image Factory ... 122
IMC ... 59
Information Engineering ... 105
Intelligent Products Marketing (IPM Show) ... 72
International Micronet ... 45
International Software Library ... 14
IPM/Blue Chips ... 11
IPM/Migent ... 15
Jemini Electronics ... 141
Jointek ... 131
Julian Systems ... 129
Kenfil ... 155
Kyocera Unison, Inc (Laser Printer Div) ... 55
M.A.C. (Modern Accessories for Computers) ... 73
MAC Garden ... 98
Managing Technology ... 22
Manex Co. ... 146
Micro Computer Support Inc ... 18
Micro Strategies ... 97
Micro-Tech International ... 61
Microcom Systems ... 24
Microshows ... 126,142,146
Microtrend Corporation ... 72
Microware Exceltek ... 99
Microworld ... 56
Mini Micro Supply ... 43
Mini Micro Supply/Brother International ... 53
Mitsuba Corp ... 127
Monarch Computers ... 52
National Computer Consulting ... 24
Nordic Computers ... 119
OEMI ... 9
Payless PC ... 147
PC Plus Consulting ... 39
PC Pro ... 111
PC Upgraders ... 103
Performance Systems International ... 150
Peripheral Land ... 93
Precision Software Products ... 30
Printer Works ... 135
Quality Micro ... 149
Quarterdeck ... 57
Rosehill Systems ... 20,21
Santron Computers ... 91
Schwab Computer ... 34
Sci Tech Computer Stores ... 123
Shoreline Software & Computers 12
Software City ... 49
Software For Less ... 142
Songtech International ... 140
Storage System Engineering ... 26
Subscription Coupon ... 150
Summit Micro Design ... 31
Suntech ... 31
Supersoft ... 13
Tanstaafl ... 25
Task Technology ... 115
Technoland ... 89
Tek Computer ... 51
The Software Engineering Store ... 88
Tokyo Electroland ... 87
Toptek Micro Center ... 117
Transnet ... 143
Typesetting Shop ... 144
Universal Computer Products ... 152
Valor Software ... 17
VIP Computer ... 133
West Coast Computer Faire ... 128
Winners Circle ... 145
Yes ... 69

Tell them you saw it in MICROTIMES!

ENOUGH IS ENOUGH!

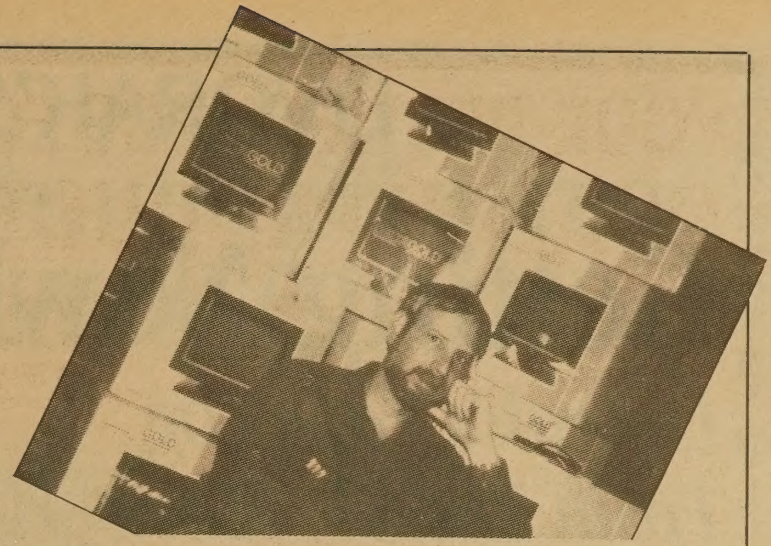
We May Not Have The Lowest Prices

(BUT THEN AGAIN WE MAY)

If You Don't Look At This Ad Or Call

Us You'll Never Know!!!

Call **(415) 490-0685** We Speak English!!

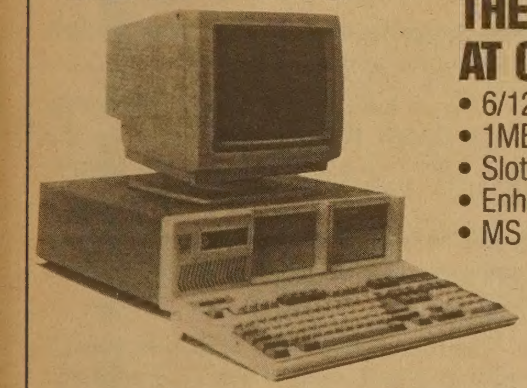


DELTA GOLD COMPUTER

Unequalled Performance With Superior Support

NO ONE BEATS OUR DELTA GOLD or KAYPRO PRICES!!

KAYPRO



THE KAYPRO PC286i AT COMPATIBLE

- 6/12 MHz Clock Speed
- 1MB RAM Exp to 16 MB
- Slot Technology, No Motherboard
- Enhanced AT Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.21 & GW BASIC

$1595

with 40 MB Hard Disk . . .**$1995**

KAYPRO PC/XL20

Complete 20 MB XT Compatible Turbo System

$1295

Get A Handle On Your Business With

SBT ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

Handle Up to 254 Users.

IBM, Mac & Atari SI Versions Available

CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION

8088 TURBO DELTA GOLD ELITE $795
512K RAM Expandable to 768K, 2 5¼" Floppy Disks, 10 MHz Speed, 4 Exp Slots, 12" Hi-Res Mono Monitor, Serial/Parallel Port, MS DOS 3.2 GW BASIC, 84 Key Keyboard, Independent Clock

DELTA GOLD PRESTIGE $1495
AT Compatible, 6/10 MHz Speed, 512K RAM Exp to 1 MEG, 1.2 MB Floppy Disk, Graphic Card, 12" Hi-Res Mono Monitor, MS DOS 3.2 GW BASIC, Independent Clock

BOTH SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- The Delta Gold Connection Software (Word Processing, Data Base, Spreadsheet, Telecommunications)
- 25 Minute Instruction Video Cassette
- 800 Phone # Support Line

DELTA GOLD PREMIERE 386 EGA SYSTEM. $3495
Complete System Includes 40 MB HARD DISK, 1.2 MB Floppy, 1 MB RAM, EGA Monitor & Card, Parallel & 2 Serial Ports, MS DOS 3.21 & GW BASIC

Call For Best Kaypro Prices In The Bay Area

master charge

VISA

COMPUTER INSIGHTS

Specialists in Computer Applications to Business

We Will Meet or Beat Any Advertised Kaypro Price On New Products

40961 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538 (across from Tri-City Sports) **(415) 490-0685**

DVORAK'S LAST COLUMN

Getting Nowhere Fast:

Dvorak's Tape Log From The S.F. Macworld Exposition

By John C. Dvorak

Many people wonder what a technology writer has to do to produce a column. What seems to be the most interesting aspect of the job is actually the dullest: attending shows and exhibits. The following are actual notes taken from the Pearlcorder L200 microcassette recorder used by me in my tour of the Macworld Exposition in San Francisco. The numbers refer to the index number. This information is not to be used for the purpose of gambling.

000 — "Going across the bridge the temperature is 6 degrees centigrade." Some metric nutball put up a billboard telling me so as I drove up the ramp to the bridge. I didn't have a calculator to tell me what the real temperature was, but I knew it was cold. It was raining too. Welcome to San Francisco.

017 — "Considering the NFL Championship games were on TV, it's amazing how packed the parking lots are. San Francisco can't handle a popular show."

027 — "Some huge fat guys are leaving the show. Too bad the Vikings didn't have them today on their team."

032 — "All the headlines in the San Francisco papers are about Jimmy the Greek and his comments about black athletes. This town doesn't know what's interesting."

> **My recommendation: If you want to learn something about what's happening, go to the local Macintosh Users Group meetings. Skip these events.**

039 — "There's a girl with a ring in her nose!"

041 — Entering the show floor. "I see a bunch of clowns wearing a dumb little top hat that says I want to be on TOPS. I can see there's already a high dork level here. This is a good sign."

091 — Wandered to TOPS exhibit to witness one of those dumb "stage" presentations. It was pathetic. Then I wandered over to see Chris Crawford and grab a copy of his newsletter. Roamed aimlessly.

143 — Saw part of a tape of the dull TV show, the Personal Computer Show. It featured PC Magazine West Coast Editor Jared Taylor telling us how Interleaf Publisher was "meaningful integrated software." Like meaningful, man.

154 — "Goldmine Publishing here. There's the owner giving out pinup posters of herself. Kind of an interesting way to get a date."

191 — Saw Robert "Bob" Wiggins seated on a couch at his Macintosh Business Letter booth.

212 — "For $695 you can buy a Lisa from Sun Remarketing. An Apple II for $395! These guys have some sort of advanced type thinking."

230 — "There's WingZ with a bunch of callipygious gals wearing jumpsuits hanging around. You have to wait in line for an eternity to see a demo. Forget it." Began to notice that I wasn't getting much substantive information from the show. Pretty dull these notes.

235 — "There's another girl with a ring in her nose! What gives?"

240 — "Microsoft booth empty except for the crowd around a Microsoft Works Demo."

252 — "At MacUser booth. No bags left." Louise Kohl makes snide remark about her being left holding the bag.

293 — "Huge crowd at the Letraset booth. Gawkers. I can't figure out what's wrong with these people that they are attracted to these boring demos."

328 — "Going past expensive Lotus booth. Nobody here. Modern Jazz!? Yeah, they're going to flock to that."

340 — "Adobe has a huge crowd. They're showing something on a huge Mitsubishi screen. The whole screen is purple. Totally out of convergence."

369 — "Just bumped by a jerk with a TOPS hat on. A large defensive end type. Should have been at the Minnesota game."

419 — "Here's some weird wooden boxes that you can put a Mac in to hide them if you're totally humiliated by owning a Mac."

428 — "Here's one: 'Practical artificial Intelligence' from Human Intellect Systems. Yeah, right."

444 — "Here's another good one. Fortran on the Mac. Hahaha."

452 — Bumped into MacUser Science Officer Steve Bobker. He was wearing a suit and hard to recognize. After exchanging some slanderous comments about various companies, he dragged me around to show me the hot stuff.

503 — Bobker showed me the Smethers-Barnes prototyping software so people can design vaporware.

537 — Saw a DOS emulator. Sign said "DOS No Longer Greek to Mac." Unfortunately the guy in the booth spoke only Greek. Some passerby had to explain to me how it worked.

> **I go over the tape log to see what I learned from another day at another show. I discover that I learned nothing. For this I get paid? Worse. For this, show promoters make millions.**

545 — After an hour I'm back on the other side again and there's Wiggins still sitting on the couch. I have to associate with these people. Sheesh.

548 — Bobker tells me to go to the private Super-Mac demos in the back halls of Moscone. I head that way.

555 — "Gee there's food here, cokes, pies. Great." This idea is a real coup. There's no security, either. Anyone could have come back here and had a great meal and an easygoing demo of a slug of new products. Noteworthy is a new telecom package called *Acknowledge* and the latest *Pixel Paint* plus a host of other goodies. These guys have to be watched.

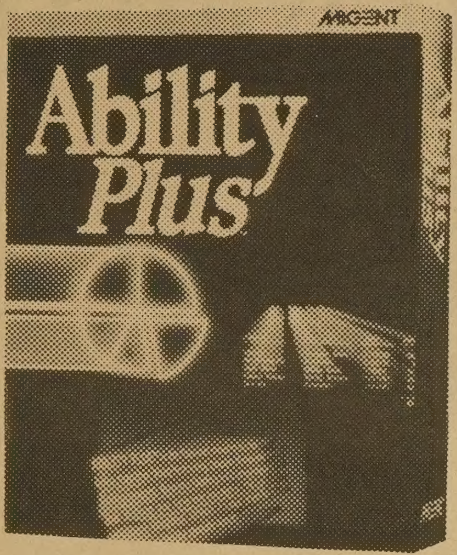
560 — "Summary. The San Francisco Edition of the Macworld Exposition is history. It was big and far better than the Boston hothouse version of the show back east. Most notable were the dozens of parties including a dud reception held by Apple and a weird *MacUser* dance in a screwball auditorium. There were more suits than ever before and this show made it obvious that the world of the Macintosh has wrested control from the IBMers in leading the way to the future."

570 — I head back to witness the Cleveland Browns choke in the AFC Championship. I take my bag of literature and put it in the closet. I go to the Mac, boot it up. I figure I'll review some software. Maybe write the column. Hmmmm. I see a copy of *Crystal Quest*. I rack up 1.8 million. I figure I've done enough work for one day.

I go over the tape log to see what I learned from another day at another show. I discover that I learned nothing. For this I get paid? Worse. For this, show promoters make millions.

My recommendation: If you want to learn something about what's happening, go to the local Macintosh Users Group meetings. Skip these events. ☐

Buy Ability Plus now, and get a free subscription to INC.!



Ability Plus™ from Migent. Thousands of satisfied customers consider it the only small business software they'll ever need. And when you consider its $259 suggested retail price, it's no wonder *PC World* called it "one of the true bargains in software."

Now it's an even better bargain. Because if you purchase Ability Plus before March 31, 1988, we'll give you a free three-month subscription to *Inc.*, "The Magazine for Growing Companies."

Ability Plus combines wordprocessing, spreadsheet, database, graphics and communications into a single easy-to-use package. All the applications are virtually intuitive, and they all work the same way.

Better yet, Ability Plus saves you time because it's the only software that links all these applications together. Which means that any change in one application (such as spreadsheet or database) will automatically appear in any other application where the data appears.

Call one of the dealers listed below for more details. Then clip this ad, bring it in and find out more about Ability Plus. It can give you the ability to run your business a lot easier, and the information you need to run it a lot smarter.

MIGENT

Trademarks: Ability Plus, Migent, Inc.

Available from these authorized Kenfil dealers

M.A.C.
2156-A University Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 644-0516

800 Software
918 Parker Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 644-3611

Mac Orchard
1520-A Walnut Street
Berkeley, CA 94709
(415) 540-6224

Fischer/Howard Int'l, Inc.
654 Bair Island Road #302
Redwood City, CA 94603
(415) 361-8801

ICON Review
6750 Mid Valley Center
Carmel, CA 93923
(408) 625-0465

Diamond Software
7916 Capwell Drive
Oakland, CA 94621
(415) 633-2588

Fry's Electronics
541 Lakeside Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 733-1771

Basic Living Products
834 Anthony Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 848-3600

Technoland
2960 Gordon Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 732-2244

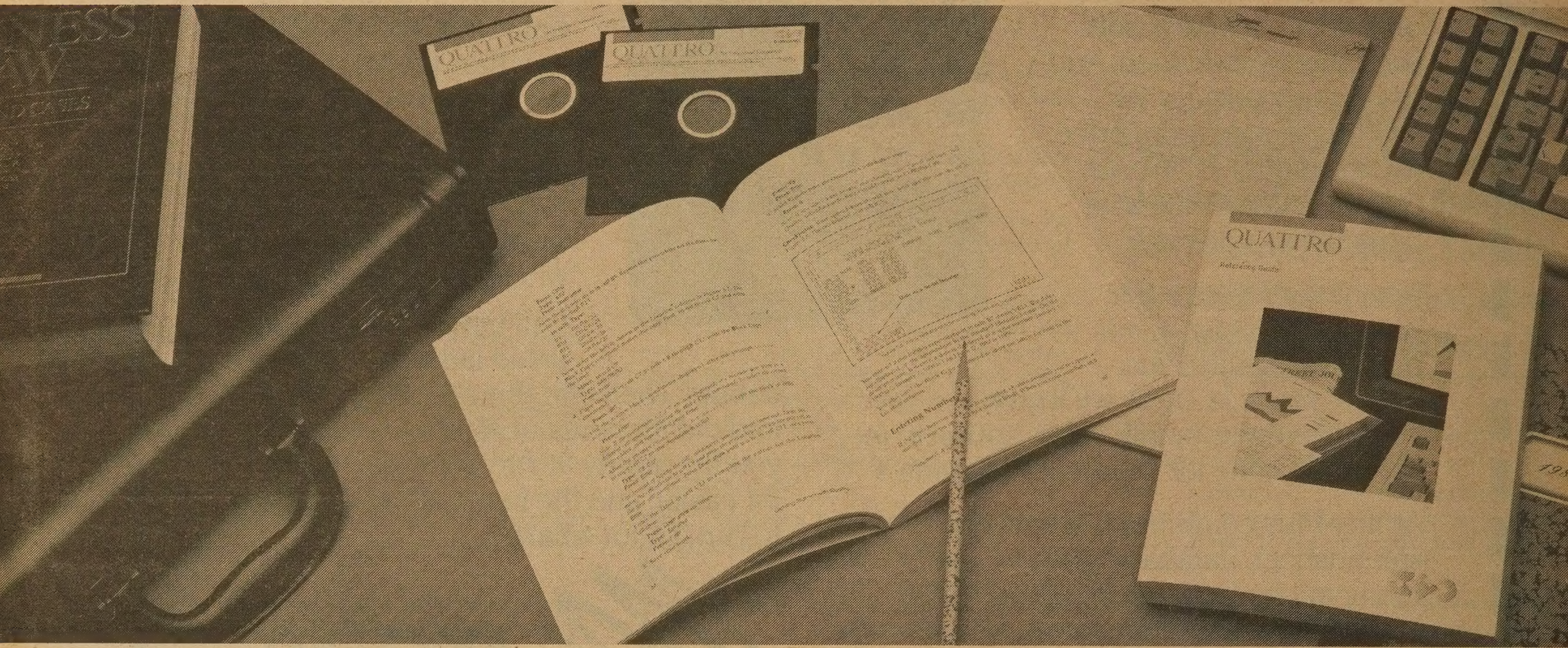
Desktop Products
1316 63rd Street
Emeryville, CA 94608
(415) 428-1035

John Galt Computer Corp.
385 Oyster Point Blvd., #1
San Francisco, CA 94080
(415) 872-1500

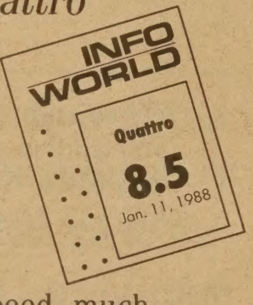
Computer Biz
1290 Tully Road, Bldg. #7, Ste. 701
San Jose, CA 95122
(408) 280-1201

"Those who are considering purchasing 1-2-3 will be better off with Quattro"

—John Walkenbach, InfoWorld



Here's what InfoWorld had to say about Quattro



"There are some clear advantages in choosing Quattro over the 1-2-3 of today: easier installation, no copy protection, improved speed, much better macros, excellent graphics, a customizable command interface, and direct compatibility with industry standard file formats. If cost is a factor, you can get five copies of Quattro for the same money that would buy two 1-2-3 packages."

Features: Improving the industry standard

"Quattro takes the industry standard and improves upon it in the areas that count most. It addresses many of the weaknesses of 1-2-3 and adds quite a few of its own unique touches."

"Perhaps Quattro's main advantage over most other spreadsheets is its minimal recalculation capability. When you make a change in your spreadsheet, only affected cells are recalculated, greatly speeding things up in most cases."

"Other Quattro features that improve upon the 1-2-3 standard include auto-record macros, vastly superior graphics, and easy installation."

Performance: Markedly superior to 1-2-3

"Our benchmark tests show Quattro markedly superior to 1-2-3 in file saves and retrieves."

"Quattro's graphics are a sight to behold."

"Quattro makes working with macros practically painless. If you're into complex 1-2-3 macros, the debugging feature alone is good reason to make the switch to Quattro."

"No one can argue that Quattro is anything less than an excellent spreadsheet value."

Excerpts from John Walkenbach's review of Quattro™ in InfoWorld, January 11, 1988.

60-Day Money-back Guarantee*

For the dealer nearest you or to order,

Call (800) 543-7543

BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL

Reprinted with permission from InfoWorld

*Customer satisfaction is our main concern; if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund.

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright ©1988 Borland International, Inc BI 1212BW